

# THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

---

## 1975 CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT

**Indexed, under the Supervision of the Department of Justice,  
by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers**

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF  
W. M. WILLSON, J. H. VAUGHAN, SYLVIA FAULKNER  
AND D. P. HARRIMAN

---

## Volume 4B

**Place in Pocket of Corresponding Volume of Main Set.  
This Supersedes Previous Supplement, Which  
May Be Retained for Reference Purposes.**

**Z1  
1:1975  
cum. suppl.  
v.4B  
c.2**

THE MICHIE COMPANY, LAW PUBLISHERS  
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.  
1975

COPYRIGHT 1973, 1974, 1975  
BY  
THE MICHIE COMPANY



# Preface

The members of the North Carolina Bar are requested to communicate any defects they may find in the General Statutes or in this Supplement, and any suggestions they may have for improving the General Statutes, to the Department of Justice of the State of North Carolina, or to The Michie Company, Law Publishers, Charlottesville, Virginia.



# The General Statutes of North Carolina 1975 Cumulative Supplement

## VOLUME 4B

## Index

### A

#### ABANDONMENT.

##### Handicapped persons.

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

##### Illegitimacy.

Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

##### Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

##### Juvenile courts.

Determination whether child abandoned.

Adoption proceedings, §48-5.

##### Navigation.

Structure on floor of navigable waters.

Penalty, §76-40.

##### Oil and gas conservation.

Abandoned wells.

Notice and payment of fee before abandoning, §113-395.

##### Record and disposition.

Property seized or found, §§15-11 to 15-17.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

##### Veterinarians.

Abandonment of animals placed in custody of veterinarians for treatment, boarding or care, §90-187.7.

##### Wife or child, abandonment of.

Handicapped persons.

Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

#### ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.

##### Death by wrongful act.

Procedure on death of party, §28A-18-2.

Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.

##### Executors and administrators.

Actions survive to and against representative, §28A-18-1.

#### ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL—Cont'd

##### Executors and administrators—Cont'd

Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.

Assets, §28A-15-5.

Sue and be sued in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.

#### ABATTOIRS.

Meat markets and abattoirs, §§130-167 to 130-169.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

#### ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING, §§14-39 to 14-43.

##### Corporations.

Penalties, §14-39.

##### Definition.

Kidnapping, §14-39.

##### Homicide, §14-17.

##### Hostages.

Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.

##### Jails.

Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.

##### Kidnapping.

General provisions, §14-39.

##### Prisons and prisoners.

Taking of hostage, etc., by prisoner, §14-258.3.

##### Sentence and punishment.

Kidnapping, §14-39.

#### ABORTION, §§14-44 to 14-46.

##### Hospitals.

Requirements, §14-45.1.

When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.

##### Infants.

Requirements, §14-45.1.

##### Physicians and surgeons.

License revoked, suspended, etc., §90-14.

Refusal to perform abortion, §14-45.1.

When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.

##### Reports.

Statistical reports from hospitals, §14-45.1.

When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.

#### ABSENCE.

##### Attorney at law.

Orders to protect interest of clients of missing attorneys, §84-28.



**ABSENCE—Cont'd****Elections.**

Absentee ballot.

General provisions, §§163-226 to 163-239.

See ELECTIONS.

**Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.**

General provisions.

See MISSING PERSONS.

**Executors and administrators.**

Absentees in military service.

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.

See MILITARY SERVICES.

Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.

General provisions.

See MISSING PERSONS.

**Military services.**

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.

See MILITARY SERVICES.

**Missing persons.**

Absentees in military service.

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.

See MILITARY SERVICES.

Estates, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.

General provisions.

See MISSING PERSONS.

**Prisoners of war.**

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.

See MILITARY SERVICES.

**ACCIDENTS.****Mine safety and health act, §§74-24.1 to 74-24.20.**

See MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT.

**Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.**

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

**ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.****Escape.**

Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.

**State prison.**

Escape.

Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.****Administration.**

Executors and administrators, §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**Attorney general.**

Duties, §114-2.

Board of cosmetic art examiners, §§88-15.

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd****Contracts.**

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Cosmetic art.**

Board of cosmetic art examiners, §§88-15.

**Credit unions.**

Dormant accounts, §54-109.60.

Joint accounts, §54-109.58.

Thrift accounts, §54-109.56.

**Education.**

School budget and fiscal control act.

Accounting system, §115-100.23.

**Elections.**

Contributions and expenditures.

See ELECTIONS.

**Estates of missing persons.**

Additional limitations on accounting by absentee, §28C-14.

**Executive mansion.**

Department of cultural resources.

Generally, §143-411.

**Executors and administrators.**

Annual accounts, §28A-21-2.

Clerk.

Compelling account, §28A-21-4.

Attachment for contempt or removal from office, §28A-21-4.

Commissions, §28A-23-3.

Compelling accounting.

Final accounts, §28A-21-2.

Compensation.

Commissions allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.

Contents.

What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.

Final accounts, §28A-21-2.

Joint personal representatives.

Employment of accountant, §28A-13-6.

Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28A-21-4.

Resignation.

Statement of account.

Required upon resignation, §28A-10-3.

Revocation of letters.

Accounting required, §28A-9-3.

Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §36-67.

Vouchers, §28A-21-1.

Presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.

What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.

**Game laws.**

Annual audit and accounting of persons issuing licenses, §113-91, (3).

**Guardian and ward.**

General provisions.

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd****Housing authorities.**

Budgeting and accounting systems.

Authority systems as a part of city or county budgeting and accounting systems, §157-4.2.

**Housing finance agency.**

Annual audit and reports, §122A-16.

**Local development.**

Expenditures, §158-7.2.

**Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.**

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**North Carolina housing finance agency.**

Annual audit and reports, §122A-16.

**Occupational licensing boards.**

Annual audit, §93B-4.

**Oil pollution control.**

Discharges.

Removal.

Expenses of state agencies, §143-215.86.

**Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.**

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

**Real estate brokers and salesmen.**

Records to be maintained by brokers, §93A-6.

**Sales and use tax.**

Sales tax charged separately from sales price and shown separately on records, §105-164.7.

**Securities law.**

Dealers and salesmen.

Dealers to make and keep accounts, §78A-38.

**Soil and water conservation districts.**

Supervisors.

Annual audit of accounts and receipts of disbursements, §139-7.

**Southern growth policies agreement.**

Board, §143-497.

**State board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.****State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Review of bookkeeping and accounting systems.

Duties and authority of state auditor, §147-58, (17).

**Trusts and trustees.**

Vouchers.

Presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.

Proof of lost voucher, §28A-21-5.

Wills.

Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §36-67.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.****Clerks of court.**

Deputy clerks.

Acts validated, §31-31.1.

Probate by clerk as party, §47-7.

**Corporations.**

Forms, §47-41.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd****Curative statutes, §§10-10 to 10-17.**

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

**Deeds.**

Validation of acknowledgment wherein expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.

**Easements, §47-27.****Fees, §7A-308.**

Register of deeds.

Uniform fees, §161-10.

**Forms, §§47-38 to 47-45.**

Corporate conveyances, §47-41.

**Husband and wife.**

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §10-5.

Validation.

Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

Wife not privately examined.

Validation of contracts, §52-8.

**Judge, §47-7.****Justices of the general court of justice, §47-7.****Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Validation.

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.

**Motor vehicles.**

Authority of division employees to certify copies of records.

Fees, §20-42.

**Notaries.**

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.

Interested as trustee or holding other office, §47-95.

Notary under twenty-one.

Validating act, §§10-11, 47-108.

Powers, §10-5.

Prior to January 1, 1945.

Validation of certain acknowledgments taken prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17.

Probate and registration.

Notary public of sister state.

Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.

Trustee.

Acknowledgments taken by notaries interested as trustee, §47-95.

**Power of attorney.**

Validation of certain instruments acknowledged prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17.

**Privy examination.**

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.

Notaries holding interest as trustee or holding other office, §47-95.

Validation.

Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

**Register of deeds.**

Fees, §161-10.



**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd****Register of deeds—Cont'd**

Instruments to which register of deeds is a party, §47-14.

**Secretary of revenue, §105-258.****Who may take, §§47-1, 47-2.**

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.

**ACTIONS.****Alcoholic beverages.**

Taxation.

Compromise or settlement.

Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.

**Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.**

See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.

**Associations.**

Suits by or against, §1-69.1.

**Attorney general.**

Duties as to actions in which state is interested, etc., §114-2.

**Bond issues.**

Collection of bonds.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, §105-202.

**Bonds, surety.**

See BONDS, SURETY.

**Bridges.**

State bridge revenue bond act.

Remedies of holders, §136-89.40.

**Building contracts.**

Public building contracts.

Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.

**Civil actions.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Civil remedies for criminal actions.**

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Claim and delivery.**

General provisions, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.

See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

**Collectors.**

Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.

Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.

Liens.

No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.

Powers, §28A-11-4.

When powers cease, §28A-11-4.

**Counties.**

Effect of chapter on actions taken pursuant to prior laws, §153A-2.

General provisions.

See COUNTIES.

**County inspection department.**

In event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.

**ACTIONS—Cont'd****Criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Damages.**

General provisions.

See DAMAGES.

**Debts.**

Collection of debts.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, §105-202.

**Depositions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.**

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

**Discrimination.**

Women.

Credit rights of women.

Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3.

**Elections.**

State board of elections.

Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.

**Employment security.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10.

**Executors and administrators.**

Action by and against representative.

Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.

Survival to and against representative, §28A-18-1.

Actions pending against person at time of death.

Claim presented against estate, §28A-19-1.

Appearance.

By one binds all, §28A-18-4.

Bonds, surety.

Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.

Claims.

Actions against representative or collector considered claim, §28A-19-1.

Creditor's suit.

When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.

Executor without bond.

Service of process, §28A-18-6.

Liability of representative, §28A-13-10.

Lien not created by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.

Revocation of letters.

Continuation of action, §28A-18-8.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

**Extradition.**

Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.

**Fraternal orders and societies.**

Suit by or against, §1-69.1.

**Gasoline tax.**

Collection of tax, §105-442.

Compromise of liability, §105-237.1.



**ACTIONS—Cont'd****Guardian and ward.**

Suit or defense by incompetent, §1A-1,  
Rule 17 (b).

**Historic properties commissions.**

Remedy to prevent unlawful demolition,  
alteration, removal, etc., §160A-  
399.13.

**Hospitals.**

Cerebral palsy hospital.

Payment for treatment, §131-134.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Court may remit penalties, §122-22.

Private mental institutions and homes.

Action by department of human re-  
sources to vacate or annul license,  
§122-72.

Violation of department's ordinances,  
§122-16.

**Housing finance agency.**

Bondholders and trustees.

Remedies, §122A-12.

Powers of agency, §122A-5, (17).

**Income tax.**

Secretary of revenue.

Formula adjustment decision of tax re-  
view board.

Aggrieved corporation may pay tax  
and bring civil action for recov-  
ery, §105-130.4, (s).

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Collection of amounts withheld from  
employer, §105-163.8.

**Inheritance taxes.**

Additional remedies for enforcement of  
tax, §105-31.

**Jury.**

General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-21.

See JURY.

**Labor organizations, §1-69.1.****Limitation of actions.**

See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

**Local government finance.**

Bond issues.

Enforce contract of sale, §159-133.

**Mentally ill.**

Suit or defense by guardian or guardian  
ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**

Power to sue and be sued, §162A-69.

Setting aside proceedings, §162A-66.

**Militia.**

Proceedings against third party injuring  
or killing guard personnel, §127A-  
110.

**Motor carriers.**

Interstate carriers.

Collection of penalties, §62-266.

**Motor vehicles.**

Lost or destroyed certificate of title.

Bond as condition to issuance of new  
certificate.

Action on bond, §20-76.

**ACTIONS—Cont'd****Motor vehicles—Cont'd**

Negligence.

Speed.

Violation of speed restrictions does  
not constitute negligence per se,  
§20-141, (b1), (e).

Service of process.

Nonresidents, §1-105.

**Municipal corporations.**

Defense of employees and officers, §160A-  
167.

Liability for torts.

Notice of claim required, §160A-485,  
(c).

Waiver of immunity.

Liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).

**Natural and scenic rivers system.**

Violations.

Civil action, §113A-42.

**Negligence.**

Speed.

Violation of speed restrictions does not  
constitute negligence per se, §20-  
141.

**Negotiable instruments.**

Taxation.

Allegation that intangible personal  
property taxes paid, §105-202.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, §105-202.

**Obscenity.**

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-  
190.2.

**Oil and gas conservation.**

Suits by department, §113-399.

**Partnership.**

Suits by or against, §1-69.1.

**Peace officers.**

Defense of officers in civil actions, §20-  
194.

**Police.**

Defense of members in civil actions, §20-  
194.

**Pollution.**

Sedimentation pollution control act of  
1973.

Civil relief, §113A-66.

**Public lands.**

Institution of land actions by the state,  
§146-70.

Service on state in land actions, §146-69.

**Public officers.**

Trespass.

Actions against public officer for tres-  
pass under color of office.

Three year limitation on action, §1-  
52.

**Public utilities.**

Public service companies.

Failure to pay tax, §105-344.

**ACTIONS—Cont'd****Railroads.****Crossings.**

Procedure to recover cost of construction against commission, §136-20, (d).

**Receivers.****Corporations.**

Enforcement of tax, §105-232.

**Records, tapes and recording devices.**

Civil action for damages, §14-436.

**Remedies.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Rules of court.****Appeals.**

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Securities law.****Injunctions.**

Administrator may bring action, §78A-47.

**Societies and clubs.**

Suit by or against, §1-69.1.

**State highway patrol.**

Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194.

Judgments against members.

Payment, §20-194.

**Streets and highways.**

Change of state highway system.

No court action against board of transportation, §136-59.

County public roads.

Authority in board, §136-51.

Eminent domain.

Institution by board of transportation, §136-103.

Settlement of controversies between board and contractors, §136-29.

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**Suretyship.**

Actions against sureties on official bonds, §109-34.

**Terms of actions.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions, §99A-1.

**Tuberculosis.**

Recovery of charges from those able to pay.

Board of directors of tuberculosis sanatoriums, §131-54.

**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.**

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**University of North Carolina.**

North Carolina State University at Raleigh.

Nuclear reactors.

Liability for construction or operation, §116-40.2.

**ACTIONS—Cont'd****University of North Carolina—Cont'd****Revenue bonds.**

Rights and remedies of bondholders, §§116-41.5, 116-41.8.

**Waters and watercourses.**

Natural and scenic rivers system.

Violations.

Civil action, §113A-42.

**Water use act.**

Civil actions for violations, §143-215.17.

**Women.**

Credit rights of women.

Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3.

**ADJOINING LANDOWNERS.****Controlled-access highways.**

Frontage roads.

Local service roads, §136-89.55.

Service roads.

Local service roads, §136-89.55.

**Streets and highways.**

Abandonment of state highways.

Notice to property owners, §136-55.1.

Controlled-access highways.

Rights in local service roads, §136-89.55.

Test drilling or boring.

Upon right of way.

Authorization of owner or person in charge of land upon which highway easement is located, §136-102.2.

**ADJOURNMENT.****Extradition.**

Commitment hearing, §15A-737.

**ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES.****Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Corporations.**

Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.

Administrative or investigative proceedings by outsiders, §55-20.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.****Agency.**

Defined, §150A-2.

**Answer, §150A-25.****Appeals.**

Appellate division, §150A-52.

Costs, §150A-47.

Delay of agency decisions.

Right to judicial intervention, §150A-44.

Evidence.

Newly discovered evidence, §150A-49.

Intervention, §150A-46.

Judicial review.

Manner of seeking review, §150A-45.



**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd****Appeals—Cont'd****Judicial review—Cont'd**

Power of court in disposing of case,  
§150A-51.

Scope of review, §150A-51.

**Petition.**

Contents, §150A-46.

Copies served on all parties, §150A-46.

Time for filing, §150A-45.

Power of court in disposing of case,  
§150A-51.

**Record.**

Contents, §150A-47.

Filing by agency with clerk of superior  
court, §150A-47.

Review by court without jury on the  
record, §150A-50.

Review by court without jury on the rec-  
ord, §150A-50.

Right to judicial review, §150A-43.

Scope of review, §150A-51.

**Service of process.**

Copies of petition, §150A-46.

Stay of board order, §150A-48.

Waiver, §150A-45.

Who entitled to, §150A-43.

**Application, §150A-1.****Attorney general.****Rules.**

Authority to revise form, §150A-61.

Filing with attorney general, §150A-59.

**Consolidation.**

Contested cases, §150A-26.

**Contested cases.**

Consolidation, §150A-26.

Defined, §150A-2.

Failure to appear, §150A-25.

**Hearings.**

Opportunity for hearing, §150A-23.

**Copies.****Rules.**

Distribution of copies, §150A-63.

**Countries.**

Venue of hearing, §150A-24.

**Decision.**

Final agency decision, §150A-36.

Proposal for decision, §150A-34.

Contents, §150A-34.

Unreasonable delay in decisions.

Right to judicial intervention, §150A-  
44.

**Declaratory rulings.**

Persons aggrieved.

Rules, §150A-17.

**Definitions, §150A-2.****Depositions, §150A-28.****Hearing officer.**

Power to provide for taking of, §150A-  
33.

**Discovery, §150A-28.****Evidence.**

Newly discovered evidence.

Procedure for taking, §150A-49.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd****Evidence—Cont'd**

Official notice.

Rules, §150A-64.

Rules of evidence, §150A-29.

**Ex parte communications.**

Prohibited, §150A-35.

**Final agency decision, §150A-36.****Hearing.**

Conduct of hearing.

Generally, §150A-25.

Failure to appear, §150A-25.

Joint hearing.

Contested cases involving common

questions of law or fact, §150A-26.

Venue, §150A-24.

Witnesses.

Cross-examination, §150A-25.

**Hearing officers.**

Depositions, §150A-33.

Designation, §150A-32.

Disqualification, §150A-32.

Powers.

Generally, §150A-33.

Subpoenas.

Power to sign and issue, §150A-33.

**Hearings.**

Intervention, §150A-23.

Notice, §150A-23.

Required, §150A-23.

Rules.

Adoption of rules, §150A-12.

Amendment, §150A-12.

**Intervention.**

Appeals, §150A-46.

Hearings, §150A-23.

**Judicial notice.**

Rules, §150A-64.

**Jury.****Appeals.**

Review by court without jury on the  
record, §150A-50.

**Licenses.**

Defined, §150A-2.

Renewal of license, §150A-3.

Special provisions on licensing, §150A-3.

**Notice.**

Hearings, §150A-23.

Official notice, §150A-30.

**Oaths.**

Hearing officers.

Power to administer, §150A-33.

**Official notice, §150A-30.**

Rules, §150A-64.

**Orders.**

Final agency decision, §150A-36.

Stay of board order pending appeal,  
§150A-48.

**Parties.**

Defined, §150A-2.

Ex parte communication.

Prohibited, §150A-35.

Intervention, §150A-23.

Stipulations, §150A-31.



**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd****Person aggrieved.**

Rules.

Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.

**Petitions.**

Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."

Rules.

Adoption, §150A-16.

**Policy, §150A-1.****Publication.**

Rules, §150A-63.

**Purpose, §150A-1.****Records.**

Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."

Discovery, §150A-28.

Official record.

Preparation, §150A-37.

Rules of evidence, §150A-29.

**Rules.**

Adoption.

Adoption by reference.

Copies of adopted matter.

Agency to make available, §150A-14.

Emergency adoption, §150A-13.

Hearing, §150A-12.

Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.

Petition for, §150A-16.

Procedure, §150A-12.

Amendment.

Emergency amendment, §150A-13.

Hearing, §150A-12.

Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.

Procedure, §150A-12.

Attorney general.

Filing with, §150A-59.

Form of rules.

Authority to revise, §150A-61.

Continuation of rules, §150A-15.

Current and replaced rules.

Public notification, §150A-62.

Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.

Judicial review, §150A-17.

Definition, §150A-10.

Distribution, §150A-63.

Emergency rules, §150A-13.

Filing, §150A-59.

Form, §150A-60.

Attorney general.

Authority to revise, §150A-61.

Hearing.

Adoption, amendment or repeal of rule, §150A-12.

Inspection, §150A-11.

Public inspection, §150A-62.

Notice.

Adoption, amendment or repeal of rule, §150A-12.

Emergency rules.

Adoption, amendment or repeal without notice, §150A-13.

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd****Rules—Cont'd**

Official or judicial notice, §150A-64.

Person aggrieved.

Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.

Petitions.

Adoption, §150A-16.

Publication, §150A-63.

Definition, §150A-58.

Short title, §150A-58.

Repeal.

Continuation of rules, §150A-15.

Emergency repeal, §150A-13.

Hearing, §150A-12.

Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.

Procedure, §150A-12.

Requirements.

Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.

Special requirements, §150A-11.

**Scope of act, §150A-1.****Service of process.**

Appeals.

Copies served on all parties, §150A-46.

**Stipulations, §150A-31.****Subpoenas.**

Authority to issue, §150A-27.

Hearing officer.

Power to sign and issue, §150A-33.

**Venue.**

Hearings, §150A-24.

**Waiver.**

Appeals, §150A-45.

**Witnesses.**

Cross-examination of witnesses at hearing, §150A-25.

**ADMISSIONS.****Declarations and admissions.**

See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.

**ADOPTION.****Abandonment of child.**

Consent of parent or guardian to adoption not necessary upon finding of abandonment, §48-5.

Definition of abandoned child, §48-2.

Determination of issue of abandonment, §48-5.

Copy of order filed with proceedings, §48-5.

Jurisdiction, §48-5.

Parents or guardian.

Not necessary parties to adoption proceedings upon finding of abandonment, §48-5.

**Adoptive parents.**

Birth certificate.

Copy issued to adoptive parents, §48-29.

Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, §48-16.



**ADOPTION—Cont'd****Adoptive parents—Cont'd**

Probationary period, §48-21.

Waiver, §48-21.

Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.

Stepparent.

Consent of spouse, §48-7.

Who may adopt children, §48-4.

**Adult.**

Consent to change of name, §48-29.

Persons who are eighteen or more years of age may be adopted, §48-36.

**Advertisement.**

Child placing agency.

Advertisements soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.

**Birth certificates.**

Copy granted to adoptive parents, §48-29.

New certificate issued, §48-29.

**Bonds, surety.**

Bringing child from out of state for adoption, §110-51.

**Child placing agency.**

Advertisements soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.

Compensation for placing or arranging replacement prohibited, §48-37.

Consent to adoption, §48-9.

Additional effects of surrender and consent given to licensed child placing agency, §48-9.1.

Copy of petition for adoption, §48-15.

Disclosing information, §48-25.

Dismissal of proceeding.

Custody of child placing agency, §48-20.

Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, §48-16.

License to child placing agency.

Definitions, §48-2.

Report.

On investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, §48-16.

On placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.

**Clerks of court.**

Change of name.

Persons who are eighteen or more years of age.

Certificate and record, §48-36.

Information made public by order of the court, §48-25.

Petition.

Delivery of copies, §48-15.

Held in office, §48-15.

Report of investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, §48-16.

**Compensation.**

Child placing agency.

Compensation for placing or arranging placement prohibited, §48-37.

**ADOPTION—Cont'd****Consent to adoption.**

Abandoned child.

When child abandoned, §48-5.

Bastardy.

When child born out of wedlock, §48-6.

Child placing agency, §48-9.

Additional effects of surrender and consent given to licensed child placing agency, §48-9.1.

Child's consent.

Waiver of probationary period and interlocutory decree, §48-21.

Director of social services, §48-9.

Additional effects of surrender and consent given to director, §48-9.1.

Foreign order of adoption in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.

Guardian ad litem.

Appointment of person to give consent in absence of parent, §48-9.

Guardians.

In cases of abandonment, §48-5.

When consent necessary, §48-7.

Illegitimacy.

When child born out of wedlock, §48-6.

Incompetent parents, §48-9.

Mentally ill parent, §48-9.

Natural parent.

Necessity for procedure, §48-4.

Not with parent.

Necessity for procedure, §48-4.

Parents.

In cases of abandonment, §48-5.

When consent of father not necessary, §48-6.

Persons who are eighteen or more years of age.

Clerk to file consent with department of human resources, §48-36, (f).

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.

**Custody of child.**

Generally, §48-9.1.

**Definitions, §48-2.**

Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.

**Department of human resources.**

Certified copies of record, §48-29.

Recordation of adoption proceedings, §48-24.

Registrar.

Duties as to new birth certificates, §48-29.

**Director of social services.**

Consent to adoption. See within this heading, "Consent to adoption."

Copy of petition for adoption, §48-15.

Disclosing information, §48-25.

Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.

Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, §48-16.

Petition.

Copies, §48-15.



**ADOPTION—Cont'd****Director of social services—Cont'd**

Report on investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, §48-16.

Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.

**Disclosing information, §48-25.****Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.****Divorce and alimony.**

Consent of father.

Not necessary when child born after separation, §48-6.

Not necessary when child illegitimate, §48-6.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.

Violations of article, §110-55.

Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.

**Foreign.**

Consent to adoption.

Foreign order of adoption in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.

**Forms.**

Final order, §48-22.

Petition for adoption, §48-15.

**Foster home.**

Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.

Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.

**Funds.**

State fund for adoptive children with special needs. See within this heading, "State fund for adoptive children with special needs."

**Grandchild.**

Requirements, §48-4.

Waiver of interlocutory decree and probationary period, §48-21.

**Guardian.**

Party.

In case of abandonment, §48-5.

**Guardian ad litem.**

Consent to adoption, §48-9.

**Illegitimacy.**

When consent of father not necessary, §48-6.

Who may adopt children, §48-4.

**Indexes.**

Names and special proceedings, §48-15.

**Information not to be made public, §48-25.****Insane persons and incompetents.**

Consent for insane parent or parents, §48-9.

**Insurance.**

State fund for adoptive children with special needs.

Financial assistance not available when needed services covered by insurance policy of adoptive parents, §48-39.1.

**ADOPTION—Cont'd****Intestate succession.**

After-adopted child.

Provisions applicable to, §31-5.5.

**Investigations.**

Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, §48-16.

**Jurisdiction.**

Abandoned child, §48-5.

**Juvenile delinquents or dependents.**

Determination of which county department of social services responsible, §48-9.1.

Placing or adoption. See within this heading, "Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents."

**Mentally ill persons.**

Consent for incompetent parents, §48-9.

**Name.**

Change of name.

Consent by adult person who is adopted, §48-29.

New birth certificate to be made, §48-29.

Report to department of human resources, §48-29.

Who may petition for, §48-4.

Index of names and special proceedings, §48-15.

Persons who are twenty-one or more years of age.

Consent of person, §48-29.

**Natural parents.**

Insane parent or parents.

Procedure, §48-9.

Petition for adoption.

Necessity to sign, §48-4.

Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.

**Nonresidents.**

Bond may be required, §110-51.

Bringing child into state for adoption without consent of department of human resources, §110-50.

Consent of department of human resources required before sending child out of state, §110-52.

Definitions, §110-56.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.

**Notice.**

Change of name, §48-29.

Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.

Insane parent or parents.

Notice to adoptive parent, §48-9.

**Orders and decrees.**

Abandoned child.

Copy of order filed with proceedings, §48-5.

Final order.

Appeal, §48-21.



**ADOPTION—Cont'd****Orders and decrees—Cont'd**

Final order—Cont'd

Entry, §48-21.

Recordation, §48-24.

Time of entry, §48-21.

Foreign order of adoption in lieu of consent, §48-9.2.

Interlocutory decree.

Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.

Waiver, §48-21.

**Parent and child.**

Adoptive parents. See within this heading, "Adoptive parents."

Consent to adoption. See within this heading, "Consent to adoption."

Natural parents. See within this heading, "Natural parents."

Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.

**Parties.**

Father of child born out of wedlock, §48-6.

Parents or guardian.

In case of abandonment, §48-5.

When consent necessary, §48-7.

**Petition for adoption.**

Consent of parents filed with petition, §48-7.

Contents, §48-15.

Forms, §48-15.

Grandchild adopted, §48-4.

Infant as petitioner.

Necessity of spouse joining in petition, §48-4.

Persons who are eighteen or more years of age.

Clerk to file copy of petition with department of human resources, §48-36, (f).

Procedure.

Generally, §48-15.

Requirements generally, §48-15.

Residence requirement, §48-4.

Stepchild adopted, §48-4.

**Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.**

Bond may be required, §110-51.

Bringing child into state for adoption without consent of department of human resources, §110-50.

Consent of department of human resources required for removing child from state, §110-52.

Consent required for bringing child into state for placement or adoption, §110-50.

Definitions, §110-56.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violations of article, §110-55.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.

**Proceedings.**

Dismissal, §48-20.

**ADOPTION—Cont'd****Proceedings—Cont'd**

Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.

**Records.**

Adoption proceedings, §48-24.

Information not to be made public, §48-25.

Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.

Made available to public by order of clerk of court, §48-25.

Records not to be made public.

Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.

**Reports.**

Change of name.

Report to department of human resources, §48-29.

Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, §48-16.

Information not to be made public.

Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.

On placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.

**Residence.**

Petitioners for adoption must be residents, §48-4.

**Social services.**

Determining which county department responsible, §48-9.1.

**Solicitation.**

Advertisements soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.

**State fund for adoptive children with special needs.**

Appropriations, §48-39.1.

Creation, §48-39.1.

Eligibility, §48-39.2.

Insurance.

Financial assistance not available when needed services covered by insurance policy of adoptive parents, §48-39.1.

Purpose of article, §48-39.

**Stepchild.**

Consent to adoption by spouse of stepparent, §48-7.

Residence requirements, §48-4.

Who may adopt, §48-4.

**Unadoptable children.**

Disposition, §48-9.1.

**Venue, §48-12.**

Petition by putative father, §48-4.

**Waiver.**

Probationary period, §48-21.

**Who may be adopted, §48-3.**

Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.

Stepchildren.

Consent of spouse of stepparent, §48-7.

**Wills.**

After-adopted child.

Effect on will, §31-5.5.

**ADULTERATION.**

**Cosmetics deemed adulterated,** §106-136.

**Detention of product,** §106-125.

**Drugs.**

Cosmetics deemed adulterated, §106-136.

Detention of product, §106-125.

Drugs deemed to be adulterated, §§106-133, 106-134.

**Food.**

Deemed to be adulterated, §106-129.

**ADULTERY.****Witnesses.**

Husband and wife as witnesses, §8-57.

Parties, §§8-50, 50-10.

**AD VALOREM TAXES.**

See TAXATION.

**ADVERSE POSSESSION.****Boundaries.**

Known invisible boundaries required, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.

Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible boundaries, §1-38.

**Color of title.**

Seven years adverse possession, §1-38.

**Disabilities.**

Effect, §1-17.

**Evidence.**

Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible lines and boundaries, §1-38.

**Infants.**

Limitation of actions, §1-17.

**Limitation of actions.**

Disabilities, §1-17.

**Mentally ill.**

Limitation of actions, §1-17.

**Mines and minerals.**

Severance of surface and subsurface rights.

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.3.

**Oil and gas conservation.**

Severance of surface and subsurface rights.

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.3.

**Prisoners.**

Limitation of actions, §1-17.

**Time.**

Seven years under color of title, §1-38.

**ADVERTISEMENTS.****Adoption.**

Child placing agency.

Advertisements soliciting children for adoption prohibited, §48-38.

**Bicycles.**

Unclaimed bicycles.

Sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.

**Blue Ridge parkway.**

Control of outdoor advertising.

See BILLBOARDS.

**ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd****Building contracts.**

Public building contracts.

Procedure for letting, §143-129.

**Camps.**

Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.

Regulation, §105-61.1.

**Cemeteries.**

Perpetual care fund.

Requirements for advertising of perpetual care fund, §65-63.

**Consumer protection.**

Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, etc., §75-29.

**Corporations.**

Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, §75-29.

**Counties.**

Procedure for letting of public contracts.

Public contracts.

Procedure for letting, §143-129.

**Definitions,** §106-121.**Department of natural and economic resources.**

State resources and advantages, §113-15.

**Drugs.**

Patent medicines.

Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.

**Elections.**

Contributions and expenditures.

See ELECTIONS.

**Hotels.**

Regulations, §105-61, (d).

**Licenses.**

Circuses, §105-38, (4).

Motor advertisers, §105-87.

**Municipal corporations.**

Procedure for letting of public contracts.

Public contracts.

Procedure for letting, §143-129.

**Obscenity.**

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

See OBSCENITY.

**Outdoor advertising control act.**

General provisions, §§136-126 to 136-140.

See BILLBOARDS.

**Patent medicines,** §90-78.**Pharmacists.**

Patent medicines.

Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

False advertising.

Revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license, §90-14.

**Pure food, drugs and cosmetics,** §§106-120 to 106-145.

See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.

**Sales and use tax.**

Prohibited to advertise absorbing tax, §105-164.9.



**ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd**

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

- Procedure for letting of public contracts.
- Public contracts.
- Procedure for letting, §143-129.

**Streets and highways.**

- Contracts.
- Exceptions, §136-28.1.
- Letting of contracts to bidders, §136-28.1.
- Outdoor advertising control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
- See **BILLBOARDS**.
- Prohibited in highway right of way, §105-86.
- Removal by board of transportation, §105-86, (h).

**AERONAUTICS.**

**Aeronautics council.**

- Compensation, §143B-357.
- Creation, §143B-356.
- Duties.
- Generally, §143B-356.
- Members, §143B-357.
- Powers.
- Generally, §143B-356.
- Quorum, §143B-357.
- Selection of members, §143B-357.

**Aircraft.**

- Unauthorized use, §14-72.2.

**Airports.**

- Defined, §113-28.5.
- Department of transportation.
- Funds.
- Authority to expend funds for operation of airports, §113-28.12.
- Operation of airports by department, §113-28.12.

**Aviation committee.**

- General provisions, §113-28.6.

**Civil air patrol.**

- See **STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL**.

**Council.** See within this heading, "Aeronautics council."

**Counties.**

- State aid.
- Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
- Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.

**Death.**

- Death certificate.
- Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.

**Department of natural and economic resources.**

- Administering agency for state aid, §113-28.6.
- Duties.
- Generally, §113-28.6.
- Powers and duties, §113-28.6.

**AERONAUTICS—Cont'd**

**Department of transportation.**

- Operation of airports.
- Authority of department to operate, §113-28.12.
- Receipt of federal grants, §113-28.11.
- Representing agencies applying for federal financial assistance, §113-28.11.

**Division of aeronautics.**

- Created, §143B-355.
- Duties, §143B-355.

**Federal aid.**

- Department of transportation.
- Agency to receive federal grants, §113-28.11.
- Representing agencies applying for financial assistance, §113-28.11.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

- Hunting from aircraft, §113-104.
- Use of artificial light, §113-104.

**Fisheries resources.**

- Searches and seizures.
- Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

**Game laws.**

- Hunting from aircraft with aid of artificial light.
- Prohibited, §113-104.
- Use of airplanes in hunting game prohibited, §113-104.

**Gasoline tax.**

- Rebate on fuels not used in vehicles on highways, §105-446.
- Rebate on fuel used in aircraft, §105-439.

**Governor.**

- Aviation committee.
- General provisions, §113-28.6.

**Hunting from aircraft.**

- Prohibited, §113-104.
- Use of artificial light, §113-104.

**Motor vehicles.**

- Purchase of airplanes by division of motor vehicles, §20-3.1.
- Express authorization of general assembly, §20-3.1.

**Municipal corporations.**

- Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
- Airports.
- Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.

See **MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**.

**State aid.**

- Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.

**Public enterprises.**

- General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.

See **MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**.

**Sales and use tax.**

- Refunds.
- Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (a).
- Sale of aircraft.
- Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).

**AERONAUTICS—Cont'd****Searches and seizures.**

Game laws.

Aircraft used illegally, §113-91, (5) to (8).

**State aid.**

Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.

Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.

Department of natural and economic resources.

Administering agency, §113-28.6.

Powers, §113-28.6.

Legislative intent, §113-28.5.

Limitations on state financial aid, §113-28.8.

Sources of state funds, §113-28.9.

**Streets and highways.****Airports.**

Connection of roads with airports, §136-18, (14).

Powers of board of transportation as to airports and aircraft landing areas, §136-18, (14), (22).

Flight strips.

Powers of board, §136-18, (18).

**Taxation.**

Airport authorities.

Boards or commissions.

Personal property.

Exemption from taxation, §105-278.1.

Real property.

Exemption from taxation, §105-278.1.

Gasoline tax. See within this heading, "Gasoline tax."

Sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Sales and use tax."

Unauthorized use of aircraft, §14-72.2.

**AFFIDAVITS.****Appeals.**

In forma pauperis, §15-182.

**Barbers.**

Affidavit of apprenticeship, §86-5.

**Bonds, surety.**

Mortgage in lieu of bond.

Affidavit of value of property, §109-30.

**Criminal law and procedure.****Appeals.**

In forma pauperis, §15-182.

Motion to suppress evidence.

Affidavits to accompany motion, §15A-977.

**Curative acts.**

Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.

**Divorce and alimony.**

Validation of prior judgments and decrees, §50-8.

**AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd****Elections.**

Absentee ballot.

Forms, §163-227.

Challenges.

Affidavit by challenged registrant unable to appear at hearing, §163-86, (b).

Registration certificates lost or destroyed. Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78.

**Executors and administrators.**

Claims.

Affidavit of claim against estate may be required, §28A-19-2.

Sales of real property.

Adverse claimant, §28A-17-6.

**Extradition.**

Application for return of escaped convict, §15A-743.

Copy of affidavit to accompany demand, §15A-723.

**In forma pauperis.**

Appeals, §15-182.

**Mortgage in lieu of bond.**

Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.

**Notaries, §§1-148, 10-5.****Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.**

License.

Affidavit of applicant for license, §72-34.

**Validation.**

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.

Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.

**AFFRAYS.**

Sentence and punishment, §14-33.

Simple and aggravated, §14-33.

**AGE.****Licenses.**

Occupational licensing boards, §93B-9.

**Occupational licensing boards.**

Age requirements, §93B-9.

**AGED AND INFIRM.**

Abused, neglected or exploited disabled adults.

Protection of abused, neglected or exploited disabled adult act, §§108-102 to 108-106.8.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-28.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Commission to study care of, §§143-279 to 143-283.

Clerks of court.

Member of commission, §143-280.

Membership, §143-280.

Council. See within this heading, "Governor's coordinating council on aging."



**AGED AND INFIRM—Cont'd****Education.**

Tuition waiver for senior citizens.

General provisions.

See EDUCATION.

**Elections.**

Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.

**Equal employment opportunity.**

State and local government, §126-16.

**Governor's coordinating council on aging.**

Appointment, §143B-181.

Chairman, §143B-181.

Clerical services, §143B-181.

Compensation, §143B-181.

Composition, §143B-181.

Creation of council, §143B-180.

Department of human resources.

Transfer to department, §143B-138.

**Duties.**

Generally, §143B-180.

Membership, §143B-181.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-180.

Quorum, §143B-181.

Removal of members, §143B-181.

Terms of office, §143B-181.

Vacancies, §143B-181.

**Home for aged and infirm.**

General provisions.

See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.

**Protection of abused, neglected or exploited disabled adult act.**

General provisions, §§108-102 to 108-106.8.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.

**Tuition waiver for senior citizens.**

General provisions.

See EDUCATION.

**AGENTS.****Civil remedies for criminal actions.**

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Debtor and creditor.**

Persons trading as "company" or "agent".

Sign to be posted.

Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.

**Estates of missing persons.**

When agents' acts binding on estate of absentee, §28C-21.

**Licenses.**

Collecting agencies, §105-45.

Emigrant agents, §§105-90, 105-90.1.

Fish and fisheries.

License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

**AGENTS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Game laws.

License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.

See GAME LAWS.

Lightning rod agents, §105-59.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Mercantile agencies, §105-57.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Instruments describing party as agents.

Not to operate as notice of limitation upon powers of such party, §43-63.

**Motor vehicles.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles may appoint agents, §20-39.

**Depositions.**

Commissioner and officers may take depositions, §20-47.

Farm tractors and trailers.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.

**Person trading as "company" or "agent".**

Sign to be posted, §66-72.

**Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.**

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

**Real property.**

Instruments describing parties as agents.

Not to operate as notice of limitation of upon powers of such party, §43-63.

**Signs.**

Person trading as "company" or "agent".

Sign to be posted, §66-72.

**Taxation.**

Franchise tax.

Power of attorney may be required for agents, §105-128.

Listing by agents, §105-311.

Officers, agents and employees.

Listing by agents, §105-311.

Misdemeanor.

Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.****Local government finance.**

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL AND FOREST LAND.****Taxation.**

General provisions, §§105-277.2 to 105-277.7.

See TAXATION.

**AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.****Department of human resources.**

Enforcement of article, §130-166.14.



**AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS—**

Cont'd

**Enforcement of article.**

By department of human resources, §130-166.14.

**Food.**

Sanitary food facilities.

Requirements, §130-166.12.

**Posting provisions of article, §130-166.15.****Water system.**

Requirements, §130-166.7.

**AGRICULTURE.****Adulteration of grains.**

General provisions.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

**Agricultural development act, §§106-580 to 106-587.** See within this heading, "Development act."**Agricultural, horticultural and forest land.**

Taxation.

See TAXATION.

**Agricultural research stations.**

North Carolina State University at Raleigh, §116-39.

**Alcoholic beverages.**

Wine.

Commercial wineries.

Authority to grow and purchase crops, §18A-36.1.

Native wines.

General provisions, §18A-36.

**Appeals.**

Livestock prompt pay law, §106-418.7.

**Board of agriculture.**

Equine infectious anemia, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.19.

See ANIMALS.

Livestock prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

See LIVESTOCK.

Vegetable plant law.

Rules and regulations, §106-284.18.

Weights and measures, §§81A-1 to 81A-88.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**Boll weevil eradication act.**

Certificate.

Defined, §106-65.69.

Citation, §106-65.67.

Commissioner.

Defined, §106-65.69.

Elimination zones.

Designation, §106-65.74.

Entry on premises, §106-65.71.

Inspections, §106-65.71.

Planting cotton.

Authority of commissioner to prohibit, §106-65.74.

Quarantine.

Authority of commissioner, §106-65.73.

Reports to commissioner, §106-65.72.

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Boll weevil eradication act—Cont'd**

Commissioner—Cont'd

Rules and regulations.

Authority to adopt, §106-65.77.

Cooperative programs.

Authorized, §106-65.70.

Definitions, §106-65.69.

Destruction or treatment of cotton.

When compensation payable, §106-65.75.

Elimination zones.

Authority of commissioner to regulate pasturage, entry and honeybee colonies in zones, §106-65.76.

Designation, §106-65.74.

Destruction or treatment of cotton in zones, §106-65.75.

When compensation payable, §106-65.75.

Entry of premises.

Commissioner to have authority, §106-65.71.

Eradication activities, §106-65.71.

Eradication programs.

Authority to require participation in, §106-65.74.

Hearings.

Quarantine, §106-65.73.

Honeybees.

Regulations restricting honeybee colonies in elimination zones, §106-65.76.

Host.

Defined, §106-65.69.

Infested.

Defined, §106-65.69.

Inspections.

Power of commissioner, §106-65.71.

Livestock.

Regulations restricting pasturage, §106-65.76.

Penalties.

Violations of article, §106-65.78.

Permit.

Defined, §106-65.69.

Planting cotton.

Authority of commissioner to prohibit, §106-65.74.

Policy.

Declaration of policy, §106-65.68.

Quarantine.

Authority of commissioner, §106-65.73.

Hearings, §106-65.73.

Regulations.

Promulgation by commissioner, §106-65.73.

Unlawful activities, §106-65.73.

Reports.

Persons growing cotton in state to furnish to commissioner, §106-65.72.

Rules and regulations.

Commissioner to have authority to adopt, §106-65.77.

Publication, §106-65.77.



**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Boll weevil eradication act—Cont'd**

Short title, §106-65.67.

Violations of article.

Penalties for violation, §106-65.78.

**Bonds, surety.**

Grain dealers, §§106-604, 106-605.

**Camps.**

Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.

**Census.**

Alternative method for acquiring data for state farm census by sampling, §106-26.2.

**Commercial feed.**

North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.

See COMMERCIAL FEED.

**Commissioner of agriculture.**

Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.

Member of commission, §143-370.

Boll weevil eradication act. See within this heading, "Boll weevil eradication act."

Commercial feed.

Enforcing official, §106-284.32.

Compensation, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.

Election, §106-10; Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.

Date of election, §163-1.

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

Livestock.

Dealer licensing act, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.15.

See LIVESTOCK.

Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

See LIVESTOCK.

Operations commission, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12. See within this heading, "Operations commission."

Pesticides.

General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.

See PESTICIDES.

Salary, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.

State farm operations commission, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12. See within this heading, "Operations commission."

Term of office, §§106-10, 147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

Tobacco.

Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-456 to 106-465.

See TOBACCO.

Report as to warehouses to secretary of revenue, §105-77, (c).

Traffic safety authority.

Member of authority, §143-392.

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd**

Weights and measures, §§81A-1 to 81A-88.

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**Compacts.**

Pest control compact. See within this heading, "Pest control compact."

**Counties.**

Agricultural extension service.

Personnel rules for extension employees, §153A-439.

Support of extension activities, §153A-439.

Development act, §§106-580 to 106-587.

See within this heading, "Development act."

**Definitions.**

Farmers, §20-88.

Grain dealers, §106-601.

Structural pest control, §106-65.24.

**Department of agriculture.**

Census.

Alternative method for acquiring data for state farm census by sampling, §106-26.2.

Fire insurance.

Fund to pay administrative expenses, §§58-190.

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

Information.

Co-operation in gathering information, §106-24.

Oils.

License taxes, §105-72.

Operations commission, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12. See within this heading, "Operations commission."

Sales.

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

State farm operations commission, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12. See within this heading, "Operations commission."

Statistics.

Blanks for statistics, §106-25.

Structural pest control division.

General provisions, §§106-65.23, 143A-60.

Tax listers.

Duties, §106-25.

Instructions to tax listers as to securing information, §106-25.

United States.

Corporation of federal and state governments in agricultural work, §106-24.

**Development act.**

Counties.

Local appropriations, §106-587.

Municipal corporations.

Local appropriations, §106-587.

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Ditches.**

Drainage.

General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.

See DRAINAGE.

**Drainage.**

General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.

See DRAINAGE.

**Education.**

General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-357.

See EDUCATION.

**Eggs.**

North Carolina egg law, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.

See EGGS.

**Executors and administrators.**

Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.

**Extension service.**

Co-operative agricultural extension service employees.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-3, (1).

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.

Educational activities, §113A-59.

**Farmers.**

Defined, §20-88.

Income tax.

Failure of farmer to pay estimated income tax.

Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e).

Sales and use tax.

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

**Farm products.**

Eggs.

See EGGS.

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

**Farms.**

Executors and administrators.

Continuance of farming operations, §28A-13-4.

**Feed.**

Commercial feed, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.

See COMMERCIAL FEED.

**Fees.**

Structural pest control.

Annual license fee, §106-65.31.

Applicant for license.

Examination fee, §106-65.27.

**Fertilizers.**

Taxation.

Deduction allowed on all indebtedness incurred in purchase of fertilizer, §105-277.

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Food.**

Pure food, §§106-120 to 106-145.

See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.

**Fruit.**

Apples.

Marking as to grade, §106-189.1.

Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2.

Taxation.

Vinous and other fruit products.

Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.

**Game laws.**

General provisions.

See GAME LAWS.

Injury to agriculture.

Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

**Gas and gas companies.**

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Rules and regulations of board and commissioner, §119-49.

**Governor.**

Appointments.

Structural pest control committee, §106-65.23.

**Grain.**

Adulteration of grains.

General provisions.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

Dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

General provisions.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

**Health.**

Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.

**Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.**

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

**Implement of husbandry.**

Certificate of title.

Exemption, §20-51.

Registration.

Exemption, §20-51.

**Income tax.**

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

Farmers.

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e).

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Failure by farmer to pay estimated income tax.

Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).



**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**

**Income tax—Cont'd**

Withholding of income taxes from wages  
—Cont'd

Failure of farmer to pay estimated income tax.

Penalty, §§105-163.15, (b), (d).

**Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides.**

Forests.

Insect infestation and disease, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.

See FORESTS.

Motor carriers.

Exemptions from article, §62-260.

Structural pest control act, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.36. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."

**Insect pests.**

Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48.

See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.

Structural pest control act, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.36. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."

**Inspection.**

Structural pest control, §106-65.30.

**Insurance.**

Structural pest control.

Applicants for license.

Proof of insurance or financial responsibility, §106-65.37.

**Labor camps.**

Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.

**Land property act.**

General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.

See LAND POLICY ACT.

**Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-456 to 106-465.**

See TOBACCO.

**Licenses.**

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

**Liming material.**

See LIMESTONE AND MARL.

**Livestock.**

General provisions.

See LIVESTOCK.

Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

See LIVESTOCK.

**Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.**

See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

**Marking and branding farm products.**

Apples.

Marked as to grade, §106-189.1.

Penalty for violation, §106-189.1.

Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2.

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**

**Meat and meat products.**

Meat grading law.

General provisions, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

Rendering plants and rendering operations.

See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

**Migratory farm workers.**

Burial of deceased migrant farm workers.

Transportation for burial, §90-216.12.

General provisions.

See MOTOR CARRIERS.

**Motor carriers.**

Exemptions of certain subjects from article, §62-260.

**Motor vehicles.**

Brakes on trailers or semitrailers used by farmers, §20-124.

Certificate of title.

Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, §20-51.

Farm tractors.

Certificate of title.

Exemption, §20-51.

Registration.

Exemption from registration, §20-51.

Speed restrictions, §20-141, (g).

Fees.

Farmer rate, §20-88.

Grain combines or other farm equipment.

Operation upon highway, §20-116.

Improvement of husbandry.

Certificate of title.

Exemption, §20-51.

Registration.

Exemption, §20-51.

Migratory farm workers.

Motor carriers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.

See MOTOR CARRIERS.

Property hauling vehicles.

Fees.

Farmer rate, §20-88.

Registration.

Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, §20-51.

Farmers renting vehicles may obtain registration, §20-50.

Property hauling vehicles.

Fees, §20-88.

Size, weight, construction and equipment.

Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.

Tires.

Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.

Trailers and towed vehicles.

Exceptions as to, §20-123.

Trucks.

Registration plates for farm trucks, §20-88.

**Municipal corporations.**

Development act.

Local appropriations, §106-587.

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Oats.**

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

**Operations commission.**

Budgetary organization, §106-26.10.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Powers and duties, §106-26.9.

Composition, §106-26.7.

Created, §106-26.7.

Department of correction.

Secretary ex officio member, §106-26.7.

Transfer of funds, §106-26.10.

Transfer of use and control of lands, §106-26.8.

Use of products, §106-26.11.

Department of human resources.

Secretary ex officio member of commission, §106-26.7.

Transfer of control and use of lands, §106-26.8.

Transfer of funds, §106-26.10.

Use of products, §106-26.11.

Duties.

Generally, §106-26.8.

Expenses of members.

Generally, §106-26.12.

Funds.

Transfer of funds to commission, §106-26.10.

Policy-making body, §106-26.7.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §106-26.8.

Products.

Use of products, §106-26.11.

Rules and regulations.

Generally, §106-26.8.

Terms of members, §106-26.7.

**Peddlers.**

Licenses.

State-wide, §105-53.

**Penalties.**

Boll weevil eradication act.

Violations of article, §106-65.78.

**Pest control.**

Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48.

See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.

Boll weevil eradication act. See within this heading, "Boll weevil eradication act."

Structural pest control, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.36. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."

**Pest control compact.**

Administrator.

Commissioner of agriculture to administer, §106-65.58.

Adoption, §106-65.55.

Amendments.

Filing, §106-65.57.

Bylaws.

Filing, §106-65.57.

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Pest control compact—Cont'd**

Committees.

Advisory and technical committees, §106-65.55.

Construction of compact, §106-65.55.

Cooperation of state agencies with insurance fund, §106-65.56.

Credit for expenditures, §106-65.60.

Definitions, §106-65.55.

Entry into force, §106-65.55.

Finance.

Generally, §106-65.55.

Findings, §106-65.55.

Governor.

"Executive head" means governor, §106-65.61.

Insurance fund.

Administration, §106-65.55.

Cooperation of state agencies with, §106-65.56.

Established, §106-65.55.

Request for assistance from fund, §106-65.59.

Relations with nonparty jurisdictions, §106-65.55.

Severability, §106-65.55.

Withdrawal from compact, §106-65.55.

**Pesticides.**

General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.

See PESTICIDES.

**Pet foods.**

North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.

See COMMERCIAL FEED.

**Pollution.**

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

See POLLUTION.

**Principal and income act of 1973.**

Determination of income from farming operations, §37-24.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Use of prisoners in agriculture work, §148-26.

**Promotion of use and sale of products.**

Assessments, §106-553.

Alternate method for collection of assessments, §106-564.1.

Collection, §106-564.

Alternative methods, §§106-564.1 to 106-564.3.

Methods, §§106-564.1 to 106-564.3.

Custody and use of funds, §106-564.

Refund.

Time for demanding refund, §106-567.

Right of farmers dissatisfied with assessments, §106-567.

Tobacco excluded, §106-550.

General provisions as to tobacco, §§106-568.18 to 106-568.34.

See TOBACCO.



**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Prompt pay law.**

Livestock, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

See LIVESTOCK.

**Purchase and contract.**

Secretary of administration to give preference to home products, §143-59.

**Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.**

See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.

**Quarantine.**

Boll weevil eradication act.

Authority of commissioner to institute quarantine, §106-65.73.

**Reciprocity.**

Structural pest control, §106-65.36.

**Registration.**

Structural pest control.

Solicitors and servicemen, §106-65.31.

**Reports.**

Structural pest control, §106-65.30.

**Research.**

Agricultural research stations.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Agricultural research stations."

Assessment.

Audit, §106-568.8.

Collection and disposition, §106-568.8.

Disbursements, §106-568.8.

Report of receipts and disbursements, §106-568.8.

Timberland owned by state.

Taxation, §105-279.

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**

Co-operative agricultural extension service employees, §135-3, (1).

**Salaries.**

Commissioner of agriculture, §106-11;

Const. N. C., art. III, §9.

**Sales.**

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

Promotion of use, §§106-550 to 106-568.

See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."

**Sales and use tax.**

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

**Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.**

General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

See POLLUTION.

**Service of process.**

Structural pest control.

Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.

**Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.**

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****State farm operations commission.**

General provisions, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12. See within this heading, "Operations commission."

**State prison.**

Use of prisoners in producing food supplies, §§148-26, 148-66, 148-67.

**Statistics.**

Appointment and duties of person collecting, §106-25.

Blanks for statistics, §106-25.

Duties of tax supervisors, list takers or other appointees, §106-25.

**Structural pest control.**

Agent.

Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.

Animal.

Defined, §106-65.24.

Attractants.

Defined, §106-65.24.

Certified applicator.

Defined, §106-65.24.

Persons deemed certified applicator, §106-65.25.

Requalifying licensees, §106-65.27.

Under the direct supervision of a certified applicator.

Defined, §106-65.24.

Committee.

Defined, §106-65.24.

General provisions, §106-65.23.

Complaints.

Proceedings and hearings, §106-65.32.

Definitions, §106-65.24.

Division.

Created, §106-65.23.

Director, §106-65.23.

Responsibility, §106-65.23.

Employee.

Identification cards, §106-65.31.

Estimators.

Registration, §106-65.31.

Financial responsibility, §106-65.37.

Fumigants.

Defined, §106-65.24.

Hearings.

Judgments, §106-65.32.

Proceedings, §106-65.32.

Record, §106-65.32.

Inspections, §106-65.30.

Inspectors, §106-65.30.

Insurance.

Applicants for license.

Proof of insurance or financial responsibility, §106-65.37.

Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.

Label.

Defined, §106-65.24.

Licenses.

Applicants.

Defined, §106-65.24.

Examinations, §106-65.27.

**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Structural pest control—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd****Applicants—Cont'd**

Fees, §106-65.27.

Proof of financial responsibility,  
§106-65.37.

Qualifications, §106-65.26.

**Certified applicators.**Persons deemed certified applicators,  
§106-65.24.

Exceptions, §106-65.25.

Fees, §106-65.27.

Annual fee, §106-65.31.

**Licensee.**

Defined, §106-65.24.

Nontransferable, §106-65.27.

Required, §106-65.25.

Revocation, §106-65.28.

Certified copy of revocation sent to  
clerk of superior court, §106-  
65.32.

Suspension, §106-65.28.

Pest control compact. See within this  
heading, "Pest control compact."

Phases, §106-65.25.

Reciprocity, §106-65.36.

**Registration.**Servicemen, salesmen and estimators,  
§106-65.31.

Solicitors and servicemen, §106-65.31.

**Repellents.**

Defined, §106-65.24.

Reports of violations, §106-65.30.

**Rodenticides.**

Defined, §106-65.24.

Rules and regulations, §§106-65.23, 106-  
65.29.**Salesmen.**

Registration, §106-65.31.

**Servicemen.**

Registration, §106-65.31.

**Service of process.**

Resident agent designated, §106-65.30.

**Violations.**

Reports, §106-65.30.

**Taxation.****Farm products.**Place for listing for taxation, §105-304,  
(e).**Fertilizers.**Deduction allowed on all indebtedness  
incurred in purchase of fertilizer,  
§105-277.**Fruits.**

Vinous and other fruit products.

Property classified for taxation at re-  
duced rate, §105-277.Income tax. See within this heading, "In-  
come tax."

Products in storage, §§105-275, 105-277.

Property classified and excluded from tax  
base, §105-275.Property classified for taxation at re-  
duced rate, §§105-277, 105-277.01.**AGRICULTURE—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**Sales and use tax. See within this hea-  
ding, "Sales and use tax."

Timberlands owned by the state.

Payments to counties in lieu of taxes,  
§105-279.**Tobacco.**

See TOBACCO.

**United States.**Cooperation of federal and state govern-  
ment, §106-24.**Use of products**, §§106-550 to 106-568. See  
within this heading, "Promotion of use  
and sale of products."**Vegetables.****Peddlers.**

License, §105-53.

Vegetable plants, §§106-284.14 to 106-  
284.22.

See VEGETABLES.

**Warehouses and warehousemen.****Tobacco.**

See TOBACCO.

**Water and air resources.**General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-  
215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

**Watershed improvement districts**, §§139-  
16 to 139-37.See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVA-  
TION DISTRICTS.**Watershed improvement programs**,  
§§139-39 to 139-46.See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVA-  
TION DISTRICTS.**Wheat.**

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND  
GRAIN.**AIR CONDITIONING.****Counties.**Separate specifications for contracts,  
§143-128.**Municipal corporations.**Separate specifications for contracts,  
§143-128.**Public building contracts**, §§143-128 to  
143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**AIR POLLUTION.****Abatement and industrial facilities fi-  
nancing.**General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.  
See POLLUTION.**Administration of air quality program**,  
§143-215.106.**Air quality council.**

Appointment of members, §143B-318.

Chairman, §143B-318.

Compensation, §143B-318.

Creation, §143B-317.

**Duties.**

Generally, §143B-317.



**AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd****Air quality council—Cont'd**

Meetings, §143B-319.

Members, §143B-318.

Powers.

Generally, §143B-317.

Quorum, §143B-318.

Removal of members, §143B-318.

Services, §143B-318.

**Appeals.**

Decisions of commission, §143-215.113.

Special orders, §143-215.110.

**Classifications.**

Adoption, §143-215.107.

**Complex sources.** See within this heading, "Sources."**Control.**

Local air pollution control programs, §143-215.3, (a).

Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9, 143-215.105 to 143-215.114.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

**Corporations.**

Franchise or privilege tax.

Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).

**Declaration of policy,** §143-215.105.**Definitions,** §143-213.**Department of natural and economic resources.**

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

**Emission control standards.**

Adoption, §143-215.107.

Hearings, §143-215.106.

**Emission of pollutants.**

Prohibited, §160A-185.

**Employer and employee.**

Restrictions on authority of environmental management commission, §143-215.9.

**Environmental management commission.**

Administration of program, §143-215.106.

Auxiliary powers, §143-215.111.

General provisions.

Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."

Powers.

Auxiliary powers, §143-215.111.

Special orders. See within this heading, "Special orders."

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Civil penalties, §143-215.114.

Criminal penalties, §143-215.114.

Violations, §143-215.114.

**Hearings.**

Appeals, §143-215.113.

Conduct, §143-215.106.

Procedure, §143-215.113.

**AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd****Income tax.**

Air cleaning devices.

Amortization, §105-130.10.

**Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act.**

General provisions, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.

See POLLUTION.

**Injunctions.**

Violations, §143-215.114.

**Local air pollution control programs.**

See within this heading, "Programs."

**Motor vehicles.**

Emissions.

Adoption of standards, §143-215.107.

Testing, §143-215.107.

Energy control devices to reduce air pollution.

Requirements of inspection certificate, §20-183.3.

Equipped with emission control devices to reduce air pollution, §20-128.

**Municipal corporations.**

Emission of pollutants.

Prohibited, §160A-185.

**Natural and economic resources department.**

Administration of air quality program, §143-215.106.

**Orders.**

Special orders. See within this heading, "Special orders."

**Ordinances.**

Restrictions on authority of environmental management commission, §143-215.9.

**Penalties.**

Violations, §143-215.114.

**Permits.**

Sources of air pollution, §143-215.108.

**Policy.**

Declaration of policy, §143-215.105.

**Programs.**

Air quality program.

Administration, §143-215.106.

Local air pollution control programs.

Approval, §143-215.112.

General provisions, §143-215.3.

Restrictions, §143-215.112.

Supervision, §143-215.112.

**Rules and regulations.**

Complex sources.

Control, §143-215.109.

**Sources.**

Complex sources.

Control, §143-215.109.

Control, §143-215.108.

Complex sources, §143-215.109.

Permits.

Powers of commission, §143-215.108.

Required, §143-215.108.

**Special orders.**

Appeals, §143-215.110.

Compliance.

Effect of, §143-215.110.

**AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd****Special orders—Cont'd**

Issuance, §143-215.110.

Procedure, §143-215.110.

**Standards.**

Adoption, §143-215.107.

Criteria, §143-215.107.

Hearings.

Conduct, §143-215.106.

Modification, §143-215.107.

Revocation, §143-215.107.

**Taxation.**

Air pollution abatement facilities.

Exemption from taxation, §105-275.

Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."

**Violations.**

Injunctive relief, §143-215.114.

Penalties, §143-215.114.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.****A.B.C. officers.**

Distilleries.

Search for and seize, §18A-22.

Confiscation, §18A-22.

Disposal of property, §18A-22.

**A.B.C. stores.**

Accounting system.

Uniform accounting system.

Required by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (11).

Accounts, records and books.

Ordered by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (2).

Borrowing money, etc.

Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (10).

Closing.

Election days, §18A-17, (6).

Hours for opening and closing, §18A-17, (5).

Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (6).

Discontinuance.

County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (15).

Elections.

Closing on state-wide election days, §18A-17, (6).

County elections, §18A-51.

Hours for opening and closing.

Fixed by county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (5).

Location.

Approval or disapproval by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (10).

Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (13).

Manager.

Bonds, surety, §18A-17, (13).

Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (13).

Purchase-transportation permit.

Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, §18A-28.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****A.B.C. stores.—Cont'd**

Opening.

Approval by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (10).

Opening and closing hours.

Fixed by county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (5).

Prices.

Fixed by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (3).

Increase of five cents per bottle.

General provisions, §18A-15, (3).

Purchase or lease of property.

Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (8).

Purchases.

Permit to persons selling beverages to stores, §18A-15, (12).

Supervision by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (6).

Sales.

County boards of alcoholic control.

Powers generally, §18A-17, (12).

Test of alcoholic beverages to be sold, §18A-15, (5).

**Actions.**

Taxation.

Compromise or settlement.

Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.

**Agriculture.**

Wine.

Commercial wineries.

Authority to grow and purchase crops, §18A-36.1.

Native wines.

General provisions, §18A-36.

**Alcoholism.**

General provisions.

See ALCOHOLISM.

Rehabilitation of alcoholics.

General provisions, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.

See ALCOHOLISM.

**Aliens.**

Licenses.

Required to be citizen of United States, §105-113.80.

**Auctions and auctioneers.**

Sale of real or personal property.

Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (9).

**Bonds, surety.**

Additional tax.

Wholesale distributor or importer to furnish bond to do business, §105-113.88.

Commercial transportation.

Requirements, §18A-29.

Importer's license.

Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.

Manager of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (13).

Nonresident manufacturers, §105-113.89.



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Breach of the peace.**

Malt beverages and beer.

Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).

**Child labor.**

Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.

Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.

**Compromise and settlement.**

Taxation.

Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.

**Consumption.**

Designated places, §18A-30.

Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).

Malt beverages, §18A-33.

Wine, §18A-33.

Off-premises.

Unlawful to consume on any premises having off-premises permit, §18A-33.

Wines.

Generally, §18A-35.1.

Hours of consumption, §18A-33.

**Counties.**

A.B.C. stores.

Elections, §18A-51.

Net profits paid to county, §18A-18.

Elections.

A.B.C. stores, §§18A-51, 18A-53.

Malt beverages and unfortified wine election, §18A-52.

Malt beverages and wine.

Elections, §18A-52.

Sale.

Regulations, §18A-33.

Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.

**County boards of alcoholic control.**

A.B.C. stores.

Profits.

Net profits, §18A-18.

Appropriations for enforcement, §18A-17, (14).

Duties.

Generally, §18A-17.

Funds.

Investment, §18A-17, (16).

Investments, §18A-17, (16).

Powers.

Generally, §18A-17.

Limitations by state board, §18A-17, (15).

Property.

Disposal, §18A-17.

Regulations.

Supervision by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (7).

Removal by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (4).

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Culinary purposes.**

Permits.

Restaurants keeping and using alcoholic beverages, §18A-31.1.

**Customs bonds.**

Importing spirituous liquors under United States customs bonds, §18A-29.

**Damaged liquors.**

Disposal, §18A-15, (16).

**Definitions, §18A-2.**

Major disaster, §105-113.86, (i).

Municipality, §105-113.86, (v).

**Disorderly conduct.**

Malt beverages and beer.

Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).

**Distilleries.**

Confiscation, §18A-22.

Disposal of property, §18A-22.

Searches and seizures.

Duty of law-enforcement officers, §18A-22.

**Drunkenness.**

General provisions.

See DRUNKENNESS.

Malt beverages and wines.

Prohibited to sell to persons in intoxicated condition, §18A-34, (a).

**Education.**

Alcohol.

Courses of study, §115-204.

Subjects taught in public schools, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.

**Elections.**

A.B.C. stores.

County elections, §18A-51.

Closing of A.B.C. stores on state-wide election days, §18A-17, (6).

Malt beverages and unfortified wine.

Counties or municipalities.

Ballot form, §18A-52, (j).

Notice, §18A-52, (b).

Petition, §18A-52, (b), (c).

Requirements, §18A-52, (b).

Procedure, §18A-52, (f).

Time for holding election, §18A-52, (g).

**Enforcement.**

A.B.C. officers.

Appointment by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (15).

Investigation.

Operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.

Powers.

Generally, §18A-20.

Allocation of amount to enforce laws.

By state board of alcoholic beverage control, §18A-15, (8).

County boards of alcoholic control.

Appropriations for enforcement, §18A-17, (14).

Powers generally, §18A-17, (11).

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Enforcement—Cont'd****Hearing officers.**

Location of hearings before officers,  
§18A-44.1.

**Officers and employees.**

Appointment by state board of alco-  
holic control, §18A-15, (15).

**Evidence.****Infants.**

Sale of malt beverages or unfortified  
wine, §18A-8.

**Prima facie evidence.****Infants.**

Sale of malt beverages or unfortified  
wine, §18A-8.

**Secretary of revenue.**

Certificate as to failure to make re-  
turn, etc., §105-236, (11).

**Express companies.****Commercial transportation.**

Procedure, §18A-29.

**Malt beverages and wine.**

Permits for commercial transportation,  
§18A-41.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.****Drunkenness.**

Public drunkenness, §14-335.

**Forms.****Permits.**

Purchase-transportation permit.

Five gallons of fortified wine, §18A-  
27.

**Purchase permits.**

Unfortified wine.

Five gallons or less, §18A-35, (f).

**Governor.****State board of alcoholic control.**

Appointed by governor, §18A-15.

**Grocery stores.****Wine.**

Sale in grocery stores, §18A-38, (f).

**Health.**

Tests as to ethyl alcohol by department  
of human resources, §20-139.1.

**Hearing officers.****Appointment.**

By state board of alcoholic control,  
§18A-15, (15).

Location of hearings before officers,  
§18A-44.1.

**Hearings.**

Revocation or suspension of permits.

Hearing before board, §18A-44.

Location of hearing, §18A-44.1.

Notice of hearing, §18A-44.

**Hospitals.****Damaged liquors.**

Sale to public or private hospitals for  
medicinal purposes, §18A-15, (16).

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Furnishing to inmates, §14-251.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Hotels.****Wine.**

Forfeited wine for consumption on  
premises, §18A-38, (f).

**Infants.**

Employment of minors where intoxicat-  
ing liquors are distilled, dispensed,  
etc., §110-7.

**Evidence.**

Sale of malt beverages or unfortified  
wine.

Prima facie evidence, §18A-8.

**Interstate commerce.****Malt beverages.**

Exemption from additional tax, §105-  
113.86, (j).

**Ships and shipping.**

Exemption of malt beverages and wine  
sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-  
113.97.

**Jails.**

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Licenses.**

Defined, §18A-2, (3).

**Revocation or suspension.**

Revocation of county, city or state li-  
cense, §105-113.83.

Taxation, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.104.

See within this heading, "Taxation."

**Malt beverages.****Elections.**

Counties or municipalities, §18A-52.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Taxa-  
tion."

Prohibited acts of licensees, §18A-34.

**Quantity.**

Limitation on amount that retailer  
may sell or deliver, §18A-34, (d).

Retail limited as to amount sold or  
delivered, §18A-34, (d).

**Sale.****Counties.**

Powers as to, §18A-33.

Hours of sale, §18A-33.

Limitation as to quantity, §18A-34, (d).

**Municipal corporations.**

Powers as to, §18A-33.

Ocean-going vessels, §18A-38.

Prohibited acts, §18A-34.

**Salemen.**

Permits, §18A-42.

**Salesmen.**

Permits, §18A-37.

Sunday sales, §18A-33.

Prohibited, §18A-33.

**Snips and shipping.**

Sale and delivery to ocean-going ves-  
sels, §18A-38.

**Transportation.**

Permits for commercial transportation,  
§18A-41.

**Manufacture.**

Forbidden, except as expressly au-  
thorized, §18A-3.



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Manufacture—Cont'd**

Wines.

Native wines, §18A-36.

**Mentally ill.**

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Furnishing intoxicating liquor to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Military service.**

Malt beverages.

Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).

Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).

Transportation, possession and sale.

Commercial transportation.

Installation operated by or for army forces, §18A-29.

**Militia.**

Prohibition and prevention of sale, §127A-148.

**Motor carriers.**

Commercial transportation.

Procedure, §18A-29.

Malt beverages and wine.

Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.

**Motor vehicles.**

Breath test.

Preliminary breath test, §20-16.3.

Driver's license.

Federal court.

Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.

Habitual drunkard not to be licensed, §20-9.

Illegal transportation of intoxicants.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in, §20-17.

Suspension of driver's license on conviction, §20-16.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunken driving, §20-17.

Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.

Revocation of license of habitual drunkard, §20-17.1.

Evidence.

Chemical analysis.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

Implied consent.

Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to undergo alcohol test, §20-16.2.

Ingestion of ethyl alcohol by individuals.

Scientific, experimental, educational or demonstration programs by department of human resources, §20-139.1.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Motor vehicles—Cont'd**

Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.

Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.

Evidence as to refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.

Hearing, §20-16.2.

Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.

Public vehicular area.

Defined, §20-16.2.

Operation of vehicle by person under influence.

Evidence of conviction.

Division of motor vehicle's record admissible as prima facie evidence of convictions, §8-35.1.

Presentence investigation of persons convicted, §20-179.1.

Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.

Result of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

Presumption, §20-139.1.

Treatment of persons convicted, §20-179.1.

Passenger area of a motor vehicle.

Defined, §18A-2.

Possession of liquor.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

Public drunk within a vehicle.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

Reckless driving, §20-140.

Transportation.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of illegal transportation, §20-17.

**Municipal corporations.**

Elections.

Malt beverages and unfortified wine election, §18A-52.

Malt beverages and wine.

Elections, §18A-52.

Sale.

Regulations, §18A-33.

Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."

**Obscenity.**

Malt beverages and beer.

Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).

**Officers and employees.**

County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (4).

Peace officers.

Powers of local officers, §18A-20.

Public officers. See within this heading, "Public officers."

Removal.

Power of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (9).

**Passenger area of a motor vehicle.**

Defined, §18A-2.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Permits.**

Culinary purposes.

Restaurants using alcoholic beverages for culinary purposes, §18A-31.1.

**Fees.**

Malt beverages and wine, §18A-39, (c).

Social establishments, restaurants, etc.

Keeping and using alcoholic beverages for culinary purposes, §18A-31.1.

Malt beverages and wine.

Application.

Contents, §18A-39, (a).

Fee, §18A-39, (c).

General provisions, §18A-39, (a).

Verified by affidavit, §18A-39, (b).

Bottler, §18A-38, (b).

Brewery, §18A-38, (b).

Computerization of files for permits, §18A-37.

Duration, §18A-37.

**Fees.**

Schedule, §18A-39, (c).

Hotels and restaurants.

Fortified wine, §18A-38, (f).

**Issuance.**

Power of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-38, (a).

Requirements, §18A-39, (b).

Manufacturers, §18A-38, (b).

**Off-premises permit.**

Consumption on premises unlawful, §18A-33.

Drugstores and grocery stores, §18A-38, (f).

Malt beverages, §18A-38, (d).

Unfortified wine, §18A-38, (e).

**On-premises permit.**

Malt beverages, §18A-38, (d).

Unfortified wine, §18A-38, (e).

Prohibited acts of licensees, §18A-34.

Required, §18A-37.

**Revocation or suspension.**

Location of hearing, §18A-44.1.

Period for reissuance, §18A-43, (c).

Saleman's permit, §18A-42.

**Salesman's permit.**

Qualifications, §18A-42, (b).

Wholesale distributor, §18A-42, (a).

Salesmen, §18A-37.

Transferability, §18A-37.

**Unfortified wine.**

Purchase permit for one gallon but not exceeding five gallons, §18A-35, (b) to (g).

Winery, §18A-38, (b).

Persons selling alcoholic beverages to stores, §18A-15, (12).

**Purchase permit.**

Unfortified wine.

Five gallons or less, §18A-35, (b) to (g).

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Permits—Cont'd**

Purchase-transportation.

Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, §18A-28.

Salesman's permit.

Malt beverages and wine, §18A-37.

Social establishments, restaurants, etc.

Keeping and using alcoholic beverages for culinary purposes, §18A-31.1.

**Petitions.**

Elections.

County election as to A.B.C. stores, §18A-51.

**Pharmacists.**

Wine.

Sale in drugstores, §18A-38, (f).

**Physicians and surgeons.**

Excessive use.

Revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license, §90-14.

**Police.**

Distilleries.

Search for and seize, §18A-22.

Confiscation, §18A-22.

Disposal of property, §18A-22.

Investigate the operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.

**Possession.**

Designated places, §18A-30.

Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.

Motor vehicles.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

Wines.

Generally, §19A-35.1.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Furnishing intoxicating liquor to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Property.**

County boards of control.

Disposal of property, §18A-17, (9).

**Public officers.**

Intoxicated or conviction of being intoxicated.

Removal from office, §128-16.

Officers and employees generally. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."

**Purchase.**

County boards of alcoholic control.

Power to buy and have in possession, etc., within county, §18A-17, (2).

**Railroads.**

Commercial transportation.

Procedure, §18A-29.

Malt beverages.

Additional tax.

Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).

Malt beverages and wine.

Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Railroads—Cont'd**

Malt beverages and wine—Cont'd

Sale on railroad trains.

Annual license tax, §105-113.75.

**Reformatories.**

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Restaurants.**

Culinary purposes.

Permits to keep and use alcoholic beverages, §18A-31.1.

Permits.

Keeping and using for culinary purposes, §18A-31.1.

Possession and consumption.

General provisions, §18A-30, (4).

Wine.

Fortified wines for consumption on premises, §18A-38, (f).

**Right of entry.**

Enforcement officers, §18A-20.

**Rules and regulations.**

By state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (14).

Commercial transportation, §18A-29.

County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (3).

Possession and consumption, §18A-30.

**Sales.**

Authority of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (1).

County boards of alcoholic beverages.

Powers as to sale in county, §18A-17, (1).

Damaged liquors.

Sales to public or private hospitals, §18A-15, (16).

Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.

**Searches and seizures.**

Distilleries.

Procedure, §18A-22.

**Secretary of revenue.**

Certificate of secretary as to failure to make return, etc.

Prima facie evidence, §105-236, (11).

**Sheriffs.**

Commercial transportation.

Officers may require driver to exhibit papers, §18A-29.

Distilleries.

Search and seize, §18A-22.

Confiscation, §18A-22.

Disposal of property, §18A-22.

Investigate the operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.

**Ships and shipping.**

Customs bonds.

Importing spirituous liquors under United States customs bonds, §18A-29.

Malt beverages.

Additional tax.

Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Ships and shipping—Cont'd**

Malt beverages—Cont'd

Additional tax—Cont'd

Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).

Sale and delivery to ocean-going vessels, §18A-38.

Malt beverages and wine.

Permits for commercial transportation on steamboat companies, §18A-41.

Taxation.

Exemption of malt beverages and wine sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.

Wine.

Sale and delivery to ocean-going vessels, §18A-38.

**Spirituuous liquors.**

Customs bonds.

Importing spirituous liquors, §18A-29.

Transportation.

Commercial transportation of spirituous liquors, §18A-29.

**State board of alcoholic control.**

Alcoholism.

Facilities for treatment of alcoholism.

Cooperation with department of human resources, §122-7.1.

Authority.

Generally, §18A-15.

Commercial transportation.

Procedure, §18A-29.

Hearings.

Location of hearings, §18A-44.1.

Malt beverages and wine.

Revocation or suspension of permit.

Location of hearing, §18A-44.1.

Permit.

Malt beverages and wine, §18A-38.

Powers.

Generally, §18A-15.

Wine.

Approved lists of wines, §18A-34, (c).

**State chemist.**

Test of alcoholic beverages sold in stores, §18A-15, (5).

**Sundays and holidays.**

Closing of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (6).

Malt beverages and wine.

Sale and consumption when prohibited by law, §18A-34, (a).

**Taxation.**

Additional tax.

Advance lump-sum excise tax payment, §105-113.86, (q).

Counties.

Distribution to counties, §105-113.86, (p).

Use of funds allocated to counties, §105-113.87.

Enforcement.

By secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (m).

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd****Additional tax—Cont'd****Importers.**

Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).

Refund for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).

**Major disaster.**

Defined, §105-113.86, (i).

Exemption to wholesale distributor and importer, §105-113.86, (i).

**Manufacturer.**

Exemptions for tax on beverages furnished customers, visitors, employees, etc., §105-113.86, (i).

**Municipal corporations.**

Distribution to municipalities, §105-113.86, (p).

Use of funds allocated to municipalities, §105-113.87.

**Revenue act.**

Addition to schedule E of revenue act, §105-113.86, (p).

**Secretary of revenue.**

Determination of distribution to counties and cities, §105-113.86, (p).

Enforcement of provisions, §105-113.86, (m).

Transportation of malt beverages and unfortified wine, regulation, §105-113.86, (n).

**Stamps.**

Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).

Violation a misdemeanor, §105-113.86, (l).

**Wholesale distributor.**

Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).

Refund for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).

**Chapter 18A.**

Defined, §105-113.68, (2).

**Counties.****Retail license.**

Annual county license to sell at retail, §105-113.81.

Report by board of commissioners to secretary of revenue, §105-113.81.

**Wholesale distributor.**

Not to levy tax, §105-113.73.

**Exemptions.**

Malt beverages and wine sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd****Importers.**

Additional tax, §105-113.86, (a).

Bond, surety to do business, §105-113.88.

By whom excise tax is payable, §105-113.88.

Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).

Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).

Major disaster exemption, §105-113.86, (i).

Paid when, §105-113.86, (b).

Penalty for failure to pay, §105-113.86, (k).

Refund or credit on affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).

Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).

**License.**

Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.

**Malt beverages and wine.**

License, §105-113.91.

**Wine.**

Unfortified wine, payment of excise tax, §105-113.86, (o).

**License.**

Additional tax, §105-113.86.

Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).

Appeal of adverse decision of governing body, §105-113.82.

Defined, §105-113.68, (4).

Doing business without license.

Penalty, §105-113.101.

**Enforcement.**

By secretary of revenue and department of revenue, §105-113.101.

Expiration date, §105-113.68, (4).

**Hearing.**

On application for license, §105-113.82.

**Issuance.**

Mandatory, §105-113.82.

Malt beverages. See within this subheading, "Malt beverages."

**Report.**

Secretary of revenue may require reports, §105-113.98.

Residence requirements, §105-113.80.

**Retail license.**

Malt beverages. See within this subheading, "Malt beverages."

Purchase only from wholesale licensees, §105-113.83.

Wine. See within this subheading, "Wine."

**Revocation or suspension.**

Upon revocation of permit, §105-113.103.



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd**

**Taxation—Cont'd**

**License—Cont'd**

**Rules and regulations.**

By secretary of revenue, §105-113.102.

**Secretary of revenue.**

Administrative provisions, §105-113.101.

Rules and regulations generally, §105-113.102.

**Wholesale license.**

Sell only to retail licensees, §105-113.83.

Wine. See within this subheading, "Wine."

**Liquor.**

Defined, §105-113.68, (5).

**Malt beverages.**

Additional tax, §105-113.86, (a).

Boats, dining cars, etc., records, §105-113.86, (g).

Discount for spoilage, breakage or expenses, §105-113.86, (h).

Interstate or foreign commerce exemption, §105-113.86, (j).

Manufacturer exempt from tax on beverages furnished customers, visitors, etc., §105-113.86, (i).

Military service exemption, §105-113.86, (j).

Misdemeanor for failure to show records, §105-113.86, (d).

Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).

Retail sale out-of-state exemption, §105-113.86, (j).

Sales ticket or invoice furnished by seller, §105-113.86, (e).

Boats, dining cars, buffet cars or club cars.

Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).

Defined, §105-113.68, (6).

Importer's license, §105-113.91.

**Manufacture.**

Annual license tax, §105-113.70.

Regulation as to resident manufacturer purchasing beverages from out of state, §105-113.70.

Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).

Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler.

Advance lump-sum excise tax payment, §105-113.86, (q).

Bond, surety required, §105-113.89.

Inventory of crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (r).

License tax, §105-113.89.

Number on license, §105-113.89.

Refund of amount of tax paid on unused stamps, crowns and lids, §105-113.86, (t).

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd**

**Taxation—Cont'd**

**Malt beverages—Cont'd**

Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler—Cont'd

Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).

Retail license, §105-113.77.

Application for retail municipal license, §105-113.80.

Bond, surety, §105-113.92.

Counties, §105-113.81.

Counties, determination of premises license, §105-113.77.

Municipal corporations, determination of premises license, §105-113.77.

Off-premises, §105-113.77.

On-premises, §105-113.77.

Payment of tax by retailers, §105-113.92.

Resident manufacturer exempt from payment of bond, §105-113.92.

State license, §105-113.84.

Waiver of bond, §105-113.92.

Salesman's license, §105-113.76.

Sales on railroad trains, §105-113.75.

Sale to nonresident wholesalers, §105-113.70.

Transportation regulations by secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (n).

Wholesaler's license, §105-113.73.

Application for wholesale municipal license, §105-113.80.

Malt, hops and other ingredients for manufacture of malt beverages, §105-113.70.

**Manufacture.**

Nonresident manufacturer. See within this subheading, "Nonresident manufacturer."

**Municipal corporations.**

**Retail license.**

Application, §105-113.80.

**Wholesale distributor.**

Levy one-fourth of state tax, §105-113.73.

**Wholesale license.**

Application, §105-113.80.

**Permit.**

Defined, §105-113.68, (8).

Expiration date, §105-113.68, (8).

**Revocation.**

Upon revocation of license, §105-113.103.

**Railroads.**

**Additional tax.**

Report by dining cars, buffet cars or club cars, §105-113.86, (g).

Sale of malt beverages and unfortified wine on railroad trains, §105-113.75.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd****Records.**

Books and records required to be kept by licensee, §105-113.98.

**Reports.**

Required by secretary of revenue, §105-113.98.

**Sale.**

Defined, §105-113.68, (10).

**Salesman's license.**

General provisions, §105-113.76.

**Secretary of revenue.**

Enforcement of additional tax, §105-113.86, (m).

**Ships and shipping.****Ocean-going vessels.**

Exemption of malt beverages and wine sold to, §105-113.97.

**Spirituous liquors.****Additional tax.**

Amounts, §105-113.86, (a).

Bonds, surety to do business, §105-113.88.

By whom excise tax is payable, §105-113.88.

Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).

Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).

Major disaster exemption, §105-113.86.

Paid when, §105-113.86, (b).

Penalty for failure to pay, §105-113.86, (k).

Refund or credit for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).

Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).

Amount of tax, §105-113.93.

Defined, §105-113.68, (11).

General provisions, §105-113.73.

Paid monthly, §105-113.93.

**Wine.**

Unfortified wine, payment of excise tax, §105-113.86, (o).

**Wine.****Additional tax.**

Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).

Provisions applicable, §105-113.86, (o).

Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (f).

**Fortified wine.**

Additional tax, §105-113.95.

Defined, §105-113.68, (3).

Retail license, §105-113.85.

Salesman's license, §105-113.76.

Importer's license, §105-113.91.

**Native wine.**

Defined, §105-113.68, (7).

Not taxed, §105-113.70.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd****Wine—Cont'd**

Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler.

Bond, surety required, §105-113.89.

Inventory of crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (r).

License tax, §105-113.89.

Number on license, §105-113.89.

Refund of amount of tax paid on unused stamps, crowns and lids, §105-113.86, (t).

Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).

Retail license, §§105-113.78, 105-113.83.

Bond, surety, §105-113.92.

Counties, §105-113.81.

Payment of tax, §105-113.92.

Resident manufacturer exempt from payment of bond, §105-113.92.

State retail license, §105-113.83.

Waiver of bond, §105-113.92.

**Unfortified wine.**

Additional tax, §105-113.86, (o).

Annual license tax for manufacture, §105-113.70.

Application for retail or wholesale municipal license, §105-113.80.

County retail license, §105-113.81.

Defined, §105-113.68, (12).

On-premises or off-premises retail license, §§105-113.78, 105-113.83.

Retail license, §§105-113.78, 105-113.83.

Salesman's license, §105-113.76.

Sales on railroad trains, §105-113.75.

Sale to nonresident wholesalers, §105-113.70.

Transportation regulations by secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (n).

Wholesaler's license, §105-113.73.

**Transportation.****Commercial transportation.****Bill of lading.**

Statement on, §18A-29.

**Bonds, surety.**

Forfeiture paid to school fund, §18A-29.

Required, §18A-29.

Driver to exhibit papers to officers, §18A-29.

Federal reservations, §18A-29.

Malt beverages and wine.

Permits, §18A-41.

Route stated in bill of lading, §18A-29.

**Customs bonds.**

Importing spirituous liquors under United States customs bonds, §18A-29.



**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd**

**Transportation—Cont'd**

- Driver's license.
- Mandatory revocation upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in illegal transportation, §20-17.
- Suspension.
  - Conviction of illegal transportation of intoxicating liquors, §20-16.
- Five gallons of alcoholic beverages.
- Applicable state-wide, §18A-28.
- Containers not smaller than one-fifth gallon, §18A-28, (a).
- Purchase-transportation permit, §18A-28.
- Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.
- Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (7).
- Wine.
  - Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.

**United States.**

- Importing spirituous liquors under customs bonds, §18A-29.
- Storage of alcoholic beverages.
  - United States customs bonded warehouses, §18A-29.

**Warehouses.**

- Storage of alcoholic beverages.
  - Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (8).
- Special occasions.
  - Regulation by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15.
- United States customs bonded warehouses, §18A-29.
- Wines, §18A-35.1.
- Storage of spirituous liquors.
  - Regulation by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15.
- United States customs bonded warehouses, §18A-29.

**Wines.**

- Approved list of wines.
  - By state board of alcoholic control, §18A-34.
- Brands.
  - Approved by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-34, (c).
- Commercial wineries.
  - General provisions, §18A-36.1.
- Consumption.
  - Generally, §18A-35.1.
  - Hours of consumption, §18A-33.
- Fortified wine.
  - Defined, §18A-2, (2).
- Native wine.
  - General provisions, §18A-36.
  - Not taxed, §105-113.70.
  - Reduction of sales tax for native wine, §105-113.95.
- Possession.
  - Generally, §18A-35.1.
- Prohibited acts, §18A-34.

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd**

**Wines—Cont'd**

- Quantity.
  - Retail limited as to amount sold or delivered, §18A-34.
- Sale.
  - Counties.
    - Powers as to, §18A-33.
  - Municipal corporations.
    - Powers as to, §18A-33.
  - Ocean-going vessels, §18A-38.
  - Prohibited acts, §18A-34, (a).
  - Quantity.
    - Limitations on, §18A-34, (d).
  - Salesmen.
    - Permits, §§18A-37, 18A-42.
  - Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
- Ships and shipping.
  - Sale and delivery to ocean-going vessels, §18A-38.
- Transportation.
  - Five gallons fortified wine.
    - Purchase-transportation permit.
      - Regulations, §18A-27.
  - Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
- Unfortified wine.
  - Elections in counties or municipalities, §18A-52.
  - Purchase permit.
    - Five gallons or less, §18A-35.
- Wineries.
  - Commercial wineries.
    - General provisions, §18A-36.1.

**ALCOHOLISM.**

**Advisory council on alcoholism.**

- Department of human resources.
- Transfer to department, §143B-138.

**Alcoholic rehabilitation centers.**

- Payment of costs by inmates.
- See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

**Chronic alcoholics.**

- Court.
  - Defined, §122-65.6.
- Defense.
  - Affirmative defense, §14-335.
- Definitions, §122-65.6.
- Treatment.
  - Procedures for treatment, §122-65.8.

**Community alcoholism programs, §122-7.1.**

**Definitions.**

- Chronic alcoholism, §122-65.6.

**Department of human resources.**

- Allocation of funds, §122-35.15.
- Duties, §122-109.

**Facilities for treatment of alcoholism, §122-7.1.**

- Advisory and operation facilities, §122-7.1.

**Funds.**

- Department of human resources.
  - Allocation of funds, §122-35.15.

**ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd****Funds—Cont'd**

Education research treatment of rehabilitation, §18A-15, (3).

**Hospitals.**

Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.

See HOSPITALS.

**Inebriates.**

General provisions.

See MENTALLY ILL.

**Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.****Agency.**

Multi-city or multi-county governmental agency, §122-35.16.

Appropriation to department of human resources, §122-35.13.

**Centers.**

Construction of local alcoholic rehabilitation centers, §122-35.17.

**Department of human resources.**

Appropriation, §122-35.13.

Subdivision of alcoholism.

Establishment, §122-35.13.

**Funds.**

Matching funds.

Prerequisites, §122-35.16.

Use by local government agencies, §122-35.14.

**Local government agencies.**

Matching state funds.

Prerequisites, §122-35.16.

Use of funds, §122-35.14.

Rehabilitation program, §122-7.1.

**Research authority.**

Appointment by governor, §122-120.

Chairman, §122-120.

Compensation, §122-120.

Composition, §122-120.

Created, §122-120.

Executive secretary, §122-120.

Expenses, §122-120.

**Funds.**

Alcoholism research fund, §122-121.

Authorized to receive and expend funds, §122-121.

Payment of administrative expenses from fund, §122-121.

**Governor.**

Appointment by governor, §122-120.

**Grants.**

Applications for grants, §122-122.

**Rules and regulations.**

Promulgation, §122-122.

Terms, §122-120.

**Vacancies.**

Filling, §122-120.

Vice-chairman, §122-120.

**ALFALFA.****Weights and measures.**

Standards, §81A-42.

**ALIENS.****Alcoholic beverages.****License.**

Required to be citizen of United States, §105-113.80.

**Executors and administrators.**

Right to administer.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

**Workmen's compensation act.**

Employee as alien, §97-2, (2).

**ALIMONY.**

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

**ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS.****Motor vehicles.**

Serial or engine number.

Altering or changing prohibited, §20-109.

Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-1 to 80-66.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

Weight certificate, §81A-56.

**ALUMINUM.**

Dealing in regulated, §66-11.

**AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS.****Depositions.**

Persons before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.

**AMBULANCES.****Attendant.**

Certified ambulance attendant.

Required, §130-233.

**Counties.**

Contract for ambulance services, §153A-250.

Franchise for ambulance services.

Generally, §153A-250.

Provisions for ambulance services, §153A-250.

**County service districts.**

Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301, (7).

**Emergency medical services.**

Effect of article.

Support of ambulances, §143-517.

**False pretenses and cheats.**

Obtaining services without intention to pay.

In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Violation of article, §130-235.

**Franchises.**

County ambulance services, §153A-250.

**Fraud.**

Obtaining ambulance services without intention to pay therefor.

In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125.



**AMBULANCES—Cont'd****Inspection.**

Medical equipment and supplies required, §130-232.

**Liens.**

County or city ambulance service.

Attachment or garnishment, §44-51.4.  
Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.

General lien for service, §44-51.5.

**Lights, §20-125.****Permits.**

Issuance.

By department of human resources, §130-230.

Required to operate ambulance, §130-230.

**Standards.**

Medical care commission to adopt standards for equipment, §130-232.

**Violations.**

Declared misdemeanor, §130-235.

**AMENDMENTS.****Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

Additions and amendments to record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.

**Judgments.**

Appeals.

When appeal must be taken, §1-279.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Record on appeal.

Additions and amendments to record, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.

**AMERCEMENT.****Sheriff, §162-14.**

Execution.

Failure to serve tax execution, §105-245.

**AMERICAN LEGION.****Vital statistics.**

Records furnished.

Junior baseball, §130-67.

**AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION.****Department of cultural resources.**

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

**AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.****Appointment, §143B-82.****Chairman, §143B-82.****Clerical services, §143B-82.****Compensation, §143B-82.****Composition, §143B-82.****Creation, §143B-81.****Duties.**

Generally, §143B-81.

**Funds.**

Secretary of cultural resources authorized to request, §143B-82.

**Membership, §143B-82.****Powers and duties.**

Generally, §143B-81.

**AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE—Cont'd****Quorum, §143B-82.****Removal of members, §143B-82.****Terms of office, §143B-82.****Vacancies, §143B-82.****AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.****Appointment, §143B-86.****Chairman, §143B-86.****Compensation, §143B-86.****Composition, §143B-86.****Creation, §143B-85.****Duties.**

Generally, §143B-85.

**Membership, §143B-86.****Powers and duties.**

Generally, §143B-85.

**Quorum, §143B-86.****Removal of members, §143B-86.****Terms of office, §143B-86.****Vacancies, §143B-86.****AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY.****District courts.**

Small claim actions, §7A-210.

**Small claim actions.**

District courts, §7A-210.

**Taxation.**

Action against secretary of revenue, §105-267.

**AMUSEMENTS.****Amusement devices.**

Erection of rides.

Inspection, §95-109.

Inspection fees.

Assessment, §95-107.

Authorized, §95-106.

Certificates of safe operation, §95-107.

Collection, §95-107.

Disposition, §95-108.

Licenses, §105-66.

**Amusement parks.**

Licenses, §§105-34, 105-66.

**Counties.**

Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.

**Licenses.**

Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.

Games, §§105-64 to 105-66.

Theaters and shows, §§105-35 to 105-40.  
See LICENSES.

**Shooting gallery.**

Licenses, §105-66.

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS.****Commission of anatomy.**

Chairman, §143B-205.

Creation, §143B-204.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-204.

Meetings, §143B-205.

Members, §143B-205.

Powers.

Generally, §143B-204.

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS—Cont'd****Commission of anatomy—Cont'd**

Quorum, §143B-205.

Selection of members, §143B-205.

Terms of office, §143B-205.

Wills.

Reference to former board of anatomy in testamentary disposition, §143B-206.

**Definitions**, §90-220.1.

**Enucleation of eyes**, §90-220.4.

**Execution.**

Manner of executing, §90-220.4.

**Eyes.**

Enucleation of eyes by qualified individual, §90-220.4.

**Human tissue advisory council**, §143B-209.

**Qualified individuals.**

Defined, §90-220.1.

**Tissue.**

Coordinated human tissue donation program.

Establishment of programs, §130-9.2.

Legislative findings, §130-9.2.

Purpose of program, §130-9.2.

Human tissue advisory council, §143B-209.

**ANATOMY.**

**Anatomical gifts.**

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

**Board of anatomy.**

Department of human resources.

Transfer to department, §143B-138.

**Commissioner of anatomy.**

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

**Commission of anatomy.**

Anatomical gifts.

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

Disposition of unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6.

**ANIMALS.**

**Bears.**

Protection of black bears.

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

**Control officers.**

Dogs.

See DOGS.

**Counties.**

Abuse of animals, §153A-127.

Shelters, §153A-442.

Tax.

Power to levy annual license tax, §153A-153.

Wild animals.

Possession or harboring of wild animals, §153A-131.

**CrUELty to animals.**

General provisions, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

**Definitions.**

Equine infectious anemia.

Defined, §106-405.15.

**ANIMALS—Cont'd**

**Diseases.**

Compensation for killing diseased animals.

Amount of compensation, §106-323.

Payment.

State to pay part of value of animals killed on account of disease, §106-323.

Purchase by state of animals exposed to certain diseases, §106-323.

United States.

State payment not to exceed federal indemnity payments, §106-323.

Equine infectious anemia, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.19. See within this heading, "Equine infectious anemia."

Purchase by state of animals exposed to certain diseases, §106-323.

Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.

See RABIES.

**Dogs.**

See DOGS.

**Equine infectious anemia.**

Board of agriculture.

Authority to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations, §106-405.17.

Control and eradication program.

Implementation, §106-405.18.

Rules and regulations, §106-405.17.

Defined, §106-405.15.

Quarantine.

Animals infected with or exposed to declared subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.

Violations.

Misdemeanor, §106-405.19.

Rules and regulations.

Authority of state board of agriculture to promulgate and enforce, §106-405.17.

Violations.

Made misdemeanor, §106-405.19.

Penalty, §106-405.19.

**Game laws.**

General provisions.

See GAME LAWS.

**Injunctions.**

Protection of animals.

Permanent injunction, §19A-4.

Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.

**Licenses.**

Amusement parks, §105-34.

Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.

Dog and/or pony shows, etc., §105-38.

Tax.

Power of county to levy animal tax, §153A-153.

Traveling shows, §105-35.

**Livestock.**

General provisions.

See LIVESTOCK.

**Menageries.**

See MENAGERIES.



**ANIMALS—Cont'd**

**Mules.**

Dealers.

License, §105-47.

**Municipal corporations.**

Shelters, §160A-493.

**Payment.**

Livestock.

North Carolina livestock prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.

See LIVESTOCK.

**Poisons.**

Poisoning livestock.

Felony, §14-163.

**Protection of animals, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.**

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

**Quarantine.**

Equine infectious anemia.

Animals infected with or exposed to declared subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.

**Rabbits.**

Disposing of rabbits under eight weeks of age as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.

**Rules and regulations.**

Equine infectious anemia.

Authority of board of agriculture to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations, §106-405.17.

**Sales.**

Living baby chicks or other fowl or rabbits under eight weeks of age.

Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.

**Sales and use tax.**

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

**Shelters.**

Counties, §153A-442.

Municipal corporations, §160A-493.

**Streets and highways.**

Disposition of dead animals, §136-18, (21).

Notification of owner, §136-18, (21).

Signs for protection of cattle, §136-33.1.

**Taxation.**

License tax.

Power of counties to levy, §153A-153.

**United States.**

Compensation for killing diseased animals.

State payments not to exceed federal indemnity payments, §106-323.

**Wild animals.**

Game laws.

See GAME LAWS.

Possession or harboring, §153A-131.

**ANNEXATION.**

Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**ANNUITIES.**

Definitions, §105-141.1, (a), (b).

**Gifts.**

Gift tax, §105-195.

**Income tax.**

Gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.

**Inheritance taxes.**

Exemptions, §105-3, (5).

**Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.**

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

**Retired serviceman's family protection plan, §105-141.1, (i).**

**Taxation.**

Gift tax, §105-195.

Income tax, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.

Inheritance taxes.

Exemptions, §105-3, (5).

Intangible tax, §105-205.

**Veterans.**

Retired serviceman's family protection plan, §105-141.1.

**ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.**

See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

**ANSWERS.**

**Bail and recognizance.**

Forfeiture of bail.

Defendants and sureties, §15-113.

**Defenses.**

How presented, §1A-1, Rule 12 (b).

**Lost instruments and records.**

Establishing boundaries and interest.

Special proceedings, §98-3.

**Streets and highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation.

Service on board, §136-106.

Time for filing, §136-107.

**ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES.**

**Adulteration.**

When antifreeze deemed adulterated, §106-579.5.

**Advertisement.**

Defined, §106-579.3.

**Antifreeze-coolant.**

Defined, §106-579.3.

**Board.**

Defined, §106-579.3.

Jurisdiction.

Exclusive jurisdiction, §106-579.14.

Rules and regulations, §106-579.7.

**Brands.**

List of brands.

Commissioner may publish, §106-579.13.

**Commissioner.**

Defined, §106-579.3.

Enforcement, §106-579.10.

Inspections, §106-579.4.

Jurisdiction.

Exclusive jurisdiction, §106-579.14.

Right of entry for inspection, §106-579.8.

**Definitions, §106-579.3.**

**ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES—Cont'd****Enforcement**, §106-579.10.**Formula.**

Submission of formula, §106-579.11.

**Inspections.**

Commissioner may inspect, §106-579.4.

Right of entry of commissioner, §106-579.8.

**Jurisdiction.**

Exclusive jurisdiction of board and commissioner, §106-579.14.

**Label.**

Defined, §106-579.3.

Misbranding.

When antifreeze deemed to be misbranded, §106-579.6.

Specimens of label to accompany application, §106-579.4.

**Licenses.**

Submission of formula, §106-579.11.

**Misbranding.**

When antifreeze deemed to be misbranded, §106-579.6.

**Package.**

Defined, §106-579.3.

**Prohibited acts**, §106-579.9.**Publications.**

Commissioner may publish list of brands, §106-579.13.

**Purpose of act**, §106-579.2.**Registration.**

Applications.

Specimens of labeling to accompany applications, §106-579.4.

Distributing unregistered antifreeze, §106-579.9.

Generally, §106-579.4.

Prohibited acts, §106-579.9.

Violations of article.

Commissioner may refuse to register, §106-579.4.

**Rules and regulations**, §106-579.7.**Sampling and analyses**, §106-579.8.**Short title**, §106-579.1.**Title.**

Short title, §106-579.1.

**Violations.**

Commissioner shall refuse to register, §106-579.4.

Prohibited acts, §106-579.9.

**ANTIQUITIES.****Indian antiquities**, §§70-1 to 70-4.

See INDIANS.

**APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY.****Board of trustees.**

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Bond issues.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Chancellor.**

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY—**

Cont'd

**Constituent institution.**

Defined, §116-2.

Enumeration, §116-4.

**Free tuition to certain faculty members**, §116-143.**Motor vehicles.**

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Traffic regulations**, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Tuition fees.**

Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.

In-state tuition.

Definitions, §116-143.1.

Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

**APPALACHIAN TRAILS SYSTEM.****General provisions**, §§113A-72 to 113A-77.

See TRAILS.

**APPEALS.****Administrative procedure.**

General provisions.

See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.

**Affidavits.**

In forma pauperis, §15-182.

**Agriculture.**

Livestock prompt pay law, §106-418.7.

**Air pollution.**

See AIR POLLUTION.

**Appeal bonds.**

Amount, §1-285.

Costs, §1-285.

Criminal cases.

Bail and recognizance.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

Defendant to give adequate security, §15-180.

Execution not to be suspended until bond given, §1-279.

Filing, §1-285.

Injunctions, §1-500.

Landlord and tenant, §42-34.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

Necessity for, §1-285.

Required, §1-285.

Suspension of execution, §1-279.

Waiver, §1-285.

**Appellate division of the general court of justice.**

Appeal by defendant to appellate division, §15-180.

**Arbitration and award**, §1-567.18.**Assessments.**

Watershed improvement districts, §139-26, (d).



**APPEALS—Cont'd****Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**

- Radiation protection act.

- Licenses.

- Appeal of refusal to grant license, §104E-13.

**Attorney at law.**

- Admission to practice.

- Appeals from board of law examiners, §84-24.

- Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-28.

- Procedure for appeal, §84-28.

- Rules of appellate procedure.

- Agreements, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.

- Appearances, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.

- Oral argument.

- Record on appeal.

- Identification of counsel, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.

- Suspension of sentence and probation.

- Right to counsel, §15-200.1.

**Attorney general.**

- Duties as to matters in which state is interested, §114-2.

**Auctions and auctioneers.**

- Suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8.

**Bail and recognizance.**

- Appearance.

- Bail for appearance, §15-182.

- Bail pending appeal, §15-183.

- Custody of convicted person not released on bail, §15-183.

- Generally, §15-183.

- In forma pauperis.

- Appeal granted, §15-182.

**Bail bondsmen and runners.**

- Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85C-19.

**Blind persons.**

- Aid to the needy blind.

- Appeal to commission for the blind, §111-16.

**Bridges.**

- Charges, §136-86.

**Certification of decisions.**

- Court of appeals.

- Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31.

- Criminal cause, §7A-31.

- Criminal procedure.

- Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.

**Charities.**

- Licensing of public solicitation.

- Denial, suspension or revocation of license.

- Judicial review of decision to deny, suspend or revoke, §108-75.19.

**Claim and delivery.**

- Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

**APPEALS—Cont'd****Clerks of court.**

- Criminal procedure.

- Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.

- Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

- Withdrawal of appeal.

- Procedure, §15-184.

**Coastal area management.**

- Judicial review, §113A-123.

**Controlled substances.**

- Judicial review, §90-113.2.

**Copies.**

- Discretionary review on certification by supreme court.

- Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.

- Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.

- Rules of appellate procedure.

- Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.

- Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

- Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

- Briefs.

- Reproduction by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13.

- Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.

- Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.

- Writs.

- Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.

**Corporations.**

- Corporations for protection and development of forests.

- Appeal by corporation to governor, §113-66.

**Costs.**

- Custody of convicted persons not released.

- Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.

- Sterilization, §35-44.

**Counties.**

- Criminal law and procedure.

- Custody of convicted persons not released on bail.

- Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.

- Custody of convicted persons not released.

- Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.

- Streets and highways.

- Appeal from decision of board to governor, §136-64.

**County inspection department.**

- General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-374.

- Order to take corrective action, §153A-370.

- Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.

**APPEALS—Cont'd****County inspection department—Cont'd**

Stop orders.

Appeal to commissioner of insurance,  
§153A-361.

**Court of appeals.**

General provisions.

See COURT OF APPEALS.

**Credit unions.**

Commission.

Decisions of administrator, §143A-181.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Bail.

For appearance, §15-182.

Pending appeal, §15-183.

By defendant to appellate division, §15-180.

Capital punishment or life sentence.

Right of appeal to supreme court, §7A-27.

Certificate of opinion.

Procedure upon receipt of certificate of  
appellate division, §15-186.

Clerks of court.

Procedure upon receipt of certificate of  
appellate division, §15-186.

Court of appeals.

By defendant to supreme court, §15-180.

Discretionary review by supreme court,  
§7A-31.

Custody of convicted person not released  
on bail.

Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.

Execution.

Stay of, §15-184.

Felonies.

Bail pending appeal, §15-183.

From superior court, §15-180.

Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo con-  
tendere, §15-180.2.

Guilty pleas.

Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo con-  
tendere, §15-180.2.

Limitation on collateral attack of con-  
viction, §15A-1027.

In forma pauperis, §15-182.

Stay of execution, §15-184.

Invocation of suspended sentence in court  
inferior to superior court, §15-200.1.

Judgment.

Appeal not to vacate, §15-184.

Manner of taking appeal, §15-180.3.

Misdemeanors.

Bail pending appeal, §15-183.

Nolo contendere.

Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo con-  
tendere, §15-180.2.

Notice.

Contents and service, §15-180.3.

Plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

Appeal after plea, §15-180.2.

Procedure as in civil actions, §15-180.

**APPEALS—Cont'd****Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCE-  
DURE.

Security for costs, §15-182.

State.

When state may appeal, §15-179.

Supreme court.

By defendant to supreme court, §15-180.

Suspended sentence.

Defendant may appeal from a sus-  
pended sentence, §15-200.1.

Time for taking appeal, §15-180.3.

Transcripts.

Appeal by indigent, §15-180.2.

Vacation of judgment, §15-184.

Withdrawal of appeal, §15-184.

**Crossings.**

Order or decision of board, §136-20, (g).

**Dams.**

Dam safety law.

Judicial review, §143-215.33.

**Demurrers.**

Criminal cases, §15-173.

**Deposit.**

In lieu of undertaking on appeal, §1-285.

**Depositions pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 27 (b).****Docket.**

Priority.

Public utilities.

Appeal from utilities commission,  
§62-91.

Rules of appellate procedure.

Appeals of right from court of appeals  
to supreme court.

Docketing record on appeal, Appx. I,  
(2A), Rule 14.

Docketing the appeal, Appx. I, (2A),  
Rule 12.

Utilities commission, §62-91.

**Drainage.**

Canals.

Right to drain into canal, §156-10.

Drainage across public or private ways,  
§156-88.

**Drains and sewers.**

Drainage across public or private ways,  
§156-88.

**Education.**

Exceptional children.

Programs.

Right to appeal, §115-179.1.

**Elections.**

State board of elections.

Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.26.

**Eminent domain.**

Board of transportation, §136-119.

**Employment agencies.**

Licenses.

Revocation.

Appeal to superior court, §95-40.



**APPEALS—Cont'd**

**Engineers.**

Disciplinary action, §89C-22.

**Executors and administrators.**

Commissions and compensation.

Appeal from order of clerk, §28A-23-3.

Discovery of assets.

Right of appeal, §28A-15-12.

Resignation.

Interested persons objecting to granting or denying of resignation, §28A-10-6.

Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.

**Felonies.**

Bail pending appeal, §15-183.

**Ferries.**

Charges, §136-86.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

Record on appeal.

Inclusion of unnecessary matter, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.

**Fisheries resources.**

Commercial and sports fisheries.

Licenses.

Revocation or suspension, §113-166.

Cultivation of oysters and clams.

Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.

Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc.

Permits, §113-229.

**Flour, corn meal and grain.**

Grain dealers.

Appealing the denying, suspending or revoking of license, §106-611.

**Food stamp assistance, §108-109.**

**Forests.**

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.

**Gasoline tax.**

Refund permit, §105-446.

**Gifts.**

Gift tax.

Appeal from determination of secretary, §§105-191, 105-196.

**Governor.**

Corporations for protection and development of forests.

Provision for appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.

**Ground absorption sewage disposal system act.**

Judicial review of determination by local board, §130-166.30.

**Health.**

Appeal to local board of health, §130-166.29.

Ground absorption sewage disposal system act. See within this heading.

"Ground absorption sewage disposal system act."

**APPEALS—Cont'd**

**Hospitals.**

Hospital licensing act.

Judicial review, §§131-126.6, 131-126.14.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Involuntary commitment, §122-58.9.

Local mental health facilities.

Denial or revocation of license, §122-35.34.

**Hurricanes or other acts of nature.**

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.

**Illegitimacy.**

General provisions, §49-7.

**In forma pauperis.**

Criminal case, §15-182.

Stay of execution.

Criminal procedure, §15-184.

**Injunctions.**

Bond, surety, §§1-488, 1-500.

Judgments not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).

Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.

**Inmate grievance commission.**

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Insurance.**

Court of appeals.

Right of appeal from insurance commissioner, §7A-250.

Court review of commissioner's orders.

Procedure on appeal, §58-9.5.

Health care liability reinsurance exchange.

Appeals of rulings of board of governors, §58-173.49.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.

Review of decisions, §58-155.83.

Mutual burial associations.

Right of appeal upon revocation or suspension of license, §58-241.22.

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Judge.**

Trial judge empowered to settle record on appeal.

Effect of leaving office or of disability, §1-283.

**Judgments.**

Criminal procedure.

Judgment not vacated by appeal, §15-184.

Final judgments and decrees, §1-279.

Judgment not in session, §1-279.

Injunctions.

Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.

Not in session, §1-279.

Rendered out of session, §1-279.

**APPEALS—Cont'd****Judgments—Cont'd**

Session.

Judgment not in session, §1-279.

Stands until reversed.

Not vacated by stay, §15-184.

**Junkyard control.**

Persons aggrieved by final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-149.1.

**Juvenile courts, §7A-289.**

Modification of order after affirmation, §7A-289.

**Labor.**

Occupational safety and health act.

Safety and health review board, §95-135.

**Landlord and tenant.**

Bonds, surety.

Landlord's bond.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

**Limitation of actions.**

Closing streets and alleys permanently.

Actions or proceedings after order adopted, §160A-299, (b).

**Livestock.**

Prompt pay law.

Appeal upon refusal or revocation of license, §106-418.7.

**Lost instruments and records, §98-14.****Mentally ill.**

Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §35-44.

**Mines and minerals.**

Determination of department as to permit or reclamation.

Decision of commission appealing to superior court, §74-62.

Mining commission, §74-61.

Safety and health act.

Judicial review of final orders or decisions issued by commissioner, §74-24.11.

**Misdemeanors.**

Bail pending appeal, §15-183.

**Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission.**

Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Sales under power of sale, §45-21.16.

**Motions and orders.**

Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeal, §1-500.

**Motor vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Right of appeal to court, §20-25.

Reinsurance facility.

Right of judicial review, §58-248.39.

**Municipal corporations.**

Buildings.

Condemned buildings.

Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.

**APPEALS—Cont'd****Municipal corporations—Cont'd**

Closing streets and alleys permanently.

Council's order appealed to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).

Eminent domain, §§160A-255, 160A-256.

Extension of corporate limits.

Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-38.

Population of five thousand or more, §160A-50.

**Notice.**

Utilities commission, §62-90.

**Personnel system.**

Disciplinary action, §126-35.

Grievance appeal for state employees, §126-34.

Unlawful state employment practices, §126-36.

**Pleading.**

Guilty or nolo contendere.

Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §15-180.2.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Custody of convicted persons not released on bail.

Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.

Inmate grievance commission.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Private protective services.**

Licenses.

Suspension or revocation of licenses, §74B-14.

**Procedure.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Public lands.**

Protection of marshes and tidelands, §146-6.1, (i).

**Public utilities.**

Court of appeals.

Right of appeal from utilities commission, §§7A-29, 7A-250.

Notice.

Fees for notice of appeals to court of appeals, §62-300, (a).

Taxation.

Public service companies.

Notice, hearing and appeal, §105-342.

**Rules of court.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Rules of practice and procedure.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Sales and use tax.**

From decision of secretary, §105-164.29.

**Securities law.**

Judicial review of administrator's orders, §78A-48.



**APPEALS—Cont'd****Security for costs.**

Amount, §1-285.

Criminal cases.

In forma pauperis, §15-182.

Deposit in lieu of undertaking, §1-285.

Filing, §1-285.

Necessity for, §1-285.

Required, §1-285.

Time, §1-285.

Waiver, §1-285.

**Sentence and punishment.**

Appeal not to vacate judgment, §15-184.

Commencement.

Consecutive sentences, §15-184.

Withdrawal of appeal, §15-184.

Stay of execution, §15-184.

Suspension of sentence and probation.

Defendant may appeal from a sus-

pended sentence, §15-200.1.

**Settlement of case on appeal.**

Trial judge empowered to settle record on appeal, §1-283.

Effect of leaving office or of disability, §1-283.

**Social services.**

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Soil and water conservation districts.**

Watershed improvement districts.

Assessments, §139-26, (d).

**State.**

Criminal cases.

When state may appeal, §15-179.

**Streets and highways.**

Board of transportation.

Bridge and ferry charges, §136-86.

Closing streets and alleys.

Permanently or temporarily.

Appeal of council's order to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).

County commissioners.

Appeal from decision of board to governor, §136-64.

Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-119.

Settlement of controversies between board and contractors, §136-29.

**Superior courts.**

Criminal law and procedure.

Death or imprisonment for life.

Record to supreme court, §7A-27.

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §35-44.

**Supreme court.**

Criminal procedure.

Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Surveys and surveyors.**

Disciplinary action, §89C-22.

**APPEALS—Cont'd****Suspension of sentence and probation.**

Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §15-200.1.

Defendant may appeal from revocation of probation or suspension, §15-200.1.

Mandatory review of probation, §15-205.1.

Right to counsel, §15-200.1.

**Time.**

When appeal must be taken, §1-279.

**Transcript of record.**

Cost.

Criminal cases.

Appeal by indigent, §15-180.2.

Criminal law and procedure.

Appeal by indigent, §15-180.2.

**Trial de novo.**

Blind persons.

Appointment of personal representatives, §111-30.

**Waiver.**

Undertaking on appeal, §1-285.

**Water and air resources department.**

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.

**Wells.**

Well construction act.

Judicial review, §87-93.

**When appeal must be taken, §1-279.**

**Withdrawal of appeal.**

Criminal procedure, §15-184.

**Workmen's compensation act.**

Court of appeals.

Right of appeal from industrial commission, §§7A-29, 7A-250.

Noninsurer.

Effect of employer being a noninsurer, §97-86.

Persons unable to appeal from commission's award by reason of poverty.

§97-86.

**APPEARANCE.****Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

Appearance of attorney, Appx. I, (2A),

Rule 33.

**Attorney at law.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

Appearance on appeal, Appx. I, (2A),

Rule 33.

**Bail and recognizance.**

Bail for appearance, §15-182.

Penalties for failure to appear, §15A-543.

**Bonds, surety.**

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

**Contempt.**

Summons and process.

Failure to appear as directed, §5-8.

**APPEARANCE—Cont'd****Criminal law and procedure.****District courts.**

Additional proceedings at first appearance, §15A-605.

Consolidation of first appearance before magistrate and district court, §15A-601.

Demand or waiver of probable cause hearing, §15A-606.

Determination of sufficiency of charge, §15A-604.

First appearance before district court judge, §15A-601.

**Right to counsel.**

Assuring defendant's right, §15A-603.

Warning of right against self-incrimination, §15A-602.

**Magistrate.**

Initial appearance, §15A-511.

**Nontestimonial identification.**

Failure to obey order to appear, §15A-276.

**Securing attendance of defendants.**

Corporate defendants, §15A-773.

Defendants in federal prisons, §15A-771.

Defendants in institutions within the state, §15A-711.

Defendants outside the United States, §15A-772.

**District courts.**

Criminal law and procedure. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."

Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.

**Executors and administrators.**

Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.

**Jurisdiction.**

Grounds for personal jurisdiction without service of summons, §1-75.7.

Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.

**Magistrates.**

Initial appearances.

Power to conduct, §7A-273.

Written appearances.

Power to accept, §7A-273.

**Mortgage in lieu of bond for appearance, §§109-25 to 109-31.**

See BONDS, SURETY.

**Nonresidents.**

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.

See WITNESSES.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Attorney at law, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.

**Summons and process.**

Securing attendance of criminal defendants. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."

**APPEARANCE—Cont'd****Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.**

Failure of defendant to appear, §52A-19.

**Witnesses.**

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.

See WITNESSES.

General provisions.

See WITNESSES.

**APPENDIXES.****Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Extradition, Appx. V.****Judges.**

Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.

**Law students.**

Rules governing practical training of law students, Appx. IX-A.

**Rules and regulations.**

Supreme court library, Appx. X.

**Rules of court.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**State bar.**

Admission to practice of law, Appx. IX.

Canons of ethics, Appx. VII.

Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.

**Supreme court library.**

Rules and regulations, Appx. X.

**United States courts.**

Rules of district courts, Appx. II.

**APPLES.****Weights and measures.**

Standard, §81A-42.

**APPORTIONMENT.**

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

**APPRAISAL.****Executors and administrators.**

Inventory, §§28A-20-1 to 28A-20-4.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**APPRENTICES.****Agreements.**

Required hours may vary, §94-6.

**Apprenticeship council.**

Appointment of members, §94-2.

Compensation of members, §94-2.

Composition, §94-2.

Duties.

Generally, §94-2.

Functions, §94-2.

Meetings, §94-2.

Reports, §94-2.

Rules and regulations.

Promulgation, §94-2.



**APPRENTICES—Cont'd**

**Apprenticeship council—Cont'd**

Terms of office, §94-2.

Vacancies.

Filling vacancies, §94-2.

**Barbers.**

General provisions.

See BARBERS.

**Cosmetic art.**

See COSMETIC ART.

**Definition, §94-6.**

**Hearing aid dealers and fitters.**

Licenses, §93D-9.

**Reports.**

Apprenticeship council, §94-2.

**Rules and regulations.**

Promulgation by apprenticeship council, §94-2.

**APPROPRIATIONS.**

**Arts.**

Promotion of art, §143-407.

Acceptance by department of cultural resources, §143-407.

**Civil preparedness, §§166-5, 166-10.**

**Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.**

State appropriations.

Generally, §116-53.

**Community drug abuse programs.**

Funding of programs, §122-35.25.

**Constitutional provisions.**

Drawing money by appropriation, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.

**Corporations.**

Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.

See CORPORATIONS.

**Counties.**

Expense of fire control, §113-54.

**Drugs.**

Community drug abuse programs.

Funding of programs, §122-35.25.

**Economic development commissions.**

General provisions, §158-12.

**Education.**

See EDUCATION.

**Fire insurance.**

Insuring state property, §58-190.

**Forest fires.**

Expense of fire control, §113-54.

**Historic properties commissions.**

By city or county, §160A-399.9.

**History and archives.**

Historic and archeological property.

Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.

**Hospital authorities law.**

By city and county, §131-114.

**Housing finance agency.**

Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §122A-18.

**Insurance.**

Insuring state property, §58-190.

**APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd**

**Land conservancy corporation.**

Procedure for appropriation of state funds, §113A-142.

**Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (i).**

**Libraries.**

Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.

Annual appropriation, §125-7.

**Local development.**

Authorized, §158-7.1.

Funding appropriations, §158-7.1.

**Militia.**

**Armories.**

Appropriations to supplement available funds authorized, §127A-167.

Supplemental appropriations.

Appropriations to supplement available funds authorized, §127A-167.

Unexpended portion of state appropriation, §127A-169.

Local appropriations, §127A-138.

Local financial support, §127A-168.

**Municipal corporations.**

Streets and highways.

Repair and maintenance, §136-41.1.

**Scholarships.**

Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students, §116-19.

**State treasurer.**

Drawing money requires appropriations, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.

**Streets and highways.**

Maintenance of municipal streets, §136-41.1.

**Universities and colleges.**

Community colleges.

Appropriation by state, §116-53.

**Water and air resources department.**

Transfer of appropriations to department, §143-357.

**Weighing stations, §§20-183.9, 20-183.10, 20-183.12.**

**ARBITRATION AND AWARD.**

**Agreement for arbitration, §1-567.2.**

Irrevocable, §1-567.2.

Retroactivity.

Article not retroactive, §1-567.19.

Valid and enforceable, §1-567.2.

**Appeals, §1-567.18.**

**Applications to court, §1-567.16.**

Notice of initial application, §1-567.16.

**Arbitrators.**

Appointment, §1-567.4.

Expenses, §1-567.11.

Fees, §1-567.11.

Hearings. See within this title, "Hearings."

Majority action by arbitrators, §1-567.5.

Powers.

Majority may exercise powers, §1-567.5.

**ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd****Attorney and client.**

Representation at proceedings or hearings, §1-567.7.

**Award.**

Change of award, §1-567.10.

Application of party, §1-567.10.

Costs, §1-567.15.

Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.

Clarification, §1-567.10.

Confirmation, §1-567.12.

Costs, §1-567.15.

Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.

Copies.

Delivered to parties, §1-567.9.

Correction, §§1-567.10, 1-567.14.

Costs, §1-567.15.

Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.

Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.

Modification, §§1-567.10, 1-567.14.

Costs, §1-567.15.

Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.

Signature of arbitrators, §1-567.9.

Time, §1-567.9.

Extension of time, §1-567.9.

Vacating award, §1-567.13.

Writing, §1-567.9.

**Citation.**

Short title, §1-567.1.

**Compelling arbitration.**

Proceedings to compel arbitration, §1-567.3.

**Court.**

Applications to court. See within this heading, "Applications to court."

Defined, §1-567.17.

**Definitions.**

Court, §1-567.17.

**Depositions, §1-567.8.****Executors and administrators.**

Disputed claims.

Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.

Referral, §28A-19-15.

**Expenses, §1-567.11.****Fees, §1-567.11.****Hearings, §1-567.6.**

Notice, §1-567.6.

Records, §1-567.6.

Representation by attorney, §1-567.7.

**Interpretation and construction.**

Uniformity of interpretation, §1-567.20.

**Jurisdiction, §1-567.17.****Notices.**

Applications to court.

Notice of initial application, §1-567.16.

**Ratification §1-567.2.****Records.**

Hearings, §1-567.6.

**Retroactivity.**

Article not retroactive, §1-567.19.

**Stay of arbitration.**

Proceedings to stay arbitration, §1-567.3.

**Subpoenas, §1-567.8.****Uniformity of interpretation, §1-567.20.****ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd****Witnesses, §1-567.8.****Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.**

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROPERTY.****General provisions.**

See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

**Salvage of sites.**

General provisions, §§121-22 to 121-28.

See SALVAGE.

**ARCHITECTS.****Building code.**

North Carolina state building code,

§§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.

**Certificate.**

Practice without certificate.

Exceptions, §83-12.

Unlawful, §83-12.

**Corporations.**

Regulation of practice, §83-12.

**Fees.**

State-wide license, §105-41.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Practice without certificate, §83-12.

**Licenses, §105-41.**

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

**Public works.**

Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.

Certificate of compliance, §133-1.1.

Plans and specifications, §133-1.1.

Plans and specifications.

Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.

**ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.****General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-28.**

See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

**ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.****Death penalty.**

Jury.

Argument to jury on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.

Informing and questioning potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.

Instructions to jury.

Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.

**ARMISTICE DAY.**

Veteran's day, §103-4.

**ARMORIES.****Acquisition of land.**

Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property for use as armory, §127A-165.

Power of department of military and veterans' affairs to acquire land, §127A-164.

Prior conveyances validated, §127A-166.



**ARMORIES—Cont'd**

**Appropriations.**

- Local financial support, §127A-168.
- Supplemental appropriations.
- Appropriations to supplement available funds authorized, §127A-167.
- Unexpended portion of state appropriation, §127A-169.

**Armory commission.**

- Department of military and veterans affairs.
- Transfer of commission to department, §143B-248.

**Counties.**

- Lease, conveyance or acquisition of property for use as armory, §127A-165.
- Prior conveyances validated, §127A-166.

**Definitions, §127A-161.**

**Department of military and veteran's affairs.**

- Contracts.
- Power to make, §127A-164.
- Development.
- Authority to foster development, §127A-162.

**Facilities.**

- Authority to foster development of facilities, §127A-162.

**Powers.**

- Acquisition of land, §127A-164.
- Contracts, §127A-164.
- Enumeration, §127A-163.

**Development.**

- Authority to foster development of armories and facilities, §127A-162.

**Financial support.**

- Local financial support, §127A-168.

**Municipal corporations.**

- Lease, conveyance or acquisition of property for use as armory, §127A-165.
- Prior conveyances validated, §127A-166.

**Property.**

- Acquisition of land. See within this heading, "Acquisition of land."
- Development.
- Authority to foster development of armories and facilities, §127A-162.

**ARMY, NAVY AND AIR FORCE.**

**Military services.**

- See MILITARY SERVICES.

**Militia, §§127A-1 to 127A-195.**

- See MILITIA.

**ARRAIGNMENT.**

**Attorney at law.**

- Right to counsel, §15A-942.

**Calendar.**

- Superior court.
- Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
- Required calendaring, §15A-943.

**Definitions, §15A-941.**

**Procedure generally, §15A-941.**

**Superior courts.**

- Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
- Required calendaring, §15A-943.

**ARRAIGNMENT—Cont'd**

- Waiver of arraignment, §15A-945.

**ARREST.**

- Arraignment, §§15A-941 to 15A-945.

- See ARRAIGNMENT.

**Bail and recognizance.**

- Extradition.

- Prior to requisition or without warrant, §15A-735.

**Bail bondsmen and runners.**

- Surrender of defendant, §85C-7.

**Bureau of investigation.**

- Powers and duties, §114-14.

**Communication with counsel and friends.**

- Custodian of a possibly indigent person.
- Duty to notify public defender or clerk of superior court, §7A-453.

**Controlled substances.**

- Arrest records.
- Expungement, §90-96, (d).

**Coroners, §§152-7, (4), 152-11.**

**Department of natural and economic resources.**

- Special peace officers.
- Power of arrest, §113-28.2.

**Detainers.**

- Interstate agreement on detainers, §§15A-761, 15A-767.
- See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**District courts.**

- Power of judges to issue warrants, §7A-291.

**Escaped persons from institutions, §162-35.**

**Extradition.**

- Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.
- See EXTRADITION.

**Fingerprints.**

- Procedure upon arrest, §15A-502.

**Fisheries resources.**

- Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

**Force.**

- Use of force in arrest, §15A-401.

**Forest rangers.**

- Powers, §113-55.

**Forests.**

- Law-enforcement officers.
- Power of arrest, §113-55.1.

**Game laws.**

- Executive director and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4).

**Health.**

- Police assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.

**History and archives.**

- Security of historic properties.
- Special peace officers.
- Powers of arrest, §121-10.

**ARREST—Cont'd****Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Special police may arrest without warrant, §122-33.

**Jurisdiction.**

Officers from other states, §15A-403.

Territorial jurisdiction of officers to make arrests, §15A-402.

**Magistrates.**

Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15A-734.

**Extradition.**

Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.

Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15A-734.

Warrants valid throughout state, §7A-273.

**Militia.**

Commander may prevent trespass and disorder, §127A-148.

**Emergencies.**

Power of arrest, §127A-149.

**National guard.****Courts-martial.**

Power to issue arrest warrants, §127A-56.

Power to arrest in certain emergencies, §127A-149.

**Motorboats.**

Failure to have certificate of number.

Production of valid certificate issued before time of arrest, §75A-5, (a).

**Motor vehicles.**

Duties and powers of law-enforcement officers, §20-183.

Entry of vehicles, §15A-401.

**Nonresidents.**

Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**Speeding violations.**

Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension.

Penalty, §20-141.

**State highway patrol.**

Authority, §§20-49, 20-188.

Warning tickets, §20-183.

Without warrant, §20-188.

**Natural and economic resources.**

Special peace officers.

Power of arrest, §113-28.2.

**Nonresidents.****Motor vehicles.**

Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**Obscenity.**

Power of law-enforcement officers, §14-190.2.

**Officers from other states.**

Unlawful arrest.

Misdemeanor, §14-43.1.

**Order for arrest.**

Contents, §15A-305.

**ARREST—Cont'd****Order for arrest—Cont'd**

Defined, §15A-305.

Issuance, §15A-305.

**Paupers.**

Custodian of possibly indigent person.

Duty to notify public defender or clerk of superior court, §7A-453.

**Peace officers.**

Officers from other states.

Unlawful arrest.

Misdemeanor, §14-43.1.

**Photographs.**

Procedure upon arrest, §15A-502.

**Police.**

Assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.

Processing and duties upon arrest, §15A-501.

**Private persons.**

Assistance to law-enforcement officers.

Authority to request assistance, §15A-405.

Benefits to private persons, §15A-405.

Detention of offenders by private persons, §15A-404.

**Privilege from arrest.**

Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§8-64, 15A-814.

**Procedure.**

Arrest pursuant to warrant, §15A-401.

Arrest without warrant, §15A-401.

Entry on private property, §15A-401.

How arrest made, §15A-401.

Police processing and duties upon arrest, §15A-501.

Use of force in arrest, §15A-401.

**Sheriff.**

Escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.

**State bureau of investigation.**

Powers and duties, §114-14.

**State highway patrol.**

Powers of arrest, §§20-49, 20-188.

**Sunday, §103-3.****Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Jurisdiction by arrest, §52A-9.1.

**Suspension of sentence and probation.**

Subsequent disposition, §15-200.

Termination of probation, §15-200.

**Unconscious persons.**

Police assistance to persons arrested while unconscious or semiconscious, §15A-503.

**Unlawful arrest.**

Officers from other states.

Misdemeanor, §14-43.1.

**Warrant for arrest.**

Arrest pursuant to warrant, §15A-401.

Contents, §15A-304.

Defined, §15A-304.

Issuance, §15A-304.



**ARREST—Cont'd****Without warrant.**

Arrest by officer without warrant, §15A-401.

Extradition, §15A-734.

Fisheries resources.

Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.

Forest rangers, §113-55.

Game laws.

Executive director and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4).

Probation.

Revocation of probation, §15-200.

Special policemen.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-33.

State highway patrol, §20-188.

**Witnesses.**

Exemption from arrest, §§8-64, 15A-814.

**ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.****Bonds, surety.**

Prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.

**Divorce and alimony.**

Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).

**Privilege from arrest.**

Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§8-64, 15A-814.

**Witnesses.**

Exemption.

Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§8-64, 15A-814.

**ARSON.****Buildings.**

Defined, §14-58.1.

Manufactured-type house, §14-58.2.

**Definitions, §14-58.1.****House.**

Defined, §14-58.1.

**Mobile homes, §14-58.2.****Recreational trailer home, §14-58.2.****Sentence and punishment, §14-58.****Verdict.**

Punishment for arson, §14-58.

**ART.****Art society.**

North Carolina art society.

General provisions.

See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.

**Commission.**

Appointment, §143B-55.

Chairman, §143B-56.

Clerical services, §143B-55.

Compensation, §143B-55.

Composition, §143B-55.

Creation, §143B-54.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-54.

Meetings, §143B-57.

Membership, §143B-55.

**ART—Cont'd****Commission—Cont'd**

North Carolina museum of art, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.

See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.

Officers, §143B-56.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-54.

Quorum, §143B-55.

Removal of members, §143B-55.

Rules and regulations.

Authority to promulgate, §143B-54.

Enforcement, §143B-54.

Secretary.

Director of museum of art, §140-3.

Special meetings, §143B-57.

Terms of office.

Chairman, §143B-56.

Vice-chairman, §143B-56.

Vacancies.

Filling, §143B-55.

Vice-chairman, §143B-56.

**Council.**

North Carolina arts council.

General provisions.

See ARTS COUNCIL.

**Counties.**

Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.

**Defined, §143-403.****Department of art, culture and history.**

Functions.

Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.

Secretary.

Duties.

Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.

**Department of cultural resources.**

Promotion of art.

Duties, §143-406.

**Executive mansion.**

See GOVERNOR.

**Municipal corporations.**

Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.

North Carolina art museum, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.

See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.

**North Carolina arts council.**

See ARTS COUNCIL.

North Carolina art society, §§140-12 to 140-15.

See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.

**North Carolina school of the arts.**

General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.

See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.

**North Carolina State Art Society, Inc.**

General provisions.

See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.

**ART—Cont'd****North Carolina symphony society.**

General provisions.

See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.

**Obscenity.**

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

See OBSCENITY.

**Promotion of arts.**

Department of cultural resources.

Duties, §143-406.

Funds, §143-407.

Gifts, §143-407.

Reports.

Biennial report of progress, §143-406.

**Rules and regulations.**

Promulgation.

Authority of commission, §143B-54.

**State art museum, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.**

See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.

**State art society, §§140-12 to 140-15.**

See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.

**State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.**

See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

**ARTS COUNCIL.****Appointment, §143B-88.****Chairman, §143B-88.****Clerical services, §143B-88.****Compensation, §143B-88.****Composition, §143B-88.****Creation, §143B-87.****Department of cultural resources.**

Transfer of council to department, §143B-51.

**Duties.**

Generally, §143B-87.

**Membership, §143B-88.****Powers and duties.**

Generally, §143B-87.

**Quorum, §143B-88.****Removal of members, §143B-88.****Terms of office, §143B-88.****Transfer.**

Council transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.

**Vacancies, §143B-88.****ASSAULT AND BATTERY.****Communicating threats.**

Misdemeanor, §14-277.1.

**Correctional officers.**

Punishment for assault on correctional officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.

**Damages.**

Inflicting serious damage to another person, §14-33.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Simple and aggravated assaults, §14-33.

**Infants.**

Husband and wife.

Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

Punishment for assault, §14-33.

**ASSAULT AND BATTERY—Cont'd****Injury.**

Intent to inflict serious injury, §14-32.

**Jails.**

Use of dangerous weapon by prisoner in assault, §14-258.2.

**Law-enforcement officers.**

Punishment for assault on law-enforcement officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.

**Misdemeanor assaults, §14-33.****Motor vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation by division upon conviction of assault with motor vehicles, §20-17.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Use of dangerous weapon in assault by prisoner, §14-258.2.

**Public officers.**

Punishment for assault on public officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.

**Sentence and punishment, §§14-33, 14-34.****Threats.**

Communicating threats.

Misdemeanor, §14-277.1.

**Weapons.**

Deadly weapons, §§14-31 to 14-33.

Felony assault with deadly weapon, §14-32.

**Witnesses.**

Husband and wife, §8-57.

Spouse as witness, §8-57.

**Women.**

Assault on by man over eighteen years, §14-33.

**ASSEMBLY.****Mass gatherings.**

See MASS GATHERINGS.

**ASSESSMENTS.****Drainage.**

General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.

See DRAINAGE.

**Municipal corporations.**

Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Oil and gas conservation.**

Tax assessments, §113-387.

Collection, §113-388.

**Sanitary districts, §130-141.****Tobacco.**

See TOBACCO.

**ASSETS.****Executors and administrators.**

Abatement, §28A-15-5.

Ancillary administration.

Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, .

**Appraisers.**

Employment, §28A-20-4.



**ASSETS—Cont'd****Executors and administrators—Cont'd****Appropriation.**

Order in which assets appropriated,  
§28A-15-5.

Crops ungathered at death, §28A-13-4.

Death by wrongful act.

Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.

Discharge of debts, §28A-15-1.

Distribution.

Surviving spouse.

Satisfaction of bequests and transfers  
in trust, §28A-22-5.

Encumbered assets.

Nonexoneration of encumbered prop-  
erty, §28A-15-3.

Payment of encumbrance, §28A-15-4.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Executor's debt to estate.

Debt due from executor not discharged  
by appointment, §28A-15-11.

Federal income tax refunds.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Joint returns, §28A-15-6.

Generally, §§28A-15-1 to 28A-15-12.

Interlocutory orders.

Clerk may enter pending appeals to  
preserve assets, §28A-9-5.

Payment of claims and charges before ex-  
piration of six month period, §28A-  
19-4.

Powers of personal representative, §28A-  
13-3.

Refunds.

Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-  
15-7.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Revocation.

Effect of revocation.

Surrender of assets, §28A-9-3.

Title and possession of property, §28A-15-  
2.

Wrongful death.

Recovery and death by wrongful act  
not assets, §28A-18-2.

**Missing persons.**

Assets less than one thousand dollars.

Appointment of public administrator as  
receiver, §28C-17.

**ASSIGNMENTS.****Consumer finance act.**

No assignment of earnings as payment or  
security, §53-180.

**ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd****Motor vehicles.**

Certificate of title.

Notation of assignment of security in-  
terests on certificate of title, §20-  
58.3.

Procedure, §20-72.

Registration plates, §20-64.

**ASSISTANCES FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.****Payments.**

Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.

**Sales and use tax.**

Payment of tax, §105-164.37.

**ASSISTANCE.**

**Aid to dependent children**, §§108-38 to  
108-39.1.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Aid to families with dependent chil-  
dren**, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Aid to the aged and disabled**, §§108-25 to  
108-28.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Medical assistance**, §§108-59 to 108-61.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**ASSOCIATIONS.****Actions.**

Suits by or against, §1-69.1.

**Burial associations.**

Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to  
58-241.31.

See INSURANCE.

**Confederate Woman's Home.**

General provisions, §§112-1 to 112-5.

See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S  
HOME.

**Executions**, §1-69.1.

**Guaranty.**

Insurance.

Life and accident and health insurance  
guaranty association, §§58-155.65  
to 58-155.83.

See INSURANCE.

**Hospitals.**

Hospital care associations.

Medical care commission.

Authorized to encourage develop-  
ment, §131-126.

**Income tax.**

Returns.

Information as to source, §105-154.

**Insurance.**

Life and accident and health insurance  
guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to  
58-155.83.

See INSURANCE.

**Judgments**, §1-69.1.

**Jurisdiction.**

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance,  
§1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Manner of service to exercise personal ju-  
risdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

**ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd****Jurisdiction—Cont'd**

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

**Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.**

See INSURANCE.

**Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.**

See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.

**Parties.**

Suit by or against, §1-69.1.

**Roanoke Island historical association.**

General provisions, §§143-199 to 143-204.

See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

**Service of process.**

Unincorporated associations.

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

**ASYLUM.****Extradition.**

No right of asylum, §15A-748.

**ATHLETIC CONTESTS.**

Licenses, §105-37.1.

**ATLANTIC OCEAN.****Waste.**

Discharge prohibited, §143-214.2.

**ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT AND COMMISSION.**

General provisions, §§113-251 to 113-258.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

**ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.****Appeals.**

Radiation protection act.

Licenses.

Appeal of refusal to grant license, §104E-13.

**Conflicts of law.**

Radiation protection act, §104E-21.

**Counties.**

Regulation of radioactive substances by counties, §153A-128.

**Death and destruction.**

Manufacture, possession, transportation, etc., §14-288.8.

**Definitions.**

Radiation protection act, §104E-5.

**Department of human resources.**

Radiation protection act. See within this heading, "Radiation protection act."

**Emergencies.**

Radiation protection act. See within this heading, "Radiation protection act."

**Fees.**

Radiation protection act, §104E-19.

**ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd****Funds.**

Established, §104E-16.

Radiation protection fund.

**Impounding source materials, §104E-14.****Inspections.**

Radiation protection act.

Representatives of department to make inspections, §104E-11.

**Licenses.**

Radiation protection act.

Licensing of by-product, source and special nuclear materials, §104E-10.

**Penalties.**

Radiation protection act, §104E-23.

**Radiation protection act.**

Agreement materials.

Defined, §104E-5.

Agreement state.

Defined, §104E-5.

Agreements with federal government, §104E-11.

Appeals.

Licenses.

Refusal to grant license, §104E-13.

Atomic energy.

Defined, §104E-5.

By-product materials, §104E-5.

Impounding, §104E-14.

Licenses, §104E-10.

Citation, §104E-1.

Commission.

Compensation, §104E-8.

Creation, §104E-7.

Defined, §104E-5.

Ex officio members, §104E-8.

Members, §104E-8.

Powers.

Generally, §104E-7.

Quorum, §104E-8.

Removal of members, §104E-8.

Rules and regulations, §104E-7.

Services, §104E-8.

Terms of office, §104E-8.

Transportation of radioactive materials.

Rules and regulations, §104E-15.

Conflicting laws, §104E-21.

Costs.

Perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18.

Declaration of policy, §104E-3.

Definitions, §104E-5.

Department.

Defined, §104E-5.

Designation of state radiation protection agency, §104E-6.

Educational programs, §104E-11.

Functions.

Generally, §104E-9.

Inspections, §104E-11.

Powers.

Generally, §104E-9.

Educational programs, §104E-11.



## ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd

### Radiation protection act—Cont'd

#### Emergency.

Defined, §104E-5.

Security for emergency response,  
§104E-18.

Tort claims against persons rendering  
emergency assistance, §104E-22.

#### Expenses.

Radiation protection fund.

Defraying expenses, §104E-16.

Fees, §104E-19.

#### Funds.

Radiation protection fund.

Established, §104E-16.

Impounding of materials, §104E-14.

#### Inspections.

Department to have authority, §104E-  
11.

#### Ionizing radiation.

Defined, §104E-5.

Licenses, §104E-10.

#### Licenses.

##### Appeals.

Refusal to grant, §104E-13.

By-product materials, §104E-10.

General license.

Defined, §104E-5.

Ionizing radiation, §104E-10.

Refusal to grant.

Judicial review, §104E-13.

Source materials, §104E-10.

Special nuclear materials, §104E-10.

Specific license.

Defined, §104E-6.

#### Local agencies.

Payments to, §104E-17.

#### Maintenance.

Perpetual maintenance costs, §104E-18.

#### Nonionizing radiation.

Defined, §104E-5.

Payments to state and local agencies,  
§104E-17.

#### Penalties.

Violations, §104E-23.

#### Policy.

Declaration of policy, §104E-3.

#### Prohibited uses.

Penalties, §104E-23.

Purpose of act, §104E-4.

#### Radiation.

Defined, §104E-5.

#### Radioactive materials.

Defined, §104E-5.

Impounding, §104E-14.

Transportation, §104E-15.

#### Records.

Persons using sources of radiation to  
maintain records, §104E-12.

#### Rules and regulations.

Adoption by commission, §104E-7.

Scope of act, §104E-2.

## ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd

### Radiation protection act—Cont'd

#### Security.

Emergency responses and perpetual  
maintenance costs, §104E-18.

#### Source materials.

Defined, §104E-5.

Impounding of materials, §104E-14.

Licenses, §104E-10.

#### Special nuclear materials.

Defined, §104E-5.

Impounding, §104E-14.

Licenses, §104E-10.

#### State.

Payments to state, §104E-17.

Title, §104E-1.

#### Torts.

Claims against persons rendering  
emergency assistance, §104E-22.

Transportation of radioactive materials,  
§104E-15.

### Records.

#### Radiation protection act.

Persons required to maintain records,  
§104E-12.

### Special nuclear materials.

Held for manufacture or delivery.

Exemption from taxation, §105-275.

### State.

#### Radiation protection act.

Payments to state and local agencies,  
§104E-17.

### Taxation.

#### Nuclear materials.

Special nuclear materials held for  
manufacture or delivery.

Exempt, §105-275, (6).

### Torts.

#### Radiation protection act.

Tort claims against persons rendering  
emergency assistance, §104E-22.

### Transportation of radioactive materials, §104E-15.

### University of North Carolina.

North Carolina State University at Ra-  
leigh.

Authorization to purchase insurance in  
connection with construction and  
operation of nuclear reactors, §116-  
40.2.

### Waste.

Discharged to waters of State, §143-214.2.

### Weapons of mass death and destruction.

Defined, §14-288.8.

### Workmen's compensation act.

Applicability of article, §97-13, (b).

#### Compensation.

Time for filing claim, §97-58.

Diseases due to exposure to radiation,  
§97-53.

Employees not exempted from provisions  
of act, §97-13, (b).

#### Employment.

Defined, §97-2, (1).

**ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.****Ambulances.**

County or city ambulance service.  
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

See AMBULANCES.

**Claim and delivery.**

Article does not preclude the use of attachment, §1-484.1.

**Counties.**

Ambulance service.  
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

See AMBULANCES.

**Divorce and alimony.**

Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).

**Exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392; Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5.**

Blind persons.  
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.

**Homestead exemption.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

**Municipal corporations.**

Ambulance service.  
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

See AMBULANCES.

**Sales and use tax.**

Collection of tax, §105-164.39.

**Support and maintenance.**

Child support.  
Garnishment for enforcement of child support obligation, §110-136.

**Taxation.**

Collection of taxes, §§105-164.39, 105-242, (a), (b), 105-368.

**ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.****Taxation.**

Evade or defeat tax.  
Penalty, §105-236, (7).

**ATTESTATION.****Notaries.**

Official acts of notaries, §10-9.

**ATTORNEY AT LAW.****Absence.**

Orders to protect interest of clients of missing attorneys, §84-28.

**Admission to practice, §84-24; Appx. IX.**

Appeals, §84-24.

**Oath.**

Required, §84-1.

Rules governing admission to practice, §84-24; Appx. IX.

Appeals, Appx. IX, Rule 13.

**Applicants.**

Comity applicant requirements,  
Appx. IX, Rule 7.

General applicants, Appx. IX, Rule 5.  
Registration.

General provisions, Appx. IX, Rule 4.

**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****Appeals.**

Admission to practice.

Appeals from board of law examiners,  
§84-24.

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings,  
§84-28.

Rules of appellate procedure.

Agreements, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.

Appearances, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.

Oral argument.

See RULES OF APPELLATE  
PROCEDURE.

Record on appeal.

Identification of counsel, Appx. I,  
(2A), Rule 9.

Suspension of sentence and probation.

Right to counsel, §15-200.1.

**Applicants for license to practice law.**

Examinations and investigations.

By board of law examiners, §84-24.

Requirements of applicants for law license, §84-24.

**Arbitration and award.**

Representation at proceedings or hearings, §1-567.7.

**Arraignment.**

Right to counsel, §15A-942.

**Assignment of counsel.**

Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

**Auctions and auctioneers.**

Enforcement of chapter.

Commission entitled to attorney, §85B-9.

**Bail bondsmen and runners.**

Persons not to be sureties or runners,  
§85C-22.

Prohibited practices, §85C-20.

**Bar.**

North Carolina state bar. See within this heading, "North Carolina state bar."

**Blind lawyers.**

North Carolina reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.

**Board of law examiners, Appx. VI, art. VIII.**

Appeals, §84-24.

**Chairman.**

Election, §84-24.

Term, §84-24.

Compensation of members, §84-26.

Composition, §84-24.

Creation, §84-24.

**Duties.**

Generally, §84-24.

Election of members, §84-24.

Employees, §84-24.

**Examination.**

Power of board, §84-24.

**Investigations.**

Power of board, §84-24.



**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****Board of law examiners—Cont'd**

Membership, §84-24.

Mileage, §84-26.

Qualifications of members, §84-24.

Rules governing admission to practice of law, Appx. IX.

Secretary.

Executive secretary, §84-24.

Term of office, §84-24.

**Canons of ethics and rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.****Clerks of court.**

Clerks disqualified to practice law, §84-2.

Disbarment and discipline of attorney.

Clerks of court to certify orders or judgments, §84-36.1.

List of attorneys certified to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.

**Code of professional responsibility.**

Violation.

Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.

**Collecting agencies.**

Licenses.

Exception, §105-45.

**Collectors.**

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.

**Contempt.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.

**Conviction of criminal offense.**

Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.

**Corporations.**

Attorney's fees.

Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agent, §§55-19 to 55-21.

Prepaid legal services, §84-23.1.

**Costs.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.

**Counties.**

Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Accused entitled to counsel.

Arraignment, §15A-942.

First appearance before district court judge, §15A-603.

Indigent defendants.

Representation of, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.

Pleas, §15A-1012.

Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Suspension of sentence and probation, §15-200.1.

Attorney of record.

Defined, §15A-101.

**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd**

Disbarment and discipline.

Rights of accused person, §84-30.

Disqualified persons practicing law, §§84-2 to 84-5.

Entry of attorney in criminal proceeding.

Clerk to record entry, §15A-142.

Obligation to represent defendant at all subsequent stages, §15A-143.

When entry occurs, §15A-141.

Withdrawal with permission of court, §15A-144.

Extradition.

Rights of accused persons, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

Paupers.

Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.

Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Pleading.

Defendant entitled to counsel, §15A-1012.

Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Records.

Clerk to record entry of attorney in proceeding, §15A-141.

Withdrawal of attorney.

Permission of court required, §15A-144.

**Damages.**

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases.

Unfair competition or deceptive trade practices, §75-16.1.

**Death.**

Orders to protect interest of clients of deceased attorneys, §84-28.

**Depositions.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.

Disqualifications to take depositions, §1A-1, Rule 28 (c).

**Disability.**

Orders to protect interest of clients of disabled attorneys, §84-28.

Transfer of disabled attorney to inactive status, §84-28.

**Disbarment and discipline.**

Appeals, §84-28.

Clerks of court.

Certification of order or judgment, §84-36.1.

Contempt.

Failure of witness to testify, etc., §84-29.

Costs, §84-29.

Council.

Appointment, §84-31.

Compensation, §84-31.

Powers and duties, §84-31.

Right to counsel, §84-30.

**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****Disbarment and discipline—Cont'd****Council—Cont'd**

Rules and regulations as to procedure,  
§84-28.

Depositions, §84-29.

**Disciplinary hearing commission.**

Appointment of members, §84-28.1.

Authorization to hold hearings, §84-28.1.

**Chairman.**

Designation, §84-28.1.

Qualifications, §84-28.1.

Compensation, §84-28.1.

Composition, §84-28.1.

Established, §84-28.1.

Evidence, §84-29.

Expenses, §84-28.1.

Immunity for statements made before  
commission, §84-28.2.

Judgments, §84-32.

Number of members, §84-28.1.

**Officers.**

Designation, §84-28.1.

Per diem, §84-28.1.

Powers, §84-28.1.

Qualifications, §84-28.1.

Record of proceedings and evidence,  
§84-32.

Rights of accused persons, §84-30.

Selection, §84-28.1.

Terms of members, §84-28.1.

Vacancies, §84-28.1.

Witnesses, §84-29.

Evidence, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.

Grounds for disbarment or discipline,  
§84-28.

Immunity from suit, §84-28.2.

Investigators, §84-31.

**Judgments.**

Clerks of court to certify orders, §84-36.1.

Effect of judgment, §84-32.

Jurisdiction, §84-28.

Libel and slander.

Immunity from suit, §84-28.2.

**Orders.**

Clerks of court to certify orders, §84-36.1.

Powers of council, §84-23.

Production of books, papers and other  
writings.

Compulsory process, §84-30.

**Prosecutor.**

Appointment, §84-31.

Compensation, §84-31.

Powers and duties, §84-31.

Records, §84-32.

Restoration of license, §84-32.

Rights of accused person, §84-30.

Subpoenas, §84-29.

**Witnesses.**

Compulsory process for witnesses, §84-30.

Fees, §84-29.

**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****Disbarment and discipline—Cont'd****Witnesses—Cont'd**

Generally, §84-29.

**Disqualification**, §§84-1 to 84-5.

**District attorneys.**

See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.

**Divorce and alimony.****Fees.**

Custody and support of minor children,  
§50-13.6.

**Ethics.**

Canons of ethics and rules of professional  
conduct, Appx. VII.

Code of professional responsibility, Appx.  
VII.

**Evidence.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings,  
§§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.

**Examinations.**

Admission to practice, §84-24.

**Executors and administrators.**

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serv-  
ing as representatives, §28A-23-4.

Joint personal representatives.

Employment of attorneys, §28A-13-6.

**Extradition.**

Right of person demanded to legal coun-  
sel, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

**Fees.**

Appointment of counsel for indigent de-  
fendants.

Compensation, Appx. VIII.

Commerce and business in state.

Unfair competition or deceptive prac-  
tices.

Attorney fee may be allowed, §75-16.1.

**Execution sales.**

Special proceeding to determine owner-  
ship of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.

Membership in state bar, §84-34.

North Carolina state bar, §§84-16, 84-34;  
Appx. VI, art. II, §2.

Membership fees, §84-34.

Principal and income act of 1973, §37-32.

**Public officers.**

Removal from office, §128-20.

**Unfair trade practices.**

Unfair competition and deceptive prac-  
tices.

Attorney fee may be allowed, §75-16.1.

**Witnesses.**

Disbarment and discipline of attorney,  
§84-29.

Workmen's compensation act, §§97-88,  
97-90, 97-100.

**Fiduciaries.**

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serv-  
ing as representatives, §28A-23-4.

**General assembly.****Witnesses.**

Privilege of counsel, §120-19.1.



**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****Hearings.**

Disciplinary hearing commission. See within this heading, "Disbarment and discipline."

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Patients rights, §122-55.2.

Records of examinations.

Furnishing to attorney, §122-8.1.

**Housing finance agency.**

Power of agency to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).

**Immunities.**

Statements made in disciplinary matters.

Persons immune from suit, §84-28.2.

**Incapacitated attorneys.**

Transfer to inactive status, §84-28.

**Injunctions.**

Misconduct by attorneys.

Enjoining misconduct, §84-28.

**Inspection and production of writings.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.

Rights of accused person, §84-30.

**Judges.**

Practicing law.

Certain judges disqualified from practicing law, §84-2.

**Judgments.**

Disbarment and discipline of attorney.

Clerks of court to certify judgments, §84-36.1.

**Judicial standards commission.**

Employment of special counsel, §7A-377.

Authority of special counsel to serve process, §7A-377.

**Jurisdiction.**

Disbarment and discipline, §84-28.

**Juvenile courts.**

Right to counsel, §7A-285.

**Libel and slander.**

Statements made in disciplinary matters.

Persons immune from suit, §84-28.2.

**Licenses.**

Disqualification, §§84-1 to 84-5.

Exception as to collecting agencies, §105-45.

Fees, §105-41.

State bar fee, §84-34.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Restoration of licenses, §84-32.

State-wide license, §§105-41, 105-45.

Surrender.

Voluntary surrender, §84-32.

**Lists of attorneys.**

Certified to commissioner of revenue by clerks of court, §7A-110.

**Local government finance.**

Bond issues.

Contract involving legal services, §159-131.

**Mentally ill.**

Orders to protect interest of clients of incapacitated attorneys, §84-28.

**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****Mentally ill—Cont'd**

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Right to counsel, §35-45.

Transfer to inactive status, §84-28.

**Mileage.**

Board of law examiners, §84-26.

**Misconduct.**

Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.

**Misrepresentation.**

Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.

**Missing persons.**

Orders to protect clients of missing attorneys, §84-28.

**Monopolies and trusts.**

Fee, §75-16.1.

**Municipal corporations.**

Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.

**Nonresidents.**

Limited practice of out-of-state attorneys.

Conditions, §84-4.1.

Motion to be admitted to practice to general court of justice, §84-4.1.

**North Carolina state bar.**

Addresses.

Correct addresses furnished secretary-treasurer, §84-34.

**Appeals.**

Right of appeal from decisions of state bar to court of appeals, §7A-29.

**Board of law examiners.**

Admission to practice, Appx. VI, art. VIII.

Approval of rules and regulations of board, Appx. VI, art. VIII.

Election, Appx. VI, art. VIII.

Examination of applicants for license, Appx. VI, art. VIII.

Canons of ethics, Appx. VII.

Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.

**Committees.**

Contempt.

Grounds for discipline or disbarment, §84-28.

**Contempt.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.

**Council.**

Contempt.

Enforcement of procedure, §84-29.

Grounds for discipline and disbarment, §84-28.

Election, §§84-17, 84-18, 84-21.

Government of bar, §84-17.

Officers.

Qualifications, §84-22.

Same as those for North Carolina state bar, §84-22.

One councilor from each judicial district, §84-17.

**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****North Carolina state bar—Cont'd****Council—Cont'd**

Powers, §§84-17, 84-23.

Prepaid legal services, §84-23.1.

**Prosecutor.**

Designation of counsel in disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-31.

**Retiring president.**

Term as councilor, §84-17.

**Secretary-treasurer.**

Election, §84-22.

Subpoenas, §84-29.

**Subpoenas.**

Issuance, §84-29.

Terms, §84-17.

**Decisions.**

Right of appeal directly to court of appeals, §7A-29.

Disbarment and discipline. See within this heading, "Disbarment and discipline."

Disciplinary hearing commission. See within this heading, "Disbarment and discipline."

**Elections.**

Officers, §84-22.

Voting, §84-16.

**Fees.**

Active members, §84-34.

**Delinquent.**

Names of delinquent members certified to judge of superior court, §84-34.

Members required to pay, §84-16.

Government, §84-17.

**Immunity from suit.**

Statements made in disciplinary actions, §84-28.2.

Inactive status. See within this subheading, "Membership."

**Jurisdiction.**

Disbarment and discipline, §84-28.

List of members forwarded to clerk of each county and to council, §84-34.

Meetings, Appx. VI, art. V.

Voting, §§84-16, 84-33.

**Membership.**

Active members, §84-16.

**Change of address.**

Notice to secretary-treasurer, §84-34.

Delinquent members' names certified to judge of superior court, §84-34.

Fees, §§84-16, 84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.

**Inactive members.**

Transfer to inactive status for mental incompetence or physical disability, §84-28.

List of members, §84-34.

Privileges, §84-16.

Officers, §84-22; Appx. VI, arts. III, IV.

**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****North Carolina state bar—Cont'd**

Persons other than members of state bar.

Prohibited from practicing law, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.

Privileges, §84-16.

Rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.

**Secretary-treasurer.**

Accounts and accounting, §84-34.

Election by council, §84-22.

**Fees.**

Disbursement, §84-34.

Information furnished by secretary of revenue, §84-34.

List of members, §84-34.

Voting, §84-16.

**Oaths.**

Taken in open court, §84-1.

**Obscenity.**

Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

**Optometry.**

Employment of legal counsel by board, §90-121.2.

**Paroles.****Indigence.**

Right to counsel at revocation hearings, §7A-451.

**Revocation.****Hearings.**

Entitlement of indigent parolee to counsel, §148-62.1.

**Paupers.****Criminal cases.**

Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.

Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.

Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

**Peace officers.**

Defense of officers in civil actions, §20-194.

**Police.**

Defense of police in civil actions, §20-194.

**Practice of law.****Out-of-state attorneys.**

Limited practice, §84-4.1.

Persons other than members of state bar.

Prohibited from practicing law, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.

**Suspension of practice.**

Grounds for suspension, §84-28.

Unauthorized practice, §§84-2 to 84-10.

See within this heading, "Unauthorized practice of law."

**Prepaid legal services.**

Generally, §84-23.1.

**Principal and income act of 1973.**

Attorneys' fees, §37-32.

**Professional responsibility.**

Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.

**Public defender.**

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.



**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****Qualifications.**

- Admission to practice, §84-24.
- Generally, §84-1.
- Persons disqualified, §§84-2 to 84-5.

**Records.**

- Disbarment and discipline.
- Keeping records, §84-32.
- Public records.
- Certain confidential communications excluded, §132-1.1.

**Register of deeds.**

- Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.

**Rules and regulations.**

- Admission to practice, §84-24.
- Law students.
- Rules governing practical training of law students, Appx. IX-A.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

- Agreements, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
- Appearances, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 33.
- Oral argument.
- See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.
- Record on appeal.
- Identification of counsel, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.

**Secretary of revenue.**

- List of attorneys certified by clerks of court to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.

**Sheriffs.**

- Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.

**Social services.**

- Administration of aid.
- Appeals, §108-44.

**Solicitors.**

- Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.

**State bar.**

- North Carolina state bar. See within this heading, "North Carolina state bar."

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

- Confidential communications by legal counsel not public records, §132-1.1.

**State highway patrol.**

- Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194.

**Sterilization of persons mentally defective.**

- Right to counsel at proceedings for sterilization, §7A-451.

**Students.**

- Rules governing practical training of law students, Appx. IX-A.

**Subpoena.**

- Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §34-29.

**Taxation.**

- Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment.
- Employment of counsel in out-of-state suit, §105-269.

**ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd****Trusts and trustees.**

- Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.

**Unauthorized practice of law.**

- Members of state bar only to practice, §84-16.
- Persons disqualified, §§84-2 to 84-5.
- Persons other than members of state bar.
- Prohibited from practicing, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.

**Waiver.**

- Representation of indigent person.
- Waiver of counsel appointed to defend pauper, §7A-457.

**Witnesses.**

- Disbarment and discipline of attorney.
- Compulsory process for witnesses, §84-30.
- Fees of witnesses in hearing before committee, §84-29.
- Generally, §84-29.

**Workmen's compensation act.**

- Attorney's fees, §§97-88, 97-90, 97-100.

**ATTORNEY GENERAL.****Accounts and accounting.**

- Duties, §114-2.

**Additional clerical help, §114-5.****Administrative procedure.**

- Rules.
- Authority to revise form, §150A-61.
- Filing with attorney general, §150A-59.
- Publication, §150A-63.

**Appeals.**

- Duties, §114-2.

**Assistant attorneys general.**

- Appointment, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
- Assignment of duty, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
- Assistant assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.
- Compensation, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
- Department of revenue, §114-4.
- Department of transportation and highway safety.
- Assignment to department, §114-4.2.
- Office supplies and equipment provided, §114-4.2.
- Salaries provided from state highway fund, §114-4.2.

**Deputy attorneys general.**

- Duties and responsibilities, §114-4.4.
- Number, §114-4.4.

**Insurance.**

- Assistant assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.
- Number, §114-4.
- Salary, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
- Special prosecution division.
- General provisions, §114-11.6.
- State insurance department.
- Assistants assigned to, §114-4.2A.
- Subject to personnel system, §114-4.

**Auctions and auctioneers.**

- Enforcement of article, §85B-9.

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd****Capital building authority.**

Member of authority, §129-40.

**Clerical help, §114-5.****Compensation, §§114-7; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.****Consumer finance act.****Fees.**

Limitation on attorney's fees, §53-180.

**Costs.**

Refund of costs.

Motor vehicles.

Prosecuting automobile theft cases, §20-219.

**Criminal justice system.**

Education and training system, §17B-1 to 17B-6.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

**Department of justice.**

General provisions, §§114-1 to 114-19.

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

**Discrimination.**

Women.

Credit rights of women.

Enjoining violations of article, §25B-3.

**District attorneys.****Appeals.**

Recommendation by attorney general, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

**Division of criminal statistics.**

Police information network.

General provisions, §114-10.1.

**Duties.**

Generally, §114-2.

**Education.**

Claims for accidents involving school transportation service vehicles. §143-300.1, (b).

**Elections, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.**

Date of election, §163-1.

State board of elections.

Legal assistance to, §163-25.

**Engineers.**

Board of registration.

Legal advisor to board, §89C-23.

**Extradition.**

Investigation and report to governor, §15A-724.

**Fisheries resources.**

Cultivation of oysters and clams.

Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.

**Forests.**

State forests.

Duties as to state forests, §113-34.

**Hospitals.**

North Carolina memorial hospital at Chapel Hill.

Employment of attorney, §114-4.2B.

**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd****Insurance.**

Assistant attorneys general.

Assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.

**Investigation, bureau of, §§114-12 to 114-19.**

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

**Justice, department of, §§114-1 to 114-19.**

General provisions.

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

**Labor.**

Occupational safety and health act.

Legal representation of the department of labor, §95-142.

**Landscape contractors.**

Board of registration entitled to services of attorney general, §89D-4.

**Lobbying.**

Enforcement of article, §120-47.10.

**Local government finance.**

Offending officers.

Quo warranto proceedings, §159-182.

**Mines and minerals.**

Safety and health act.

Legal representation, §74-24.18.

**Motor vehicles.****Costs.**

Larceny.

Prosecuting automobile theft cases, §20-219.

Police information network.

Cooperation with division of motor vehicles, §114-10.1.

State bureau of investigation.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

**North Carolina capital building authority.**

Member of authority, §129-40.

**Personnel system.**

Assistant attorneys general, §114-4.

**Police.**

Police information network.

General provisions, §114-10.1.

Special prosecution division as legal advisors, §114-11.6.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted.

Special proceedings.

Duty of attorney general, §148-84.

**Private protective services.**

Investigative powers, §74B-9.

**Public lands.**

Institution of land actions by the state, §146-70.

Service on state in land actions, §146-69.

**Public officers.**

Defense of state employees.

Compromise and settlement of claims, §143-300.6.

**Real estate brokers and salesmen.**

Licensing board.

Employment of attorney for board, §114-4.2C.



**ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd****Real estate licensing board.**

Employment of attorney for board, §114-4.2C.

**Records.**

Copies of official writings, §8-34.

**Salary, §114-7; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.****Service of process.**

Service upon local public bodies, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Service upon state or agency of state, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

**Soil and water conservation districts.**

Legal services to supervisors, §139-7.

**Solicitors.**

District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."

**Special prosecution division.**

General provisions, §114-11.6.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Duties of attorney general, §114-2.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Settlement of claims, §143-295.

**State stream sanitation committee.**

Initiate actions at request of committee, §143-356.

**Statistics.**

Division of criminal statistics.

Police information network, §114-10.1.

**Streets and highways.**

Assistant attorneys general and staff may be assigned to department of transportation, §114-4.2.

**Surveys and surveyors.**

Legal advisor to board of registration, §89C-23.

**Taxation.**

Collection of taxes, §§105-243, 105-244.

Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.

Department of revenue.

Assistant attorneys general, §114-4.

Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.

Fiduciaries.

Approval of settlement of tax payment with fiduciaries, §105-240.

**Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.****Torts.**

School buses or other vehicles, §143-300.1, (b).

**Traffic safety authority.**

Member of authority, §143-392.

**Water and air resources.**

Environmental management commission.

Attorney for board, §143-354, (a).

**Women.**

Credit rights of women.

Enjoining violations of article, §25B-3.

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.****Activities governed by chapter, §85B-2.****Alcoholic beverages.**

Sale of real or personal property.

Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (9).

**Appeals.**

Suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8.

**Applicability of chapter, §85B-2.****Apprentice auctioneers, §85B-4.****Attorney at law.**

Enforcement of chapter.

Commission entitled to attorney, §85B-9.

**Attorney general.**

Enforcement of article, §85B-9.

**Bonds, surety.**

Bond of auctioneer, §85B-4.

**Commission.**

Auctioneer's commission.

General provisions, §85B-3.

Hearings, §85B-8.

Revocation or suspension of licenses, §85B-8.

**Conduct of auction, §85B-7.****Corporations, §85B-4.****Counties.**

Licenses.

Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §85B-6.

**Definitions, §85B-1.****Education.**

Sale of school property.

General provisions, §115-126.

**Enforcement, §85B-9.****Extent of chapter, §85B-2.****Fees.**

Licenses, §85B-6.

Local government not to charge fees, §85B-6.

**Hearings.**

Suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8.

**Injunctions.**

Commission may seek injunctions, §85B-9.

**Licenses.**

Application, §85B-4.

Apprentice auctioneers, §85B-4.

Available at each auction, §85B-7.

Bonds required, §85B-4.

Corporations, §85B-4.

Fees, §85B-6.

Local government not to charge fees, §85B-6.

Hearing.

Suspension or revocation hearing, §85B-8.

Nonresidents, §85B-5.

Partnerships, §85B-4.

Qualifications, §85B-4.

Required, §85B-4.

Local governments not to require licenses, §85B-6.

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Revocation, §§85B-8.

Suspension, §§85B-8.

Term, §§85B-4.

**Livestock markets.**See **MARKETS**.**Motor vehicles.**

Unclaimed vehicle.

Sale by garage owner or storage keeper, §20-77, (d).

**Municipal corporations.**

Licenses.

Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §§85B-6.

Sale of municipal property, §160A-270.

**Nonresidents.**

Licensing of nonresidents, §§85B-5.

**Partnership, §§85B-4.****Penalties.**

Violation of article, §§85B-9.

**Prohibited acts, §§85B-8.****Real estate auction sales.**

Licenses.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

**Records, §§85B-7.****AUDIOLOGISTS.****Speech and language pathologist and audiologists, §§90-292 to 90-307.**See **SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS**.**AUTHORITIES.****Buildings.**

North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.

See **PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**.**Capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.**See **PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**.**Education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.**See **UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**.**Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.**See **HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW**.**Ports authority, §§143-216 to 143-228.1.**See **STATE PORTS AUTHORITY**.**Public buildings and grounds.**

North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.

See **PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**.**Rural electrification authority, §§117-1 to 117-5.**See **ELECTRIFICATION**.**State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.**See **UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**.**Traffic safety authority, §§143-392 to 143-395.**See **TRAFFIC SAFETY AUTHORITY**.**AUTHORITIES—Cont'd****Zoological authority, §§143-171 to 143-177.3.**See **ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY**.**AUTOMOBILES.****Graveyards.**

Junkyard control act, §§136-141 to 136-155.

See **JUNKYARD CONTROL**.**Motor vehicles.**See **MOTOR VEHICLES**.**AUTOPSY.****Medical examiner.**

Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See **MEDICAL EXAMINER**.**Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.**

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See **MEDICAL EXAMINER**.**Solicitors.**

Post-mortem examinations directed, §15-7.

**Unclaimed bodies.**

Written consent of commission of anatomy required, §90-216.6.

**Workmen's compensation act, §§97-27, 97-67.****AWARDS.****Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.**See **ARBITRATION AND AWARD**.**State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.**See **STATE AWARDS SYSTEM**.**B****BAD CHECKS.**See **CHECKS**.**BADGES.****Law-enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.**

Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.

**Motor vehicles.**

Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-16.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

**Peace officers.**

Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.

**Police.**

Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.

**Sheriffs.**

Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.

**BAGATELLE TABLES.**

Licenses, §105-66.

**BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.**

Allowance of bail, §15-182.

**Answers.**

Forfeiture of bail.

Defendants and sureties, §15-113.

**Appeals.**

Bail pending appeal, §15-183.



**BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd****Appeals—Cont'd**

Custody of convicted persons not released, §15-183.

**Appearance.**

Bail for appearance, §15-182.

**Arrest.**

Extradition.

Prior to requisition or without warrant, §15A-735.

**Bail bond.**

Defined, §15A-531.

Forfeiture, §15A-544.

**Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.**

See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

**Bonds, surety.**

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.

See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

Cash bond.

Judgment, §15-113.

Civil cases, §§1-420, 1-421, 1-425, 162-32.

Defined, §15A-531.

Extradition.

False qualification by surety, §15A-542.

Conditions of bond, §15A-736.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Persons prohibited from becoming sureties, §15A-541.

Substitution of surety, §15A-538.

Surrender of principal by surety, §15A-540.

**Cash bond.**

Judgment, §15-113.

**Civil cases, §§1-413, 1-419 to 1-439.**

Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.

**Clerks of court.**

Reports to judges.

Amount of bail, §7A-109.1.

**Conditions of pretrial release.**

Modification of order, §15A-534.

Motion of person detained, §15A-538.

Motion of solicitor, §15A-539.

Persons authorized to determine, §15A-532.

Policies.

Issuance of policies, §15A-535.

Procedure for determining, §15A-534.

Setting new conditions, §15A-540.

**Contempt.**

Article not to interfere with court contempt powers, §15A-546.

**Definitions, §15A-531.****District courts.**

Additional powers of judges, §7A-291.

Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-273.

Powers of assistant and deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.

**BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd****District courts—Cont'd**

Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.

**Executions.**

Forfeiture of bail.

Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.

Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.

**Extradition.**

Application for return of person who has broken, §15A-743.

Arrest prior to extradition or without warrant, §15A-735.

Bail in certain cases.

Conditions of bond, §15A-736.

Bonds, surety.

Conditions of bond, §15A-736.

Forfeiture of bail, §15A-738.

Offenses other than punishment by death or life imprisonment, §15A-736.

Renewal of bail, §15A-737.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Forfeiture of bail bond, §15A-544.

Penalties for failure to appear, §15A-543.

**Forfeiture, §§15-110 to 15-124, 162-32.**

Answer.

Defendant and sureties, §15-113.

Execution on judgment.

Time of issuance, §1-305.

Extradition, §15A-738.

Judgment.

Execution.

Time of issuance, §1-305.

Judgment nisi.

Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.

Motor vehicles.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license on charge of reckless driving upon forfeiture of bail not vacated, §20-17.

Notice, §§15-113 to 15-115.

Judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.

Service of notice, §15-115.

**Habeas corpus.**

Article not to abridge right of habeas corpus, §15A-547.

**Judgments.**

Judgment nisi before execution.

Notice, §15-113.

**Magistrates.**

Grant bail for trial for any noncapital offense, §7A-273.

**Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.**

See BONDS, SURETY.

**Motor vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license on charge of reckless driving upon forfeiture of bail not vacated, §20-17.

**BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd**

Notice of forfeiture, §§15-113 to 15-115.

**Obligor.**

Defined, §15A-531.

**Pretrial release.**

Conditions of pretrial release. See within this heading, "Conditions of pretrial release."

Penalties for failure to appear, §15A-543.

Persons authorized to effect release, §15A-537.

**Policies.**

Issuance of policies, §15A-535.

**Probable cause hearing.**

Review of eligibility for pretrial release, §15A-614.

**Programs.**

Release under pretrial release program, §15A-535.

**Principal.**

Defined, §15A-531.

Surrender of principal by surety, §15A-540.

**Probation.**

Termination, §15-200.

**Runners.**

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.

See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

**Service of process.**

Notice of forfeited recognizance.

Service of notice, §15-115.

**Superior courts.**

Release after conviction, §15A-536.

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.

**Sureties.** See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."

**Surrender of principal by surety,** §15A-540.

**Suspension of sentence and probation.**

Termination of probation, §15-200.

**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act,** §52A-15.

**BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.****Accommodation bail bondsmen.**

Defined, §85C-1.

**Administration of chapter.**

Commissioner of insurance, §85C-2.

**Appeals.**

Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85C-19.

**Application of chapter,** §85C-41.**Arrest.**

Surrender of defendant, §85C-7.

**Attorney at law.**

Persons not to be sureties or runners, §85C-22.

Prohibited practices, §85C-20.

**Bail and recognizance.**

General provisions.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—**

Cont'd

**Bonds, surety.****Cancellation.**

Deposit for defendant admitted to bail authorizes release and cancellation of undertaking, §85C-28.

Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85C-27.

**Countersigning.**

Authority to countersign only given to licensed employee, §85C-23.

Defects not to invalidate undertakings, §85C-3.

**Forfeitures.**

Bail forfeited, §85C-8.

Liability not affected by agreement or lack of qualifications, §85C-3.

**Premium.**

When premium need not be returned, §85C-5.

Qualifications of sureties on bail, §85C-4.

Signature not to be signed on blank, §85C-23.

Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85C-27.

Sureties generally. See within this heading, "Sureties."

Surrender of defendant.

Exoneration of obligors, §85C-6.

**Clerks of court.**

Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, §85C-29.

**Collateral security or indemnity from principal.**

Duplication of regulation forbidden, §85C-39.

Receipts for collateral, §85C-21.

Regulation, §85C-20.

**Commissioner of insurance.**

Administration of chapter, §85C-2.

Defined, §85C-1.

Employees, §85C-2.

Evidence of commissioner's actions, §85C-2.

Rules and regulations, §85C-2.

Securities held in trust by commissioner.

Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney with securities, §85C-32.

**Confidential information.** See within this heading, "Privileged communications."

**Conflict of laws,** §85C-40.**Counties.**

Duplication of regulation forbidden, §85C-39.

**Defendants.****Deposits.**

Release and cancellation of undertaking, §85C-28.

Surrender of defendant.

Arrest of defendant for purpose of surrender, §85C-7.

Exoneration of obligors, §85C-6.

Procedure, §85C-6.

Refund of deposit, §85C-6.



**BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—**

Cont'd

**Defendants—Cont'd**

Surrender of defendant by surety, §85C-5.

**Definitions, §85C-1.****Deposits.**

Collateral security.

Duplication of regulation forbidden,  
§85C-39.

Defendant.

Release and cancellation of undertaking,  
§85C-28.

Disposal of deposits.

Authority to dispose of securities held  
in trust by commissioner, §85C-31.

Maintenance of security deposit, §85C-33.

Power of attorney.

Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney  
with securities, §85C-32.Professional bondsmen to make deposit  
with commissioner, §85C-30.Securities held in trust by commissioner.  
Authority to dispose of securities, §85C-  
31.Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney  
with securities, §85C-32.Maintenance of security deposit, §85C-  
33.Substituting bail by sureties for deposit,  
§85C-27.

Surrender of defendant.

Refund of deposit, §85C-6.

**Discontinuance of business.**Bail bondsmen to notify clerk of court,  
§85C-25.**Evidence.**

Commissioner's actions, §85C-2.

**Examinations.**

Generally, §85C-15.

**Fees.**

Disposition of fees, §85C-37.

Examinations, §85C-15.

License fee, §85C-12.

Renewal of license, §85C-16.

**Financial responsibility.**

Professional bondsmen, §85C-30.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Violation of chapter, §85C-38.

**Fingerprints.**

Required for license, §85C-11.

**Forfeitures.**

Bail forfeited, §85C-8.

**Hearings.**Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal  
to renew licenses, §85C-18.**Indemnity from principal.** See within  
this heading, "Collateral security or in-  
demnity from principal."**Insurance commissioner.** See within this  
heading, "Commissioner of insurance."**Insurers.**Annual report of surety bondsmen, §85C-  
24.

Appointments.

Notices, §85C-24.

**BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—**

Cont'd

**Insurers—Cont'd**

Appointments—Cont'd

Registration, §85C-29.

Defined, §85C-1.

Information confidential, §85C-24.

Insurers.

Registration of licenses and appoint-  
ments by insurers, §85C-29.

Reports.

Annual report of surety bondsmen,  
§85C-24.

Terminations.

Notices, §85C-24.

**Jails.**Jailers not to be sureties or runners,  
§85C-22.

Prohibited practices, §85C-20.

**Judges.**Persons not to be sureties or runners,  
§85C-22.**Licenses.**

Annual financial statement, §85C-13.

Application.

Endorsement of runner's license by  
bail bondsman, §85C-14.

Generally, §85C-9.

Runner's license, §85C-14.

Cancellation of license, §85C-25.

Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal  
to renew.

Appeal from denial, etc., §85C-19.

Grounds, §85C-17.

Notice and hearing before refusal, etc.,  
§85C-18.Duplication of regulation forbidden,  
§85C-39.

Examinations, §85C-15.

Expiration, §85C-10.

Fees.

Examination, §85C-15.

Fingerprints.

Required for license, §85C-11.

Individuals to be licensed, §85C-9.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Qualifications, §85C-11.

Registration, §85C-29.

Renewal, §85C-16.

Required, §85C-9.

**Municipal corporations.**Duplication of regulation forbidden,  
§85C-39.**Notice.**

Appointments and terminations, §85C-24.

Bondsmen to give notice to clerk of dis-  
continuance of business, §85C-25.Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal  
to renew licenses, §85C-18.**Obligors.**

Defined, §85C-1.

Exoneration, §85C-6.

**Penalties for violations, §85C-38.****Persons not to be sureties or runners,**  
§85C-22.

**BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—**

Cont'd

**Police.**

Persons not to be sureties or runners,  
§85C-22.

Prohibited practices, §85C-20.

**Power of appointments.**

Registration by insurers, §85C-29.

**Power of attorney.**

Authority to countersign, §85C-23.

Securities held in trust by commissioner.  
Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney  
with securities, §85C-32.

**Premium.**

When premium need not be returned,  
§85C-5.

**Principal.**

Collateral security or indemnity from  
principal. See within this heading,  
"Collateral security or indemnity  
from principal."

Defined, §85C-1.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Prohibited practices, §85C-20.

**Privileged communications.**

Reports to commissioner as to runners,  
§85C-26.

Reports to insurance commissioner by in-  
surers, §85C-24.

**Probate and registration.**

Licenses and appointments by insurers,  
§85C-29.

**Professional bondsmen.**

Annual financial statement, §85C-13.

Defined, §85C-1.

Deposit with commissioner, §85C-30.

Examinations, r §85C-35.

Financial responsibility, §85C-30.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licen-  
ses."

Limit on principal amount of bond to be  
written, §85C-36.

Principal amount of bond.

Limit on principal amount of bond to  
be written, §85C-36.

Reports.

Monthly report required, §85C-34.

Securities held in trust by commissioner.

See within this heading, "Securities."

**Public officers.**

Persons not to be sureties or runners,  
§85C-22.

**Qualifications, §85C-11.**

Sureties on bail, §85C-4.

**Receipts.**

For collateral received from principal,  
§85C-21.

**Refund.**

Deposit, §85C-6.

When premium need not be returned,  
§85C-5.

**Reports.**

Bail bondsmen to annually report run-  
ners, §85C-26.

**BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—**

Cont'd

**Reports—Cont'd**

Insurers to report annually to commis-  
sioner, §85C-24.

Professional bondsmen.

Annual financial statement, §85C-13.

Monthly report required, §85C-34.

**Rules and regulations.**

Commissioner of insurance, §85C-2.

**Runners.**

Appointments.

Notice, §85C-26.

Confidential information, §85C-26.

Defined, §85C-1.

Licenses. See within this heading, "Licen-  
ses."

Reports.

Bail bondsmen to annually report run-  
ners, §85C-26.

Terminations.

Notice, §85C-26.

**Securities.**

Held in trust by commissioner, §85C-31.

Authority to dispose of securities, §85C-  
31.

Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney  
with securities, §85C-32.

Maintenance of security deposit, §85C-  
33.

**Sheriffs.**

Persons prohibited from becoming surety  
or runners, §85C-22.

**Solicitation.**

Prohibited, §85C-20.

**Sureties.**

Appointment or termination.

Notice to commissioner, §85C-24.

Bonds. See within this heading, "Bonds,  
surety."

Defined, §85C-1.

Persons not to be sureties, §85C-22.

Qualifications of sureties on bail, §85C-4.

Substituting bail by sureties for deposit,  
§85C-27.

Surrender of defendant.

By surety, §85C-5.

Exoneration of obligors, §85C-6.

**Surrender of defendant.** See within this  
heading, "Defendant."

**Trusts and trustees.**

Securities held in trust by commissioner.

Authority to dispose of securities, §85C-  
31.

Bondsmen to furnish power of attorney  
with securities, §85C-32.

Maintenance of security deposit, §85C-  
33.

**Undertakings.** See within this heading,  
"Bonds, surety."

**Violations.**

Penalties, §85C-38.



**BAILMENTS.****Civil remedies for criminal actions.**

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**BAKERIES.****Bakery thrift store.**

Defined, §105-98.

**Chain stores.**

Licenses, §105-98.

**BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.****Credit unions.**

Suspension of credit union operations, §54-109.92.

**Income tax.**

Return for insolvent individual.

Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

**Insurance.**

Health care liability reinsurance exchange, §58-173.40.

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.

See INSURANCE.

**Motor vehicles.**

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

**Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.****Taxation.****Income tax.**

Return for insolvent individuals.

Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.

**BANKS AND BANKING.****Acknowledgments.****Forms.**

Corporate conveyances, §47-41.

**Assets.****License tax.**

Assets upon which tax levied, §105-102.3.

**Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.**

See SECURITIES LAW.

**Bond issues.**

Farm loan bonds, §53-60.

Investments, §53-46.

Farm loan bonds, §53-60.

**Branch banks.**

Off-premises customer-bank communications terminals, §53-62.

**Certificate of deposit.****Investments.**

Clerks of court, §7A-112.

**Clerks of court.**

Consent to transfer deposits, etc., to qualified personal representative, §105-24.

**Depositories.**

Intangible personal property tax.

Exemption, §105-212.

Investment of trust funds in certificates of deposit, §7A-112.

**Commissioner, §§53-92 to 53-116.**

Extension of time for disposal of stock, §53-47.

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd****Commissioner—Cont'd**

Powers, §53-43.

**Investments.**

Limitation on investments and stock, §53-47.

**Contracts.**

Bank deposits created by written agreement.

Form, §41-2.1.

Public officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.

**Corporations.**

Clearing corporations.

**Securities.**

Power to deposit in corporation, §53-159.1.

**Curative acts.**

Conveyances, §§47-41, 47-42, 55-159.

**Deeds.**

Curative acts, §§47-41, 47-42, 55-159.

**Definitions.**

Deposit account, §41-2.1.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.

**Depositories.**

Intangible personal property tax.

Exemption, §105-212.

**Securities.**

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-43.1.

**State funds.**

Surplus state funds.

Report concerning, §147-69.1.

**Deposits and depositors.**

Certificate of deposit, §36-1. See within this heading, "Certificate of deposit."

**Decedents.**

Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Definition of deposit account, §41-2.1.

Husband and wife.

Joint deposits.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.

**Investments.****Clerks of court.**

Trust funds by clerks of court, §7A-112.

**Illegal investments.**

Fiduciaries, §36-1.

Legal investments.

Fiduciaries, §36-1.

Joint deposits, §53-146.

Form for agreement, §41-2.1.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd****Deposits and depositors—Cont'd**

Mutual deposit guaranty associations,  
§§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See **MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.**

State funds.

Surplus state funds.

Report concerning, §147-69.1.

Survivorship.

Joint deposits, §53-146.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit  
created by written agreement,  
§41-2.1.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit  
created by written agreement, §41-  
2.1.

Taxation, §105-199.

Unclaimed.

Mutual burial associations.

Transfer to state burial commis-  
sioner, §58-241.15.

**Edge act,** §53-47.

**Estates.**

Survivorship in bank deposit created by  
written agreement, §41-2.1.

**Executors and administrators.**

Fiduciary funds of estates.

Deposit by personal representative,  
§28A-13.3.

Joint personal representatives.

Exercise of powers by one or more  
than one, §28A-13-6.

**Farm credit administration.**

Obligations.

Investments, §53-44.1.

Security for deposit of public funds,  
§53-43.1.

**Farm loan bonds.**

Investment in, §53-60.

**Fiduciaries.**

Acting in fiduciary capacity.

Holding securities in name of nominee,  
§36-32.

Power to deposit securities in a clear-  
ing corporation, §53-159.1.

Clearing corporations.

Power of fiduciary to deposit securities  
in a clearing corporation, §53-  
159.1.

Investments.

Certificate of deposit, §36-1.

**Forms.**

Right of survivorship in bank deposit cre-  
ated by written agreement, §41-2.1.

**Guaranty associations.**

General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See **MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.**

**Guardian and ward.**

Accounts and accounting.

Bank statements required to be exhib-  
ited. §33-42.1.

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd****Guardian and ward—Cont'd**

Exemption of bank from exhibition of in-  
vestments and bank statements, §33-  
42.1.

**Husband and wife.**

Joint deposits.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit  
created by written agreement, §41-  
2.1.

Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable  
to either husband or wife or the sur-  
vivor, §105-24.

**Industrial banks,** §§53-136 to 53-145.

Excise tax on banks, §§105-228.11 to 105-  
228.20. See within this heading,  
"Taxation."

Limitations on investments, §53-47.

**Inheritance taxes.**

Deposits.

Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., pay-  
able to either husband or wife or  
the survivor, §105-24.

Safe-deposits.

Access to safe-deposits of a decedent,  
§105-24.

**Investments.**

Bond issues.

Farm loan bonds, §53-60.

Certificate of deposit.

Clerks of court, §7A-112.

Fiduciaries, §36-1.

Clearing corporations, §53-47.

Edge act, §53-47.

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by  
farm credit administration as  
securities, §53-43.1.

Limitations on, §53-47.

Investment in securities, §§53-46, 53-47.

**Joint bank accounts.** See within this  
heading, "Deposits and depositors."

**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**

Decedent.

Access to safe-deposits of decedent,  
§105-24.

Joint deposits, §53-146.

Survivorship in bank deposits created  
by written agreement, §41-2.1.

**Licenses.**

Fees, §105-102.3.

**Loans.**

Amount of loan, §§53-47, 53-49, 53-56.

Federal home loan banks.

Purchased by, §53-45.

Guaranteed loans, §53-45.

Limitations on loans, §§53-47 to 53-49,  
53-56.

National mortgage associations.

Purchased by, §53-45.

**Mutual deposit guaranty associations.**

General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See **MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.**



**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd****National mortgage associations.**

Loans purchased by, §53-45.

**Officers.**

Share purchase and option plans.

General provisions, §53-43.3.

**Off-premises customer-bank communications terminals.**

Establishment, §53-62.

**Powers, §§53-43 to 53-77.1.**

Commissioner of banks, §§53-43, 53-47, 53-49.

Investment, §§53-43 to 53-47. See within this heading, "Investments."

**Public officers.**

Contracts.

Public officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.

**Reports.**

Bank deposits.

Report to secretary of revenue, §105-199.

**Reserve.**

Requirement of reserve fund, §53-50.

**Robbery.**

Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.

**Safe deposits.**

Inheritance tax.

Access to safe-deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Inventory of decedent's estate.

Fees, §7A-308.

Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.

Taxation.

Money on hand, §105-200.

**Securities.**

Bank acting in fiduciary capacity.

Power to deposit securities in a clearing corporation, §53-159.1.

**Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.**

See SECURITIES LAW.

**State banking commission, §53-92.**

Reserve funds.

Regulation as to amount required in reserve, §53-50.

Share purchase and option plans.

Rules and regulations, §53-43.3.

**Stock and stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.1.**

Banks holding stock in name of nominee, §36-32.

Investment in stock, §§53-43, 53-46, 53-47.

Retirement system for counties and cities.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.

Limitations on investment in stocks, §53-47.

**BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd****Stock and stockholders—Cont'd**

Officers and employees.

Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.

Options.

Share purchase and option plans.

Officers and employees, §53-43.3.

Purchase plan.

Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.

**Survivorship.**

Joint tenants.

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

**Taxation.**

Assets upon which tax levied, §105-102.3.

Decedent.

Access to safedeposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Deposits, §105-199.

Exemptions.

Intangible personal property tax.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-212.

Inheritance taxes. See within this heading, "Inheritance taxes."

Intangible personal property.

Levy of tax, §105-198.

Intangible personal property tax.

Exemptions.

Initial and other exemptions, §105-212.

Moneyed capital coming into competition with the business of banks, §105-210.

License taxes, §105-102.3.

Safe-deposits.

Inheritance tax, §105-24.

Money on hand, §105-200.

**Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.**

Assets.

Bank and trust company assets kept separate, §36-32.1.

**Trusts and trustees.**

Common trust fund.

Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

Securities.

Bank holding securities in name of nominee, §36-32.

Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

**Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.**

See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

**Vaults.**

Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.

**BANKS, OUTER BANKS.**

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.

See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

**BARBERS.****Affidavits.**

Affidavit of apprenticeship, §86-5.

**Apprentice.**

Affidavit of apprenticeship, §86-5.

Certificate of registration.

Fees, §86-15.

Renewal, §86-19.

Restoration, §86-19.

Examinations, §§86-3, 86-4, 86-9, 86-10.

Fees, §86-15.

Necessity for apprenticeship, §86-5.

Period of apprenticeship, §86-5.

Qualifications.

Certificate as registered barber, §86-5.

Service under supervision, §86-5.

**Board of barber examiners.**

Fees, §§86-9, 86-15.

Collectible by board, §86-15.

**Certificate of registration.**

Expired certificate, §§86-15, 86-19.

Fees, §§86-15, 86-25.

Issuance, §86-11.

Registered barber, §86-5.

Posting, §§86-15, 86-18, 86-20, 86-22.

Qualifications of applicant, §86-5.

Registered barber, §86-5.

Renewal, §§86-15, 86-19.

Annually, §86-19.

Restoration of expired certificate, §86-19.

**Examinations.**

Fees, §86-15.

Restoration of expired certificates, §86-19.

**Fees, §§86-9, 86-15.**

Amount of fee, §86-15.

Collectible by board, §86-15.

Examination fees, §86-15.

Permit fees, §86-15.

**Licenses.**

Fees, §105-75.

Taxation, §105-75.

**Military services.**

Restoration of certificates, §86-19.

**Permits.**

Fees, §86-15.

Not transferable, §86-15.

Posting, §86-15.

Renewal, §§86-15, 86-20, 86-21.

**Registration.**

Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."

**Schools.****Permits.**

Fees, §86-15.

Nontransferable, §86-15.

Posting, §86-15.

Renewal, §§86-15, 86-20, 86-21.

**BARBITURATES AND STIMULANT DRUGS.****Controlled substances.**

General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**BASTARDY.**

See ILLEGITIMACY.

**BATH.****Historic commission.**

Abolition.

Recommendations of secretary, §143B-101.

Appointment, §143B-102.

Compensation, §143B-102.

Composition, §143B-102.

Creation, §143B-99.

Department of cultural resources.

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-99.

Executive organization act of 1973.

Exemptions, §143B-100.

Membership, §143B-102.

Officers, §143B-102.

Powers and duties.

Generally, §143B-99.

Quorum, §143B-102.

Reports, §143B-101.

Status, §143B-100.

Terms of office, §143B-102.

Vacancies, §143B-102.

**BATTLESHIP COMMISSION, §§143-360 to 143-369.**

See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

**BEACH EROSION CONTROL.****Counties.**

Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204.

See COUNTIES.

**BEACHES.****Coastal area management.**

General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

**Dune buggies.**

Municipal corporations.

Power to regulate use, §160A-308.

**Hurricanes or other acts of nature,**

§§104B-3 to 104B-16.

See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

**Motor vehicles.**

Dune buggies.

Municipal corporations.

Power to regulate use, §160A-308.

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Unlawful to drive or operate vehicle on or along dunes and beaches, §104B-11.



**BEACHES—Cont'd****Motor vehicles—Cont'd**

Unlawful to drive or operate on or along dunes and beaches, §104B-11.

**Municipal corporations.**

Dune buggies.

Power to regulate use, §160A-308.

**Natural and economic resources.**

Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

**Oil pollution control act of 1973, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98.**

See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.

**Outer banks.**

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.

See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

**Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.**

See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

**Sand dunes.**

Dune buggies.

Municipal corporations.

Power to regulate, §160A-308.

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.

See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

**Secretary of natural and economic resources.**

Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

**BEANS.****Weights and measures.**

Standards. §81A-42.

**BEAR.****Game laws.**

See GAME LAWS.

**Protection of animals.**

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

**BEAUTY PARLORS, §§88-1 to 88-30.**

See COSMETIC ART.

**BEER.****Alcoholic beverages.**

Malt beverages.

General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**BEEES.****Honeybee.**

State insect.

Designated, §145-7.

**State insect.**

Honeybee.

Designated, §145-7.

**BENNETT PLACE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.****Department of cultural resources.**

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

**BENZINE.**

Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.

See CLEANERS.

**BERMUDA GRASS.****Streets and highways.**

Use restricted, §136-18.1.

**Weights and measures.**

Standard, §81A-42.

**BEVERAGES.****Alcoholic beverages.**

General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-46 to 72-49.**

See HOTELS.

**Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.**

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

**BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.**

American revolution bicentennial committee, §§143B-81, 143B-82.

See AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.

**BICYCLES.****Advertisements.**

Unclaimed bicycles.

Sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.

**Bicycle and bikeway act.**

Bikeways.

Defined, §136-71.7.

Designation, §136-71.11.

Citation, §136-71.6.

Definitions, §136-71.7.

Department of transportation and highway safety.

Duties generally, §136-71.10.

Findings.

Legislative findings, §136-71.8.

Funds.

General assembly authorized to include needed funds in budget, §136-71.12.

Legislative findings, §136-71.8.

Program.

Defined, §136-71.7.

Development, §136-71.9.

**Definitions.**

Bicycle and bikeway act, §136-71.7.

**Driver's license.**

Drivers of certain bicycles with motors exempt, §20-8.

**Licenses.**

Dealers in bicycles, §105-49.

**Motors.**

Driver's license.

Drivers of certain bicycles with motors exempt, §20-8.

Registration and title requirements.

Certain bicycles with motors exempt, §20-50.1.

**BICYCLES—Cont'd****Registration.****Motors.**

Certain bicycles with motors exempt,  
§20-50.1.

**Sales.**

Unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.

**Searches and seizures.**

Advisement and sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.

**BIGAMY.****Witnesses.**

Husband and wife as witness, §8-57.

**BILLBOARDS.****Blue Ridge parkway.**

Control of outdoor advertising.

Advertisements prohibited within 1,000  
feet of centerline.

Exceptions, §113A-165.

**Condemnation.**

Procedure, §113A-169.

Existing billboards, §113A-167.

Injunctions, §113A-170.

Nonconforming advertising.

Notice of nonconformity, §113A-168.

Nonconforming billboards, §113A-167.

**Notices.**

Nonconforming advertising, §113A-  
168.

**Nuisances.**

Removal of unlawful advertising,  
§113A-168.

**Rules and regulations.**

Secretary of department of natural  
and economic resources to make  
and promulgate, §113A-166.

**Unlawful advertising.**

Removal, §113A-168.

**Violations.**

Injunctive relief, §113A-170.

Misdemeanor, §113A-170.

**Injunctions.**

Blue Ridge parkway.

Control of outdoor advertising.

Injunctive relief for violations,  
§113A-170.

**Nuisances.**

Blue Ridge parkway.

Control of outdoor advertising.

Removal of unlawful advertising,  
§113A-168.

**Outdoor advertising.****Scenic beauty.**

Preservation of areas along highways,  
§§136-122 to 136-125.

See **STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.**

**Outdoor advertising control act.**

Alternate control, §136-139.

Appeals, §136-134.1.

Blue Ridge parkway. See within this  
heading, "Blue Ridge parkway."

Definitions, §136-128.

**Directories.**

Information directories, §136-137.

**BILLBOARDS—Cont'd****Outdoor advertising control act—Cont'd****Eminent domain.**

Condemnation procedure by board of  
transportation, §136-132.

Enforcement of provisions, §136-135.

**Erect.**

Defined, §136-128.

**Federal aid.**

Availability of federal aid funds, §136-  
140.

**Illegal advertising.**

Judicial review of decision, §136-134.1.

**Illegal signs.**

Defined, §136-128.

**Information center.**

Defined, §136-128.

Information directories, §136-137.

**Injunctions.**

By board of transportation, §136-135.

**Interstate system.**

Defined, §136-128.

**Limitations.**

Outdoor advertising devices.

Beyond 660 feet, §136-129.1.

Nonconforming advertising.

Enforcement of provisions, §136-135.

Removal of existing, §136-131.

Nonconforming signs.

Defined, §136-128.

**Notice.**

Unlawful advertising.

Board of transportation gives thirty  
days' notice to owner, §136-134.

**Nuisances.**

Unlawful advertising, §136-134.

**Permits.**

Required, §136-133.

**Primary systems.**

Defined, §136-128.

**Regulation of advertising.**

Generally, §136-130.

**Safety rest area.**

Defined, §136-128.

**United States.**

Agreements with United States author-  
ized, §136-138.

**Unlawful advertising.**

Generally, §136-134.

Judicial review of decision, §136-134.1.

**Unzoned area.**

Defined, §136-128.

**Urban area.**

Defined, §136-128.

**Visible.**

Defined, §136-128.

**Zoning.**

Changes, §136-136.

**Permits.**

Removal of outdoor advertising.

Authorizing by owner, lessee or tenant,  
§105-86, (h).



**BILLBOARDS—Cont'd****Scenic beauty.**

Preservation of areas along highways,  
§§136-122 to 136-125.

See **STREETS AND HIGHWAYS**.

**BILLIARDS.****Child labor.**

Occupations prohibited for minors under  
eighteen, §110-7.

**Exemptions.**

Certain organizations, §105-64, (b).

**Licenses.**

Counties and cities.

Levy, §105-64, (d).

Exemptions.

For certain organizations, §105-64, (b).

Fees, §105-64, (a).

**BILL OF PARTICULARS.**

Criminal procedure, §15A-925.

**BILLS AND NOTES.****Checks.**

See **CHECKS**.

**Health care facilities act.**

See **HEALTH CARE FACILITIES ACT**.

**Intangible personal property.**

General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.

See **TAXATION**.

**BILLS OF LADING.****Charcoal.**

Sale by weight, §81A-40.

**Coal and coke.**

Sale by weight, §81A-40.

**Weights and measures.**

Coal, coke and charcoal.

Sale by weight, §81A-40.

**BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.****Applicability of article.**

Article not applicable in certain cases,  
§106-65.49.

**Authority under other statutes.**

Not abrogated, §106-65.47.

**Board.**

Authority to adopt regulations, §106-  
65.45.

Defined, §106-65.44.

Further authority of board, §106-65.46.

**Citations.**

Short title, §106-65.42.

**Commissioner.**

Defined, §106-65.44.

Enforcement of article, §106-65.46.

**Definitions, §106-65.44.****Division of entomology.**

Defined, §106-65.44.

**Enforcement of article.**

Commissioner of agriculture to enforce,  
§106-65.46.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Criminal penalties, §106-65.48.

**Memoranda of understanding, §106-  
65.47.****BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT—Cont'd****Other statutes.**

Authority under other statutes not abro-  
gated, §106-65.47.

**Penalties.**

Criminal penalties, §106-65.48.

**Purpose, §106-65.43.****Rules and regulations.**

Authority of board, §106-65.45.

**Short title, §106-65.42.****Violations.**

Law or regulations, §106-65.48.

**BIRDS.****Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.**

See **GAME LAWS**.

**BIRTH.****Certificates and registration.**

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.

See **VITAL STATISTICS**.

**BLANKS.****Inheritance taxes.**

Secretary of revenue to furnish.

Forms for report of value of stocks and  
bonds, §105-12.

**BLIND PERSONS.****Adult blind.**

Rehabilitation center.

General provisions, §111-6.1.

Visually handicapped persons may en-  
joy benefits, §111-6.1.

**Advisory committee.**

Appointment, §143B-164.

Chairman, §143B-164.

Clerical services, §143B-164.

Compensation, §143B-164.

Composition, §143B-164.

Creation, §143B-163.

Department of human resources.

Transfer of committees to department,  
§143B-138.

Duties generally, §143B-163.

Membership, §143B-164.

Powers and duties, §143B-163.

Quorum, §143B-164.

Removal of members, §143B-164.

Terms of office, §143B-164.

Vacancies, §143B-164.

**Aid to the needy blind.**

Administration, §111-13.

Federal aid, §111-25.

Amount of award, §§111-16, 111-17.

Appeal to commission for the blind, §111-  
16.

Application for benefits, §111-14.

Investigation and award by county  
commissioners, §111-14.

Transmission to department of human  
resources, §111-16.

**Attorneys.**

State reports lent to needy blind law-  
yers, §111-29.

**Awards.**

Amount, §§111-16, 111-17, 111-19.

**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd****Awards—Cont'd**

- Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
- Notice, §111-16.
- Payment of awards, §§111-17, 111-18, 111-19.
- Purpose, §111-18.
- Reconsideration, §111-20.
- Review by commission for the blind, §111-16.

**Benefits.**

- Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111, §108-24.1.

**Business operations conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.****Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111, §108-24.1.****Change in condition.**

- Awards subject to reopening, §111-20.

**County budgetary appropriations for aid, §111-17.**

- Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.

**Employment by department of human resources, §§111-27 to 111-27.2.****Equalizing fund of department of human resources, §111-29.****Federal grants.**

- Acceptance and use of federal aid, §111-25.
- Administrative costs, §111-25.
- Authority to receive, §§111-24, 111-28.
- Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 10 and 111.
- Cooperation with federal department or agency administering social security act, §111-24.
- Department of human resources to make grants affording maximum federal aid, §111-29.
- Rehabilitation, §§111-6.1, 111-28.1.
- Rules and regulations, §111-28.

**Funds.**

- Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
- Source of funds, §§111-17, 111-19, 111-29.

**Guardians appointed for certain blind persons, §111-30.****Home teaching, §111-7.****Information.**

- Kept confidential, §111-28.
- Released to department of motor vehicles and department of revenue, §111-28.
- Use of information concerning blind persons, §111-28.

**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd****Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.****Investigation and award by county commissioners, §111-14.****Annual reinvestigation, §111-20.****Reinvestigation annually, §111-20.****Lawyers.****State reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.****Matching federal funds provided by social security act, §§111-6, 111-24.****Medical and surgical treatment, §111-8.****Notice of award, §111-16.****Objective standards for personnel, §111-13.****Payment of award, §§111-17, 111-18, 111-19.****Amount and source of funds, §111-17.****Exemption from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.****Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.****Personal representatives for certain recipients.****Appeals, §111-30.****Application for appointment, §111-30.****Appointment, §111-30.****Bond.****Serve with or without bond, §111-30.****Clerks of court.****Jurisdiction, §111-31.****Compensation.****To serve without compensation, §111-30.****Costs.****Waived, §111-30.****Courts for purposes of appointment, §111-31.****Domestic relations courts.****Jurisdiction, §111-31.****Duties, §111-30.****Findings of fact by court without jury, §111-30.****Hearing on petition, §111-30.****Petition.****Filed by relative or interested person, §111-30.****Records.****Maintained by secretary of human resources, §111-31.****Responsible to the court, §111-30.****Trial de novo without jury, §111-30.****Personnel standards, §111-13.****Promotion visits, §111-7.****Reciprocal agreements with other agencies, §111-28.****Reconsideration of awards, §111-20.****Records.****Rules and regulations, §111-28.****Use of information concerning blind persons, §111-28.**



**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd**

- Rehabilitation, §§111-6.1, 111-27 to 111-28.1.
- Co-operation with federal government, §111-28.1.
- Residence requirements for beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
- Transfer of residence, §111-19.
- Review of award by commission for the blind, §111-16.
- Rules and regulations, §111-13.
- Source of funds, §§111-17, 111-19, 111-29.
- Standards for personnel.
  - Objective standards, §111-13.
- Transfer of county residence, §111-19.
- Vending-stand operators.
  - Operations on public property, §111-27.
  - Retirement system, §111-27.2.

**Appeals.**

- Aid to the needy blind.
  - Appeal to commission for the blind, §111-16.
- Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.
- Trial de novo without jury, §111-30.

**Canes.**

- Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.

**Clerks of court.**

- Assistance for the blind.
  - Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
  - See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."

**Commission.**

- Appointment, §143B-158.
- Chairman, §143B-160.
- Clerical services, §143B-158.
- Compensation, §143B-158.
- Composition, §143B-158.
- Creation, §143B-157.
- Department of human resources.
  - Transfer of commission to department, §143B-138.
- Duties.
  - Generally, §143B-157.
- Education and training.
  - General provisions, §§111-5 to 111-7.
- Meetings, §143B-159.
- Membership, §143B-158.
- Officers, §143B-160.
- Powers and duties, §143B-157.
- Professional advisory committee, §§143B-161, 143B-162. See within this heading, "Professional advisory committee."
- Qualification of members, §143B-158.
- Quorum, §143B-158.
- Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
- Removal of members, §143B-158.
- Residence requirements for beneficiaries.
  - Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
- Rules and regulations, §143B-157.

**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Commission—Cont'd**

- Special meetings, §143B-159.
- Terms of office, §143B-158.
- Vacancies, §143B-158.
- Vice-chairman, §143B-160.

**Costs.**

- Aid to the needy blind.
  - Personal representatives for certain recipients.
  - Costs waived, §111-30.

**Definitions.**

- Operation of vending facilities on state property, §111-42.

**Department of human resources.**

- Administration of aid to the needy blind, §111-13.
- Assistance for the blind, §§111-13 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
- Business operations conducted by, §111-27.1.
  - Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
- Certain eye examinations to be reported to department, §111-8.1.
- Conducting business operations, §111-27.1.
  - Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
- Direct relief, §111-6.
- Education and training.
  - Business operations conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
  - Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
  - Employees or vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
- General provisions, §§111-5 to 111-7.
- Home teaching, §111-7.
- Out-of-state training, §111-6.
- Rehabilitation, §§111-27.1 to 111-28.1.
  - Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
  - Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
- Training schools, §111-6.
- Workshops, §111-6.
- Employees retirement.
  - General provisions, §135-16.1.
- Equalizing fund for aid to needy, §111-29.
- Eye examination and treatment, §111-8.
- Funds.
  - Disposition of funds deposited with or transferred to state treasurer, §111-12.6.
  - Reserve and operating fund, §111-12.5.
- Guardians appointed for certain blind persons, §111-30.
- Home teaching, §111-7.

**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Department of human resources—Cont'd**

- Industrial aid bureaus, §111-5.
- Information and aid bureaus, §111-5.
- Inquiries as to causes of blindness, §111-8.
- Investigations, §111-8.
- Medical and surgical treatment, §111-8.
- North Carolina reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
- Out-of-state training, §111-6.
- Private contributions for particular facilities.
  - Acceptance authorized, §111-12.1.
  - Receipt and expenditure.
    - Rules and regulations governing, §111-12.3.
  - Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
  - Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
- Private retirement plan.
  - Transferred, dissolution and termination, §135-16.1.
- Promotion of employment of needy blind persons, §111-27.
- Promotion visits, §111-7.
- Reciprocal agreements with other agencies, §111-28.
- Records.
  - Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
- Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
- Rehabilitation.
  - Businesses conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
  - Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
  - Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
  - Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
  - Co-operation with federal government, §111-28.1.
  - Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
  - Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
- Retirement of employees.
  - Generally, §135-16.1.
- Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
- Sale of products, §§111-5, 111-6.
- Training schools and workshops, §111-6.
- Vending stands operated by blind, §111-27.
- Operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
- Retirement system, §111-27.2.

**Dogs.**

- Guide dogs, §168-7.
- Public places.
  - Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.

**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Dogs—Cont'd**

- Taxation.
  - Deductions for seeing-eye dogs, §105-147, (25).

**Education.**

- Department of human resources, §§111-5 to 111-7.
- Home teaching, §111-7.
- Out-of-state training, §111-6.
- Rehabilitation, §§111-27.1 to 111-28.1.
- Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
- Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
- Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
- Training schools, §111-6.
- Workshops, §111-6.
- Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
- See EDUCATION.
- Register of state's blind to list educational capacity, §111-4.
- Rehabilitation.
  - Businesses conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
  - Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
  - Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
  - Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
  - Rehabilitation center for adult blind.
  - Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.

**Elections.**

- Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.

**Employment of blind.**

- Department of human resources authorized to conduct certain business operations, §111-27.1.
- Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
- Industrial aid bureaus maintained by department of human resources, §111-5.
- Promotion of employment by department of human resources, §111-27.
- Vending stands on public property, §111-27.
- Employees and operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
- Retirement system for operators, §111-27.2.

**Evidence.**

- Signatures.
  - Facsimiles.
    - Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
    - Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.



**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Exemptions.**

Aid to the needy blind.

Exempt from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.

**Eye examinations.**

Arranged for by department, §111-8.

Certain eye examinations to be reported to department, §111-8.1.

**Federal aid.**

Aid to the needy blind. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."

Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111, §108-24.1.

Matching funds provided under social security act, §§111-6, 111-24.

Private contributions for particular facilities.

Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.

Receipt of federal grant, §111-28.

**Fisheries resources.**

Inland fishing licenses.

Nontransferrable licenses valid for life, §113-271.

**Frauds, statute of.**

Signature facsimiles.

Use and registration by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.

**Governor Morehead School.**

General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.

See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**Guardian and ward.**

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."

**Guide dogs.** See within this heading, "Dogs."**Hearings.**

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."

**Income tax.**

Deductions.

Seeing-eye dogs, §105-147, (25).

Exemption of blind persons, §105-149, (a).

Seeing-eye dogs.

Deductions, §105-147, (25).

**Infants.**

Aid to the needy blind.

Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.

Exceptional children.

Education, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.

See EDUCATION.

**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Libraries.**

Department of cultural resources.

Furnishing library service for the blind, §125-2, (9).

**Licenses.**

Vending stands operated by blind, §111-27.

**Morehead School.**

General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.

See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**Motor vehicles.**

Canes.

Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.

Information concerning aid to the needy blind.

Released to the department of motor vehicles, §111-28.

**Needy blind**, §§111-13 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."

**Nonresidents.**

Governor Morehead school.

Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.

**Notice.**

Aid to the needy blind.

Notice of awards, §111-16.

**Operation of vending facilities on state property.**

Applicability of article.

Exclusions, §111-47.

Coin-operated vending machines.

Installation, §111-43.

Use of profits, §111-43.

Definitions, §111-42.

Exclusions from article, §111-47.

Location and services.

Duty of state agency to inform department of existing and prospective locations, §111-45.

Provided by state agency, §111-44.

Persons other than visually handicapped.

Vending facilities operated by those other than visually handicapped persons, §111-46.

Preference to visually handicapped persons, §111-41.

Responsibility of department of human resources, §111-41.

**Personal representatives.**

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."

**Petitions.**

Appointment of personal representatives for the blind, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."

**Professional advisory committee.**

Appointment, §143B-162.

**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Professional advisory committee—Cont'd**

- Chairman, §143B-162.
- Clerical services, §143B-162.
- Compensation, §143B-162.
- Composition, §143B-162.
- Creation, §143B-161.
- Department of human resources.
  - Transfer of committee to department, §143B-138.
- Duties.
  - Generally, §143B-161.
- Membership, §143B-162.
- Powers and duties.
  - Generally, §143B-161.
- Quorum, §143B-162.
- Removal of members, §143B-162.
- Terms of office, §143B-162.
- Vacancies, §143B-162.

**Records.**

- Appointment of personal representatives, §111-31.

- Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.

**Register.**

- State's blind persons, §111-4.

**Rehabilitation.**

- Businesses conducted by department of human resources.
  - Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
- Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
  - Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
- Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
  - Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.

**Retirement system.**

- Vending-stand operators, §111-27.2.

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**

- Blind or visually handicapped employees.
  - Enrollment as members, §135-16.1.

**Rules and regulations.**

- Aid to the needy blind, §111-13.
  - Powers of commission, §111-28.
- Commission for the blind, §143B-157.
- Private contributions for particular facilities.
  - Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.

**Sales.**

- Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

**Sales and use tax.**

- Exemptions and exclusions.
  - Blind merchants operating under supervision of department of human resources, §105-164.13, (20).

**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Schools.**

- School for the blind.
  - General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.

**See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.**

- Training schools and workshops.

- General provisions, §111-6.

- Seeing-eye dogs.** See within this heading, "Dogs."

**Signatures.**

- Facsimiles.
  - Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
  - Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.

**Social services.**

- Aid to the needy blind.
  - Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 10 and 111, §108-24.1.

**Special proceedings.**

- Assistance for the blind.
  - Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
  - See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."

**State school for the blind.**

- General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
- See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**Taxation.**

- Education and training.
  - Business operations conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
  - Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
  - Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
- Information concerning aid to the needy blind.
  - Released to the department of revenue, §111-28.
- Seeing-eye dogs.
  - Deductions, §105-147, (25).

**Training schools and workshops.**

- General provisions, §111-6.

**Vending machines.**

- Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47. see within this heading, "Operation of vending facilities on state property."

**Vending stands in public buildings,**

- §111-27.
  - Operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
  - Retirement system for operators, §111-27.2.



**BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd****Visually handicapped persons.**

Benefits under Barden rehabilitation act,  
§111-6.1.

Rehabilitation benefits.

Generally, §111-6.1.

**Workmen's compensation act.**

Loss of vision, §97-31.

**Writing.**

Signatures.

Facsimiles.

Registration of signature facsimile,  
§22A-1.

Use of signature facsimile by visual-  
ly handicapped person, §22A-1.

**BLOOD BANK.****Anatomical gift act.**

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

**BLOOD TESTS.****Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.****Criminal law and procedure.**

Nontestimonial identification.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCE-  
DURE.

**Drunkenness.**

Evidence and presumptions, §20-139.1.

Procedure, §20-139.1.

**Evidence.**

Competency of evidence of blood group-  
ing tests, §8-50.1.

Illegitimacy.

Admission of results of tests, §49-7.

**Illegitimacy.**

Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.

Costs.

Paid by party requesting, §49-7.

Evidence.

Admission of results of tests, §49-7.

Requirements, §49-7.

**Motor vehicles.**

Intoxicating liquors.

Procedure, §20-139.1.

Results of chemical analysis admissible  
in evidence, §20-139.1.

Operation of motor vehicle deemed con-  
sent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.

Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-  
16.2.

**Nontestimonial identification.**

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCE-  
DURE.

**Parent and child.**

Competency of evidence of blood group-  
ing tests, §8-50.1.

**BLUE RIDGE PARKWAY.****Advertising.**

Control of outdoor advertising near park-  
way.

See BILLBOARDS.

**BLUE SKY LAW.**

Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

See SECURITIES LAW.

**BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.****Agriculture.**

State farm operations commission, §§106-  
26.7 to 106-26.12.

See AGRICULTURE.

**Cemeteries.**

North Carolina Cemetery Commission.

See CEMETERIES.

**Children.**

Commission on children with special  
needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Coastal resources commission.**

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

**Correction.**

Board of correction.

General provisions.

See STATE PRISON.

Department of correction.

General provisions.

See STATE PRISON.

**Environmental management commis-  
sion.**

General provisions.

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTEC-  
TION.

**Fish and fisheries.**

Marine fisheries commission.

General provisions.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

**Foresters.**

Board of registration for foresters.

See FORESTS.

**General assembly.**

Children.

Commission on children with special  
needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**General provisions.**

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITU-  
TIONS AND AGENCIES.

**Hospitals.**

Medical care commission.

General provisions.

See HOSPITALS.

**Human resources.**

Human skills and resource development  
commission, §§143B-197 to 143B-203.

See HUMAN RESOURCES.

**Inmate grievance commission.**

General provisions.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Land conservancy corporation.**

Board of trustees, §113A-137.

See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPO-  
RATION.

**Land policy council.**

General provisions.

See LAND POLICY ACT.

**Landscape contractors.**

Registration board.

See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.

**BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Cont'd****Marine fisheries commission.**

General provisions.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

**Medical care commission.**

General provisions.

See HOSPITALS.

**Mining commission.**

General provisions.

See MINES AND MINERALS.

**Natural and economic resources.**

Board of natural and economic resources.

General provisions.

See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.

**North Carolina mining commission.**

General provisions.

See MINES AND MINERALS.

**Parole commission.**

General provisions.

See PAROLES.

**Pensions.**

Confederates, §§112-7 to 112-37.

See PENSIONS.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Inmate grievance commission.

General provisions.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Secretary of state.**

Appointments made to state boards, agencies, commissions, councils or authorities.

Filing of official appointments, §147-54.2.

Secretary to maintain journal of appointments, §147-36, (14).

**Sedimentation control commission.**

General provisions.

See SEDIMENTATION.

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

See POLLUTION.

**Skills and resource development commission, §§143B-197 to 143B-203.**

See HUMAN RESOURCES.

**Soil and water conservation commission.**

General provisions.

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**Streets and highways.**

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**Veterinary medical board.**

General provisions.

See VETERINARIANS.

**Waste water treatment plant operators.**

Certification commission.

General provisions.

See WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT OPERATORS.

**Wildlife resources commission.**

General provisions.

See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

**BOATS.****Fish and fisheries.**

Rules and regulations for operation, §§113-34, 113-35.

**Game laws.**

See GAME LAWS.

**Motorboats, §§75A-1 to 75A-19.**

See MOTORBOATS.

**Natural and economic resources.**

Operation and use of boats on certain state waters.

Rules and regulations, §113-35.

**Navigation.**

See NAVIGATION.

**Sales and use tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (9).

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

Sale of boat.

Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).

**Searches and seizures.**

Game laws.

Seizure of boats, etc., §113-91, (5) to (8).

**Ships and shipping.**

General provisions.

See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.

**State lakes.**

Rules and regulations for operation and use, §§113-34, 113-35.

**Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to 75A-26.**

See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE.

**Watershed improvement programs.**

Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.

**BOILERS.****Building code.**

North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.

**Certificates.**

Inspection certificates, §95-64.

Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.

See within this heading, "Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act."

**Chief inspector.**

Appointment, §95-59.

Compensation, §95-59.

Qualifications, §95-59.

Salary, §95-59.

**Commissioner of labor.**

Appointment of chief inspector, §95-59.

**Definitions.**

Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.9.

**Fees.**

Inspections.

External and internal inspections, §95-68.

Other inspection fees, §95-68.1.

Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.

Inspection fees, §95-69.16.



**BOILERS—Cont'd**

**Hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks.**

Inspection, §95-64.1.

Fees, §95-68.1.

**Inspections.**

Certificate, §95-64.

Fee, §95-64.

General provisions, §95-64.

Suspension, §95-64.

**Fees.**

Internal and external inspections, §95-68.

Issuance of inspection certificate, §95-64.

Low pressure steam heating boilers, etc., §95-64.1.

Other inspection fees, §95-68.1.

Internal and external inspections, §95-68.

Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.

See within this heading, "Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act."

**Low pressure boilers.**

Inspection, §95-64.1.

Fees, §95-68.1.

**Rules and regulations.**

Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.

Rules and regulations governing construction, operation and use of boilers and pressure vessels, §95-69.14.

**Salaries.**

Chief inspector, §95-59.

**Steam and gas fitters.**

Licenses, §105-91.

**Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act.**

Administrative decisions.

Review, §95-69.17.

**Appeals.**

Review of administrative decisions, §95-69.17.

Application of article, §95-69.10.

**Board.**

Appointment of members, §95-69.13.

Compensation of members, §95-69.13.

Composition, §95-69.13.

Created, §95-69.13.

**Decisions.**

Review, §95-69.17.

Defined, §95-69.9.

Duties, §95-69.13.

Meetings, §95-69.13.

Terms of members, §95-69.13.

**Boiler.**

Defined, §95-69.9.

**Commissioner.**

Defined, §95-69.9.

Powers and duties, §95-69.11.

Review of administrative decisions, §95-69.17.

Construction of boilers and pressure vessels.

Rules and regulations, §95-69.14.

Definitions, §95-69.9.

**BOILERS—Cont'd**

**Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act—Cont'd**

**Director.**

Creation of office, §95-69.12.

**Decisions.**

Review, §95-69.17.

Defined, §95-69.9.

Duties, §95-69.12.

Powers, §95-69.12.

Exemptions, §95-69.10.

**Fees.**

Inspections, §95-69.16.

**Inspections.**

Certificates, §95-69.16.

Defined, §95-69.9.

Required, §95-69.18.

Fees, §95-69.16.

Generally, §95-69.16.

Inspectors commission.

Defined, §95-69.9.

**Inspectors.**

Certificates of competency, §95-69.15.

Classification, §95-69.15.

**Commission.**

Defined, §95-69.9.

Examinations, §95-69.15.

Misrepresentation as inspector, §95-69.18.

Qualifications, §95-69.15.

Reports, §95-69.16.

Operation of boilers and pressure vessels.

Rules and regulations, §95-69.14.

**Pressure vessel.**

Defined, §95-69.9.

**Reports.**

Inspections, §95-69.16.

**Rules and regulations.**

Construction, operation and use of boilers and pressure vessels, §95-69.14.

Short title, §95-69.8.

Use of boilers and pressure vessels.

Rules and regulations, §95-69.14.

**Uninspected boilers.**

Operation of uninspected boiler prohibited, §§95-65, 95-65.1.

**BOLL WEEVIL.**

**Uniform boll weevil eradication act,**

§§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.

See AGRICULTURE.

**BONA FIDE PURCHASERS.**

**Easements.**

Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.

**Executors and administrators.**

Fraudulent conveyances.

Land conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.

Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.

**BONA FIDE PURCHASERS—Cont'd****Probate and registration.**

Deeds of easements.

Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.

**BOND ISSUES.****Actions.**

Collection of bonds.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, §105-202.

**Appalachian state university.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.**

See SECURITIES LAW.

**Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.**

See SECURITIES LAW.

**Consolidated city-county act.**

Authority to issue bonds, §160B-13.

Debt limitations, §160B-15.

General obligation bonds.

Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.

Revenue bonds.

Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.

**Corporations.**

Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.

Protection and development of forests.

Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.

Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

**Council of state.**

State debt.

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence of council required, §142-13.

**County service districts.**

Authorized, §153A-308.

**East Carolina university.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Education.**

State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Elizabeth City state university.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Fayetteville state university.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Fiduciaries.**

Certain investments deemed cash, §36-1.

**Governor.**

Council of state.

State debt.

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence of council required, §142-13.

**BOND ISSUES—Cont'd****Health care facilities finance act,**

§§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See HEALTH.

**Housing finance agency.**

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.

See HOUSING CORPORATION.

**Income.**

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

**Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act.**

General provisions, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.

See POLLUTION.

**Inheritance taxes.**

Property subject to tax, §105-11.

Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.

**Investments.**

Clerks of court, §7A-112.

**Joint municipal electric power and energy act.**

General provisions.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Licenses.**

Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67.

Installment paper dealers, §105-83.

Sale, §105-83.

**Local government bond act.**

General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-77.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Local government finance.**

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**

Assumption.

Districts may assume sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision, §162A-77.

Authorized under local government finance act, §162A-70.

General obligation bonds.

Defined, §162A-65.

Payment.

Pledge of fees and rates, etc., for payment, §162A-72.

Issuance.

Power to issue general obligation bonds and revenue bonds, §162A-69.

Under local government finance act, §162A-70.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Revenue bonds.

Defined, §162A-65.



**BOND ISSUES—Cont'd**

**Metropolitan water districts.**

General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.

See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.

**Municipal corporations.**

Local government bond act.

General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-77.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Redevelopment law.

Definitions, §160A-503.

Issuance, §160A-516.

Powers, §160A-517.

Right of obligee, §160A-518.

Sale of stocks, bonds and other securities, §160A-276.

Service districts, §160A-543.

Sinking funds.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**North Carolina agricultural and technical state university.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**North Carolina central university.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**North Carolina housing finance agency.**

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.

See HOUSING CORPORATION.

**Pembroke state university.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Principal.**

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

**Road bonds.**

Sinking funds for highway bonds, §§142-44 to 142-46.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**Sales.**

Installment paper dealers.

Licenses, §105-83.

**Sanitary districts, §§130-134 to 130-141.**

See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

**Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.**

Exempted securities, §78A-16.

See SECURITIES LAW.

Transactions exempted from operation of chapter, §78A-17.

**Sinking funds.**

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**State debt.**

Destruction of cancelled bonds.

Methods of destruction, §142-13.

**BOND ISSUES—Cont'd**

**State education assistance authority.**

General provisions, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**State ports authority.**

Issuance of bonds, §143-219.

**State treasurer.**

State debt.

Destruction of cancelled bonds, notes and coupons.

Discretion of treasurer as to destruction, §142-13.

**Stock and stockholders.**

Licenses.

Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67.

**Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.**

Universities and colleges.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Taxation.**

Housing authorities law.

Tax exemptions, §157-26.

Inheritance tax.

Property subject to tax, §105-11.

Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.

Intangible personal property.

General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.

See TAXATION.

Intangible personal property tax, §105-202.

**Trusts and trustees.**

Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.

Trustees holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.

**United States.**

Investment of state funds.

Surplus funds, §147-69.1.

**Universities and colleges.**

State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Student activities, physical education and recreation.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**University of North Carolina.**

Service and auxiliary facilities.

Additional bonds, §116-41.4.

Amount limited, §116-41.4.

Anticipation notes, §116-41.4.

Authorization of bonds, §116-41.4.

Board.

Defined, §116-41.1.

Executive committee authorized to exercise powers and functions of board, §116-41.11.

Powers of board of governors generally, §§116-41.2, 116-41.5.

**BOND ISSUES—Cont'd****University of North Carolina—Cont'd****Service and auxiliary facilities—Cont'd**  
**Bondholders.**

Rights and remedies, §§116-41.5, 116-41.8.

Conditions, §116-41.4.

Deposit of revenues, §116-41.5.

Depositories, §116-41.5.

Execution, §116-41.4.

Form, §116-41.4.

Insurance, §116-41.5.

Board may carry, §116-41.5.

**Interest.**

Rate of interest, §116-41.4.

Interim receipts, §116-41.4.

**Issuance.**

Approval or consent, §116-41.4.

Authorized, §116-41.4.

Contents of resolution authorizing issuance, §116-41.5.

Lost or destroyed bonds.

Replacement, §116-41.4.

**Project.**

Insurance, §116-41.5.

**Receipts.**

Interim receipts, §116-41.4.

**Revenues.**

Use of revenues, §116-41.5.

Sale, §116-41.4.

Service charges, §116-41.5.

Fixing and revising, §116-41.5.

**State debt.**

Bonds not debt of state, §116-41.4.

Temporary bonds, §116-41.4.

Terms, §116-41.4.

**University enterprises.**

Disposition, §116-41.2.

Use of revenues, §116-41.5.

Use of proceeds, §116-41.4.

**Student housing.**

Physical education and recreation.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Western Carolina university.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Winston-Salem state university.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**BONDS, SURETY.****Actions.**

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

**Executors and administrators.**

Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.

Injured party sues in name of state, §109-34.

**Liability and right of action.**

Generally, §109-34.

**Model payment and performance bond.**

See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."

**BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd****Actions—Cont'd****Negligence.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**Parties plaintiff.**

Actions on official bonds brought in name of state, §109-34.

**State.**

Actions on official bonds brought in name of state, §109-34.

Successive suits, §109-34.

Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

**Administrator.**

Public administrator, §28A-12-3.

**Adoption.**

Bringing child from out of state for adoption, §110-51.

**Affidavits.**

Mortgage in lieu of bond.

Affidavit of value of property, §109-30.

**Agriculture.**

Grain dealers, §§106-604, 106-605.

**Alcoholic beverages.****Additional tax.**

Wholesale distributor or importer to furnish bond to do business, §105-113.88.

**Commercial transportation.**

Requirements, §18A-29.

**Importer's license.**

Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.

Manager of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (13).

Nonresident manufacturers, §105-113.89.

**Appeal bonds, §§1-270, 1-284, 1-285 to 1-297.**

See APPEALS.

**Appearance.**

Mortgage in lieu of bond for appearance, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."

**Arrest in civil cases.**

Prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.

**Auctions and auctioneers.**

Bond of auctioneer, §85B-4.

**Bail and recognizance.**

General provisions.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.**

See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

**Board of cosmetic art examiners.**

Executive secretary, §88-14.

**Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23.**

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

Liability and right of action on official bonds, §109-34.

**Building contracts.**

Public building contracts.

Contractor required to give bond, §143-129.



**BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd**

**Burial association administrator**, §58-241.6.

**Carriers.****Taxation.**

Using fuel purchased outside state.

Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.

Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.

**Contractors.**

Model payment and performance bond.

See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."

Purchase and contract division.

Performance bond of successful bidder, §143-52.

**Contracts.**

Payment and performance bond.

Certified copy of contract, §44A-31.

**Copies.**

Payment and performance bond.

Certified copy of bond, §44A-31.

**Cosmetic art.**

Board of cosmetic art examiners.

Executive secretary, §88-14.

**Costs.**

Mortgage in lieu of security for costs, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."

**Counties.**

See COUNTIES.

**County surveyor.**

Actions on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39. See within this heading, "Actions."

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Bail and recognizance.

General provisions.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**Definitions.**

Model payment and performance bond, §44A-25.

**Department of natural and economic resources.**

Special peace officers.

Bond required, §113-28.3.

**Divorce and alimony.**

Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).

**Education.**

School budget and fiscal control act.

Fidelity bonds of officers, §115-100.25.

**Engineers.**

Board of registration.

Executive secretary, §89C-9.

Secretary, §89C-11.

**Entry-taker.**

Actions on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39. See within this heading, "Actions."

**Estates of missing persons.**

Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

**Evidence.**

Copies of official bonds, §8-34.

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

**BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd****Executions.**

Forfeiture of bond in criminal case.

Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.

**Execution sales.**

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.

**Executors and administrators.**

Discharge.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Domiciliary representatives, §28A-26-4.

Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.

Insufficient or inadequate security.

Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.

Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.

Public administrator, §28A-12-3.

Reduction of bond, §28A-8-3.

Substitution of security, §28A-8-3.

Without bond.

Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.

**Fees.**

Taking justification or approving, §7A-308.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Forfeiture of bond in criminal cases.

Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.

Mortgage in lieu of bond for fine, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."

Prisons and prisoners, §162-32.

**Firemen's relief fund.**

Treasurer of trustees, §118-6.

**Fisheries resources.**

Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.

Treasurer or financial officer of agency, §113-315.9.

**Fuels tax.**

Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.

**Gasoline tax.**

Distributor's bond, §105-433.

**History and archives.**

Security of historic properties.

Special peace officers.

Bonds required, §121-10.

**House movers.**

Licensees, §136-44.32.

**Injunctions**, §1-488.

Appeal from judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.

**Insurance.**

Mutual burial associations.

Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer, §58-241.23.

**Judgments.**

Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.

**Liabilities.**

Sureties on official bonds, §109-34.

**BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd****Licenses.**

Suspension or revocation.

Appeal bonds, §§150-26, 150-30.

**Limitation of actions.**

Payment bonds.

Actions on bonds, §44A-28.

**Local government finance.**

Finance officer's bond, §159-29.

Individuals handling money, §159-29.

**Mass gatherings.**

Performance bond.

Forfeiture of bond, §130-245.

Permit, §130-244.

**Model payment and performance bond.**

Actions.

On payment bonds, §§44A-27, 44A-28.

Service of notice, §44A-27.

Claimant.

Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.

Defined, §44A-25.

Construction contract.

Bonds required, §44A-26.

Defined, §44A-25.

Contents, §44A-30.

Contracting body.

Defined, §44A-25.

Officials.

Designation, §44A-32.

Contractor.

Bonds required, §44A-26.

Defined, §44A-25.

Contracts.

Certified copies, §44A-31.

Copies.

Certified copy of bond, §44A-31.

Contracts, §44A-31.

Definitions, §44A-25.

Form.

Performance bond, §44A-33.

Judgments.

Sureties.

Limitation of liability, §44A-29.

Liability.

Surety.

Limitation of liability, §44A-29.

Variance of liability, §44A-30.

Limitation of actions.

Payment bonds, §44A-28.

Notice.

Service of notice.

Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.

Official.

Designation, §44A-32.

Required, §44A-26.

Subcontractor.

Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.

Defined, §44A-25.

Surety.

Liability.

Limitation of liability, §44A-29.

Venue.

Payment bonds, §44A-28.

**BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd****Model payment and performance bond**

—Cont'd

Violations.

Officials.

Failure to require bond, §44A-32.

**Mortgage in lieu of bond**, §§109-24 to 109-31.

Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.

Appearance, §109-25.

Clerks of court.

Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.

Mortgage in lieu of security for appearance, costs, or fine, §109-25.

Costs, §109-25.

Fine, §109-25.

**Motor carriers.**

Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.

**Motor vehicles.**

Lost or destroyed certificate of title.

Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.

**Municipal corporations.**

Public building contracts.

Contractor to give bond, §143-129.

**Natural and economic resources.**

Special peace officers.

Bond required, §113-28.3.

**Negligence.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**Notice.**

Payment and performance bond.

Actions on bonds.

Service of notice, §44A-27.

**Oil and gas conservation.**

Persons drilling for oil or gas to furnish bond, §113-378.

Stay of proceedings.

Stay bond, §113-407.

**Payment bonds.**

Model payment and performance bond.

See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."

**Peace officers.**

Department of natural and economic resources.

Special peace officers, §113-28.3.

**Performance bonds.**

Model payment and performance bond.

See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."

**Prisons and prisoners.**

County prisoners.

Committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.

Forfeiture, §162-31.

State prison.

Employees receiving or collecting money, §148-2.

**Private protective services**, §74B-12.**Public administrator**, §28A-12-3.



**BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd****Recognizance.**

General provisions.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**Register of deeds.**

Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Appeal bond in appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 17.

**Runners.**

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.

See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

**Sales.**

Execution sales, §§1-339.64, 1-339.71.

**Soil and water conservation districts.**

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**Special proceedings.**

Execution sales.

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.

**State board of cosmetic art examiners.**

Executive secretary, §88-14.

**State prison.**

Employees receiving or collecting money, §148-2.

**Summary remedies and proceedings.**

Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

**Supreme court.**

Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.

**Suretyship.**

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.

See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

Liability and right of action on official bonds, §109-34.

**Taxation.**

Carriers.

Using fuel purchased outside state.

Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.

Fuels tax.

Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.

**Tryon's palace commission.**

Finance officer and treasurer, §121-20.

**Venue.**

Payment bonds.

Actions on bonds, §44A-28.

**Veterans' guardianship act.**

Premiums on bonds, §34-12.

**Weights and measures.**

Scale technicians.

Purpose of bond, §81A-74.

**Wills.**

Caveat to will, §31-33.

**Youth services.**

Administrative heads of institutions and programs, §134A-14.

**BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd****Youth services—Cont'd**

Budget officers, §134A-14.

**BONE BANK.****Anatomical gift act.**

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

**BOOKS AND PAPERS.****Libraries.**

State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.

See LIBRARIES.

**Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.**

See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

**Magistrates.**

Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over books and papers, §14-246.

**Motor vehicles.**

Division may summon witnesses and require production of books, etc., §20-47.

Driver's license.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license.

Production of books and papers, §20-16.

**North Carolina state library, §§125-1 to 125-11.**

See LIBRARIES.

**Obscene literature, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.**

See OBSCENITY.

**Register of deeds.**

Index books.

Index and cross index of registered instruments, §161-22.

**Sales and use tax.**

Examination by secretary of revenue, §105-164.30.

**State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.**

See LIBRARIES.

**BOTTLES.****Bottling plants.**

Licenses, §105-69.

Taxation.

License tax, §105-69.

**Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.**

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

**BOUNDARIES, §§38-1 to 38-4.****Adverse possession.**

Known invisible boundaries required, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.

Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible boundaries, §1-38.

**Counties, §§153A-17 to 153A-20.**

See COUNTIES.

**Establishment, §§38-1 to 38-4.**

Lost instruments.

Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

**BOUNDARIES—Cont'd****Fisheries resources.**

Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.

**Lost instruments and records.**

Establishing boundaries and interest.

Where original and copy destroyed, §98-3.

**Maps and plats.**

Lost instruments and records, §98-3.

**Municipal corporations.**

Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Parties.**

Proceedings to establish boundaries, §§38-3, 98-3.

Lost instruments and records, §98-3.

**Petition.**

Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

**Special proceedings to establish, §98-3.****Surveys and surveyors.**

Lost instruments and records.

Establishing boundaries and interest where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

**BOWLING ALLEYS.****Licenses.**

Amusement parks, §105-34.

Counties and cities.

Levy of tax, §105-64.1, (d).

Exemptions, §105-64.1.

Fees, §105-64.1.

**BRANCH OR CHAIN STORES.**

Licenses, §105-98.

**BRANDS AND MARKS.**

Trademarks, §§80-1 to 80-66.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

**BRASS.**

Dealing in regulated, §66-11.

**BREACH OF THE PEACE.****Alcoholic beverages.**

Malt beverages and beer.

Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).

Contempt, §5-1.

**BREAD.****Loaf.**

Defined, §81A-41.

Standard loaves of bread, §81A-41.

**BRIBERY.**

General assembly, §120-86.

Purchase and contract.

Acceptance of bribes prohibited, §143-63.

**BRIDGES.****Actions.**

State bridge revenue bond act.

Remedies of holders, §136-89.40.

**Appeal.**

Charges, §136-86.

**Bond issues.**

State bridge revenue bond act.

Credit of state not pledged, §136-89.36.

Definitions, §136-89.32.

Investment.

Bonds eligible for investment, §136-89.43.

Powers.

General grant, §136-89.33.

Property.

Acquisition, §136-89.34.

Refunding bonds, §136-89.44.

Remedies, §136-89.40.

Revenues, §136-89.38.

Bridge revenue bonds, §136-89.35.

Taxation.

Exemption from taxation, §136-89.42.

Trust agreement, §136-89.37.

Trust funds, §136-89.39.

**Charges.**

Toll bridges, §§136-82 to 136-87. See with- in this heading, "Toll bridges."

**Counties.****Fishing.**

Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridges, §153A-242.

**Navigable waters.**

Authorizing bridges over navigable waters, §153A-243.

**Toll bridges.**

Authority of county commissioners with regard to ferries and toll bridges, §136-88.

Control of county public ferries transferred to state, §136-83.

Powers, §136-88.

**Drainage districts.**

Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

**Draws, §77-10.****Eminent domain.**

Board of transportation.

General powers, §136-89.33.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Excessive charges, §136-87.

Load limits.

Penalty for violations, §136-72.

**Fish and fisheries.****Counties.**

Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153A-242.

Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.

**Footways at streams, §136-81.****Injury to, §§14-146, 136-72.****Inland waterways.**

Maintenance of bridges over waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.

Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-17.



**BRIDGES—Cont'd****Investments.**

State revenue bonds.

Eligible for investment, §136-89.43.

**Licenses.**

Toll bridges, §105-37.1.

**Load clearance.**

Replacement program, §136-76.1.

**Load limits.**

Designation by board of transportation, §136-72.

Vehicles subject to load limits, §20-118.

**Monuments, memorials and parks.**

Approval of design, etc., of certain bridges, §100-3.

**Motor vehicles.****Load limits.**

Designation by board of transportation, §136-72.

Vehicles subject to load limits, §20-118.

**Speed.**

Special speed limitation on bridges, §20-144.

Stopping on prohibited, §20-161.

**Municipal corporations.**

Establishment and control of bridges, §160A-296.

Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.

**Navigation.****Counties.**

Authorizing bridges over navigable waters, §153A-243.

Draws in bridges, §77-10.

Exceptions as to bridges controlled by board of transportation, §77-10.

**Notice.**

Load limits, §136-72.

**Old bridges.**

Replacement program, §136-76.1.

**Replacement program, §136-76.1.****Sales and use tax.**

Machinery, etc., for construction, §105-164.6, (8).

**Ships and shipping.****Draws.**

Owner of boat may provide, §77-10.

**State bridge revenue bond act.** See with-  
in this heading, "Bond issues."

**Streets and highways.**

Draws in bridges.

Exceptions as to bridges controlled by board of transportation, §77-10.

**Taxation.**

Exemption from.

Bonds, §136-89.42.

Sales and use tax.

Machinery, etc., for construction, §105-164.6, (8).

**Toll bridges.****Appeal.**

Charges, §136-86.

Board of transportation, §§136-84 to 136-87.

**BRIDGES—Cont'd****Toll bridges—Cont'd**

Charges, §§136-84 to 136-87.

**Appeal.**

Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.

Board of transportation to fix, §136-84.

Excessive charges, §136-87.

Punishment, §136-87.

**Counties.**

Authority of county commissioners  
with regard to ferries and toll  
bridges, §136-88.

Control of county public ferries trans-  
ferred to state, §136-83.

Powers, §136-88.

Establishment, §136-83.

License tax, §105-37.1.

Rights and liabilities of owners of ferries  
or toll bridges not under supervision  
of board, §136-88.

**Waters and watercourses generally.**

See WATER AND WATERCOURSES.

**BRIEFS.****Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCE-  
DURE.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCE-  
DURE.

**BROKERS.****Installment paper dealers.**

License, §105-83.

**Licenses, §§105-67, 105-88.**

Installment paper dealers, §105-83.

Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.

**BRONZE.**

Dealing in regulated, §66-11.

**BROUGHTON HOSPITAL.**

**General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-23.**

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-  
ORDERED.

**BUDGET.**

**Advisory budget commission, §§143-1 to 143-4.**

Allowances, §138-5.

Bond issues.

Universities and colleges, §§116-175 to 116-185, 116-187 to 116-198.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COL-  
LEGES.

Compensation, §143-4.

Composition, §143-4.

Conflict of interest, §143-63.

Purchase and contract, §143-63.

Financial interest.

In sources of supply prohibited, §143-63.

Prohibited, §143-63.

Housing finance agency.

Annual reports, §122A-16.

**BUDGET—Cont'd****Advisory budget commission—Cont'd**

## Inspections.

Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.

## Legislative fiscal research staff.

Participate in meetings, hearings and trips of commission, §143-34.4.

## Legislative services officer.

Provided with reports, memoranda and materials, §143-34.4.

## Meetings, §143-4.

## Mileage, §138-5.

## Per diem, §138-5.

## Purchases and contracts, §§143-52, 143-53.

Certain purchases exempt from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.

## Quorum, §143-4.

## Requirements for state auditor and state treasurer, §143-4.

## Rules and regulations.

Bids for contracts and purchases, §143-52.

## Salaries.

Non-state-personnel-act employee salary.

Schedule furnished to general assembly, §143-34.3.

## Standardization committee.

Conflict of interest, §143-63.

## State auditor.

Audit of state auditor, §143-4.

## State highway patrol.

Approval of additional officers and men, §20-185.

## Travel expenses, §138-5.

## Vacancies, §143-4.

**Appropriations.**

Historic and archeological properties, §143-31.2.

**Cosmetic art.**

Board of cosmetic art examiners.

Application of executive budget act, §§88-15.

**Director of the budget.**

Advisory budget commission.

## Meetings.

Calling by director, §143-4.

## Assistant director.

## Powers.

Transfer to secretary of administration, §143-340.

## Board of cosmetic art examiners.

General provisions, §§88-15.

## Building and permanent improvement funds.

Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.

## Governor ex officio director, §143-2.

## Historical commission.

Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.

**BUDGET—Cont'd****Director of the budget—Cont'd**

## Inspections.

Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.

## Jurisdiction.

Determination of jurisdiction, §143-2.

## Non-state-personnel-act employee salary.

Schedule furnished to general assembly, §143-34.3.

## Per diem and allowances for boards and officers.

Uniform standards and criteria, §138-7.

## Public building contracts.

Board of transportation and department of correction.

Work done by state employees or convict labor, §143-134.

## State auditor and state treasurer.

Independent of fiscal control by director, §143-2.

## State funds.

Deposit or investment, §147-69.1.

**Economic development commissions.**

Expenditures, §158-12.

**Education.**

General provisions.

See EDUCATION.

**Executive budget act.**

Purpose, §143-2.

State auditor and treasurer not subject to act, §143-2.

**Governor.**

Director of budget ex officio, §143-2.

**Historic and archaeological properties.**

Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.

**Housing authorities.**

Budgeting and accounting systems.

Authority systems as a part of city or county budgeting and accounting systems, §157-4.2.

**Improvements.**

Building and permanent improvement funds.

Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.

## Photographs.

Aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.

**Inspections.**

Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.

**Local government budget and fiscal control, §§159-7 to 159-17.**

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Photographs.**

Aid of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.

Regular photographer or professional photographer, §143-11.1.

**Purpose of the act, §143-2.****Quorum.**

Advisory budget commission, §143-4.



**BUDGET—Cont'd****Rules and regulations.**

Advisory budget commission.

Purchases and contracts, §§143-52, 143-53.

**Sanitary districts.**

Annual budget, §130-141, (a).

**Social services.**

Determination of state and county financial participation, §108-54.

**Southern growth policies agreement.**

Board, §143-497.

**State auditor.**

Advisory budget commission.

Requirements for state auditor, §143-4.

Executive budget act.

State auditor not subject to act, §143-2.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Building and permanent improvement funds.

Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.

Photographs.

Determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.

**State treasurer.**

Advisory budget commission.

Requirements for state treasurer, §143-4.

Executive budget act.

Treasurer not subject to, §143-2.

Independent of fiscal control exercised by director of budget or department of administration, §147-68.

**University of North Carolina.**

Board of governors.

Powers and duties generally, §116-11.

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.****Agents.**

Failure of general agent or attorney to perform duties, §54-32.

Liability for failure to perform duties, §54-32.

Penalty for failure of agent or attorney to perform duties, §54-32.

**Bank deposits.**

Joint deposits.

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

Survivorship.

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

**Department of commerce.**

Savings and loan division.

Administrator.

Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.

Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.

Powers, §105-228.27.

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS****—Cont'd****Department of commerce—Cont'd**

Savings and loan division—Cont'd

Agent's liability for failure to perform duties, §54-32.

Powers of administrator, §105-228.27.

Rules and regulations.

Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.

Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.

Savings and loan commission.

General provisions, §54-24.1.

**Estates.** §41-2.1.**Farm credit administration.**

Obligations.

Investments, §53-44.1.

**Federal savings and loan insurance corporation.**

Investments.

Legal investments, §54-21.2.

Legal investments, §54-21.2.

**Guaranty associations.**

General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.

**Improvements.**

Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.

**Income tax.**

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

**Investments.**

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.

Legal investments, §54-21.2.

Mutual burial associations, §58-241.14.

National mortgage association.

Legal investments, §54-21.2.

Shares invested by retirement system, §135-7.

Veterans' guardianship act.

Investment of funds, §34-13.

**Loans.**

Improvements to real property, §54-21.4.

Investments, §54-21.2.

Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.

Real estate.

Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.

**Meetings.**

Merger of two or more existing associations, §54-12.1.

**Merger.**

Procedures to merge two or more existing associations, §54-12.1.

**Mobile homes.**

Financing, §54-21.4.

Loans.

Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.

**Motor vehicles.**

Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

## —Cont'd

**Mutual burial associations.**

Investments in building and loan associations, §58-241.14.

**National mortgage association.**

Investments.

Legal investments, §54-21.2.

Legal investments, §54-21.2.

**Powers.**

Same powers as federal savings and loan associations, §54-33.3.

**Real property.**

Loans for improvements, §54-21.4.

**Register of deeds.**

Merger of two or more existing associations.

Filing and recording certificate, §54-12.1.

**Rules and regulations.**

Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.

Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.

**Securities law.**

Exempted securities, §78A-16.

**Survivorship.** §41-2.1.**Taxation.**

Administrator of savings and loan division.

Powers, §105-228.27.

Commissioner of insurance.

Powers, §105-228.27.

Deposit or investments in interstate associations.

Intangible personal property tax required to be paid, §105-202.

Exemptions.

Intangible personal property tax.

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-212.

**Veterans' guardianship act.**

Investment of funds, §34-13.

**BUILDING CODE.****Building code council.**

Department of insurance.

Handle fiscal affairs of the council, §143-137, (d).

Expenditures, §143-137, (d).

Fiscal affairs, §143-137, (d).

Personnel, §143-137, (c), (d).

Contents, §143-138, (b).

Distribution, §143-138, (g).

**Insurance department.**

Fiscal affairs of building code council, §143-137, (d).

**North Carolina state building code.**

Certificate of compliance with.

Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.

Contents, §143-138, (b).

Distribution, §143-138, (g).

Publication and distribution, §143-138, (g).

**BUILDING CODE—Cont'd****Printing.**

North Carolina state building code and amendments thereto, §143-138, (g).

**Publication.**

North Carolina state building code and amendments thereto, §143-138, (g).

**Sanitation.**

Contents of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (b).

**BUILDING CONTRACTS.****Actions.**

Public building contracts.

Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.

**Compromise and settlement.**

Public building contracts.

Procedure for selling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.

**Contractors.**

Defined, §143-135.3.

**North Carolina state building code,**

§§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.

**Plumbing and heating contractors,** §§87-16 to 87-27.

See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.

**Public building contracts.****Actions.**

Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.

**Advertisements.**

Requirements for letting contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.

**Application of article.**

Applicable to board of transportation and department of correction, §143-134.

Applicable to state, county or municipality, §143-128.

Limitation on application, §143-135.

**Bids.**

Amount of expenditure requiring bidding, §§143-129, 143-131, 143-132.

**Competitive bids required.**

Before letting public construction contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.

**Board of transportation.**

Exceptions, §143-134.

**Bond, surety.**

Required of contractor, §143-129.

**Claims.**

Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.

**Compromise and settlement.**

Procedure for settling controversies arising from contracts, §143-135.3.

**Contractors.**

Defined, §143-135.3.

Responsibility of contractors, §143-128.

Separate contractor.



**BUILDING CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

**Public building contracts—Cont'd**

- Convict labor.
- Approval of force account work by secretary of department of administration, §143-135.
- County and city buildings.
- Contractors.
  - Liability of separate contractors, §143-128.
  - Responsible contractors, §143-128.
  - Separate contractors defined, §143-128.
- Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
- Definitions, §143-135.3.
  - Separate contractor, §143-128.
- Department of administration.
  - Rejection of bond, §143-129.
- Department of correction.
  - Exceptions, §143-134.
- Deposit.
  - Required from bidder, §143-129.
- Prefabricated buildings.
  - Authority to purchase and erect, §143-128.
- Procedure for letting, §§143-129, 143-131.
- Purchase and contract division of department of administration.
  - Authority not repealed, §143-135.4.
- Requisitions, §143-129.
- Settlements.
  - Procedure for settling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
- Specifications.
  - Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
- Unemployed relief labor permitted, §143-129.
- United States.
  - Purchase from federal government, §143-129.
- Writing.
  - Contract to be in writing, §143-129.

**Purchase and contract.**

- Division of purchase and contract.
  - Public building contracts.
    - Authority of division not repealed, §143-135.4.

**Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.**

See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

**BUILDINGS.**

**Authorities.**

- North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
- See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

**Capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.**

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

**BUILDINGS—Cont'd**

**Code.**

- North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
- See BUILDING CODE.

**Executors and administrators.**

- Household furnishings.
- Sales, §28A-16-3.

**Handicapped persons.**

- Income tax.
- Credits.
  - Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons, §105-151.1.

**Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.**

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

**Housing finance agency.**

- General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
- See HOUSING CORPORATION.

**Inspection.**

- Municipal corporations, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
- See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
- Order to take corrective action, §160A-429.
- Appeal, §160A-430.
- Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.

**Monuments, memorials and parks.**

- Duties of art commission and historical commission as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.

**Municipal corporations.**

- Inspection, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
- See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**North Carolina housing finance agency.**

- General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
- See HOUSING CORPORATION.

**North Carolina state building code,**

- §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
- See BUILDING CODE.

**Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.**

See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.

**Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.**

See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

**State legislative building.**

- Use and maintenance, §120-32.1.

**Streets and highways.**

- Acquisition of buildings, §136-19.3.

**BULK CEREALS.**

**Weights and measures.**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**BURDEN OF PROOF.**

See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.

**BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION.**

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

**BURGLARY.****Alarms.**

- Electrically operated burglar alarms.
- Sale or rental, §105-51.

**Civil remedies for criminal actions.**

- Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Damages.**

- Civil remedies for criminal actions.
- Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Licenses.**

- Electrically operated burglar alarms.
- Sale or rental, §105-51.

**Sentence and punishment.**

- Life imprisonment, §14-52.
- Verdict, §14-52.

**Verdict.**

- Punishment for burglary, §14-52.

**BURIAL.****Cemeteries.**

- See CEMETERIES.

**Discrimination.**

- Prohibited, §65-72.

**Embalmers.**

- Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
- See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Funeral directors.**

- Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
- See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Funeral expenses.**

- Workmen's compensation act, §97-38.

**Funeral service.**

- Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
- See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Medical examiner.**

- Permission necessary before burial and cremation, §§130-200, 130-202.1.

**Migratory farm workers.**

- Transportation for burial, §90-216.12.

**Mortuaries.**

- Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
- See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Mutual burial associations, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.31.**

- See INSURANCE.

**Negroes.**

- Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

**Nonresidents.**

- Burial-transit permit.
- Authorization, §130-42.1.

**Permits.**

- Authorizing burial or other disposition of body, §130-42.1.
- Contagious diseases.
- Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
- Disinterment or reinterment.
- Required, §130-42.1.

**BURIAL—Cont'd****Permits—Cont'd**

- Fetal death.
- Burial-transit permit required, §130-42.1.
- Issuance.
- By local registrar, §130-42.1.
- Time for issuance, §130-42.1.
- Medical examiner's permission necessary, §§130-200, 130-202.1.

**Records, §65-60.****Segregation.**

- Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.
- Without regard to race or color, §65-72.

**Undertakers.**

- Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.
- See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Vital statistics.**

- General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
- See VITAL STATISTICS.

**Workmen's compensation act.**

- Expenses, §97-38.

**BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS.****Mutual burial associations.**

- General provisions, §§58-241.6 to 58-241.31.
- See INSURANCE.

**BURNINGS.****Burnt records and papers.**

- General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
- See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

**BUSES.****Gasoline tax.**

- City transit systems.
- Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.

**School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2.**

- See EDUCATION.

**Taxation.**

- Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
- See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

**BUSINESS.****Machines.**

- Licenses, §105-51.

**BYLAWS.****Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

- Commission for mental health services, §122-12.

**Insurance, §§58-74, 58-75.****Mines and minerals.**

- Interstate mining compact.
- Commission to file copies of bylaws with department of natural and economic resources, §74-38.

**North Carolina museum of art.**

- Powers and duties of art commission, §140-2, (d).

**Roanoke Island historical association, §143-201.**



**BYLAWS—Cont'd**

- Southern growth policies agreement board**, §143-496.
- Filing**, §143-504.

**C**

**C. A. DILLON SCHOOL.**

- Youth services**, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.
- See **YOUTH SERVICES**.

**CAFES.**

- General provisions**, §§72-46 to 72-49.
- See **RESTAURANTS**.

**CALENDAR.**

**Arraignment.**

- Superior court.
- Optional calendaring, §15A-944.
- Required calendaring, §15A-943.

**Order of business.**

- Removal of public officers.
- Precedence on calendar, §128-20.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

- See **RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE**.

**Supreme court.**

- Rules of appellate procedure.
- See **RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE**.

**CAMERON MORRISON SCHOOL.**

- Youth services**, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.
- See **YOUTH SERVICES**.

**CAMPS.**

**Advertisements.**

- Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
- Regulation, §105-61.1.

**Agricultural labor camps**, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

- See **AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS**.

**Day-care facilities.**

- General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-103.
- See **DAY-CARE FACILITIES**.

**Licenses.**

- Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
- Definitions, §105-61.1.
- Fees, §105-61.1.
- General provisions, §105-61.1.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

- Youthful and first term offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
- See **STATE PRISON**.

**Watershed improvement programs.**

- Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.

**CANALS.**

**Drainage.**

- General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
- See **DRAINAGE**.

**CANCER.**

**Control program.**

- See **CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM**.

**Study commission.**

- See **CANCER STUDY COMMISSION**.

**Western North Carolina hospital**, §§131-61 to 131-74.

- See **HOSPITALS**.

**CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.**

**Administration.**

- By department of human resources, §130-180.

**Cancer study commission.**

- General provisions, §130-186.2.
- See **CANCER STUDY COMMISSION**.

**Central tumor registry.**

- Immunity of persons who report to, §130-184.2.

**Clinics**, §130-182.

**Department of human resources.**

- Administration of program, §130-180.

**Diagnosis.**

- Financial aid, §130-181.

**Drugs.**

- Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.

**Financial aid.**

- Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.

**Governmental aid.**

- Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.

**Hospitals.**

- Assistance to, §130-185.
- Financial aid, §130-181.
- Reports of cancer.

- Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.

**Immunities.**

- Persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.

**Pathologists.**

- Reporting of cancer by pathologists, §130-184.1.
- Immunity of pathologists, §130-184.2.

**Paupers.**

- Financial aid for diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.

**Pharmacists.**

- Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

- Assistance to, §130-185.
- Reports of cancer, §130-184.

**Records.**

- Tabulation, §130-183.

**Reports.**

- Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.

- Reporting of cancer, §130-184.

- By pathologists, §130-184.1.

**Rules**, §130-180.

**Statistics.**

- Tabulation of records, §130-183.

**Treatment.**

- Financial aid, §130-181.

**CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM—Cont'd****Vital statistics.**

Tabulation of records, §130-183.

**CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.****Department of human resources.**

Transfer of commission to department,  
§143B-138.

**Duties.**

Generally, §130-186.2.

**CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.****Reports.**

Secretary of revenue may determine, §66-20.

**Taxation.**

Report to secretary of revenue, §66-20.

**CANNABIS.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**CAPE FEAR RIVER.****Navigation.**

Board of commissioners of navigation  
and pilotage.

See PILOTS.

Wilmington harbor, §§76-19 to 76-24.

See NAVIGATION.

**Pilots.**

See PILOTS.

**CAPIAS.****Prisons and prisoners.**

Bond of prisoner committed on capias in  
civil action, §162-32.

**Sundays and holidays.**

Execution on Sunday, §103-3.

**CAPITAL BUILDING AUTHORITY.**

North Carolina capital building author-  
ity, §§129-40 to 129-47.

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND  
GROUNDS.

**CAPITAL ISSUES LAW.**

Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

See SECURITIES LAW.

**CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.**

See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.

**CAPITAL RESERVE ACTS.****Local government finance.**

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FI-  
NANCE.

**Municipal corporations.**

Local government finance, §§159-1 to  
159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FI-  
NANCE.

**CAPITATION TAX.**

No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N.  
C., art. V, §1.

**CARNIVALS.**

Licenses, §105-39.

Riding and amusement devices, §105-66.

**CARNIVALS—Cont'd****Rides.**

Inspection fees.

See AMUSEMENT DEVICES.

Inspection of erection of rides, §95-109.

**CARRIERS.****Bonds, surety.**

Taxation.

Using fuel purchased outside state.

Refund to carriers who give bond,  
§105-449.40.

Violators to furnish, §105-449.52.

**Carriers of goods.**

Gasoline tax.

Report as to carriage of motor fuels,  
§105-447.

**Carriers of passengers.**

City transit systems.

Gasoline tax.

Refund, §105-446.3.

Transit systems.

Gasoline tax.

Refund, §105-446.3.

**Fuel.**

Tax on carriers using fuel purchased out-  
side state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.

See within this heading, "Taxation."

**Gasoline tax.**

Carriers of goods.

Report as to carriage of motor fuels,  
§105-447.

City transit systems.

Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.

**Handicapped persons.**

Public conveyances.

Right to use, §168-3.

**Licenses.**

News dealers on trains, §105-78.

**Migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.**

See MOTOR CARRIERS.

**Motor fuels.**

Report as to carriage, §105-447.

Tax on carriers using fuel purchased out-  
side state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.

See within this heading, "Taxation."

**Radio common carriers, §§62-119 to 62-124.**

See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.

**Records.**

Inspection.

Carriers using fuel purchased outside  
state, §105-449.46.

**Reports.**

Gasoline tax.

Report as to carriage of motor fuels,  
§105-447.

Using fuel purchased outside state, §105-  
449.45.

**Sales and use tax.**

Refunds.

Certain refunds authorized, §105-  
164.14, (a).



**CARRIERS—Cont'd**

**Taxation.**

Chair and sleeping car companies.  
Privilege tax on chair and sleeping cars, §105-117.

**Gasoline tax.**

City transit systems.  
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.  
Refund.  
City transit systems, §105-446.3.  
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.

**Operation.**

Defined, §105-449.37.

**Penalties, §105-449.52.**

Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

**Using fuel purchased outside state.**

Application blanks, §105-449.50.

**Bond, surety.**

Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.

Violators to furnish, §105-449.52.

Credit for payment of motor fuels tax, §105-449.39.

Definitions, §105-449.37.

Fees, §105-449.48.

Inspection of books and records, §105-449.46.

**Misdemeanors.**

Violation declared to be, §105-449.51.

**Operation.**

Temporary emergency operation, §105-449.49.

Payment, §105-449.42.

Penalties, §§105-269.3, 105-449.52.

Misdemeanors, §105-449.51.

**Records.**

Inspection, §105-449.46.

**Refund.**

Carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.

Registration card, §105-449.47.

Reports, §105-449.45.

Vehicle identification, §105-449.47.

Violation declared to be misdemeanor, §105-449.51.

**CARTRIDGES.**

Licenses, §105-80.

**CASWELL.**

**Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission.**

Department of cultural resources.

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

**CATTLE.**

Brands and marks, §§80-45, 80-57 to 80-66.

See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

**CEMENT.**

**Weights and measures.**

Sale of cement blocks, §81A-38.  
Standards, §81A-42.

**CEMETERIES.**

**Acreage.**

Minimum acreage, §65-69.

**Advertisements.**

Perpetual care fund.

Requirements for advertising of perpetual care fund, §65-63.

**Area.**

Minimum acreage, §65-69.

**Brokers.**

Defined, §65-48.

**Fees.**

Licenses, §65-57.

Licenses, §65-57.

**Burial.**

**Discrimination.**

Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

Records, §65-60.

**Segregation.**

Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

**Care and maintenance.**

Fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."

Individual special care, §65-64.

Special endowments, §65-64.

Trust fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."

**Care and maintenance contracts.**

Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.

**Cemetery commission.** See within this heading, "Commission."

**Churches.**

Exemption from cemetery act, §65-47.

**Columbarium.**

Defined, §65-48.

**Commission.**

Allowances, §65-51.

Appointment by governor, §65-50.

**Budget.**

Annual budget, §65-54.

Compensation, §65-51.

Composition, §65-50.

Defined, §65-48.

Duties, §65-53.

Established, §65-49.

Expenses, §65-51.

Collection of funds for operations, §65-54.

Funds for operation.

Collection, §65-54.

**Governor.**

Appointment by governor, §65-50.

**Licenses.**

Powers and duties of commission, §65-53.

Meetings, §65-52.

Notice, §65-51.

Notice of meetings, §65-51.

**CEMETERIES—Cont'd****Commission—Cont'd**

- Number of members, §65-50.
- Office.
  - Principal office, §65-51.
- Officers.
  - Election, §65-50.
- Per diem, §65-51.
- Perpetual care fund.
  - Remedy of commission for noncompliance with requirements, §65-61.
- Powers.
  - Generally, §65-53.
- Quorum, §65-50.
- Removal of members, §65-50.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Power and duty to adopt, §65-49.
- Terms of members, §65-50.
- Vacancies, §65-50.

**Companies.**

- Burial records, §65-60.
- Change of control.
  - Application, §65-59.
- Control.
  - Application for change of control, §65-59.
- Defined, §65-48.
- Existing companies.
  - Effect of article, §65-56.
- Fees.
  - Application for change of control.
    - Filing fee, §65-59.
  - Licenses, §65-54.
- Licenses.
  - Applications, §§65-59, 65-67.
  - Assignability, §65-68.
  - Existing companies.
    - Effect of article, §65-56.
  - Fees, §65-54.
  - Generally, §65-55.
  - Renewal.
    - Applications for renewal, §65-67.
  - Transferability, §65-68.
- Perpetual care fund.
  - General provisions. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
  - Required trust fund for care and maintenance, §65-61.

**Records.**

- Burial records, §65-60.

**Constitution of North Carolina.**

- Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

**Contracts.**

- Care and maintenance.
  - Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.
- Preneed contracts. See within this heading, "Preneed contracts."

**Crypts.**

- Belowground crypts.
  - Bank of belowground crypts.
    - Defined, §65-48.
  - Construction, §65-70.
  - Defined, §65-48.

**CEMETERIES—Cont'd****Crypts—Cont'd****Belowground crypts—Cont'd**

- Preneed contracts.
  - Fees, §65-54.
- Fee for each mausoleum crypt deeded, §65-54.
- Mausoleum crypts.
  - Fee for each crypt deeded, §65-54.
- Preneed contracts.
  - Licenses for persons selling, §65-58.
- Preneed contracts.
  - Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.
- Sale of preconstruction crypts.
  - Trust fund for receipt, §65-70.

**Deeds.**

- Grave spaces, niches and mausoleum crypts.
  - Fee for each grave space, etc., deeded, §65-54.

**Definitions, §65-48.****Discrimination.**

- Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

**Executors and administrators.**

- Funeral expenses of decedent.
  - Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
- Gravestone authorized, §28A-19-9.
- Lots.
  - Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28A-19-10.

**Exemption from taxation, §65-12; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).****Fees.**

- Brokers.
  - Licenses, §65-57.
- Companies.
  - Application for change of control.
    - Filing fee, §65-59.
  - Licenses, §65-54.
- Grave spaces.
  - Deed of grave space, §65-54.
- Licenses, §65-55, 65-57, 65-58.
- Management organizations.
  - Licenses, §65-57.
- Preneed contracts.
  - Licenses for persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.
- Sales organizations.
  - Licenses, §65-57.

**Fraternal orders.**

- Exemption from cemetery act, §65-47.

**Funds.**

- Care and maintenance. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
- Crypts.
  - Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.
- Penalties for violation, §65-71.
- Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
- Preneed sale of personal property or services.
  - Trust fund, §65-66.



**CEMETERIES—Cont'd****Funeral service.**

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Governor.**

Appointment of cemetery commission, §65-50.

**Grave space.****Deeds.**

Fee for each grave space deeded, §65-54.

Defined, §65-48.

**Fees.**

Deed of grave space, §65-54.

**Preneed contracts.**

Licenses for persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.

**Gravestones.****Marble yards.**

Licenses, §105-96.

**Human remains.**

Defined, §65-48.

**Income tax.****Exemptions.**

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

**Licenses.**

Applications, §§65-59, 65-67.

Assignability, §65-68.

Brokers, §65-57.

**Commission.**

Powers and duties of commission, §65-53.

**Companies.**

Applications, §§65-59, 65-67.

Assignability, §65-68.

Existing companies.

Effect of article, §65-56.

Fees, §65-55.

Generally, §65-55.

**Renewal.**

Applications for renewal, §65-67.

Transferability, §65-68.

Fees, §65-54.

**Management organizations.**

Persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.

Marble yards, §105-96.

**Preneed contracts.**

Persons selling preneed grave space, etc., §65-58.

**Renewal.**

Application for renewal, §65-67.

**Sales organizations.**

Persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.

Transferability, §65-68.

**Maintenance.**

Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."

**Management organizations.**

Defined, §65-48.

**CEMETERIES—Cont'd****Management organizations—Cont'd****Fees.**

Licenses, §65-57.

Licenses, §65-57.

Persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.

**Marble yards.**

Licenses, §105-96.

**Mausoleums.**

Construction, §65-70.

**Crypts.**

Preneed contracts.

Licenses for persons selling preneed mausoleum crypts, §65-58.

Defined, §65-48.

Fee for each crypt deeded, §65-54.

**Mausoleum section.**

Defined, §65-48.

**Memorials.**

Preneed contracts.

Fees, §65-54.

Licenses for persons selling preneed memorials, §65-58.

**Misdemeanor.**

Violation of cemetery act, §65-71.

**Municipal corporations, §§65-37 to 65-40.**

General provisions, §§160A-341 to 160A-349.13.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Negroes.**

Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

**Niches.**

Fee for each niche deeded, §65-54.

**Preneed contracts.**

Licenses for persons selling preneed niches, §65-58.

**North Carolina cemetery commission.**

See within this heading, "Commission."

**Penalties.**

Violation of cemetery act, §65-71.

**Perpetual care fund.****Advertising.**

Requirements for advertising, §65-63.

**Churches.**

Establishment of fund upon conversion to private cemetery, §65-64.

**Commission.**

Remedy of commission for noncompliance with requirements, §65-61.

**Companies.**

Required trust fund for care and maintenance, §65-61.

**Deposits.**

Disposition when fund amounts to 150,000, §65-64.

Generally, §65-64.

**Division of fund.**

Disposition of deposits when fund amounts to 150,000, §65-64.

**Fraternal cemeteries.**

Establishment of fund upon conversion to private cemetery, §65-64.

**CEMETERIES—Cont'd****Perpetual care fund—Cont'd**

Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.

Investments, §65-64.

Penalties for violation, §65-71.

Reports by trustees, §65-65.

Requirement, §65-61.

**Person.**

Defined, §65-48.

**Personal property.**

Preneed sale of personal property for burial or commemoration, §65-66.

**Preneed contracts.****Crypts.**

Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.

**Fees.**

Licenses for persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.

**Licenses.**

Persons selling preneed grave space, etc., §65-58.

Personal property or services, §65-66.

Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.

**Quorum.**

Cemetery commission, §65-50.

**Real property.**

Minimum acreage for cemeteries, §65-69.

Sale or disposition of cemetery lands, §65-69.

**Records.**

Burial, §65-60.

**Religious societies.**

Exemption of churches from cemetery act, §65-47.

**Remains.**

Defined, §65-48.

**Reports.**

Perpetual care fund.

Financial reports by trustees, §65-65.

**Rules and regulations.****Commission.**

Power and duty to adopt, §65-49.

**Sales.**

Cemetery lands, §65-69.

**Crypts.**

Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.

Organizations. See within this heading, "Sales organizations."

Preneed sales of personal property or services, §65-66.

Sales organizations.

**Sales organizations.**

Defined, §65-48.

**Fees.**

Licenses, §65-57.

Licenses, §65-57.

Persons selling preneed grave space, §65-58.

**Sanitary districts.**

Operate cemeteries.

Power of board, §130-128, (20).

**CEMETERIES—Cont'd****Segregation.**

Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

**Services.**

Preneed sale of services for burial or commemoration.

Generally, §65-66.

**Short title.**

North Carolina cemetery act, §65-46.

**State Departments, institutions and agencies.**

Exemption from cemetery act, §65-47.

**Streets and highways.**

Maintenance and repair.

Ingress and egress to all public or church cemeteries or burial grounds, §136-18, (20).

**Taxation.**

Exemption, §105-278.2; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

**Trusts and trustees.**

Care and maintenance. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."

**Crypts.**

Trust fund for receipts from sale of preconstruction crypts, §65-70.

Penalties for violation by trustees, §65-71.

Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."

Preneed sale of personal property or services.

Trust fund, §65-66.

**Vaults.**

Defined, §65-48.

Preneed contracts.

Fees, §65-54.

Licenses for persons selling preneed vaults, §65-58.

**CENSUS.****Agriculture.**

Alternative method for acquiring data for state farm census by sampling, §106-26.2.

**Education.**

Annual census of children with special needs.

Promulgation of rules, §115-1.2.

**Streets and highways.**

Traffic census, §136-18, (6).

**Traffic census, §136-18, (6).****CEREBRAL PALSY.**

Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Hospitals, §§131-127 to 131-135.

See HOSPITALS.

**CERTIORARI.****Court of appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.



**CERTIORARI—Cont'd**

**Criminal procedure.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Supreme court.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**CHAIN GANG.**

Prisoners on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**CHAIN STORES.**

Definitions, §105-98.

Licenses, §105-98.

**CHARCOAL.**

Weights and measures.

Sale by weight, §81A-40.

**CHARITIES.**

**Aged and handicapped.**

Commission to study care of, §§143-279 to 143-283.

See AGED AND INFIRM.

**Appeals.**

Licensing of public solicitation.

Denial, suspension or revocation of license.

Judicial review of decision to deny, suspend or revoke, §108-75.19.

**Associations.**

Confederate Woman's Home, §§112-1 to 112-5.

See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.

**Charitable purpose.**

Defined, §105-278.6.

**Committee on charitable organizations.**

Licensing of public solicitation. See within this heading, "Licensing of public solicitation."

**Conflict of laws.**

Licensing of public solicitation, §108-75.24.

**Contracts.**

Licensing of public solicitation.

Professional fund-raising counsels.

Contracts between counsels and charitable organizations to be in writing, §108-75.10.

**Corporations.**

Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.

See CORPORATIONS.

**Counties.**

Licensing of public solicitation, §108-75.22.

**CHARITIES—Cont'd**

**Drugs.**

Furnishing controlled substances to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.

**Fees.**

Licensing of public solicitation.

License fees, §108-75.23.

**Game laws.**

Gifts of seized game, etc., to charitable institutions, §113-91, (5).

**Hospitals.**

Taxation.

Exemption of real and personal property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Private hospitals part of public charities, §122-74.

**Income tax.**

Deductions, §105-147, (15).

**Inheritance taxes.**

Exemptions, §105-3, (2), (3).

**Licensing of public solicitation.**

Actions.

Out-of-state enforcement proceedings, §108-75.16.

Appeals.

Licenses.

Denial, suspension or revocation, §108-75.19.

Charitable organizations.

Defined, §108-75.3.

Circular.

Defined, §108-75.3.

Commission.

Defined, §108-75.3.

Committee.

Compensation, §108-75.5.

Creation, §108-75.5.

Defined, §108-75.3.

Duties.

Generally, §108-75.5.

Hearings, §108-75.5.

Members, §108-75.5.

Powers.

Generally, §108-75.5.

Removal of members, §108-75.5.

Selection, §108-75.5.

Terms, §108-75.5.

Conflicting laws, §108-75.24.

Contracts.

Professional fund-raising counsel.

Contracts between counsels and charitable organizations to be in writing, §108-75.10.

Contribution.

Defined, §108-75.3.

Definitions, §108-75.3.

Department.

Defined, §108-75.3.

Licenses.

Authority of department to issue, §108-75.4.

**CHARITIES—Cont'd****Licensing of public solicitation—Cont'd**

## Department—Cont'd

Reciprocal agreements with other states, §108-75.15.

Enforcement, §108-75.22.

Out-of-state enforcement proceedings, §108-75.16.

Exemptions from licensing, §108-75.7.

## Expenses.

Computation of fund-raising expenses, §108-75.14.

## Fees.

License fees.

Collection, §108-75.23.

## Foundations.

Applicability to certain foundations and trusts, §108-75.25.

## Licenses.

## Appeals.

Denial, suspension or revocation, §108-75.19.

## Applications.

Contents, §108-75.6.

Fund-raising expenses.

Computation, §108-75.14.

Information contained to become public record, §108-75.9.

Signing of application by authorized officer, §108-75.6.

## Authority to license.

Department authorized to issue licenses, §108-75.4.

## Denial.

Applicant's right to hearing and judicial review, §108-75.19.

Refiling of denied license, §108-75.21.

Secretary to inform of decision to deny, §108-75.19.

Exemption from requirement of filing annual license application, §108-75.15.

Exemptions from licensing, §108-75.7.

## Fees.

Collection, §108-75.23.

Information filed to become public records, §108-75.9.

Investigations of applicants, §108-75.6.

## Judicial review.

Denial, suspension or revocation, §108-75.19.

Professional fund-raising counsel, §108-75.8.

Professional solicitors, §108-75.8.

Renewal, §108-75.4.

Revocation or suspension.

Applicant's right to hearing and judicial review, §108-75.19.

Refiling of revoked license, §108-75.21.

Secretary to inform of decision to suspend or revoke, §108-75.19.

Term, §108-75.4.

**CHARITIES—Cont'd****Licensing of public solicitation—Cont'd**

## Nonresident charities.

Secretary of state.

Designation as agent for service of process, §108-75.17.

## Ordinances.

Conflicting laws, §108-75.24.

Out-of-state enforcement proceedings, §108-75.16.

Penalties, §108-75.22.

Professional fund-raising counsel.

Contracts with charitable organizations.

Written contract required, §108-75.10.

Defined, §108-75.3.

Licenses, §108-75.8.

Service of process.

Designation of secretary of state as agent, §108-75.17.

Professional solicitors, §108-75.8.

Defined, §108-75.38.

Payments for solicitation activities.

Limitation on amount of payments, §108-75.11.

Service of process.

Designation of secretary of state as agent, §108-75.17.

## Prohibited acts.

Generally, §108-75.20.

## Publications.

Warnings concerning certain organizations, §108-75.13.

Purpose of act, §108-75.2.

## Records.

Availability of records to department, §108-75.12.

Charitable organizations to keep records, §108-75.12.

## Licenses.

Information in applications to become public record, §108-75.9.

## Service of process.

Notice of service by secretary of state, §108-75.17.

Secretary of state.

Designation as agent for nonresident charity organizations, §108-75.17.

Short title, §108-75.1.

## Solicitation.

Defined, §108-75.3.

## Title.

Short title, §108-75.1.

## Trusts.

Public-supported community trusts.

Applicability, §108-75.25.

Violations, §108-75.20.

## Warnings.

Publication of warnings concerning certain organizations, §108-75.13.

**Poisons.**

Furnishing poisons to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.



**CHARITIES—Cont'd****Public solicitation.**

Licensing of public solicitation. See with-  
in this heading, "Licensing of public  
solicitation."

**Sales and use tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).

**Securities law.**

Exempted securities, §78A-16.

**Service of process.**

Licensing of public solicitation.

Designation of secretary of state as  
agent, §108-75.17.

**Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.**

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Solicitation.**

Licensing of public solicitation. See with-  
in this heading, "Licensing of public  
solicitation."

**Streets and highways.**

Controlled-access highways.

Rest and refreshment areas.

Charities authorized to serve nonal-  
coholic refreshments, §136-89.59.

**Taxation.**

Charitable hospital purpose.

Defined, §105-278.8.

Charitable purpose.

Defined, §§105-278.6, 105-278.7.

Exemption of real and personal property  
used for charitable purposes, §§105-  
278.6, 105-278.7.

General provisions, §105-3, (2), (3);

Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

Hospitals.

Real and personal property used for  
charitable hospital purposes,  
§105-278.8.

Hospitals.

Exemption of real and personal prop-  
erty used for charitable hospital  
purposes, §105-278.8.

Intangible personal property tax.

Exemptions, §105-212.

**Weapons.**

Furnishing weapons or ammunition to  
inmates of charitable institutions,  
§14-258.1.

**CHARLES B. AYCOCK MEMORIAL  
COMMISSION.****Department of cultural resources.**

Transfer of commission to department,  
§143B-51.

**CHECKS.****Bad checks.**

Costs.

Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.

Income tax payments, §105-157.

Magistrates.

Powers of magistrates in criminal ac-  
tions, §7A-273.

Motor vehicles.

Penalty for bad checks, §20-178.

**CHECKS—Cont'd****Bad checks—Cont'd**

Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.

Taxation.

Payment of taxes by bad check.

Penalty, §§105-236, (1), 105-237.

**Costs.**

Returned check.

Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.

**Income tax.**

Bad checks.

Payment by bad check, §105-157.

**Licenses.**

Check protectors, §105-51.

**Magistrates.**

Hear and enter judgment for worthless  
checks, §7A-273.

**Motor vehicles.**

Bad check.

Penalty for bad check, §20-178.

**Protectors.**

License for business, §105-51.

**Returned checks.**

Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.

**Taxation.**

Bad checks.

Payment of taxes by.

Discretion of secretary over penal-  
ties, §105-237.

Penalties, §§105-236, 105-237.

Payment of taxes by bad check.

Penalty, §§105-236, (1), 105-237.

**Worthless checks.** See within this hea-  
ding, "Bad checks."

**CHERRY HOSPITAL.**

**General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.**

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-  
ORDERED.

**CHILD LABOR.****Age.**

Evidence, §110-12.

Hazardous occupations prohibited for mi-  
nors under eighteen, §110-7.

Liquor.

Minor under eighteen may not work  
where distilled, dispensed, etc.,  
§110-7.

Exception as to minor sixteen years  
of age or older working in Grade  
A restaurant, §110-7.

**Alcoholic beverages.**

Minor under eighteen may not work  
where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-  
7.

Exception as to minor sixteen years of  
age or older working in Grade A  
restaurant, §110-7.

**Billiards.**

Occupations prohibited for minors under  
eighteen, §110-7.

**Certificate.**

Delivery to minor to whom issued, §110-  
12.

**CHILD LABOR—Cont'd****Certificate—Cont'd**

Employee.

Duties of employee in regard to employment certificate, §110-15.

Employer.

Duties of employers in regard to, §110-15.

Evidence.

Requirements for issuance, §110-12.

Issuance.

Documents, etc., required, §110-12.

Method of issuing, §110-12.

Officers authorized to issue certificate, §110-10.

Requirements, §110-12.

Keeping by employer, §110-15.

Required.

Employment certificate required, §110-9.

Street trades.

Parent or guardian deemed employer, §110-9.

Validity.

Certificate valid for employment described and subsequent employment of minor, §110-12.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Prosecutions, §110-19.

**Director of social services.**

Issuance of employment certificate, §110-10.

**Enforcement of article.**

Duty of state department of labor, §110-19.

**Evidence.**

Age of child for employment certificate, §110-12.

Necessary to obtain employment certificate, §110-12.

**Hazardous occupations.**

Prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.

**Hours of labor.**

Limitation of hours of employment, §95-17.

**Inspection.**

General provisions, §110-19.

Right of entry of officers, §110-19.

**Intoxicating liquor.**

Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.

Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.

**Mines and minerals.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.

**Prosecutions, §110-19.****Streets and highways.**

Parent or guardian deemed employer for street trades.

Certificate required, §110-9.

**CHILD LABOR—Cont'd****Women.**

Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.

**CHILDREN.**

See INFANTS.

**CHILD WELFARE.****Abuse or neglect of children.**

Child abuse reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.

See INFANTS.

**Adoption.**

Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.

See ADOPTION.

**Aid to dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.**

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Compacts.**

Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on placement of children."

**Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49.**

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.

Institutions.

Licenses and permits required for institutions caring for children, §110-49.

Permits and licenses required for institutions caring for children, §110-49.

License.

Institutions for care of children must have license, §110-49.

Penalties.

Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.

Permit.

Institution for care of children must have permit, §110-49.

Violation a misdemeanor, §110-48.

As to permits and licenses, §110-49.

**Day care facilities.**

General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-103.

See DAY CARE FACILITIES.

**Detention homes.**

General provisions, §110-24.

Requirements for lawful juvenile detention, §110-24.

Temporary custody of child when no detention home available, §110-24.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Control over child-caring facilities.

Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.

**Foster homes.**

State foster home fund, §108-66.



**CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd****Governor's advocacy council on children and youth.**

Appointment, §143B-187.

Chairman, §143B-187.

Citation.

Short title, §110-65.

Clerical services, §143B-187.

Compensation, §143B-187.

Composition, §143B-187.

Creation, §143B-186.

Duties, §§110-71, 143B-186.

Legislative purpose and intent, §110-66.

Membership, §143B-187.

Powers and duties, §§110-71, 143B-186.

Quorum, §143B-187.

Removal of members, §143B-187.

Terms of office, §143B-187.

Vacancies, §143B-187.

**Hearing.**

Parole and probation hearings.

Interstate parole and probation hearing procedures for juveniles. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."

**Institutions for care of children, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading, "Control over child-caring facilities."****Interstate compact on juveniles.**

Department of human resources.

Transfer of rights, duties and privileges to department, §143B-138.

Juvenile courts.

Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.

Parole and probation hearing procedures.

Custody or detention of parolee or probationer, §110-64.6.

Due process at hearing, §110-64.8.

Effect of parole or probation violation hearing outside of state, §110-64.9.

Hearing officers, §110-64.7.

Notice of allegations.

Due process at hearings, §110-64.8.

Notification to compact administrator, §110-64.6.

Probable cause.

Required, §110-64.8.

Procedures generally, §110-64.6.

Reports of disposition, §110-64.6.

Right to confront and examine witnesses, §110-64.8.

**Interstate compact on placement of children.**

Adoption of compact, §110-57.1.

Agreements under compact, §110-57.3.

Contents, §110-57.1.

Provisions generally, §110-57.1.

**Jails.**

Temporary detention of child when no facility available, §110-24.

**Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.**

See JUVENILE COURTS.

**Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24.**

See JUVENILE SERVICES.

**CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd****Labor.**

Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.

See CHILD LABOR.

**Licenses.**

Private child-caring institutions, §108-78.

**Orphans.**

Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading, "Control over child-caring facilities."

**Parole.**

Interstate parole and probation hearing procedures for juveniles. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."

**Parupers.**

Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading "Control over child-caring facilities."

**Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.**

See ADOPTION.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Detention homes, §110-24.

Segregation or youthful offenders, §110-24.

Temporary detention of child when no home available, §110-24.

**Probation.**

Interstate parole and probation hearing procedures for juveniles. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."

**Reports.**

Child abuse reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.

See INFANTS.

**Social services.**

Aid to families with dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Support and maintenance, §§110-128 to 110-141.**

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**University of North Carolina.**

Child development research and demonstration center, §116-38.

**CHIROPDISTS.**

General provisions, §§90-202.2 to 90-202.14.

See PODIATRISTS.

**CHIROPRACTORS, §§90-139, 90-157.****Accident and health insurance.**

Right to choose services, §58-260.

**Definitions, §§90-18, 90-143.****Licenses, §105-41.**

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Practice without, §90-147.

Definition of practice, §90-18.

**CHURCHES.**

See RELIGION.

**CIGARETTES.**

**Cigarette tax**, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40.

Date.

Effective date of article, §105-113.40.

Definitions, §105-113.4.

Effective date of article, §105-113.40.

Exemptions.

Manufacturers shipping to distributors,  
§105-113.10.

False records and reports, §105-113.30.

Inventory.

Tax with respect to inventory on effective date of article, §105-113.7.

Licenses.

Amended licenses, §105-113.15.

Duplicate licenses, §105-113.15.

Exhibition, §105-113.17.

Issuance, §105-113.13.

Records to be kept, §105-113.26.

Required, §105-113.11.

Revocation, §§105-113.11, 105-113.16.

Vending machines.

Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.

Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.

Metering machines.

Stamp metering machines, §105-113.23.

Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.

Records.

False records, §105-113.30.

To be kept, §105-113.26.

Reports, §105-113.18.

False reports, §105-113.30.

Revenue act.

General administrative provisions of revenue act applicable, §105-113.36.

Rules and regulations, §105-113.37.

Secretary of revenue.

Reports to be filed with secretary, §105-113.18.

Rules and regulations, §105-113.37.

Shipments.

Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.

Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.

Stamps.

Affixing.

Manner of affixing, §105-113.22.

Cancelling, §105-113.22.

Commissioner to provide, §105-113.19.

Counterfeiting, §105-113.34.

Discount on sales of stamps, §105-113.21.

Forging, §105-113.34.

Manner of affixing, §105-113.22.

Metering machines, §105-113.23.

Payment, §105-113.19.

Redemption, §105-113.25.

Refund, §105-113.25.

**CIGARETTES—Cont'd**

**Cigarette tax—Cont'd**

**Stamps—Cont'd**

Sale of stamps to out-of-state distributors, §105-113.24.

Unstamped cigarettes, §105-113.27.

Possession, §105-113.31.

Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.

Transportation, §105-113.31.

Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.

**Coin-operated machines.**

Cigarette tax.

Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.

Jobbers and retailers.

Vending machines, §105-84.

**Counterfeiting.**

Stamps.

Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.

**Definitions**, §105-113.4.**Exemptions.**

Cigarette tax.

Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.

**Forgery.**

Stamps.

Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.

**Licenses.**

Cigarette jobbers and retailers, §105-84.

Vending machines, §105-84.

Merchandising dispensers.

General provisions, §105-65.1.

Retailers and jobbers.

Seasonal business.

One-half of annual license tax, §105-33, (k).

**Searches and seizures.**

Unstamped cigarettes.

Confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.

**Taxation.**

Cigarette tax, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40.

See within this heading, "Cigarette tax."

**CINDER BLOCKS.****Weights and measures.**

Sale of cinder blocks, §81A-38.

**CIRCUSES.**

Licenses, §105-38.

**CITIES.**

**General provisions**, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**CITIZENSHIP.****Awards.**

State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.

See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

**Citizenship restored**, §§13-1 to 13-4. See within this heading, "Restoration of citizenship."

**Jury.**

Citizen of state, §9-3.



**CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd**

**Juvenile courts.**

Child's citizenship rights not forfeited by adjudication or disposition, §7A-286.

**Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4.**

Certificate or order of restoration.

Filing, §13-2.

Issuance, §13-2.

Conditional pardon.

Endorsement of warrant.

Filing, §13-4.

Service, §13-4.

Satisfaction of condition, §13-1.

Warrant.

Endorsement, §13-4.

Conditions, §13-1.

Unconditional pardon.

Condition of restoration, §13-1.

Warrant.

Filing, §13-3.

Issuance, §13-3.

Service, §13-3.

Warrants.

Conditional pardon.

Endorsement, §13-4.

Unconditional pardon.

Generally, §13-3.

**CIVIL AIR PATROL, §167-2.**

See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.

**CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.**

**Applicability of chapter.**

Limitations, §166-1.2.

**Appropriations, §§166-5, 166-10.**

**Citation of chapter, §166-1.**

**Civil air patrol, §167-2.**

See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.

**Civil defense agency.**

Department of military and veterans affairs.

Transfer agency to department, §143B-248.

**Civil preparedness agency.**

Defined, §166-2.

**Civil preparedness worker.**

Defined, §166-9.1.

Eligibility, §166-12.

Exemptions, §166-9.1.

Immunity, §166-9.1.

Oath, §166-12.

Qualifications, §166-12.

Subversive activities, §166-12.

**Communism.**

Eligibility of civil preparedness personnel, §166-12.

**Damages.**

Governmental immunity, §166-9.1.

Immunity and exemption, §166-9.1.

Liability for damages, §166-9.1.

**Definitions, §166-2.**

**Department of military and veterans affairs.**

Secretary.

Local organization, §166-8.

**CIVIL PREPAREDNESS—Cont'd**

**Department of military and veterans affairs—Cont'd**

Secretary—Cont'd

Responsibility for implementing preparedness programs, §166-3.

State civil preparedness agency, §166-3.

**Director.**

Local organization, §166-8.

Mutual aid agreements, §166-9.

**Discrimination.**

Nondiscrimination in civil preparedness, §166-1.3.

**Double office-holding, §166-12.**

**Exemptions.**

General provisions, §166-9.1.

**Existing services and facilities.**

Utilization, §166-11.

**Gifts, grants and loans.**

General provisions, §166-10.

**Governor.**

Appropriations, §166-5.

Department of military and veterans affairs.

Secretary responsible to governor for preparedness programs, §166-3.

Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.

See GOVERNOR.

Local organization, §166-8.

Mobile support units, §166-7.

**Powers.**

Additional powers in event of war or imminent danger of attack, §166-6.

Authority during state of natural or accidental disaster, §166-6.1.

**Immunity.**

General provisions, §166-9.1.

**Liability for damages.**

Immunity, §166-9.1.

**Limitations on chapter, §166-1.2.**

**Loans.**

Generally, §166-10.

**Local organization.**

General provisions, §166-8.

**Mobile support units.**

Definition, §166-2.

General provisions, §166-7.

**Mutual aid agreements.**

Civil preparedness powers of governor, §166-5.

General provisions, §166-9.

Mobile support units, §166-7.

**Natural or accidental disasters.**

Authority of governor, §166-6.1.

**Newspapers.**

Chapter not to infringe on rights of press, §166-1.2.

**Oaths.**

Personnel, §166-12.

**Personnel.**

Double office-holding, §166-12.

Eligibility, §166-12.

Exemptions, §166-9.1.

Immunity, §166-9.1.

**CIVIL PREPAREDNESS—Cont'd****Personnel—Cont'd**

Liability for damages, §166-9.1.

Oath required, §166-12.

Qualifications, §166-12.

Subversive activities, §166-12.

**Policy, §166-1.1.**

**Political subdivision.**

Defined, §166-2.

**Powers.**

Emergency war powers.

See GOVERNOR.

**Public information programs, §166-5.**

**Purpose, §166-1.1.**

**Radio and television.**

Chapter not to interfere with communications, §166-1.2.

**Rules and regulations.**

Powers of governor, §166-5.

**State civil air patrol, §167-2.**

See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.

**State civil defense agency.**

Department of military and veterans affairs.

Transfer of agency to department, §143B-248.

**State civil preparedness agency.**

Department of military and veterans' affairs, §166-3.

**Subversive activities.**

Personnel, §166-12.

**Taxation.**

Levy, §166-10.

**Title of chapter, §166-1.**

**Training programs, §166-5.**

**Utilization of existing services and facilities, §166-11.**

**CIVIL PROCEDURE.**

**Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.**

See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.

**Attorney, §§84-1 to 84-38.**

See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

**Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.**

See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

**Depositions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.**

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

**Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500.**

See INJUNCTIONS.

**Jury.**

General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-26.

See JURY.

**Rules of court.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Supreme court.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**CLAIM AND DELIVERY, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.**

**Ancillary remedies.**

Article does not preclude the use of ancillary remedies, §1-484.1.

**Appeals.**

Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

**Attachment and garnishment.**

Article does not preclude the use of attachment, §1-484.1.

**Bond, surety.**

Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

Plaintiff's undertaking, §§1-474, 1-475.

**Clerks of court.**

Notice of hearing.

Issuance by clerk, §1-474.1.

Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

Judicial act, §1-474.

**Delivery of seized property, §§1-478, 1-479, 1-481.**

Plaintiff.

Delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

**Fees.**

Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

**Hearings.**

Notice of hearing, §1-474.1.

Form of notice, §1-474.1.

Waiver, §1-474.1.

Form of waiver, §1-474.1.

**Notices.**

Hearings, §1-474.1.

Notice of hearings.

Form, §1-474.1.

**Officer, §§1-474 to 1-484.1.** See within this heading, "Sheriff."

**Order of seizure.**

Delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

**Remedies.**

Not exclusive, §1-484.1.

**Searches and seizures, §1-476.**

Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

**Sheriff, §§1-474, 1-476, 1-477, 1-482.**

Clerk to order sheriff to take and deliver property, §1-474.

Order to take and deliver property, §1-474.

**CLAIMS.****Debts and claims.**

See DEBTS AND CLAIMS.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.

See TORTS.

**CLAIRVOYANCE.**

**Practice prohibited, §14-401.5.**



**CLAMS.**

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

**Leases.**

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

**Licenses and taxes.**

Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-151 to 113-166.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

**CLASS ACTIONS.**

Representation, §1A-1, Rule 23 (a).

**CLEANERS.**

Dry cleaning plants.

See DRY CLEANING PLANTS.

Labeling of household cleaners.

Application of article after enactment of federal legislation, §66-88.

Injunctions, §66-87.

**CLERKS OF COURT.**

Accounts and accounting.

Examination of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.

Acknowledgments.

Probate by clerk as party, §47-7.

Acting clerks.

Appointment, §7A-100.

Amercement.

Failure to issue executions, §1-305.

Appointments.

Public administrator.

Appointment by clerk, §28A-12.1.

Assistant clerks.

District courts.

Functions of assistant clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.

Duties.

Generally, §7A-102.

Practicing law prohibited, §84-2.

Sick leave.

Transfer of leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.

Attorney at law.

Clerks disqualified to practice law, §84-2.

Disbarment and discipline of attorney.

Clerks of court to certify orders or judgments, §84-36.1.

List of attorneys certified to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.

Bail and recognizance.

Reports to judges.

Amount of bail, §7A-109.1.

Bail bondsmen and runners.

Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, §85C-29.

Blind persons.

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.

**CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd**

Bonds, surety.

Clerk's official bond.

Action on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Evidence against principal admissible against surety, §109-38.

Inheritance tax.

Allowing personal representative to make final settlement without paying inheritance tax, §105-28.

Liability on bond.

Failure to issue execution, §1-305.

Summary remedy, §109-36.

Executions.

Liability for failure to issue, §1-305.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.

Books and papers.

Inheritance taxes.

Settlement and payment, §105-22.

Claim and delivery.

Notice of hearing.

Issuance by clerk, §1-474.1.

Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

Judicial act, §1-474.

Collectors.

Accounts.

Clerk may compel filing of inventory and accounts, §28A-21.4.

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.

Member of commission, §143-280.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Contempt.

Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.

Controlled substances.

Names of all persons convicted filed with drug authority, §90-96.

Corporations.

Cancellation or alteration of charter provisions.

Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.

Decedents' estates.

Examination of corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.

Counties.

Filling vacancies in board of commissioners.

When board unable to fill vacancy, §153A-27.

Court of appeals.

Appellate division reports.

Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

**CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd****Courts.**

Driver's license.

Convictions.

Forward license to division and report convictions, §20-24.

Receipt for surrendered license, §20-24.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Prisoners.

List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.

**Death in office.**

Appointment of acting clerk of superior court, §7A-100.

**Defaults.**

Judgment by clerk, §1-209.

Removal of cloud from title to real estate.

Validation of judgment, §1-217.2.

**Deputies.**

District courts.

Functions of deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.

Duties.

Generally, §7A-102.

Practicing law prohibited, §84-2.

Sick leave.

Transfer of leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.

Validation of acts, §§1-236.1, 31-31.1, 47-108.7.

Wills.

Acts validated, §31-31.1.

**District courts.**

Assistant and deputy clerks of superior court.

Functions in district court matters, §7A-181.

Functions of clerk of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.

**Divorce and alimony.**

Registration of divorce and annulment.

Duties, §130-48.

**Drugs.**

Convictions.

Filed with drug authority, §90-113.14, (c).

**Duties.**

Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.

**Elections.**

Date of election, §163-1.

Election of superior court clerk, §7A-100; Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

Primary elections.

Vacancies.

Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.

**CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd****Eminent domain.**

Proceedings by board of transportation.

Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.

**Employment security.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10.

**Evidence.**

Bonds, surety.

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

Copies of official writings, §8-34.

**Executors and administrators.**

Appointment and revocation.

Successors, §28A-6-3.

Assistant clerk of superior court.

Jurisdiction, §28A-2-2.

Auditing and recording.

Final accounts, §28A-21-2.

Commissions and compensation.

Allowance, §28A-23-3.

Procedure for payment, §28A-23-3.

Discovery of assets.

Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.

Estates of missing persons, §28C-1 to 28C-22.

See MISSING PERSONS.

Funeral expenses.

Paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.

Heirs.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Inheritance tax.

Final settlement by clerk without payment of inheritance tax, §105-28.

Interested clerks, §28A-2-3.

Inventory.

Recording, §28A-20-1.

Supplemental inventory.

Filing with clerk, §28A-20-3.

Jurisdiction.

Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.

Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.

Leases.

Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.

Letters testamentary and of administration.

Grant of letters, §28A-6-1.

Oaths.

Required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.

Payment to clerk.

Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due intestates.

Commissions, §28A-25-6.

Death of joint owner of bank deposit, §41-2.1.

Disbursement, §28A-25-6.



**CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd****Executors and administrators—Cont'd****Payment to clerk—Cont'd**

Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due intestates—Cont'd

Receipt, §28A-25-6.

Transfer of funds to administrator, §28A-25-6.

**Public administrator.**

Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.

**Resignation.**

Clerk's power to accept, §28A-10-1.

**Settlement.**

Approval of clerk, §28A-23-1.

**Small estates.****Affidavit.**

Failure to file.

Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.

Failure to make distribution.

Clerk may compel, §28A-25-4.

**Vouchers.**

Proof of loss, §28A-21-5.

**Extradition.**

Written waiver of extradition proceedings.

Before clerk, §15A-746.

**Fees.****Funds.**

Administration, §7A-308.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Amercement of clerk for failure to issue executions, §1-305.

**Inheritance taxes.**

Allowing personal representative to make final settlement without paying inheritance tax, §105-28.

Failure to report, etc., §105-22.

**Process tax.**

Failure to make report, §105-93, (f).

**Grand jury.****Drawing.****Guardian and ward, §§33-1 to 33-77.**

See GUARDIAN AND WARD.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Duties, §122-58.5.

**General provisions.**

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

**Involuntary commitment.**

Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122-58.3.

**Indexes.****Taxation.**

Certificate for tax, §105-241.2, (e).

**Investment of trust funds.**

Authorized investments, §7A-112.

**Jails.****Reports.**

Jailer's report of jail defendants, §153A-229.

**Jurisdiction.**

Administration of estates.

Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.

**CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd****Lost instruments and records.**

Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.

Petitions and motions, §98-14.

**Wills.**

Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.

**Mentally ill.****Motor vehicles.**

Notice of commitment sent to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

**Money in hand, §7A-111.**

Exceeding two thousand dollars and remain for six months.

Exception as to money disbursed to governmental units, §7A-112.

Investment, §7A-112.

**Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.**

See BONDS, SURETY.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Sales under power of sale.

Final report of sale of real property, §45-21.33.

Hearing before clerk of court, §45-21.16.

**Resale.**

Duties of clerk, §45-21.29.

**Motor vehicles.**

Mentally disordered and defectives.

Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mentally incompetent inebriates, §20-17.1.

Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

**Notaries.**

Clerks ex officio notaries, §10-3.

Seals, §10-3.

**Notices.****Mentally ill.**

Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mentally incompetent inebriates, §20-17.1.

Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

**Oaths.**

Oath of office, §7A-100.

**Paroles.**

Commitments.

Duties of clerk, §148-59.

**Paupers.**

Appointment of counsel.

Determination of indigency by clerk, §7A-452.

**Practicing law.**

Disqualification to practice, §84-2.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.

**Process tax.**

Duties as to, §105-93.

**Public administrator.**

Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.

**CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd****Publications.**

State publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

**Receipts.**

Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding two thousand dollars.

Receipt of clerk, §28A-25-6.

**Records.**

Evidence.

Copies of official writings, §8-34.

**Removal.**

Grounds, §7A-105; Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Reinstatement, §7A-105.

**Reports.**

List of attorneys certified to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.

Prisoners.

List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.

Process tax.

Quarterly report to secretary of revenue, §105-93, (f).

Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

**Resignation.**

Appointment of acting clerk, §7A-100.

**Retirement.**

Superior court clerks.

Uniform retirement act, §§135-84, 135-85.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Salaries.**

Decrease.

General provisions, §7A-101.

Schedule, §7A-101.

**Seals.**

Notaries.

Clerks may certify under their own seals, §10-3.

**Secretary of state.**

Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

**Special proceedings.**

Executors and administrators.

Heirs.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

**Statutes.**

Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

**Streets and highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation.

Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.

**Structural pest control.**

Revocation of license.

Filed in judgment docket, §106-65.32.

**CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd****Superior courts.**

Functions of clerk of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.

Prisoners.

Lists furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.

Representation of indigent persons.

Determination of indigency and appointment of council by clerk, §7A-452.

Retirement.

Uniform retirement act, §§135-84, 135-85.

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**Supreme court.**

Appellate division reports.

Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

**Suspension.**

Acting clerk.

Appointed by superior court judge during period of suspension, §7A-105.

Grounds, §7A-105.

Procedure, §7A-105.

Reinstatement, §7A-105.

Sentence and probation.

Recording order of revocation in the judge's minute docket, §15-200.

**Taxation.**

Certificate for tax.

Indexing, §105-241.2, (e).

Recordation of, §105-241.2, (e).

**Term of office,** §§7A-100, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.

**Trademarks, brands and marks.**

Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-24, 80-25.

**Trusts and trustees.**

Interested clerks.

Jurisdiction where clerk interested, §28A-2-3.

**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act,** §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**Vacancy in office,** Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.

Filling by judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.

Resident superior court judge, §7A-100.

**Validating statutes.**

Deputies.

Validation of acts, §§1-236.1, 31-31.1, 47-108.7.

**Vital statistics.**

Establishing fact of birth.

By person without certificate, §130-72.

**CLOSING-OUT SALES.****General provisions.**

See SALES.



**CLOUD ON TITLE.****Defaults.**

- Action to remove cloud from title.
- Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.

**CLOVER.****Weights and measures.**

- Standards, §81A-42.

**COAL AND COKE.****Bills of lading.**

- Sale by weight, §81A-40.

**Dealers.**

- Licenses, §105-44.
- Sale by weight, §81A-40.

**Weights and measures.**

- Sale by weight, §81A-40.
- Standards, §81A-42.

**COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.****Advisory council.**

- Appointment of members, §113A-105.
- Chairman and vice-chairman, §113A-105.
- Compensation of members, §113A-105.
- Composition, §113A-105.
- Created, §113A-105.
- Defined, §113A-103.
- Duties, §113A-105.
- Functions and duties, §113A-105.

**Appeals.**

- Judicial review, §113A-123.

**Areas of environmental concern.**

- Designation generally, §113A-115.
- Designation of interim areas, §113A-114.
- Notice of developments within such areas, §113A-114.

- General provisions, §113A-113.
- Review of designated areas, §113A-115.

**Attorney general.**

- Attorney for commission, §113A-124.

**Citation of article, §113A-100.****Coastal resources advisory council.** See within this heading, "Advisory council."**Coastal resources commission.** See within this heading, "Commission."**Commission.**

- Additional powers and duties, §113A-124.
- Appointment of members, §113A-104.
- Attorney general as attorney, §113A-124.
- Chairman and vice-chairman, §113A-104.
- Compensation of members, §113A-104.
- Composition, §113A-104.
- Defined, §113A-103.
- Established, §113A-104.
- Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.
- Nomination of members, §113A-104.
- Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
- Qualification of members, §113A-104.
- Reports, §113A-125.
- Seal, §113A-122.
- Studies, §113A-125.
- Terms of members, §113A-104.
- Vacancies, §113A-104.

**COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT—Cont'd**  
**Constitutional provisions.**

- Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.

**Cooperative state-local program.**

- General provisions, §113A-101.

**Definitions, §113A-103.****Enforcement of article.**

- Concurrent state-local responsibility, §113A-101.
- Programs, §113A-117.

**Governor.**

- Appointment of members of coastal resources commission, §113A-104.

**Grants.**

- Planning grants, §113A-112.

**Guidelines.**

- State guidelines for coastal area.
- Effect, §113A-108.
- General provisions, §113A-107.

**Implementation and enforcement programs.**

- General provisions, §113A-117.

**Injunctions.**

- Violations.
- Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.

**Land conservancy corporation.**

- General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
- See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.

**Landowners.**

- Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.

**Land policy act.**

- General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
- See LAND POLICY ACT.

**Land-use plan.**

- County letter of intent, §113A-109.
- Effect, §113A-111.
- General provisions, §113A-110.
- Timetable for preparation, §113A-109.

**Legislative findings and goals.**

- General provisions, §113A-102.

**Letters of intent.**

- County letter of intent, §113A-109.
- Local government letter of intent, §113A-116.

**Penalties.**

- Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.

**Permits.**

- Appeals.
- Judicial review, §113A-123.
- Applications.
- Generally, §113A-119.
- Denial, §113A-120.
- Judicial review, §113A-123.
- Fees, §113A-119.
- From whom obtained, §113A-118.
- Grant or denial, §113A-120.
- Implementation and enforcement programs, §113A-117.

**COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT—Cont'd****Permits—Cont'd**

Local government letter of intent, §113A-116.

Minor developments under expedited procedures, §113A-121.

Quasi-judicial procedures, §113A-122.

Required, §113A-118.

Transitional provisions, §113A-125.

**Personnel.**

Generally, §113A-124.

**Planning grants.**

Generally, §113A-112.

**Planning processes.**

Scope, §113A-106.

**Programs.**

Cooperative state-local program, §113A-101.

**Purposes of article,** §113A-102.

**Secretary of natural and economic resources.**

Additional powers and duties, §113A-124.

**Short title of article.**

Citation, §113A-100.

**State guidelines.**

Effect, §113A-108.

Generally, §113A-107.

**Transitional provisions.**

Generally, §113A-125.

**United States.**

Coordination with the federal government, §113A-127.

**Variances.**

Generally, §113A-120.

**Violations.**

Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.

**COCAINE.**

**Controlled substances,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.**

**CODEINE.**

**Controlled substances,** §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.**

**COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.****Blind persons.**

Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47.

See **BLIND PERSONS.**

**Cigarettes.**

Cigarette tax.

Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.

Jobbers and retailers.

Vending machines, §105-84.

**Counties.**

Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).

**Definitions.**

Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.

**Licenses.**

Amusement parks, §105-34.

Distributors to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.

**COIN-OPERATED MACHINES—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.

Definition of dispensers, §105-65.1.

Music machines, §105-65.

Tax not levied under section, §105-62.

Tobacco and cigarette retailers and jobbers.

Vending machines, §105-84.

**Municipal corporations.**

Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).

**Reports.**

Taxation.

Distributors required to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.

**Searches and seizures.**

License.

Failure to pay license tax, §105-65.1, (c).

**Slot machines.**

Destruction.

Illegal slot machines, §14-298.

**Soft drinks.**

Licenses.

Regulation, §105-79.

Operators or distributors of soft drinks.

Exempt from provision of section, §105-250.1.

**Taxation.**

Report of distributors, §105-250.1.

**Tobacco.**

Retailers and jobbers.

Vending machines, §105-84.

**COLLECTING AGENCIES.****Attorney at law.**

Licenses.

Exception, §105-45.

**Definitions,** §66-42.**Licenses.**

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

State-wide license, §105-45.

**COLLECTIONS.****Debts.**

Public officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**Negligence.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**Public officers.**

Failure to pay on demand, §109-36.

Negligence.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

**COLLECTORS.****Accounts and accounting.**

General treatment with executors and administrators; §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.

See **EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.**



**COLLECTORS—Cont'd****Actions.**

Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.

Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.

**Liens.**

No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.

**Advertisement for claims, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.**

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**Appointment and revocation, §28A-11-1.**

Grounds for appointment, §28A-11-1.

**Attorney at law.**

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.

**Claims.**

Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.

**Clerks of court.****Accounts.**

Clerk may compel filing of inventory and accounts, §28A-21-4.

**Commissions allowed representatives.**

Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, §28A-23-3.

**Creditors.**

Notice to creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.****Joint personal representatives.**

Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.

**Joint tenancy.**

Representatives held in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.

**Liens.**

No lien by suit against collector, §28A-19-17.

**Notice to creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.**

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**Oaths, §28A-11-2.****Order of court for sale, §28A-16-1.****Personal property.**

May sell or rent only on order of court, §28A-16-2.

**Settlement.****Expenses.**

Retention of funds for necessary expenses, §28A-23-3.

**Small estates.**

Subsequently appointed collectors, §28A-25-5.

**Subsequently appointed collectors.**

Small estates, §28A-25-5.

**Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.****COLLEGES.**

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

General provisions, §§116-1 to 116-213.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**COLUMBARIUM.****Cemeteries.**

See CEMETERIES.

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.****Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-10.

**COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.****Agents.**

Sign to be posted disclosing real parties, §66-72.

**Agriculture.**

Development act, §§106-580 to 106-587.

See AGRICULTURE.

Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.

See AGRICULTURE.

**Companies.**

Sign to be posted disclosing real parties, §66-72.

**Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.**

See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

**Consumer protection.**

Deceptive trade practices. See within this heading, "Unfair competition and deceptive practices."

Unfair competition and deceptive trade practices. See within this heading, "Unfair competition and deceptive practices."

**Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.**

See WOMEN.

**Damages.**

Unfair competition and deceptive trade practices.

Treble damages, §75-16.

Deceptive acts and practices. See within this heading, "Unfair competition and deceptive practices."

**Department of commerce.**

Credit union commission, §143A-181.

Appeals, §143A-181.

Chairman.

Review actions taken by administrator of credit unions, §143A-181.

Composition, §143A-181.

Created, §143A-181.

Secretary of commerce.

General provisions, §143A-181.

Review actions taken by administrator of credit unions, §143A-181.

Savings and loan commission.

Composition, §54-24.1.

**COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE**

—Cont'd

**Department of commerce—Cont'd**

Savings and loan commission—Cont'd

Ex officio member, §54-24.1.

Meetings.

Generally, §54-24.1.

Number of members, §54-24.1.

Relationship with secretary of commerce, §54-24.1.

Terms of office, §54-24.1.

Savings and loan division.

Taxation of banks and banking.

Powers of administrator, §105-228.27.

Secretary of commerce.

Credit union commission, §143A-181.

**Economic development commissions,**

§§158-8 to 158-15.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**Food, §§106-120 to 106-145.****Government in business.**

Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

**Labeling.**

Household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.

See HOUSEHOLD CLEANERS.

**Licenses.**

Business machines, cash registers, adding machines, etc.

Sale or rental, §105-51.

Seasonal business.

Proration of license, §105-33, (k).

**Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.**

See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

**Metals.**

Dealing in certain metals regulated, §66-11.

**Natural and economic resources.**

See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.

**Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.**

See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

**Sales.**

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

**State ports authority, §§143-216 to 143-228.1.**

See STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.

**Taxation.**

Classified property excluded from tax base, §105-275.

**Unfair competition and deceptive practices.**

Actions.

Attorney fee, §75-16.1.

Attorney general may obtain mandatory order, §75-14.

Civil action by person injured, §75-16.

Damages.

Treble damages, §75-16.

Attorney general.

Action to obtain mandatory order, §75-14.

**COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE**

—Cont'd

**Unfair competition and deceptive practices—Cont'd**

Attorney general—Cont'd

Duty of attorney general to investigate, §75-9.

Power to compel examination, §75-10.

Restoration of property and cancellation of contracts, §75-15.1.

Attorneys at law.

Attorney fee, §75-16.1.

Damages.

Attorney fee, §75-16.1.

Treble damages, §75-16.

Declared unlawful, §75-1.1.

Exemptions from prosecution.

Person examined exempt from prosecution, §75-11.

False swearing, §75-12.

Legislative policy, §75-1.1.

Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.

Refusal to furnish information, §75-12.

Restoration of property and cancellation of contracts, §75-15.1.

Treble damages, §75-16.

**Weights and measures, §§81A-1 to 81A-88.**

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

**Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.**

See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

**Women.**

Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.

See WOMEN.

**COMMERCIAL CODE.****Definitions.**

Investment securities, §25-8-102.

Transition provisions, §25-11-101.1.

**Fees.**

Register of deeds.

Uniform fees, §161-10.

**Fixtures.**

Secured transactions.

Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.

What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.

**Forms.**

Secured transactions.

Fees for filing standard and other size forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406.

**Indexes.**

Secured transactions.

Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.

**Investment securities.**

Definitions, §25-8-102.

**Limitation of actions.**

Secured transactions.

Duration of financing statement, §25-9-403.

**Municipal corporations.**

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Status of bonds under code, §159B-20.



**COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd****Register of deeds.**

Fees, §161-10.

**Releases.**

Secured transactions.

Release of collateral, §25-9-406.

Termination statements, §25-9-404.

**Secured transactions.**

Consignment.

Persons delivering goods under consignment, §25-9-114.

Filing.

Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405.

Duties of filing officer, §25-9-405.

Fees, §25-9-405.

Collateral.

Duties of filing officer, §25-9-406.

Release of, §25-9-406.

Duration of filing, §25-9-403.

Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403.

Fees.

Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405.

Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.

Standard and other size forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406.

Statement of release of collateral, §25-9-406.

Financing statement.

Assignment, §25-9-405.

Termination statements, §25-9-404.

Transition provisions.

Change of place of filing, §25-11-105.

Change of requirement of filing, §25-11-104.

Required refiling, §25-11-106.

Motor vehicles.

Security interests, liens, §§20-58 to 20-58.8.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

Priorities.

Transition provisions, §25-11-107.

**Transition provisions.**

Definitions, §25-11-101.1.

Effective date of act, §25-11-101.

Filing.

Change of place of filing, §25-11-105.

Change of requirement of filing, §25-11-104.

Refiling.

Required refilings, §25-11-106.

Preservation of old transition provisions, §25-11-102.

Presumption that rule of law continues unchanged, §25-11-108.

Priorities, §25-11-107.

Transition to new article.

General rule, §25-11-103.

**COMMERCIAL FEED.****Adulteration.**

Generally, §106-284.38.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

**Analysis.**

Deviations from standards.

Penalties, §106-284.42.

Generally, §106-284.42.

Report of results.

Publication, §106-284.46.

**Bag weights.**

Standards, §106-284.36.

**Board.**

Defined, §106-284.33.

Rules and regulations.

Authority, §106-284.41.

**Brands.**

Brand name.

Defined, §106-284.33.

Misbranding.

Generally, §106-284.37.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

**Canned pet food.**

Defined, §106-284.33.

**Citation of article.**

Title, §106-284.30.

**Commissioner of agriculture.**

Cooperation with other entities, §106-284.45.

Enforcing official, §106-284.32.

**Condemnation and confiscation.**

Detained commercial feeds, §106-284.43.

**Confidentiality of information.**

Generally, §106-284.44.

**Contract feeder.**

Defined, §106-284.33.

**Cooperation with other entities.**

Authority of commissioner, §106-284.45.

**Customer-formula feed.**

Defined, §106-284.33.

Labeling, §106-284.35.

**Definitions.**

§106-284.33.

**Detained commercial feeds.**

General provisions, §106-284.43.

**Distributors.**

Detained commercial feeds.

Generally, §106-284.43.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

Registration, §106-284.34.

**Enforcement of article.**

Generally, §106-284.44.

Injunctions, §106-284.44.

Judicial review, §106-284.44.

Officer.

Commissioner of agriculture, §106-284.32.

**Fees.**

Inspection, §106-284.40.

Failure to pay.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

Registration, §106-284.34.

Delinquent registration fee, §106-284.34.

**COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd****Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Deviations.

Deviations from standards, §106-284.42.

Violations of article, §106-284.44.

**Information.**

Confidentiality, §106-284.44.

Publication, §106-284.46.

**Injunctions.**

Enforcement of article, §106-284.44.

**Inspection.**

Analysis, §106-284.42.

Deviations from standards.

Penalties, §106-284.42.

Fees, §106-284.40.

Failure to pay, §106-284.39.

Generally, §106-284.42.

Sampling, §106-284.42.

**Judicial review.**

Generally, §106-284.44.

**Labeling.**

Customer-formula feed, §106-284.35.

Definitions, §106-284.33.

General provisions, §106-284.35.

Misbranding, §106-284.37.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

Requirements, §106-284.35.

**Manufacturers.**

Definitions, §106-284.33.

Detained commercial feeds.

Generally, §106-284.43.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

Registration, §106-284.34.

**Mineral feed.**

Defined, §106-284.33.

**Misbranding.**

Generally, §106-284.37.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

**Penalties.** See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."**Permits.**

Manufacturers and distributors, §106-284.34.

**Prohibited acts.**

Enumerated, §106-284.39.

**Publication.**

Information and data, §106-284.46.

Report of results of analyses, §106-284.46.

**Purpose of article,** §106-284.31.

Cooperation with other entities, §106-284.45.

**Registration.**

Fees, §106-284.34.

Delinquent registration fee, §106-284.34.

Manufacturers and distributors.

General provisions, §106-284.34.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

**Reports.**

Failure to file.

Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.

Inspection, §106-284.40.

Reports of analyses, §106-284.46.

**COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd****Rules and regulations.**

Generally, §106-284.41.

Judicial review, §106-284.44.

**Sampling.**

Generally, §106-284.42.

Official sample defined, §106-284.33.

Official samples.

Results of analyses.

Publication, §106-284.46.

**Standards.**

Analysis.

Deviations from standards.

Penalties, §106-284.42.

Bag weights, §106-284.36.

**Title of article,** §106-284.30.**Violations.**

Deviations from standards, §106-284.42.

Injunctions, §106-284.44.

Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

**Weights and measures.**

Bag weights, §106-284.36.

**COMMISSIONS.****Blind persons.**

Commission for the blind, §§111-4 to 111-35.

See BLIND PERSONS.

**Commission for mental health services.**

Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

**Commission for the blind,** §§111-4 to 111-35.

See BLIND PERSONS.

**Correction commissioner.**

General provisions, §§148-2 to 148-10.

See STATE PRISON.

**Crime study commission.**

See CRIME STUDY COMMISSION.

**Department of human resources.**

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

**Eminent domain.**

Streets and highways.

Proceedings by board of transportation, §136-109.

**Motor vehicles.**

Commissioner of motor vehicles, §§20-2, 20-3, 20-39 to 20-49.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**Securities law,** §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

See SECURITIES LAW.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

**Streets and highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-109.



## COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.

### Adjoining county.

Destruction of jail.

When jail destroyed, transfer of prisoners provided for, §162-40.

### Appearance.

General provisions.

See APPEARANCE.

### Commitments.

County jails, §15-126.

Order of commitment, §15A-521.

Trial.

Commitment to detention facility pending trial, §15A-521.

Witnesses.

Commitments of witnesses, §15A-521.

### Coroners, §152-7.

Habeas corpus, §152-10.

Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.

### Extradition.

Awaiting requisition, §15A-735.

Extension of time of commitment, §15A-737.

### Insane persons.

General provisions.

See MENTALLY ILL.

### Jails.

Commitment to county jail, §15-126.

### Justices of the peace.

Committed after judgment by justice, §15-159.

### Mentally ill.

General provisions.

See MENTALLY ILL.

### Receipts.

Jailer to issue receipt for committed prisoners, §15-126.

### Suspension of sentence and probation.

Revocation of probation, §15-200.

### Witnesses.

Commitment of witnesses, §15A-521.

### Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.

See YOUTH SERVICES.

## COMMON LAW.

### Contempt.

Repeal of common law, §5-1.

## COMMUNISM.

### Civil defense.

Eligibility of civil preparedness personnel, §166-12.

## COMMUNITY ACTION.

### Economic opportunity agencies.

General provisions, §§108-116 to 108-123.

See ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.

## COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.

Appointment of members, §143B-306.

Chairman, §143B-306.

Compensation, §143B-306.

Creation, §143B-305.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-305.

Meetings, §143B-307.

Members, §143B-306.

Powers.

Generally, §143B-305.

Quorum, §143B-306.

Removal of members, §143B-306.

Services.

Clerical and other services, §143B-306.

## COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMITTEES.

### Appointment.

By city or county, §160A-451.

Composition, §160A-451.

Expenses.

Reimbursement, §160A-451.

Funds.

Receipts and expenditures, §160A-455.

Joint commissions, §160A-451.

Membership, §160A-451.

Qualifications, §160A-451.

## COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

Administration by state board of education, §116-15.

Administration of system of educational institutions, §§115A-3, 115A-5.

### Advisory council.

Appointed by state board of education, §115A-3.

Composition, §115A-3.

Duties.

Generally, §115A-3.

### Appropriations.

State appropriations.

Generally, §116-53.

### Board of education.

Body corporate, §115A-9.

Powers.

Corporate powers, §115A-9.

Term of office, §115A-9.

### Board of trustees.

Motor vehicles.

Regulations, §115A-14.1.

Powers.

Motor vehicles, §115A-14.1.

Term of office, §115A-8.

Traffic regulations, §115A-14.1.

### Colleges and universities generally.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

### Community colleges.

General provisions, §§116-49 to 116-59.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

# COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd

## Contracts.

Extension units of community college system.

Establishment and operation, §115A-5.

## Definitions, §115A-2.

## Degrees.

General provisions.

See EDUCATION.

Regulation by state board of education, §116-15.

## Department.

Board of governors of University of North Carolina.

Liaison with, §116-11.

## Director.

Compensation, §115A-3.

Exemption from provisions of the state personnel act, §115A-3.

Establishment, §115A-3.

Provide state-level administration, §115A-3.

## Employees.

Exempt from provisions of state personnel act, §115A-5.

## Establishment of institutions, §115A-4.

Extension units of community college system, §115A-5.

## Existing public school facilities.

Use on approval by state board of education, §115A-5.

## Extension courses.

Generally, §115A-5.

## Extension units of community college system.

Contracting, etc., for establishment and operation, §115A-5.

## Federal aid.

Distribution, §115A-5.

## Financial support.

Capital outlay.

Matching capital outlay, §115A-5.

State financial support, §115A-18.

## Institution.

Regional institution.

Additional support for, §115A-18.

Defined, §115A-2.

## Motor vehicles.

General provisions, §115A-14.1.

## Regional institutions. See within this heading, "Institution."

## State board of education.

Administer system of educational institutions, §§115A-3, 115A-5.

Administration and supervision at state level.

Sole authority, §116-15.

## Department.

Establish department, §115A-3.

## State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

# COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd

## Streets and highways.

Motor vehicles

Traffic regulations, §115A-14.1.

## Traffic regulations.

General provisions, §115A-14.1.

## Universities and colleges generally.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

# COMPACTS.

## Agriculture.

Pest control compact.

General provisions.

See AGRICULTURE.

## Atlantic states marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

## Child welfare.

Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.

See CHILD WELFARE.

Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.

See CHILD WELFARE.

## Dependent children.

Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.

See CHILD WELFARE.

## Detainers.

Interstate agreement.

Prisoners, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

## Fire protection.

Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.

See FORESTS.

## Fish and fisheries.

Marine fisheries compact and commission.

See FISH AND FISHERIES.

## Infants.

Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.

See CHILD WELFARE.

## Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.

See CHILD WELFARE.

## Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.

See CHILD WELFARE.

## Interstate cooperation.

Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.

See CHILD WELFARE.

## Marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

## Mines.

Interstate mining compact, §§74-37, 74-38.



**COMPACTS—Cont'd****Motor vehicles.**

Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.

See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

**Pest control compact.**

General provisions.

See AGRICULTURE.

**Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.**

See CHILD WELFARE.

**Prisoners.****Detainers.**

Interstate agreement on detainers,

§§15A-761 to 15A-767.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.**

See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.

**Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.**

See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

**COMPANIES.****Debtor and creditor.**

Persons trading as "company" or "agent".

Sign to be posted.

Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.

**Signs.**

Persons trading as "company" or "agent".

Sign to be posted, §66-72.

**COMPENSATION ACT.****Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.**

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

**COMPENSATION USE TAX.****Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44.**

See SALES AND USE TAX.

**COMPLAINT.****Divorce and alimony.**

Contents of complaint, §50-8.

Statement as to children, §50-8.

Denial, §50-10.

Verification, §50-8.

**Ejectment.**

Summary ejectment, §42-28.

**Hearing aid dealers.**

Powers of board, §93D-3, (c).

**Landlord and tenant.**

Verified complaint in summary ejectment, §42-28.

**Lost instruments and records.**

Establishing boundaries and interest.

Registration of judgment and declaration, §98-3.

**COMPLAINT—Cont'd****Streets and highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-103.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Admissibility as prima facie evidence, §52A-19.

Complaint on behalf of minor, §52A-10.2.

Contents of complaint, §52A-10.

Infants.

Complaint by minor, §52A-10.2.

Transmittal of complaint to responding state, §52A-11.

Verification of complaint, §52A-10.

**Verification.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-10.

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.****Alcoholic beverages.****Taxation.**

Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.

**Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.**

See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.

**Building contracts.****Public building contracts.**

Procedure for settling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.

**Executors and administrators.****Joint personal representatives.**

Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.

**Gasoline tax.**

Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §143-295.

**Streets and highways.**

Settlement of controversies between board and commission, §136-29.

**Taxation.****Fiduciary.**

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.

**CONCRETE.****Weights and measures.**

Sale of concrete masonry units, §81A-38.

**CONDEMNATION.****General provisions.**

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

**CONDITIONAL SALES.****Motor vehicles.**

Certificate of title.

Contents of certificate, §20-57.

Transfer of title by operation of law, §20-77.

**Seals.**

Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.

**CONDOMINIUM PROJECTS.****Housing authorities law**, §§157-1 to 157-60.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

**CONFEDERATES.****Confederate Woman's Home**, §§112-1 to 112-5.

See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.

**Soldiers.**

Pensions, §§112-7 to 112-37.

See PENSIONS.

**CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.****Board of directors**, §§143B-173 to 143B-176.

See HUMAN RESOURCES.

**Council for institutional boards**, §§143B-169 to 143B-172.

See HUMAN RESOURCES.

**Department of human resources.**

Transfer of home to department, §143B-138.

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.****Ejectment.**

Summary ejectment, §42-30.

**Fees**, §7A-308.**Landlord and tenant.**

Summary ejectment, §42-30.

**Summary ejectment**, §42-30.**CONFLICT OF LAWS.****Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**

Radiation protection act, §104E-21.

**Charities.**

Licensing of public solicitation, §108-75.24.

**Health care facilities finance act.**

Inconsistent law inapplicable, §131A-25.

**Historic properties commissions**, §160A-399.12.**Milk.**

Article not deemed in conflict with health laws, §106-266.17.

**Motor vehicles.**

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**Notaries**, §10-5.**Oil and gas conservation.**

Conflicting laws, §113-415.

**CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd****Pollution.**

Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.

Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §159C-26.

**Trails.**

North Carolina trails system.

Trails within parks, etc., 113A-91.

**Weights and measures.**

Repeal of conflicting laws, §81A-88.

**Wells.**

Well construction act, §87-96.

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.****County commissioners.**

Members excused from voting, §153A-44.

**County inspection department.**

Members of department, §153A-355.

**Credit unions.**

Board of directors, §54-109.39.

**Education.**

County and city boards of education.

Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.

**Elections.**

Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**General assembly.**

Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Health care facilities finance act.**

Commission officials, §131A-22.

**Hospitals.**

Department of human resources.

Hospital facilities finance, §131-159.

**Housing finance agency.**

General provisions, §122A-20.

**Legislative ethics act**, §§120-85 to 120-106.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Mines and minerals.**

Safety and health act.

Commissioner, director, etc., §74-24.19.

**Notaries.**

Do not take proof or acknowledgment, §10-5.

**Pollution.**

Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.

Conflict of public officers, §159C-16.

**Social services.**

Aid to the aged and disabled.

Limitations on payments to homes, §108-28.

Director of public trust contracting for his own benefit, §14-234.

**CONNOR ACT.**

General provisions, §47-13.



**CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.**

**Constitution of North Carolina.**

Natural resources.

Conservation of natural resources,  
Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.

**Counties.**

Promotion of soil and water conservation  
work, §153A-440.

**Dam safety law.**

See DAMS.

**Elections.**

Soil and water conservation districts,  
§§139-1 to 139-47.

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVA-  
TION DISTRICTS.

**Environmental protection.**

General provisions.

See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTEC-  
TION.

**Federal water resources development  
projects.**

General provisions, §§143-215.38 to 143-  
215.43.

See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES  
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.

**Fisheries resources, §§113-127 to 113-322.**

Dredging or filling estuarine waters,  
state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229.

See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

**Game laws.**

General provisions.

See GAME LAWS.

**National park, parkway and forests de-  
velopment, §143-258.**

See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY  
AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.

**Natural and economic resources.**

Conservation of natural resources.

Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV,  
§5.

General provisions.

See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RE-  
SOURCES.

**Nature and historic preserves.**

General provisions, §§143-260.6 to 143-  
260.9.

See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRE-  
SERVES.

**Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to  
113-415.**

See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

**Referendum.**

Soil and water conservation districts,  
§§139-1 to 139-47.

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVA-  
TION DISTRICTS.

**Soil and water conservation districts,  
§§139-1 to 139-47.**

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVA-  
TION DISTRICTS.

**Southern growth policies agreement,  
§§143-490 to 143-506.**

See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES  
AGREEMENT.

**CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT**

—Cont'd

**Tobacco museums.**

General provisions.

See TOBACCO.

**Trees and timber.**

Taxation of timberland owned by state,  
§105-279.

**Water and watercourses.**

Soil and water conservation districts,  
§§139-1 to 139-47.

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVA-  
TION DISTRICTS.

**Watershed improvement districts, §§139-  
16 to 139-38.**

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVA-  
TION DISTRICTS.

**Water use act of 1967.**

General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-  
215.22.

See WATER USE ACT.

**Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237  
to 143-254.1.**

See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMIS-  
SION.

**CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.**

**Allocation of revenue.**

Authority to borrow money and issue  
bonds, §160B-13.

Debt limitations, §160B-15.

Other allocation authorized, §160B-12.

Procedure for issuing bonds, §160B-14.

**Bond issues.**

Authority to issue bonds, §160B-13.

Debt limitations, §160B-15.

General obligation bonds.

Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.

Revenue bonds.

Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.

**Citation.**

Title, §160B-1.

**Debt limitations, §160B-15.**

**Definitions, §160B-2.**

**Districts.**

Urban service districts, §§160B-3 to 160B-  
11. See within this heading, "Urban  
service districts."

**Effective date, §160B-1.**

**Licenses.**

Privilege license taxes, §160B-11.

**Motor vehicles.**

License taxes, §160B-11.

**Service districts.**

Urban service districts, §§160B-3 to 160B-  
11. See within this heading, "Urban  
service districts."

**Taxation.**

Authorized, §160B-11.

Limits, §160B-11.

Property taxes, §160B-11.

**Taxis.**

License taxes, §160B-11.

**Urban service districts.**

Abolition of districts, §160B-10.

**CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT—**

Cont'd

**Urban service districts—Cont'd**

Allocations.

Other allocation authorized, §160B-12.

Authority to define, §160B-3.

Consolidation of districts, §160B-8.

Required provision or maintenance of services, facilities and functions, §160B-9.

Definition of districts.

Replacement of municipalities abolished.

At time of consolidation, §160B-4.

Subsequent to consolidation, §160B-5.

Required provision or maintenance of services, facilities and functions, §160B-9.

Where no municipality existed, §160B-6.

Extension of districts, §160B-7.

Required provision or maintenance of services, facilities and functions, §160B-9.

Maintenance of services, facilities and functions.

Required maintenance, §160B-9.

Provision for services, facilities and functions.

Required provisions, §160B-9.

Purpose, §160B-3.

Taxation.

Authorized, §160B-11.

Limits, §160B-11.

**CONSTABLES.****Deeds.**

Seals.

Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.

**Motor vehicles.**

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-183.

**Service of process.**

Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).

**Subpoenas.**

Service of subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).

**CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.****Appropriations.**

Drawing money requires appropriations, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.

**Capitation tax.**

No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.

**Cemeteries.**

Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

**Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.**

Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

**Conservation and development.**

Natural resources.

Conservation of natural resources, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.

**CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA**

—Cont'd

**Contracts.**

Counties.

Power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

Municipal corporations.

Power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

**Counties.**

Boundaries.

Fixed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

Contracts.

Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

Debts.

Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).

In aid of rebellion not to be paid,

Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).

Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.

Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).

General assembly.

Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

Local government.

Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.

Taxation.

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

**Court of appeals.**

Judges.

Age limit.

Service as justice or judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.

Misconduct in office.

Removal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Removal for mental or physical incapacity or misconduct in office.

By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Retirement.

General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.

Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.

**Courts.**

Uniform general law.

Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.

**Debt.**

Rebellion.

In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §§3, (4), 4, (3), 4, (4).

State debt. Const. N. C., art. V, §3. See within this heading, "State debt."



**CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA**

—Cont'd

**District attorneys.**

**Districts.**

Prosecutorial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

**Duties.**

Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

**District courts.**

Removal of judges and magistrates, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

**Elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 10.**

District attorneys, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

Qualifications of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 4.

Who may vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.

**General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§1 to 24.**

**Counties.**

Provide local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

**Local government.**

Provided by legislature, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

**Municipal corporations.**

Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

**Retirement system for counties and cities.**

Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**

Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).

Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).

**Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).**

**Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.**

**Contracts.**

Power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

**Debt.**

Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).

In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).

Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.

Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).

No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.

Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

Borrowing in anticipation of taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

Limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).

**CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA**

—Cont'd

**Natural and economic resources.**

**Conservation of natural resources.**

Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.

**Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.**

No poll tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.

**Public officers.**

Eligibility to office, Const. N. C., art. I, §11; art. VI, §§6, 8.

**Rebellion.**

Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (1), (4), 4, (4).

**Retirement system for counties and cities.**

Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**

Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).

**Revenue and taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 7. See within this heading, "Taxation."**

**Secession.**

Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).

**Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).**

**Solicitors.**

District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."

**State debt.**

**Aid of rebellion.**

Not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).

Convention of 1868, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).

Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).

Giving or lending credit of state, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.

**Increase.**

Restrictions upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.

Incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).

Invalidity of certain debts and bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).

Legislatures of 1868, 1868-69, 1869-70, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).

Limitations upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.

Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (5).

Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).

**Statutes.**

**General laws.**

Effect of uniform general law requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.

Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.

Effect of uniform general law requirements on judiciary department, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.

**CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA**

—Cont'd

**Statutes—Cont'd****Taxation.**

Acts levying taxes shall state objects,  
etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.

**Superintendent of public instruction.**

State board of education, Const. N. C.,  
art. IX, §4.

**Superior courts.**

Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.

Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art.  
IV, §17.

**Judges.**

Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art.  
IV, §17.

**Supreme court.**

Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.

Age limit for service as justice or jud-  
ge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.

Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art.  
IV, §17.

**Retirement.**

General provisions, Const. N. C., art.  
IV, §8.

Recall of retired members, Const. N.  
C., art. IV, §8.

**Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 7.**

Acts levying taxes shall state objects,  
etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.

Capitation tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.

No capitation tax to be levied, Const.  
N. C., art. V, §1.

**Classification.**

Uniform classification, Const. N. C.,  
art. V, §2, (2).

**Counties.**

Approval by majority of voters, Const.  
N. C., art. V, §2, (5).

Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V,  
§2, (4).

Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).

**Municipal corporations.**

Approval by majority of voters, Const.  
N. C., art. V, §2, (5).

Exemption of property from taxation,  
Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V,  
§2, (4).

Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.

No poll tax to be levied, Const. N. C.,  
art. V, §1.

**Purposes.**

Acts levying taxes shall state objects,  
etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.

Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2,  
(4).

State-wide basis, Const. N. C., art. V, §2,  
(2).

Uniformity, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).

**United States.****Secession.**

Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).

**CONSULTANTS.****State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Contracts to obtain consultant services.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTI-  
TUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

**CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.****Accident and health insurance.**

Credit accident and health insurance,  
§53-189.

**Assignments.**

No assignment of earnings as payment or  
security, §53-180.

**Attorneys at law.****Fees.**

Limitation on attorney's fees, §53-180.

**Business location, §53-170.**

Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.

**Charges.**

Computation, §53-173.1.

Deferment charge, §53-173.1.

Inapplicability of other sections, §53-173.  
Insurance.

Credit life and property loss insurance  
premiums, §53-189.

**Limitations.**

Interest, §53-173.

Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.

Maximum rate of charge, §53-173.

**Notice.**

Changing rates by commission, §53-173.

Redetermining and refixing charges by  
commission, §53-173.

**Commission.****Rules and regulations.**

Deferments and deferment charges,  
§53-173.1.

**Credit life insurance and credit acci-  
dent and health insurance.**

General provisions. See within this head-  
ing, "Insurance."

**Deceptive acts or practices, §53-180.****Default.**

Limitation on default provisions, §53-180.

**Definitions, §53-165.**

Motor vehicle lender, §53-176.1.

**Discrimination.**

Prohibitions on discrimination, §53-180.

**Fees.****Attorneys at law.**

Limitation on attorney's fees, §53-180.

Credit life and property loss insurance  
commissions, §53-189.

**Installments.**

Time and payment limitation, §53-180.

**Insurance.**

Credit accident and health insurance,  
§53-189.

Credit life and property loss insurance,  
§53-189.

Credit life insurance and credit accident  
and health insurance act.

Amount of insurance, §58-344.

**Appeals.**

Orders of commissioner, §58-356.



**CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd****Insurance—Cont'd**

- Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance act—Cont'd
  - Application of article, §58-341.
  - Citation of article, §58-351.
  - Claims, §58-353.
  - Definitions, §58-342.
  - Enforcement, §58-355.
  - Evidence.
    - Insurance to be evidenced by individual policy, §58-346.
  - Existing insurance.
    - Choice of insurer, §58-354.
  - Forms of insurance which are authorized, §58-343.
  - Joint life coverage.
    - Defined, §58-342.
  - Judicial review, §58-356.
  - Notice of proposed insurance or certificate, §58-346.
  - Penalties, §58-357.
  - Policies.
    - Insurance to be evidenced by individual policies, §58-346.
  - Policy.
    - Forms.
      - Approval or disapproval by commissioner, §58-347.
      - Filing with commissioner, §58-346.
    - Insurance to be evidenced by individual policies, §58-346.
    - Issuance, §58-352.
    - Prohibited provisions, §58-346.
    - Required provisions, §58-346.
  - Premium refunds or credits, §58-351.
  - Prohibited provisions, §58-346.
  - Rates.
    - Credit accident and health insurance rate standards, §58-350.
    - Credit life insurance rate standards, §58-349.
    - General premium rate standard, §58-348.
  - Reinsurance, §58-358.
  - Term of insurance.
    - Termination prior to scheduled maturity, §58-345.
  - Violations.
    - Penalties, §58-357.
- Interest.**
  - Judgments.
    - Limitation on interest after judgment, §53-173.
  - Limitations.
    - Interest after judgment, §53-173.
    - Interest after maturity of loan, §53-173.
  - Maturity of loan.
    - Limitation on interest after maturity, §53-173.
  - Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.

**CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd****Judgments.**

- Interest.**
  - Limitation on interest after judgment, §53-173.

**Lenders.**

- Property loss insurance, §53-189.

**Lending.**

- Defined, §53-166.

**Licenses.**

- Existing business.
  - Loan agencies, brokers or motor vehicle lenders, §53-168, (c).
- Loan agencies, brokers or motor vehicle lenders.
  - Existing business, §53-168, (c).
- Motor vehicle lenders, §53-168, (c).

**Life insurance.**

- Credit life insurance, §53-189.

**Loans.**

- Collection.
  - Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
- Lending.
  - Defined, §53-166.
- Limitations.
  - Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
  - Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
  - Payment limitation, §53-180.
  - Time limitation, §53-180.
- Made elsewhere.
  - Regulations, §53-190.
- Nonresidents.
  - Made elsewhere, §53-190.
  - Payment limitation, §53-180.
  - Time limitation, §53-180.

**Maturities.**

- Due date of first installment, §53-173.1.
- Limitation of interest after maturity of loan, §53-173.

**Motor vehicle lenders.**

- Defined, §53-176.1.
- Existing businesses.
  - Election to be licensed as motor vehicle lender, §53-168, (c).
- Licenses, §53-176.1.
- Limitation on loans, §53-176.1.

**Nonresidents.**

- Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.

**Notice.**

- Redetermining and refixing maximum rates of charge by commission, §53-173.

**Payments.**

- Enforcement.
  - Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
- Limitation, §53-180.

**Real estate.**

- Property loss insurance, §53-189.

**Rules and regulations.**

- Commission.
  - Deferments and deferment charges, §53-173.1.

**Scope of article, §53-166.**

**CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd****Time.**

Limitation, §53-180.

**Unfair competition, §53-180.****Usury, §53-166.**

Enforcement of loans made elsewhere,  
§53-190.

Maximum rate of charge, §53-173.

**CONSUMER PROTECTION.****Advertisements.**

Use of term "wholesale" in advertising,  
etc., §75-29.

**Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.**

See WOMEN.

**Damages.**

Unfair competition and deceptive practices.

Treble damages, §75-16.

**Deceptive trade practices.**

Unfair competition and deceptive practices.

See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.

**Little FTC Act, §75-1.1.**

See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.

**Names.**

Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.

**Trade marks, brands and marks.**

Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.

**Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.****Unfair competition and deceptive trade practices.**

General provisions.

See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.

**Women.**

Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.

See WOMEN.

**CONSUMER REPORTING AGENCIES.****Credit bureaus.**

See CREDIT BUREAUS.

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES.****Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.**

See HEALTH.

**Tuberculosis, §130-114.**

See TUBERCULOSIS.

**CONTEMPT.****Acts punishable, §§5-1, 5-8.****Appearance.**

Summons and process.

Failure to appear as directed, §5-8.

**Attorney at law.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings,  
§84-29.

**Bail and recognizance.**

Article not to interfere with court contempt powers, §15A-546.

**Breach of the peace, §5-1.****Clerks of court.**

Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.

**Common law repealed, §5-1.****CONTEMPT—Cont'd****Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.****Discovery.**

Failure to make discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).

**Disorderly conduct in presence of court, §5-1.****Divorce and alimony.**

Support of minor child.

Enforcement, §50-13.4, (f).

**Enumeration of contempts, §§5-1, 5-8.****Examination before trial.**

Refusal to answer question, §5-1.

**Executors and administrators.**

Compelling account, §28A-21-4.

Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.

**Inventory.**

Failure to file, §28A-20-2.

**General assembly.**

Witnesses.

Failure to respond to subpoena or refusal to testify, §120-19.4.

**Immunity.**

Refusal to testify or produce information,  
§5-1.

**Indirect contempt, §§5-1, 5-7.****Inquests, §5-1.****Interrogatories, §5-1.****In view of court, §5-1.****Jury.**

In presence of jury, §5-1.

**Malfeasance, §5-1.****Misfeasance, §5-1.****Misrepresentation.**

Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5-1.

**Motions and orders.**

Disobedience of orders, §5-1.

Resistance of orders, §5-1.

**Nonfeasance, §5-1.****Officers.**

Officers of the court, §5-1.

**Oil and gas conservation.**

Hearing before department.

Procedure and powers, §113-398.

**Presence of court, §5-1.****Punishment, §5-4.****Repeal of common law of contempt, §5-1.****Reports.**

Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5-1.

**Secretary of revenue.**

Powers of commissioner, §105-258.

**Summons and process.**

Disobedience of process, §5-8.

Resistance of process, §5-8.

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.

**Taxation.**

Secretary of revenue.

Powers of secretary, §105-258.



**CONTEMPT—Cont'd**

**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act**, §52A-15.

**What constitutes**, §§5-1, 5-8.

**Witnesses.**

Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.

Immunity.

Refusal to testify, §5-1.

Refusal to be sworn or to answer, §5-1.

**CONTESTED ELECTIONS.**

See ELECTIONS.

**CONTINUANCES.****Criminal procedure.**

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, §15-10.2.

**Landlord and tenant.**

Bonds, surety.

Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.

**Rules of court.**

Superior and district courts.

General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rule 3.

**CONTRACTORS.****Bonds, surety.**

Performance bonds.

Model payment and performance bond, §§44A-25 to 44A-33.

See BONDS, SURETY.

**Corporations**, §§87-10, 87-26, 87-37, 87-43, 87-57, 87-62.

Examination for license, §87-10.

**Counties.**

Public building contracts.

General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Definitions.**

General contractor, §87-1.

**Evidence.**

License.

Certificate evidence of license, §87-12.

**Examination**, §87-10.

**Exemptions**, §87-1.

**Federal highway act**, §87-9.

**Fertilizers.**

Licensing, §106-50.4.

**General contractors.**

Defined, §87-1.

**Joint bidders.**

Defined, §105-54, (f).

**Landscape contractors**, §§89D-1 to 89D-10.

See LANDSCAPE CONTRACTORS.

**Licenses.**

Application for license, §87-10.

Building contractor, §87-10.

Certificate.

Evidence of license, §87-12.

Examination for, §87-10.

Issuance, §87-10.

Classifications, §87-10.

Examination, §87-10.

Qualifications for examination, §87-10.

**CONTRACTORS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Expiration, §87-10.

Fees, §87-10.

Fertilizers, §106-50.4.

Heating contractors, §105-91.

Highway contractor, §87-10.

Intermediate license, §87-10.

Limited license, §87-10.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Only one license required, §87-12.

Public utilities contractors, §87-10.

Renewal, §87-10.

Specialty contractor, §87-10.

State-wide license, §105-54.

Unlimited license, §87-10.

Value of projects, §87-10.

**Municipal corporations.**

General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Partnerships.**

License.

Examination for license, §87-10.

**Performance bonds.**

Model payment and performance bond,

§§44A-25 to 44A-33.

See BONDS, SURETY.

**Plumbing and heating contractors**, §§87-16 to 87-27.

See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.

**Public buildings.**

General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Public utilities.**

License for public utility contractors, §87-10.

**Refrigeration contractors**, §§87-52 to 87-64.

See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

**State buildings.**

General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Streets and highways.**

Compliance with federal highway act, §87-9.

Highway contractor's license, §87-10.

**United States.**

Compliance with federal highway act, §87-9.

**Value of projects**, §87-1.

**Wells.**

Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.

See WELLS.

**Workmen's compensation act**, §§97-1 to 97-122.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

**CONTRACTS.**

**Arbitration and award**, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.

See **ARBITRATION AND AWARD**.

**Banks and banking.**

Bank deposits created by written agreement.

Form, §41-2.1.

Public officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.

**Bonds, surety.**

Payment and performance bond.

Certified copy of contract, §44A-31.

**Building contracts.**

See **BUILDING CONTRACTS**.

**Cemeteries.**

Care and maintenance.

Individual contracts for care and maintenance, §65-62.

Preneed contracts.

See **CEMETERIES**.

**Charities.**

Licensing of public solicitation.

Professional fund-raising counsels.

Contracts between counsels and charitable organizations to be in writing, §108-75.10.

**Claims against cities arising in torts**, §1-539.15.**Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.**

Extension units of community college system.

Establishment and operation, §115A-5.

**Constitutional provisions.**

Countries, cities and towns have power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

**Consultant services.**

State departments, institutions and agencies.

Contracts to obtain consultant services.

See **STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES**.

**Countries.**

General provisions.

See **COUNTIES**.

**Economic opportunity agencies.**

Authority for state departments to contract with or make grants to eligible agencies, §108-121.

**Education.**

General provisions.

See **EDUCATION**.

**Executors and administrators.**

Claims based on contracts.

Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.

Death of vendor under contract.

Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.

Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.

**False pretenses and cheats.**

Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd****Health.**

Local public health services.

Contracts with state for provision of local public health services, §130-14.2.

**Health care facilities finance act.**

Agreements of sale or lease, §131A-8.

Construction contracts, §131A-9.

**Housing finance agency.**

Powers of agency, §122A-5, (15).

**Human resources.**

Human skills and resource development commission.

Power to enter contracts, §143B-201.

**Husband and wife.**

Affecting corpus or income of wife's estate, §§10-5, 52-6.

Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, §52-6.

Writing required, §52-6.

Probate and registration.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.

Separation agreement.

Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, §52-6.

Wife with husband affecting her estate.

Validation.

Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

**Income tax.**

Transfer for value.

Gross income, §105-141.1, (f).

**Interest.**

Contract rates.

Home mortgage loans, §24-1.1A.

**Labor.**

Occupational safety and health act.

Authority of commissioner to enter into contracts with other state agencies and subdivisions of government, §95-149.

**Land conservancy corporation.**

Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139.

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**

Power to enter into contracts, §162A-69.

**Monopolies and trusts.**

See **MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS**.

**Motor vehicles.**

Certificate of title.

Contents of certificate, §20-57.

Registration plates.

Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).

**Municipal corporations.**

Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See **LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE**.



**CONTRACTS—Cont'd****Municipal corporations—Cont'd**

Claims against cities arising in contract,  
§1-539.15.

General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.

Counties included, §160A-17.1.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act.

Authority to contract with respect to exchange, pooling and transmission, §159B-8.

Joint project ownership.

Provisions of contract, §159B-5.

**Licenses.**

Contractors and construction companies, §105-54.

Officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.

**Personal benefit.**

Contracting for personal benefit, §14-234.

Power to contract and be contracted with, §160A-11; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

Public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

General provisions.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

Redevelopment law, §§160A-503, 160A-514.

Validation of certain contracts and agreements, §160A-526.

**Streets and highways.**

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.

**Pollution.**

Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.

Construction contracts, §159C-15.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Public building contracts.

Law applicable to department of correction, §143-134.

**Public building contracts**, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Public officers.**

Contracting for his own benefit, §14-234.

**Purchases.**

State purchases.

See PURCHASES.

**Real property.**

Home mortgage loans.

Contract rates, §24-1.1A.

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**

Disability salary continuation, §135-34.

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd****Retirement system for teachers and state employees—Cont'd**

Hospital and medical insurance coverage, §135-33.

**Scholarships.**

Contracts with private institutions to aid state students, §§116-19 to 116-22.

**Securities law.**

Exempted securities, §78A-16.

**State building contracts**, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**State civil air patrol.**

State not liable for contracts, §167-2.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Contracts to obtain consultant services.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Purchases.**

See PURCHASES.

**Streets and highways.**

Letting of contracts, §§136-28.1, 136-28.2.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.

**Municipal corporations.**

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.

**Supreme court reports.**

Reprints, §7A-14.

**Teachers.**

Education.

See EDUCATION.

**University of North Carolina.**

Power of board of governors to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.

**Usury.**

Contract rates of interest.

Home mortgage loans, §24-1.1A.

**Veterans.**

Minor spouses of veterans, §165-18.

**Workmen's compensation act**, §§97-1 to 97-122.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

**CONTRIBUTION AND EXONERATION.****Torts.**

Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.

Enforcement, §1B-3.

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.****Alcoholic beverages.**

Article does not include distilled spirits, wine or malt beverages, §90-88.

**Appeals.**

Judicial review, §90-113.2.

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd****Arrest.**

Arrest records.

Expungement, §90-96, (d).

**Authority to control, §90-88.****Charitable institutions.**

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Clerks of court.**

Names of all persons convicted filed with drug authority, §90-96.

**Community drug abuse programs.**

General provisions, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

**Control.**

Authority to control, §90-88.

**Counterfeit substance.**

Creation, distribution or possession with intent to distribute.

Penalty, §90-95, (b).

**Definitions, §90-87.****Deliver.**

Penalties, §90-95.

**Department of human resources.**

Exemptions from article, §90-88.

**Drug abuse programs.**

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

**Drug authority.**

Adding, deleting or rescheduling substances within schedules, §90-88.

Conditional discharges.

Confidential file, §90-113.14.

Federal law.

Designating rescheduling, etc., substances under federal law.

Procedure by authority, §90-88.

Judicial review of findings, §90-113.2.

Research.

Encourage research, §90-113.3.

**Drug dependent person.**

Treatment.

General provisions, §§90-109, 90-109.1.

**Drugs generally.**

See DRUGS.

**Education.**

Duties of department of public instruction and board of governors of the University of North Carolina, §90-113.3.

**Evidence.**

Identity, nature and quantity of substance analyzed.

Police or SBI laboratory, §90-95, (g).

**Exemptions.**

By department of human resources, §90-88.

List of exemptions, §90-88.

**Felony.**

Violations, §90-95, (c).

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Continuation of forfeitures, §90-112.1.

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd****Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd**

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Mitigation of forfeitures, §90-112.1.

Possession pending trial, §90-112.1.

Prohibited acts, §90-108.

Remission or mitigation of forfeitures, §90-112.1.

Second violation, §90-95, (e).

Subject to forfeiture, §90-112.

Third or subsequent violation, §90-95, (e).

Violations, §90-95.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Immediate precursor.**

Defined, §90-87, (14).

Designation by drug authority, §90-88.

**Infants.**

First offense.

Immunity from prosecution for minors, §90-96.1.

**Isomer.**

Defined, §90-87, (14a).

**Jails.**

Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Labeling.**

Requirements, §90-106.

**Law enforcement agencies.**

Cooperation between law enforcement agencies, §90-95.2.

Undercover purchases.

Restitution to agencies for undercover purchases, §90-95.3.

**License.**

Nonprofessional treatment, §90-109.

**Manufacturer.**

Defined, §90-87, (15).

Penalties, §90-95.

**Marijuana.**

First offenses.

Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-113.14.

Plants.

Forfeiture, §90-112.

Schedule VI, §90-94.

**Mazindol, §90-91, (j).**

Phendimetrazine, §90-91, (j).

**Mentally ill.**

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Misdemeanors.**

Possession of substances in schedules II to VI, §90-95, (d).

Prohibited acts, §90-108.

**Motor vehicles.**

Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, §20-9.



**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd**

**Motor vehicles—Cont'd**

Driver's license.

Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, §20-17.1.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license by division upon conviction of driving under influence, 20-17.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license by division upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.

**Nonnarcotic substance.**

Excluded from article, §90-88.

**Opium.**

Plants.

Forfeiture, §90-112.

**Pharmacist.**

Signature on prescription, §90-106.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

Addition.

Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.

**Possession.**

Penalties, §90-95.

**Practitioner.**

Defined, §90-87, (22).

Order forms.

Inspection, §90-107.

Prohibited acts, §90-108.

**Prescriptions.**

Copies.

Requirements, §90-106.

Inspection.

By federal and state officers, §90-107.

Refilling.

Not for schedule II substance, §90-106.

Schedule III and IV substances, §90-106.

Schedule II.

Required for substances in schedule II, §90-106.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Privileged communications.**

Inspection officers, §90-107.

**Probation.**

Marihuana.

First offenses.

Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-113.14.

**Programs.**

Drug abuse.

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.

See DRUGS.

**Prohibited acts.**

Penalties, §90-108.

**Purchases.**

Undercover purchases.

Restitution to law enforcement agencies for undercover purchases, §90-95.3.

**Records.**

Arrest records.

Expungement, §90-96, (d).

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd**

**Records—Cont'd**

Expunction of records for first offense, §90-96.

**Registrant.**

Order forms.

Inspection, §90-107.

Prohibited acts, §90-108.

**Registration.**

By drug authority, §90-101.

Drug authority.

Rules and regulations, §90-101.

Federal registration.

Effect, §90-102.

Issuance.

By drug authority, §90-102.

Requirements, §90-101.

**Sale.**

Penalties, §90-95.

**Samples.**

Distribution of controlled substance as complimentary sample by manufacturers' sales representative, §90-106.

**Schedule I.**

Hallucinogenic substances.

Included in schedule, §90-89, (c).

Lists.

Enumeration of controlled substances, §90-89.

Manufacture, sale or delivery.

Penalty, §90-95, (b).

Opiates.

Included in schedule, §90-89, (a).

Opium derivatives.

Included in schedule, §90-89, (b).

Possession.

Penalty, §90-95, (d).

**Schedule II.**

Amphetamines.

Included in schedule, §90-90, (c).

Coca leaves.

Included in schedule, §90-90, (a).

Lists.

Substances included in schedule, §90-90.

Opiate.

Included in schedule, §90-90.

Opium.

Included in schedule, §90-90.

Possession.

Penalty, §90-95, (d).

Prescription.

Required, §90-106.

Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).

Second or subsequent offenses.

Penalty, §90-95, (e).

Stimulants.

Included in schedule, §90-90, (c).

**Schedule III.**

Benzphetamine, §90-91, (j).

Chlorphentermine, §90-91, (j).

Chlortermine, §90-91, (j).

Depressants.

Effect on central nervous system, §90-91, (b), (j).

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd****Schedule III—Cont'd**

- Determining substances within schedule.
- By drug authority, §90-91.
- First offense.

Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-96.

**Lists.**

Inclusions within schedule, §90-91.

**Possession.**

Penalty, §90-95, (d).

Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).  
Second or subsequent offenses.

Penalty, §90-95, (e).

Stimulant or depressant substances, §90-91, (i), (j).

**Schedule IV.**

Barbital, etc., §90-92, (a).

**First offense.**

Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-96.

List determined by drug authority, §90-92.

**Possession.**

Penalty, §90-95, (d).

Sale, manufacture or delivery.

Penalty, §90-95, (b).

Second or subsequent offenses.

Penalty, §90-95, (e).

Stimulant or depressant substance, §90-92.

**Schedule V.****First offense.**

Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-96.

Lists determined by drug authority, §90-93.

Medicinal purposes, §§90-93, (c), 90-106.

**Possession.**

Penalty, §90-95, (d).

Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).

Second or subsequent offenses.

Penalty, §90-95, (e).

Substances sold without prescription by registered pharmacist, §90-93, (b).

**Schedule VI.****First offense.**

Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-96.

Marijuana, §90-94.

Plants.

Forfeitures, §90-112.

**Possession.**

Penalty, §90-95, (d).

Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).

Second or subsequent offenses.

Penalty, §90-95, (e).

Tetrahydrocannabinols, §90-94.

**Searches and seizures.**

Forfeitures, §90-112.

**Sentence and punishment.****Discharge.**

Conditional discharge and expungement of records for first offense, §§90-96, 90-113.14.

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd****Sentence and punishment—Cont'd**

Second violation, §90-95, (e).

Third or subsequent violations, §90-95, (e).

Violations, §90-95.

**Tobacco.**

Article does not include tobacco, §90-88.

**Treatment.**

Drug treatment facility.

License.

By drug authority, §90-109.

Required, §90-109.

Nonprofessional treatment.

General provisions, §90-109.

**Trial.**

Possession by court pending trial, §90-112.1.

**Undercover purchases.**

Restitution to law enforcement agencies for undercover purchases, §90-95.3.

**Violations, §90-95.**

Infants.

Immunity from prosecution for minors, §90-96.1.

**Workmen's compensation act.**

Use of intoxicants or controlled substances, §97-12.

**CONVENTION.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. V; art. VI.

**CONVEYANCES.****Banks and banking.**

Curative acts, §§47-41, 47-42.

**Corporations.**

Probate and registration, §§47-16, 47-41.

**Deeds.**

See DEEDS.

**Divorce and alimony.**

Deed of separation.

Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.

**Evidence, §§8-6 to 8-33.**

General provisions.

See EVIDENCE.

**Excise stamp tax.** See within this heading, "Taxation."

**Executors and administrators.**

Validation where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.

**Husband and wife.**

Validation.

Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.

**Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.**

See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

**Probate and registration.**

Validation where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.

**Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.**

See REGISTER OF DEEDS.



**CONVEYANCES—Cont'd**

**State prison**, §§15A-761 to 15A-767, 148-2 to 148-84.

See **STATE PRISON**.

**Taxation.**

Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.

**Duties.**

Party presenting instrument for registration, §105-228.32.

**Forgery.**

Reproduction of tax stamps punishable as forgery, §105-228.36.

**Issuance.**

Register of deeds, §105-228.31.

**Register of deeds.**

Duties, §§105-228.31, 105-228.32.

**Registration.**

Duty of party presenting instrument for registration, §105-228.32.

**Secretary of revenue.**

Stamps furnished to register of deeds, §105-228.31.

Obtaining information on real property transfers, §105-303.

Transferee liability, §105-239.1.

**Validation.**

Corporate conveyances, §47-41.

Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.

Where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.

**Water and sewer authorities.**

Between political subdivisions and authority, §162A-14.

**CONVICTS.****Detainer.**

Interstate agreement on detainers.

See **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**.

**Extradition.**

Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.

See **EXTRADITION**.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

General provisions.

See **PRISONS AND PRISONERS**.

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.****Guaranty associations.**

Mutual deposit guaranty associations.

General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See **MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**.

**Income tax.**

Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (e).

**Exemptions.**

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**

**Licenses**, §54-118.1.

Certain co-operative associations, §105-102.1.

**Marketing associations.**

See **MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS**.

**Mutual deposit guaranty associations.**

General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See **MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS**.

**Taxation.**

Franchise taxes, §§54-118.2, 105-125.

Property classified and excluded from tax base.

Real and personal property owned by nonprofit water or sewer associations, etc., §105-275.

**COPIES.****Administrative procedure.**

Rules.

Distribution of copies, §150A-63.

**Appeals.**

Discretionary review on certification by supreme court.

Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.

Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.

Rules of appellate procedure.

Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.

Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

Briefs.

Reproduction by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13.

Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.

Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.

Writs.

Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.

**Bonds, surety.**

Payment and performance bond.

Certified copy of bond, §44A-31.

**Certified copies.**

Register of deeds.

Fees, §161-10.

**Counties.**

Technical ordinances, §153A-47.

**Evidence.**

Lost instruments and records.

General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.

See **LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS**.

**Lobbying.**

Written authority from employer to be filed.

Copy for legislative committee, §120-47.4.

**COPIES—Cont'd**

**Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.**

See **LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.**

**Motor vehicles.**

Photostated copies.

Driver's license.

Violations of license provisions, §20-30, (6).

Reports by state, city or county police and medical examiners as to accident or collision, §2C-166.1.

Violation of license provisions, §20-30.

**Ordinances.**

Technical ordinances, §153A-47.

**Personnel system.**

Privacy of state employee personnel records.

Penalty for copying confidential file without authority, §126-28.

**Photostatic copies.**

Motor vehicle driver's license.

**Register of deeds.**

Fees, §161-10.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.

Briefs.

Copies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

Briefs.

Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.

Copies, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

Discretionary review on certification by supreme court, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.

Reproduction by clerk, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 13.

Discretionary review on certification by supreme court.

Briefs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.

Record on appeals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 15.

Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.

Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.

Writs.

Extraordinary writs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 24.

**Veterans.**

Records.

Copies furnished department of military and veterans affairs, §165-11.

**Vital statistics.**

Army, navy and air force.

Without charge, §130-67.

**COPPER.**

**Regulation of dealing, §66-11.**

**Transportation of copper, §66-11.1.**

**CORN.****Grain dealers.**

General provisions, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See **FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.**

**Larceny.**

Ungathered crops, §14-78.

**Motor vehicles.**

Exemption from registration and certificate of title.

Trailer or semitrailer transporting corn, §20-51.

**Weights and measures.**

Standards, §81A-42.

**CORONERS.**

**Arrest, §§152-7, (4), 152-11.**

**Bonds, surety.**

Action on bond.

Liability and right of action, §§109-34 to 109-39.

See **BONDS, SURETY.**

Evidence, §152-4.

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

**Collection.**

Failure to pay on demand, §§109-36, 109-37.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

**Commitments and preliminary examinations, §152-7.**

Habeas corpus, §152-10.

**Debts.**

Negligence.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**Duties.**

Inquests and preliminary hearings, §152-7.

Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.

**Elections.**

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

**Escape.**

Allowing prisoner to escape, §14-239.

Burden of proof, §14-239.

Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.

**Evidence.**

Coroners' bonds, §152-4.

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

**Habeas corpus, §152-10.****Hearings.**

Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.

**Inquests.**

Ascertainment of guilty parties, §152-7.

Cause of death, §152-7.

Commitment, §152-7, (4).



**CORONERS—Cont'd****Inquests—Cont'd**

- Contempt, §5-1.
- Duties, §152-7.
- Evidence, §152-7.
- Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.

**Jury.**

- Duties of coroner, §152-7.
- Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).
- Warrant for arrest, §152-7, (4).

**Jury, §152-7.****Fees.**

- Uniform fees for coroner's jury, §7A-312.
- Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).

**Medical examiners.**

- Appointment when physician refused to accept, §130-197.

**Negligence.**

- Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**Preliminary hearings.**

- Duties of coroner, §152-7.
- Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.

**Service of process.**

- Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).

**Sheriffs.**

- Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §§152-8, 162-5, 162-16.

**Solicitors.**

- Escape.
- Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.

**Subpoenas.**

- Service of subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).

**Term of office, §§152-1, 163-1.****Warrants.**

- Duties of coroners with respect to inquests and preliminary hearings, §152-7, (4).

**CORPORATIONS.****Abduction and kidnapping.**

- Penalties, §14-39.

**Acknowledgments.**

- Forms, §47-41.

**Actions.**

- Derivative actions.
  - Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
- Dissolution and liquidation.
  - Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
  - Proceedings for liquidation by attorney general, §55-114.
  - Shareholder's action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
  - Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
- Indemnification of directors, officers and employees or agents.
  - Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
  - General provisions, §55-19.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Actions—Cont'd**

- New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
- Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
- Venue.
  - Residence of corporations, §1-79.

**Administrative agencies.**

- Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
- Administrative or investigative proceedings by outsiders, §55-20.

**Advertising.**

- Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, §75-29.

**Agents. See within this heading, "Officers and agents."****Agreements.**

- Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.

**Air pollution.**

- Franchise or privilege tax.
- Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).

**Amendments.**

- Bylaws, §§55-16, 55-113.1.
- Decrees.
  - Duties of officials, §55-129.
  - Recording and indexing, §55-129.
- Fees.

- Filing orders and decrees of amendments, §55-129.

- Objecting stockholders' rights, §§55-100, 55-101, 55-113.

- Procedure, §§55-100, 55-101.

- Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

- Voting, §§55-100, 55-101.

**Appeals.**

- Corporations for protection and development of forests.
- Appeal by corporation to governor, §113-66.

**Applicability of chapter.**

- General provisions, §55-3.

**Architects.**

- Regulation of practice, §83-12.

**Articles of incorporation.**

- Cancelled.
- Restoration of corporate rights.
  - Fee.
    - Payment to secretary of revenue, §105-232.
  - Tax report.
    - Failure to file tax report, §105-230.
- Merger or consolidation, §55-109.
- Purposes, §55-5.
  - Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.

**Assets.**

- Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
- Lease, mortgage, sale, etc., of assets, §55-112.
- Rights of objecting shareholders, §55-113.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Assets—Cont'd**

Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §§55-119.

Sale, lease, mortgage, etc., of assets, §§55-112.

Rights of objecting shareholders, §§55-113.

Surplus, §§55-49.

**Transfer.**

Reorganization proceedings, §§55-113.1.

**Attorney at law.**

Attorney's fees.

Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents, §§55-19 to 55-21.

Prepaid legal services, §84-23.1.

**Attorney general.**

Dissolution and liquidation.

Proceedings for liquidation by attorney general, §§55-114.

**Auctions and auctioneers, §85-4.****Banks and banking.**

Bond issues.

Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.

Clearing corporations.

Securities.

Power to deposit in corporation, §159-1.

**Blue sky law.**

Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

See SECURITIES LAW.

**Bond issues.**

Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.

Reorganization proceedings, §§55-113.1.

**Books.**

Taxation.

Examination by secretary of revenue for tax purposes, §105-258.

**Business development corporations,**

§§53A-1 to 53A-18.

Department of natural and economic resources.

Co-operation with, §53A-2.

Financial institutions.

Borrowing money from institutions, §53A-2.

Loans.

Powers, §53A-2.

Members.

Borrowing money from members, §53A-2.

Powers.

Generally, §53A-2.

Property.

Acquiring property, §53A-2.

Taxation, §53A-15.

Credit, §53A-15.

Exemptions, §53A-15.

Net income.

Computing, §53A-15.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Bylaws.**

Amendments.

Generally, §§55-16.

Reorganization proceedings, §§55-113.1.

Directors.

Adoption, etc., §§55-16.

Officers.

Prescribing, §§55-34.

Repeals, §§55-16.

Requirements generally, §§55-16.

Stock and stockholders.

Adoption, etc., §§55-16.

**Capital.**

Determination of stated capital, §§55-47.

Earned surplus, §§55-49.

Reorganization proceedings.

Fundamental changes and reorganization proceedings, §§55-113.1.

Surplus, §§55-49.

**Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.**

See SECURITIES LAW.

**Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §115-336.**

**Certificates.**

Certificate of completed liquidation, §§55-121.

Voting trusts, §§55-72.

Amendment or extension, §§55-72.

**Chapter.**

Applicability of chapter, §§55-3.

**Charitable corporations.**

Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Non-profit corporations."

**Charter.**

Amendments. See within this heading, "Amendments."

Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."

Cancelled.

Penalty for exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.

Restoration of corporate rights.

Fee.

Payment to secretary of revenue, §105-232.

Tax report.

Failure to file tax report, §105-230.

Expiration of charter, §§55-114.

Forfeiture.

Failure to file reports or pay fees.

New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §§55-164.1.

Penalty.

Exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.

Rights of objecting stockholders to amendment of charter, §§55-113.



**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Charter—Cont'd**

## Trademark acts.

## Issuance of charter.

Does not authorize and is not a defense to violations of trademark acts, §55-12, (k).

**Clearing corporations.**

## Banks and banking.

## Bank acting in fiduciary capacity.

Power to deposit securities in corporation, §53-159.1.

**Clerks of court.**

## Cancellation or alteration of charter provisions.

Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.

## Decedents' estates.

Examination of corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.

## Dissolution and liquidation.

Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.

**Committees.**

## Executive committee, §55-31.

## Informal or irregular action by, §55-28.

## Limitation on authority, §55-31.

## Meetings.

Attendance by telephone, §55-29.

**Conservation and development.**

## Forests.

Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.

See FORESTS.

**Contractors.**

## License.

Examination for license, §87-10.

**Contracts.**

## Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.

**Conveyances.**

## Acknowledgments.

Form of acknowledgment, §47-41.

## Curative acts, §47-71.1.

Acknowledgments, §47-41.

## Probate and registration, §47-41.

## Validation.

Acknowledgments, §47-41.

**Costs.**

## Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.

General provisions, §55-19.

**Counties, §§153A-1 to 153A-445.**

See COUNTIES.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

## Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.

Actions by outsiders, §55-20.

## Summons and process.

Securing attendance of corporate defendants, §15A-773.

**Curative acts.**

Acknowledgments, §§47-41, 47-64.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Curative acts—Cont'd**

New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.

**Decedent's estate.**

Consent of secretary of revenue for transfer of stocks and bonds.

Nonresident corporation, §105-11.

Nonresident decedents.

Consent not required, §105-11.1.

Penalty for failure to obtain, §105-11.

Waiver by secretary, §105-11.

**Deeds, §§47-41, 47-42.**

## Name.

Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1973, §47-72.

**Definitions, §§32-14, 55-2, 105-114.****Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.**

See HOSPITALS.

**Derivative actions.**

Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.

**Directors.**

## Appointment.

Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

## Bylaws.

Adoption, etc., §55-16.

## Classification, §55-26.

Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

## Committees, §55-31.

## Consolidation.

Procedure for consolidation, §55-107.

## Deadlock.

Appointment of provisional director, §55-39.

## Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.

Actions by outsiders, §55-20.

## Executive committee.

Power and authority, §55-31.

## Indemnification, §§55-19 to 55-21.

Actions by outsiders, §55-20.

General provisions, §55-19.

## Informal or irregular action by, §55-29.

## Liability.

Not relieved by delegation of authority to committees, §55-31.

## Meetings, §55-28.

Attendance by telephone, §55-29.

Quorum §55-28.

## Merger.

Procedure for merger, §55-106.

## Provisional director.

Appointment, §55-39.

Compensation, §55-39.

Powers, §55-39.

Qualifications, §55-39.

Removal, §55-39.

Rights, §55-39.

## Quorum, §55-28.

## Removal, §55-27.

## Reorganization proceedings.

Fundamental changes, §55-113.1.

## Vacancies, §55-27.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Dissolution and liquidation.**

Articles of dissolution.

Contents, §§55-114.

Filing, §§55-114, 55-119.

Automatic, §§55-114.

Decrees.

Involuntary decrees.

Duties of officials, §§55-129.

Duration of charter.

Expiration, §§55-114.

Fees, §§55-155.

Filing orders and decrees of dissolutions, §§55-129.

Forests.

Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.

See FORESTS.

Involuntary dissolution.

Decrees.

Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §§55-125.1.

Recording and indexing, §§55-129.

Duties of officials, §§55-129.

General provisions, §§55-114.

Power of court, §§55-122, 55-125.

Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §§55-125.1.

Relief other than dissolution.

Discretion of court, §§55-125.1.

Stockholders.

Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §§55-125.1.

New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §§55-164.1.

Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-44 to 55A-57. See within this heading, "Non-profit corporations."

Procedure after filing articles, §§55-119.

Procedures generally, §§55-114.

Relief other than dissolution.

Discretion of court, §§55-125.1.

Reorganization proceedings.

Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §§55-113.1.

Shareholders.

Shareholder's action for involuntary dissolution, §§55-125.

Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §§55-125.1.

Taxation.

Enforcement of tax, §105-232.

Voluntary dissolution.

Articles of dissolution.

Contents, §§55-114.

Filing, §§55-114, 55-119.

Procedure after filing, §§55-119.

Certificate of completed liquidation.

Effect of filing, §§55-121.

Completion of liquidation, §§55-121.

Certificate of completed liquidation, §§55-121.

Procedure after filing articles, §§55-119.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd**

Voluntary dissolution—Cont'd

Procedure generally, §§55-114.

**Dividends.**

Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §§55-60.

Compelling payment, §§55-50.

Disclosure of source from which paid, §§55-50.

Exceptions as to banks and insurance companies, §§55-50.

Forests.

Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.

See FORESTS.

Payment.

Compelling payment, §§55-50.

Election to redeem shares in lieu of payment, §§55-50.

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

Reports to secretary of revenue, §105-130.21.

Restrictions upon payment, §§55-50.

**Documents.**

Articles of merger or consolidation, §§55-109.

Certificate of completed liquidation.

Filing, §§55-121.

**Drains and sewers.**

Franchise or privilege tax.

Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).

**Duration, §§55-17.**

Expiration of charter.

Dissolution and its effect, §§55-114.

**Earned surplus, §§55-49.****Educational corporations.**

Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Non-profit corporations."

**Elections.**

Contributions and expenditures.

Acceptance of contributions by corporations, §§163-278.15.

Violations, §§163-278.19.

Directors, §§55-25.

Filling vacancies, §§55-27.

Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-20.

**Employees.**

Defined for purposes of workmen's compensation act, §97-2, (2).

Shares of stock.

Sale of shares and options to employees, §§55-45.

**Engineers.**

Practice of engineering.

Corporate practice, §89C-24.



**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Environmental protection.**

Franchise or privilege tax.

Credit for air-cleaning device, waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122.

**Exchanges.**

Preferred stock for securities.

Rights of objecting shareholders, §§55-102, 55-113.

Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.

**Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.**

Actions by outsiders, §55-20.

Validity, §55-19.

**Executors and administrators.**

Right to administer.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

Stock and stockholders.

Voting of stockholder.

Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.

Voting shares of stock.

Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.

**Farm corporations.**

Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."

**Fees.**

Amendments.

Filing orders and decrees of amendments, §55-129.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Filing orders and decrees of dissolutions, §55-129.

Forfeiture of charter for failure to pay fees.

New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.

Restoration of corporate rights.

Payment of fee to secretary of revenue, §105-232.

**Fiduciaries.**

Securities.

Banks and banking.

Clearing corporations.

Power to deposit securities, §53-159.1.

Voting of shares of stock.

Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.

Voting trusts, §55-72.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Corporations.

Exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.

Fees or taxes.

Failure to pay.

New corporation organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.

Reports.

Failure to make tax report, §105-230.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd**

Reports—Cont'd

Failure to report.

New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.

**Foreign corporations.**

Actions against, §§55-133, 55-143, 55-144.

Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145.

Certificate of authority.

Trademark acts.

Issuance of certificate does not authorize and shall not be a defense to violations of trademark acts, §55-12.

Withdrawal, §55-150.

Doing business.

Defined, §105-114.

Income tax return.

Not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.

Jurisdiction, §55-145.

Alternative provisions for obtaining, §55-146.1.

When not doing business in state, §55-145.

Merger or consolidation.

Domestic and foreign corporations, §55-111.

Nonprofit corporations, §55A-42.1.

Nonprofit corporations.

Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.

Name, §55-137.

Trademark acts.

Issuance of certificate does not authorize and is not a defense to the use in violation of trademark acts, §55-12.

Suits against.

Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145.

Taxation.

Franchise or privilege tax, §105-122.

Withdrawal.

Certificate of withdrawal, §55-150.

Procedure and requirements, §55-150.

**Forests.**

Protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.

See FORESTS.

**Forms.**

Acknowledgments.

Corporate conveyances, §47-41.

Probate and registration, §47-41.

**Franchise.**

Forfeiture, §105-230.

**Franchise tax**, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.

See TAXATION.

**Governor Morehead School**, §§115-321 to 115-334.

See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Guaranty associations.**

General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See **MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.**

**Holding corporations.**

Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

See **SECURITIES LAW.**

**Stock.**

Fiduciary may hold for investment, §36-5.2.

**Taxation.**

Franchise or privilege tax, §105-120.2.

**Income tax.**

See **INCOME TAX.**

**Investments.**

Professional corporations, §55B-14.

**Judgments.**

Charter amendments.

Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, §55-129.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, §55-129.

**Jurisdiction.**

Acceptance of service.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

Foreign corporations, §55-145.

Alternative provisions for obtaining jurisdiction, §55-146.1.

Nonprofit corporations, §55A-68.1.

When not doing business in state, §55-145.

Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

Nonprofit corporations.

Foreign corporations.  
Alternative provisions for obtaining jurisdiction, §55A-68.1.

Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

**Kidnapping.**

Penalties, §14-39.

**Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-155.**

See **LABOR.**

**Land conservancy corporation.**

General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.

See **LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.**

**Leases.**

Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.

**Liabilities.**

Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.

**Licenses.**

Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.

See **TAXATION.**

Reporting financial standing.

Mercantile agencies, §105-57.

**Liquidation.** See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

**Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.**

See **MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.**

**Medical service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.**

See **HOSPITALS.**

**Meetings of stockholders.**

Agreements, §55-73.

Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.

Proxies, §55-68.

Duration, §55-68.

General provisions, §55-68.

Revocation, §55-68.

When irrevocable, §55-68.

Term of validity, §55-68.

Validity term, §55-68.

**Quorum.**

General provisions, §55-65.

One-third of outstanding shares entitled to vote, §55-65.

Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.

**Trusts.**

Voting trusts, §55-72.

Amendment or extension, §55-72.

**Voting.**

Amendment of charter, §§55-100, 55-101.

Determination of stockholders entitled to vote.

Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.

Executors and administrators.

Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.

Proxies, §55-68.

**Quorum.**

Generally, §55-65.

Required vote, §55-66.

Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.

Votes required, §55-66.

Voting trusts, §55-72.

Amendment or extension, §55-72.

**Mercantile agencies, §105-57.****Merger or consolidation.**

Approval by stockholders, §55-108.

Merger without approval of the shareholders of the surviving corporation, §55-108.1.

Articles of, §55-109.

Certificates of.

Registration, §55-109.

Domestic and foreign corporations, §§55-111, 55-148.

Foreign and domestic corporations, §§55-111, 55-148.

Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-38 to 55A-42.1. See within this heading, "Non-profit corporations."

Objecting shareholders, §§55-108, 55-111, 55-113.

Plan for consolidation, §55-107.

Plan for merger, §55-106.

Procedure for consolidation, §55-107.

Procedure for merger, §55-106.



**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Merger or consolidation—Cont'd**

Reorganization proceedings.

Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

Subsidiary merged into parent, §55-108.1.

Surplus, net profits and valuation of assets, §55-49.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.

**Motor vehicles.**

Registration plates.

Assignment to subsidiary corporation, §20-64, (a).

**Municipal corporations.**

General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §55A-44.1 to 54-44.13.**

See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.

**Name.**

Trademark acts.

Use of name in violation of trademark acts, §55-12, (k).

**Nonprofit corporations.**

Charter.

Expiration of charter.

Extension of duration after expiration, §55A-44.1.

Committees, §55A-23.

Informal or irregular action by committees, §55A-24.1.

Meetings.

Attendance by telephone, §55A-24.1.

Informal or irregular action, §55A-24.1.

Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.

See HOSPITALS.

Directors.

Election, §55A-20.

Informal or irregular action, §55A-24.1.

Meetings.

Attendance by telephone, §55A-24.1.

Informal or irregular action by directors, §55A-24.1.

Number, §55A-20.

Term, §55A-20.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Articles of dissolution.

Contents, §55A-48.

Execution and filing, §55A-48.

Duration of charter.

Extension of duration after expiration, §55A-44.1.

Voluntary, §55A-44.

Drives.

Public parks and drives, §55A-16.

Duration.

Extension of duration after expiration, §55A-44.1.

Elections.

Directors, §55A-20.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd**

Foreign corporations.

Certificate of authority.

Withdrawal, §55A-72.

Consolidation.

Foreign and domestic corporations, §55A-42.1.

Jurisdiction.

Alternative provisions for obtaining, §55A-68.1.

Merger, §55A-70.

Foreign and domestic corporations, §55A-42.1.

Secretary of state, §§55A-79, 55A-80.

Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.

Service of process, §55A-68.

Alternative provisions, §55A-68.1.

Withdrawal, §55A-72.

Hospital service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.

See HOSPITALS.

Medical service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.

See HOSPITALS.

Merger or consolidation.

Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.

Foreign and domestic corporations, §55A-42.1.

Office.

Registered, §55A-11.

Change, §55A-12.

Officers and agents.

Registered agent, §55A-11.

Change, §55A-12.

Parks, §55A-16.

Powers.

Special, §55A-16.

Public parks and drives, §55A-16.

Recreational corporations, §55A-16.

Rules of civil procedure.

Alternative provisions for obtaining jurisdiction and service of process, §55A-68.1.

Secretary of state.

Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-12.

Foreign corporations, §§55A-79, 55A-80.

Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.

Service of process, §55A-13.

Foreign corporations, §55A-68.

Alternative provisions, §55A-68.1.

**Nonresidents.**

Decedents' estates.

Transfer of stocks and bonds.

Consent of secretary of revenue required, §105-11.

Secretary's consent not required for nonresident decedents, §105-11.1.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****North Carolina land conservancy corporation.**

General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-142.

See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.

**North Carolina schools for the deaf,**  
§115-336.**Notaries.**

Notary who is stockholder, officer or employee of a corporation, §10-5.

**Notice.**

Dissolution and liquidation.

Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.

**Office.**

Change.

Procedure, §55-14.

Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

Registered office.

Change, §55-14.

Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

**Officers' and agents.**

Bylaws.

Compensation, §55-16.

May prescribe, §55-34.

Compensation.

Bylaws, §55-16.

Criminal actions.

Indemnification, §55-20.

Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.

Actions by outsiders, §55-20.

Holding more than one office, §55-34.

Indemnification, §§55-19 to 55-21.

Actions by outsiders, §55-20.

General provisions, §55-19.

Notary who is officer or employee, §§10-4, 10-5.

Penalties.

Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.

Registered agent.

Change.

Procedure, §55-14.

Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

Stock and stockholders.

Sale of shares and options to employees, §55-45.

Taxation.

Penalty.

Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.

Personal liability, §105-253.

**Pollution.**

Franchise or privilege tax.

Domestic or foreign corporations.

Deductible liability reserves for entire cost of treatment, §105-122, (b).

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.**

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

**Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.**

Investments, §55B-14.

Professional service.

Types, §55B-14.

**Profits.**

Net profits, §55-50.

**Proxies.** See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."**Purposes, §55-5.**

Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.

**Quorum.**

Directors, §55-28.

Stockholders, §55-65.

**Receivers.**

Appointment.

When appointed, §§1-502, 1-507.1.

Superior courts.

Jurisdiction, §7A-249.

**Records.**

Taxation.

Examination by secretary of revenue for tax purposes, §105-258.

**Register of deeds.**

Business instruments.

Registration, §161-14.01.

Charter amendments.

Filing and indexing orders and decrees, §55-129.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Filing and indexing orders and decrees, §55-129.

Registered office or registered agent.

Record of change, §55-14.

**Religious societies.**

Nonprofit corporations generally, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."

**Reorganization.**

Defined, §105-145.

Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

**Reports.**

Forfeiture of charter for failure to report, §105-230.

New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.

Franchise tax, §§105-122, 105-123, 105-125.

Stock and stockholders.

Intangible personal property tax.

Report of corporations to secretary of revenue, §105-209.

Tax report.

Forfeiture of charter for failure to make report, §105-230.

**Residence.**

Venue, §1-79.



**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Rules of civil procedure.**

Alternative jurisdiction over and service of process on foreign corporations, §55-146.1.

Nonprofit corporations.

Foreign corporations.

Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction and service of process, §55A-68.1.

**Secretary of state.**

Articles of dissolution.

Procedure after filing, §55-119.

Articles of incorporation.

Cancellation for failure to file report, §105-230.

Restoration of rights, §105-232.

Certificate of completed liquidation.

Filing.

Duties of secretary, §55-121.

Charter amendments.

Fees.

Filing orders and decrees, §55-129.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Fees, §55-155.

Filing orders and decrees, §55-129.

Filing articles of dissolution, §55-114.

Fees.

Change of registered office or registered agent, §55-14.

General provisions, §§55-129, 55-155.

Foreign corporations.

Certificate of withdrawal.

Issuance, §§55-150, 55-155, (a).

Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55-150.

Nonprofit corporations.

Change of registered officer or registered agent, §55A-12.

Foreign corporations.

Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.

Registered office or registered agent.

Change.

Fees, §55-14.

Procedure, §55-14.

Reports.

Forfeiture of charter for failure to file, §105-230.

Notification or action by secretary of state, §105-230.

**Securities.**

Clearing corporations.

Banks acting as fiduciary.

Deposit of securities in corporation, §53-159.1.

Exchange of securities for preferred stock.

Rights of objecting stockholders, §§55-102, 55-113.

Forests.

Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.

See FORESTS.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

**Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.**

See SECURITIES LAW.

**State.**

Land conservancy corporation, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.

See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.

**Stock and stockholders.**

**Actions.**

Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.

Blue sky law.

General provisions, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

See SECURITIES LAW.

**Bylaws.**

Adoption, etc., §55-16.

**Capital.**

Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

See SECURITIES LAW.

Determination of stated capital, §55-47.

**Consideration.**

Consideration for shares, §55-46.

Issuance of shares, §55-46.

**Contracts.**

Agreements of stockholders, §55-73.

**Derivative actions.**

Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.

**Employees.**

Sale to employees, §55-45.

**Forests.**

Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.

See FORESTS.

**Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.**

See INHERITANCE TAX.

**Investments.**

Retirement system for counties and cities.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.

**Issuance.**

Consideration for shares, §55-46.

Meetings of stockholders. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."

Notaries, §10-5.

**Options.**

Sale to employees, §55-45.

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

**Qualified shareholder.**

Defined, §55-38.

Quorum, §§55-63, 55-65, 55-69. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Stock and stockholders—Cont'd**

Reorganization proceedings.

Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

Rights of stockholders.

Objecting stockholders.

Amendment of charter, §§55-100, 55-101, 55-113.

Certain exchanges of shares, §55-113.

Merger or consolidation, §§55-108, 55-111, 55-113.

Upon fundamental changes, §55-113.

Sales of stock, §1-440.46.

Sale to employees, §55-45.

Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.

See SECURITIES LAW.

Taxation, §55-156.

Intangible personal property tax, §§105-203, 105-209.

Transfer of stock.

Decedents' estates.

Consent of secretary of revenue required for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.

Secretary's consent not required for nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.

Record date.

Fixing, §55-60.

Treasury shares.

No voting or dividend rights except rights in share dividends, §55-52.

Voting trusts.

General provisions, §55-72.

**Streets and highways**, §§136-4 to 136-155.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**Subsidiary.**

Franchise tax, §§105-122, (b), 105-123.

Merger of wholly-owned subsidiary into parent, §55-108.1.

**Summons and process.**

Criminal law and procedure.

Securing attendance of corporate defendants, §15A-773.

**Superior courts.**

Receiverships, §7A-249.

**Surplus.**

Earned surplus, §55-49.

Reorganization proceedings.

Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

**Surveys and surveyors.**

Practice of land surveying by corporations, §89C-24.

**Taxation.**

Holding corporations.

Franchise or privilege tax on holding companies, §105-120.2.

Income tax, §§105-130 to 105-130.21.

See INCOME TAX.

Intangible personal property tax.

General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.

See TAXATION.

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

Levy and collection of taxes, §§105-1 to 105-462.

See TAXATION.

**Trees and timber.**

Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.

See FORESTS.

**Validating statutes**, §§55-157 to 55-164.1.

See within this heading, "Curative acts."

**Venue.**

Domestic corporations, §1-79.

Generally, §1-79.

**Veterinarians.**

Corporate practice prohibited, §90-187.11.

**Voting.**

Voting trusts, §55-72.

**Waiver.**

Decedent's estate.

Consent for transfer of stocks and bonds waived by secretary of revenue, §105-11.

**Withholding income taxes**, §§105-163.25 to 105-163.37.

See INCOME TAX.

**CORRECTION.****Board of correction.**

See STATE PRISON.

**Department of correction**, §§148-2 to 148-10.

See STATE PRISON.

**Secretary of correction.**

General provisions.

See STATE PRISON.

**COSMETIC ART.****Apprentice.**

Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.

Certificate of registration.

Fees, §88-21.

Qualifications for, §88-10.

Renewal, §88-25.

Examinations, §§88-16, 88-17.

Fees, §88-21.

Period of apprenticeship, §88-12.

Service under supervision, §§88-11, 88-12.

**Board of cosmetic art examiners.**

Accounts and accounting, §88-15.

Appointment and qualifications of members, §88-13.

Audit, §88-15.

Budget, §88-15.

Compensation of members, §88-15.

Composition, §88-13.

Creation, §88-13.

Employment of former board members, §88-23.

Established, §88-13.

Examinations, §§88-16, 88-17.

Executive secretary, §88-14.

Bond, §88-14.

Employment, §88-14.



**COSMETIC ART—Cont'd****Board of cosmetic art examiners—Cont'd**

- Expenses, §88-15.
- Filling unexpired terms, §88-13.
- Former board members.
  - Employment, §88-23.
- Funds generally, §88-14.
- Inspectors, §88-15.
- Meetings, §88-17.
- Mileage, §88-15.
- Office in Raleigh, §88-14.
- Officers, §88-14.
- Qualifications of members, §88-13.
- Removal of members, §88-13.
- Reports, §88-15.
- Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
- Rules and regulations of board, §88-23.
  - Violation, §§88-28, 88-28.1.
- Seal, §88-14.
- Teacher's or instructor's certificates.
  - Granting to board members, §88-23.
- Term of office, §88-13.
- Vacancies.
  - Filling, §88-13.

**Bonds, surety.**

- Board of cosmetic art examiners.
- Executive secretary, §88-14.

**Certificate of registration.**

- Apprentice, §§88-10, 88-18.
- Bribery, etc., to obtain, §88-28.
- Cosmetologists, §88-12.
- Display, §88-28.
- Expired certificate.
  - Restoration, §88-25.
- Fees, §88-21.
- Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, §88-28.
- Manicurist, §88-30.
- Posting, §88-28.
- Practice without certificate, §88-28.
- Qualifications for, §88-10.
- Renewal, §88-25.
  - Annual renewal, §88-25.
  - Fee, §88-21.
- Restoration of expired certificate, §88-25.

**Comity.**

- Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.

**Examinations.**

- Conduct of examinations, §88-17.
- General provisions, §88-17.
- Operators from other states, §88-19.

**Fees.**

- General provisions, §88-21.
- Inspection of shops, §88-1.
- Licenses, §105-75.
- Operators from other states, §88-19.
- Permits for operation of shops, §88-1.
- Shops, §88-1, 88-21.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

- Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.

**Fraud.**

- Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.

**COSMETIC ART—Cont'd****Illegal practices.**

- Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
- Restraining orders against persons engaging in, §88-28.1.

**Injunctions.**

- Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.

**Inspections.**

- Shops See within this heading, "Shops."

**Inspectors, §§88-15, 88-23.**

- Appointment, etc., §88-15.
- General provisions, §88-15.
- Right of entry, §88-23.

**Manicurist.**

- License, §105-75.
- Registered manicurist, §88-30.

**Misdemeanors.**

- Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.

**Nonresidents.**

- Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.

**Operators from other states, §88-19.****Pedicuring.**

- Registered manicurist, §88-30.

**Permits for operation of shops.**

- Applications, §88-1.
- Expiration, §88-25.
- Fee, §88-1.
- Fees, §88-21.
- Posting, §88-1.
- Renewal.
  - Annual renewal, §88-25.
- Required, §88-1.
- Transferability, §88-1.

**Posting of certificate.**

- Failure to display certificate, §88-28.

**Practice of cosmetology regulated, §88-1.****Practice without certificate of registration, §§88-1, 88-28.****Qualifications for certificate of registration.**

- Apprentice, §88-10.
- Cosmetologist, §88-12.

**Reciprocity.**

- Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.

**Registration.**

- Fees, §88-21.
- Manicurist, §88-30.

**Reports.**

- Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.

**Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.****Rules and regulations.**

- Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-23.

**Sanitation.**

- Rules for sanitation, §88-23.

**Seals.**

- Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-14.

**Shops.**

- Fees, §88-1, 88-21.
- Inspections.
  - Fee, §88-1.
  - Required, §88-1.

**COSMETIC ART—Cont'd****Shops—Cont'd**

Permits. See within this heading, "Permits for operation of shops."

**COSMETICS.**

**Cosmetic art**, §§88-1 to 88-30.

See **COSMETIC ART**.

**Definitions**, §106-121.

**Pure food, drugs and cosmetics**, §§106-120 to 106-145.

See **PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS**.

**COSTS.****Appeals.**

General provisions.

See **APPEALS**.

Rules of appellate procedure.

See **RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE**.

**Attorney at law.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.

**Attorney general.**

Refund of costs.

Motor vehicles.

Prosecuting automobile theft cases, §20-219.

**Blind persons.**

Aid to the needy blind.

Personal representatives for certain recipients.

Costs waived, §111-30.

**Bonds, surety.**

Bond to secure fine and cost.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.

See **BONDS, SURETY**.

Prosecution bond.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.

See **BONDS, SURETY**.

**Checks.**

Returned check.

Remedies for returned check, §6-21.3.

**Counties in criminal actions.****Appeals.**

Custody of convicted persons not released.

Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.

**Criminal law and procedure.****Appeals.**

Custody of convicted persons not released.

Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.

See **BONDS, SURETY**.

**Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.****District courts.**

Uniform costs.

Trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.

See **JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**.

**COSTS—Cont'd****Divorce and alimony, §6-21.**

Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.

**Drainage, §§6-21, 6-22.**

Ascertaining amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.

**Estates of missing persons.**

Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

**Extradition, §15A-744.**

Fugitives from this state, §15A-744.

When borne by state, §15A-744.

**Health care facilities finance act,**

§§131A-1 to 131A-25.

See **HEALTH**.

**Illegitimacy.**

Blood tests.

Paid by party requesting, §49-7.

**Inmates of state institutions.**

Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.

See **STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES**.

**Judicial department.**

Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.

See **JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**.

**Motor vehicles.**

Larceny.

Refund of costs to counties, §20-219.

**Oil and gas conservation.**

Hearing before department of natural and economic resources, §113-400.

**Principal and income act of 1973, §37-32.****Process tax, §105-93.****Prosecution bonds.**

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.

See **BONDS, SURETY**.

**Public officers.**

Removal, §128-20.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

See **RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE**.

**Security for costs.**

Amount, §1-285.

Appeal in criminal cases.

In forma pauperis, §15-182.

Deposit in lieu of undertaking, §1-285.

Filing, §1-285.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.

See **BONDS, SURETY**.

Necessity for, §1-285.

Prosecution bonds.

General provisions, §§1-109 to 1-112.

See **PROSECUTION BONDS**.

Required, §1-285.

Rules of appellate procedure.

See **RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE**.

Waiver, §1-285.

**Special proceedings, §§1-339.71, 1-408, 6-26.**

Uniform costs in trial divisions, §7A-306.



**COSTS—Cont'd****State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.

See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

**Sterilization.**

Appeals, §35-44.

**Streets and highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-119.

**Superior courts.**

Uniform costs in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-11.1.

**Trial divisions.**

Uniform costs, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

**Vital statistics.**

Establishing fact of birth.

By person without certificate, §130-72.

**COTTON.****Boll weevil.**

Uniform boll weevil eradication act, §§106-65.67 to 106-65.78.

See AGRICULTURE.

**Buyers.**

Licenses, §105-68.

**Larceny, §14-78.****Licenses.**

Buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68.

**Liens.**

Effective period for lien on cotton, §44-69.1.

**Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.**

Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.

**Motor vehicles.**

Exemption from registration and certificate of title.

Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton, §20-51.

**Trailers.**

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.

**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.**

See AGRICULTURE.

**Taxation.**

Baled cotton for manufacture or processing in state.

Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.

Classified property taxed at reduced rate, §105-277.

**COTTON—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

Property classified and excluded from tax base, §105-275.

Storage in state.

Deduction allowed.

On indebtedness incurred directly for the purchase of cotton, §105-277.

**Weights and measures.**

Standards, §81A-42.

Weighing cotton, §81A-64.

**COUNCIL OF STATE.****Governor.**

See GOVERNOR.

**COUNSEL, §§84-1 to 84-38.**

See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

**COUNTERFEITING, §§14-13 to 14-16.****Cigarettes.**

Stamps.

Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.

**Motor vehicles.**

Driver's license, §20-30, (2).

**COUNTIES.**

**Abandoned vehicles.** See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

**Accounts and accounting.**

Uniform accounting system.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Actions.**

Damages.

Suits against county involving governmental functions, §153A-435.

Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.

**Administration.**

Counties not having managers, §153A-87.

County commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."

County-manager plan. See within this heading, "Managers."

County officials and employees. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."

Departments. See within this heading, "Departments."

Managers. See within this heading, "Managers."

Organization of county government.

Board of commissioners to organize, §153A-76.

**Administrative procedure.**

Venue of hearing, §150A-24.

**Aeronautics.**

Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.

State aid.  
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.

**Agriculture.**

See AGRICULTURE.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Air conditioning.**

Separate specifications for contracts,  
§143-128.

**Air pollution, §§143-215.105 to 143-215.114.**

General provisions.

See AIR POLLUTION.

Water and air resources.

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

**Alcoholic beverages.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**Ambulances.**

Contract for ambulance services, §153A-250.

Franchise for ambulance services.

Generally, §153A-250.

Lien for services.

General provisions, §§44-51.1 to 44-51.8.

See AMBULANCES.

Provisions for ambulance services, §153A-250.

**Amusements.**

Regulation of places of amusement,  
§153A-135.

**Animals.**

Abuse of animals, §153A-127.

Shelters, §153A-442.

Tax.

Power to levy annual license tax,  
§153A-153.

Wild animals.

Possession or harboring of wild animals, §153A-131.

**Appeals.**

Criminal law and procedure.

Custody of convicted persons not released on bail.

Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.

Custody of convicted persons not released.

Expenses of maintenance, §15-183.

Streets and highways.

Appeal from decision of board to governor, §136-64.

**Appearance.**

Community appearance commissions.

General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.

See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

**Appropriations.**

Agriculture development act.

Local appropriations, §106-587.

Blind.

Aid to the needy blind, §111-17.

Intercounty transfer of recipients,  
§111-19.

Civil preparedness, §166-10.

Expense of fire control, §113-54.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Appropriations—Cont'd**

Fire department.

State volunteer fire department, §69-24.1.

Health-related appropriations, §153A-248.

Hospital authorities law.

Appropriations by city and county,  
§131-114.

No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.

Open space, §160A-406.

**Art.**

Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.

**Assessments.**

Special assessments.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

Water and sewerage facilities. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."

**Attachment and garnishment.**

Ambulance service.

General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.

See AMBULANCES.

**Attorney.**

Appointment, §153A-114.

Duties, §153A-114.

Social services.

Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108-20 to 108-22.

**Auctions and auctioneers.**

Licenses.

Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §85B-6.

**Autopsies.**

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

**Bail bondsmen and runners.**

Duplication of regulation forbidden,  
§85C-39.

**Beach erosion control.**

Appropriations, §153A-438.

Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

**Beautification.**

Community appearance commissions.

General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.

See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

**Begging.**

Regulation of begging, §153A-126.

**Bids.**

Public building contracts.

General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.



**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Blind persons.**

Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33.

See BLIND PERSONS.

**Board of commissioners.** See within this heading, "Commissioners."**Boards.**

County boards of elections, §§163-30 to 163-35.

See ELECTIONS.

Personnel board, §153A-95.

**Bond issues.**

Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.

See POLLUTION.

Local government bond act.

General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-77.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Relocation of county seat.

Procedure if county votes to relocate, §159-67.

**Bonds, surety.**

Officers required to give bond, §109-3.

Public building contracts.

Contractor required to give bond, §143-129.

**Boundaries.**

Disputed boundaries, §153A-18.

Existing boundaries, §153A-17.

Fixed by legislature, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

Townships, §153A-19.

Uncertain boundaries, §153A-18.

**Bridges.**

See BRIDGES.

**Budget.**

Local government budget, §§159-7 to 159-17.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Building code.**

North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.

**Building contracts.**

Public building contracts.

General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Buildings.**

County building inspectors.

County inspection department, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.

See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.

County buildings. See within this heading, "County buildings."

Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Buildings—Cont'd**

Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Cable television franchises, §153A-137.****Tax.**

Power to levy annual franchise tax, §153A-154.

**Capital reserve act.**

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Capitation tax.**

No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.

**Charities.**

Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Child support.**

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**City.**

Defined, §153A-1.

**Civil preparedness.**

Appropriations, §166-10.

Local organization, §166-8.

Utilization of existing services and facilities, §166-11.

**Clerks of court.**

See CLERKS OF COURT.

**Clerk to board of commissioners.**

Appointment, §153A-111.

County officials and employees.

Designation of officer or employee as clerk, §153A-111.

Defined, §153A-1.

Duties, §153A-111.

Powers, §153A-111.

Register of deeds.

Designation as clerk, §153A-111.

**Coastal area management.**

General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

**Code.**

Fire prevention codes, §153A-235.

**Coin-operated machines.**

Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).

**Commissioners.**

Attendance at meetings.

Compelling attendance, §153A-43.

Authority of boards of commissioners in certain counties over commissions, boards, agencies, etc., §153A-77.

Ayes and nos, §153A-42.

Blind persons.

Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33.

See BLIND PERSONS.

Bonds, surety. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."

Brands and marks.

Owner of stock to register, §80-45.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Commissioners—Cont'd**

Bridges and ferries.

Authority, §136-88.

Chairman, §153A-39.

Compensation, §153A-28.

Duties, §153A-39.

Powers, §153A-39.

Selection, §153A-39.

Optional methods of selection,  
§153A-58.

Temporary chairman, §153A-39.

Vice-chairman, §153A-39.

Clerk to board of commissioners. See  
within this heading, "Clerk to board  
of commissioners."Commission to study care of the aged  
and handicapped.

Member of commission, §143-280.

Compensation, §§153A-28, 153A-92.

Conflicts of interest.

Members excused from voting, §153A-  
44.

Contracts.

Contracting for own benefits, §14-234.

County board of equalization and review.

Composed of board of county commis-  
sioners, §§105-322 to 105-325.

See TAXATION.

County board of health.

One commissioner to serve on board,  
§130-13.County-manager plan. See within this  
heading, "Managers."

County roads.

Change of secondary highways, §§136-  
62 to 136-64.County service districts, §§153A-300 to  
153A-308.

See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.

Dogs.

Animal control officers to be appoin-  
ted, §67-30.

Drainage.

General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.  
See DRAINAGE.

Duties.

Wilfully failing to discharge duties,  
§14-230.

Elections.

Altering mode of election, §153A-58.

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

Manner of election, §153A-34.

Fees.

Commissioners to fix fees, §153A-102.

Fiscal policy of county.

Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.

Garbage and trash.

Removal and disposal.

Commissioners to provide for re-  
moval and disposal of trash, gar-  
bage, etc., §153A-132.1.

Hearings.

Conduct of public hearing, §153A-52.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Commissioners—Cont'd**

Jurisdiction.

Authority of commissioners over com-  
missions, boards, agencies, etc.,  
§153A-77.

Local government finance.

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FI-  
NANCE.Managers. See within this heading,  
"Managers."Meetings of the board of commissioners,  
§153A-40.

Adjournment, §153A-40.

Attendance at meetings.

Compelling attendance, §153A-43.

Place of meeting, §153A-40.

Quorum, §153A-43.

Special meetings, §153A-40.

Time of meeting, §153A-40.

Mentally ill.

Sterilization of persons mentally defec-  
tive, §§35-36 to 35-50.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Minutes, §153A-42.

Number of commissioners.

Options, §153A-58.

Oil, gas and mineral interests.

Recorded and listed for taxation.

Publication of subsection, §§1-42.2,  
(d), 1-42.3, (d).

Ordinance book.

Clerk required to keep, §153A-48.

Indexes, §153A-48.

Omissions, §153A-48.

Ordinances generally. See within this  
heading, "Ordinances."

Organization of county government.

Boards to organize, §153A-76.

County buildings.

Designation of site, §153A-169.

Fiscal policy of county, §153A-101.

Highways.

Change of secondary roads, §§136-62  
to 136-64.Organization of county government,  
§153A-76.

Property.

Care and use of county property,  
§153A-169.

Streets and highways.

Closing, §153A-241.

General provisions, §136-51.

Taxation.

After adjournment of board of equal-  
ization and review, §105-325.

Zoning.

Determination of method of proce-  
dure, §153A-343.

Powers of board.

Highways.

Procedures, §153A-41.

Purchases.

From federal government, §143-129.



**COUNTIES—Cont'd**

**Commissioners—Cont'd**

Quorum, §153A-43.

Records of board.

Ayes and nos, §153A-42.

Evidence.

Copies of official writings, §8-34.

Minutes to be kept, §153A-42.

Reports.

Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

Rules of procedure, §153A-41.

Salaries, §§153A-28, 153A-92.

Sheriffs.

Vacancy.

Filling vacancy by county commissioners, §§162-3, 162-5.

Streets and highways.

General provisions. See within this subheading, "Powers of board."

Structure of boards, §153A-34.

Alteration of structure.

Election, §153A-61.

Form of ballot, §153A-61.

Initiation of alterations by resolutions, §153A-60.

Optional structures, §153A-58.

Term of commissioners, §163-1.

Optional structures.

Members serving a combination of four and two year terms.

Implementation, §153A-59.

Vacancies in board.

Clerk of court.

Fill vacancy when board unable to do so, §153A-27.

Filled by board, §153A-27.

Qualification of person filling vacancy, §153A-27.

Term of person filling vacancy, §153A-27.

Voting.

Members excused from voting, §153A-44.

Tie vote, §153A-39.

Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**Commissions.**

Community appearance commissions.

General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.

See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

Consolidation.

Governmental study commissions, §§153A-401 to 153A-405. See within this heading, "Consolidation."

Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd**

**Commissions—Cont'd**

Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.

See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.

**Community appearance commissions.**

General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.

See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

**Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.**

General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

**Community development.**

Authority to engage in programs and activities, §153A-76.

Funds.

Authority to appropriate and expend, §153A-376.

Loans.

Authority to accept federal and state grants and loans, §153A-376.

Programs and activities, §153A-376.

**Conservation and development.**

Community development.

Counties authorized to accept funds and initiate programs, §153A-376.

Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153A-440.

**Consolidated city-county act, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.**

See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.

**Consolidation.**

Approval of general assembly required, §153A-405.

Election.

Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.

Governmental study commissions.

Appropriations.

Financial support, §153A-401.

Establishment, §153A-401.

Powers.

Generally, §153A-404.

Purposes of commission, §153A-402.

Referendum on proposed plan, §153A-405.

Resolutions establishing commission.

Content of concurrent resolutions, §153A-403.

Referendum.

Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.

**Constitution of North Carolina.**

Boundaries.

Fixed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Constitution of North Carolina—Cont'd****Contracts.**

Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

**Debts.**

Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).

In aid of rebellion not to be paid,

Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).

Limitations upon increase of local debt,

Const. N. C., art. V, §4.

**General assembly.**

Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

**Local government.**

Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

No money drawn except by law, Const.

N. C., art. V, §7.

**Taxation.**

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

**Contracts.**

Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Buildings.**

Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.

**Continuing contracts.**

Requirements, §153A-13.

Contracting for own benefit, §14-234.

**Contractors.**

Responsible contractors, §143-128.

Separate contractors.

Defined, §143-128.

Liability, §143-128.

**Fire department.**

Contracts with municipal corporations for assistance, §69-21.

Grants from other governments, §§153A-14, 160A-17.1.

**Heating.**

Specifications, §143-128.

Loans from other governments, §153A-14.

**Plumbing.**

Specifications, §143-128.

Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

Public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).

**Public building contracts.**

General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

Responsible contractors, §143-128.

**Specifications.**

Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.

**Copies.**

Technical ordinances, §153A-47.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Coroners.**

General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.

See CORONERS.

**Corporations.**

Corporate powers of counties, §153A-11.

Exercise of corporate powers, §153A-12.

**Costs.**

General provisions.

See COSTS.

**County accountant.**

Payments.

Received from Tennessee valley authority in lieu of taxes, §105-461.

**County attorney.** See within this heading, "Attorney."

**County board of health.**

Inspections.

Compulsory meat inspection.

Agreement with commissioner of agriculture, §130-17.1.

**County buildings.**

Care and use of county property, §153A-169.

**Contractors.**

Responsible contractors, §143-128.

Separate contractors.

Defined, §143-128.

Liability, §143-128.

**Contracts.**

Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.

**Damage.**

Reward for information as to persons damaging property, §153A-446.

Joint-municipal buildings, §153A-164.

Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Rewards.**

Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.

Sites, §153A-169.

**County finance act.**

Local government finance.

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**County game commission.**

Powers and duties, §113-89.

**County home.**

See COUNTY HOME.

**County-manager plan.** See within this heading, "Managers."

**County managers generally.** See within this heading, "Managers."

**County officials and employees.**

Appointive officers.

Qualifications, §153A-25.

Attorney at law.

Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.

Attorney for the county. See within this heading, "Attorney."



**COUNTIES—Cont'd****County officials and employees—Cont'd**

Bonds, surety. See within this heading,  
"Bonds, surety."

Clerk to board of commissioners. See  
within this heading, "Clerk to board  
of commissioners."

Commissioners. See within this heading,  
"Commissioners."

Compensation, §153A-92.

County attorney. See within this heading,  
"Attorney."

Defense, §153A-97.

Civil or criminal action, §160A-167.

Double office-holding.

Allowed when, §128-1.1.

Duties.

Wilfully failing to discharge duties,  
§14-230.

Employee defined, §97-2, (2).

Fringe benefits, §153A-92.

Health insurance, §153A-92.

Holidays, §153A-94.

Hours of labor, §153A-94.

Insurance.

Defense of officers and employees,  
§160A-167.

Leaves of absence, §§128-40, 153A-94.

Liability insurance, §153A-435.

Life insurance, §153A-92.

Managers. See within this heading,  
"Managers."

Oath of office, §153A-26.

Office hours, work days and holidays.

Prescribed by county commissioners,  
§153A-94.

Personnel board, §153A-95.

Personnel rules, §153A-94.

Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.

See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

Physician. See within this heading,  
"County physician."

Public administrator, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-  
11-4.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRA-  
TORS.

Qualifications.

Appointive office, §153A-25.

Regional councils of government.

General provisions, §§160A-470 to  
160A-478.

See REGIONAL COUNCILS.

Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.

See REGISTER OF DEEDS.

Retirement, §§128-21 to 128-38.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR  
COUNTIES AND CITIES.

Rules.

Personnel rules, §153A-94.

Salaries.

Classification and pay plans, §153A-92.

Commissioners to fix salaries, §153A-  
92.

Limitations on authority, §153A-92.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****County officials and employees—Cont'd**

Salaries—Cont'd

Commissioners to fix salaries, §153A-92  
—Cont'd

Special regulations pertaining to she-  
riff and register of deeds, §153A-  
103.

Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.

See SHERIFFS.

Social security.

Participation in social security act,  
§153A-96.

Surveyor. See within this heading,  
"County surveyor."

Taxation.

Collection of taxes from, §105-242, (b).

Work days, §153A-94.

Workmen's compensation.

Applicability of workmen's compensa-  
tion act to county employees, §97-  
7.

**County physician, §130-23.**

**County property.**

Purchase and contract.

Public building contracts, §§143-128 to  
143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**County revenue.**

Local government finance, §§159-1 to  
159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FI-  
NANCE.

**County seats.**

Relocation.

Bond issues.

Procedures if county votes to relocate  
county seat, §159-67.

**County service districts, §§153A-300 to  
153A-308.**

See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.

**County surveyor.**

See COUNTY SURVEYOR.

**Credit.**

Gift or loan of credit regulated, Const. N.  
C., art. V, §4, (3).

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Costs.

See COSTS.

Defense of employees and officers in  
criminal actions, §160A-167.

**Cruelty to animals.**

Abuse of animals, §153A-127.

**Damages.**

Rewards.

Persons damaging county property,  
§153A-446.

**Dam safety law.**

General provisions, §§143-215.23 to 143-  
215.37.

See DAMS.

**Dangerous substances.**

Regulation of explosive, corrosive, inflam-  
mable or radioactive substances,  
§153A-128.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Debts.**

Authorized purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).

Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).

In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).

Limitation on indebtedness, §§159-55.

Two-thirds limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).

Purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).

Regulation of borrowing and debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (1).

**Definitions, §153A-1.**

Governmental unit, §160A-274.

Public enterprise, §153A-274.

**Department of cultural resources.**

Cooperation with local governments, §121-8.

**Department of natural and economic resources.**

Contributions from certain counties, §143-289.

Cooperation with, §§113-20, 113-21.

**Departments.**

Acting department heads, §153A-88.

Interim department heads, §153A-89.

**Development.**

Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.

See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

**Discrimination.**

Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.

**Districts.**

County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.

See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.

Electoral districts. See within this heading, "Electoral districts."

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.

See MOSQUITO CONTROL.

**Dogs, §§67-1 to 67-36.**

Annual license tax.

Power to levy, §153A-153.

**Drainage.**

General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.

See DRAINAGE.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Drains and sewers.**

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

**Dwellings.**

Housing standards.

Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.**

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**Economic opportunity agencies.**

General provisions, §§108-116 to 108-123.

See ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.

**Education.**

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-357.

See EDUCATION.

**Elections.**

Abstract forms.

Printing by counties, §163-172.

Alcoholic beverages.

A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.

Consolidation.

Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.

County boards of elections.

See ELECTIONS.

County commissioners, §153A-34.

Alteration of structure of board.

Submission of proposition to voters, §153A-61.

Form of ballot, §153A-61.

Districts.

Electoral districts. See within this heading, "Electoral districts."

Election officials.

Defense, §153A-97.

General provisions.

See ELECTIONS.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

Sales and use tax.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

Sheriffs.

Election of sheriff by county commissioners, §162-5.

Structure of boards.

Alteration of structure.

Effective date of alteration, §153A-62.



**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Elections—Cont'd**

## Structure of boards—Cont'd

## Alteration of structure—Cont'd

## Initiation of alterations by resolution.

Filing copy of resolution, §153A-63.

**Electoral districts.**

Map of electoral districts, §153A-20.

**Electrification.**

General provisions, §§117-1 to 117-35.

See ELECTRIFICATION.

**Eminent domain.**

Federal water resources development projects.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.

General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53.

See EMINENT DOMAIN.

Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Water and sewer facilities.

Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.

**Employees.** See within this heading,

"County officials and employees."

**Engineers.**

Practice of engineering.

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

**Enumeration,** §153A-10.**Equal employment opportunity,** §126-16.**Execution sales.**

Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.

Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.

**Explosives.**

Regulation of explosive substances, §153A-128.

**Federal water resources development****projects,** §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.

See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.

**Fees.**

Commissioners to fix, §153A-102.

**Ferries,** §§136-82 to 136-89.

See FERRIES.

**Finance.**

Fiscal policy.

Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Violations of ordinances, §153A-123.

**Firearms.**

Regulation, §153A-129.

**Fire department.**

Appropriations.

State volunteer fire department, §69-24.1.

County fire marshal.

Generally, §153A-234.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Fire department—Cont'd**

Fire-fighting and prevention services, §153A-233.

Gasoline tax.

Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.

**Fire protection.**

County fire prevention codes, §153A-235.

Inspectors, §153A-235.

Fire-fighting and prevention services, §153A-233.

Inflammable substances.

Regulation, §153A-128.

Regulation of inflammable substances, §153A-128.

**Fiscal policy.**

Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.

**Fish and fisheries.**

Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.

**Fisheries resources.**

Bridges.

Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.

**Food stamp program.**

General provisions, §§108-107 to 108-110.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Forest fires.**

Cooperation between counties and state in development of forests and forest fire protection, §113-59.

**Forests.**

Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.

Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32.

Use of lands acquired by counties.

through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.

**Forfeitures.** See within this heading,

"Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

**Foster homes.**

Contributions by counties, §108-66.

State foster home fund, §108-66.

**Franchises.**

Ambulance services, §153A-250.

Cable television franchises, §153A-137.

Power to levy annual franchise tax, §153A-154.

Ordinances.

Granting, renewing, extending or amending franchises, §153A-46.

**Funds.**

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Game laws,** §§113-82 to 113-126.1.

General provisions.

See GAME LAWS.

Possession or harboring of wild animals, §153A-131.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Garbage.**

- Board of transportation.
- Garbage collection containers.
  - Location of containers by counties, §136-18.3.
- Containers.
  - Location of garbage collection containers by counties, §136-18.3.
- County collection and disposal, §153A-292.
  - Tax levy, §153A-292.
- Disposal.
  - Commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.
  - Regulation of solid wastes, §153A-136.
- Removal.
  - Commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.

**Gases.**

- Liquefied petroleum gases.
- Safety code.
  - Adoption, §119-49.

**Gasoline tax.**

- Refund of taxes paid by counties, §105-446.1.

**General assembly.**

- Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

**General law.**

- Defined, §153A-1.

**Gifts.**

- Property donated to local government.
  - Reconveyance of property donated, §153A-177.

**Government.**

- General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
- Local government finance.
  - General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
  - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
- Organization.
  - Board of commissioners to organize county government, §153A-76.

**Governmental unit.**

- Defined, §160A-274.

**Governor Morehead school.**

- Clothing, etc.
  - When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.

**Health.**

- Consolidated city-county boards of health.
  - See HEALTH.
- General provisions.
  - See HEALTH.
- Sanitary districts.
  - Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §130-151.1.

**Hearings.**

- Conduct of public hearing, §153A-52.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Heating.**

- Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.

**Highways, §§136-4 to 136-155.**

- See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**Historical organizations.**

- Assistance to, §153A-437.

**Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.**

- See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Historic properties commissions.**

- General provisions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13.
- See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.

**History and archives.**

- Assistance by department of cultural resources.
- Procedure, §121-11.

**Home for aged and infirm.**

- County home.
  - See COUNTY HOME.

**Hospitals.**

- County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
- See HOSPITALS.
- General provisions.
  - See HOSPITALS.

**Hospitals for mentally disorderd.**

- Escaped patient.
  - County bearing expense for return, §122-27.
- Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.
- Expenses paid by county of residence.
  - Mentally-ill criminals, §122-84.
- Failure to join area mental health district.
  - Withholding of funds prohibited, §122-35.23.
- Local mental health clinics, §§122-35.1 to 122-35.12A.
- See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

**Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.**

- See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

**Housing standards.**

- Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
- See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Human resources.**

- Human skills and resource development commission, §143B-198.

**Hurricanes or other acts of nature.**

- Flood and hurricane protection works.
  - Appropriations, §153A-438.
- Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
- See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
- Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204.
  - See within this heading, "Special assessments."
- Taxes authorized, §104B-9.



**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Immunities.**

- Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
- Counties obtaining liability insurance, §153A-435.

**Improvements.**

- Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
- See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

**Inflammable substances.** See within this heading, "Fire protection."**Injunctions.**

- Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-123.

**Inspection.**

- County inspection department.
- General provisions, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
- See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.

- Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.

**Jails.**

- Department of human resources, §108-79.

**Insurance.**

- Defense of employees and officers.
- Civil and criminal actions.
- Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
- Liability insurance, §153A-435.

**Intragovernmental service funds.**

- Generally, §§159-11, 159-13.1.

**Jails.**

- Approval of new facilities, §108-80.
- General provisions, §§153A-216 to 153A-228, 162-32 to 162-39.
- See JAILS.

**Inspection.**

- Department of human resources, §108-79.
- Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.
- Local confinement facilities, §§153A-216 to 153A-228.
- See JAILS.

**John Motley Morehead memorial commission.**

- Authorization to assist, §143B-113.

**Judicial sale.**

- Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.
- Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.

**Junked or abandoned vehicles.** See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."**Jurisdiction.**

- Acceptance of service.
- Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
- Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
- Ordinances.
- Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.
- Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
- Planning and zoning.
- Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Jurisdiction—Cont'd**

- Territorial jurisdiction.
- County ordinances, §153A-122.
- Planning and zoning, §153A-320.

**Labor.**

- Occupational safety and health act.
- Safety and health programs of local governments, §95-148.

**Land policy act.**

- General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
- See LAND POLICY ACT.

**Law enforcement generally.**

- Cooperation on law enforcement matters, §153A-212.
- Training and development programs for agencies, §153A-211.

**Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.**

- Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).

**Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.**

- See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

**Leases.**

- Real or personal property, §153A-165.

**Liability insurance, §153A-435.****Libraries.**

- Public libraries, §§153A-261 to 153A-271.
- See LIBRARIES.

**Licenses.**

- Amusement parks.
- Levy not to be made by county, §105-34.
- Amusements generally, §105-66.
- Animals.
- Power to levy tax, §153A-153.
- Barbershops.
- Prohibited from taxing, §105-75.
- Bicycle dealers.
- Tax not to be levied by county, §105-49.

**Businesses, etc.**

- Regulating and licensing businesses, etc., §153A-134.
- Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
- Prohibited from levying tax, §105-61.1.
- Carnival companies, etc., regulated, §105-39.
- Coal and coke dealers.
- Tax prohibited, §105-44.
- Collection of delinquent taxes, §105-109.
- Collection of taxes generally, §105-33, (i).
- Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
- Duration, §105-33, (c).
- Elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.
- Installing and repairing, §§105-55, 105-56.
- Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes.
- Prohibited from licensing, §105-61, (f).
- Issuance of county license, §105-33, (i).

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Junk dealers, §105-102.

Laundries.

License tax, §105-85.

Motor advertisers, §105-87.

Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.

Motor vehicles.

Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers  
and service stations, §105-89.

Occupations.

Regulating and licensing occupations,  
etc., §153A-134.

Outdoor theaters.

Schedule of tax, §105-36.1.

Patent rights and formulas, §105-100.

Peddlers, §105-53, (g).

Phreologists, §105-48.

Pianos, organs, record players, etc.

Regulation, §105-82.

Population.

Effect, §105-264.

Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and  
hat blockers.Collection of privilege license tax lim-  
ited, §105-74.

Private protective services.

License tax not to be levied by county,  
city or town, §105-42.

Privilege licenses.

Power to levy privilege license tax,  
§153A-152.Regulating and licensing businesses,  
trades, etc., §153A-134.

Professionals.

Not to levy any license tax on busi-  
nesses or professions, §105-41, (h).Regulating and licensing professions,  
etc., §153A-134.

Restaurants.

Tax prohibited, §105-62.

Scrap processors, §105-102.2.

Sewing machines.

Agents, §105-52.

Sheriff to make report, §105-113.

Soda fountains and soft drink stands.

Tax prohibited, §105-79.

Tobacco warehouses.

Tax prohibited, §105-77, (h).

Trades, etc.

Regulating and licensing trades, etc.,  
§153A-134.

Traveling theatrical companies, etc.

License tax not in excess of state tax,  
§105-35.

Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins.

Tax prohibited by county, §105-46.

**Limitation on indebtedness, Const. N. C.,  
art. V, §4.****Liquefied petroleum gases.**

Safety code.

Adoption, §119-49.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Loans.**Local government finance, §§159-1 to  
159-182.See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FI-  
NANCE.**Local act.**

Defined, §153A-1.

**Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.**

See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.

**Local government finance.**

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FI-  
NANCE.**Local government sales and use tax,**

§§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

**Managers.**

Absence.

Acting county managers, §153A-83.

Acting county manager, §153A-83.

Administration in counties not having  
managers, §153A-87.Adoption of county-manager plan, §153A-  
81.

Appointment, §153A-81.

Budget.

Preparation and submission to commis-  
sioners, §153A-82.

County-manager plan.

Adoption, §153A-81.

Defined, §153A-81.

Designation, §153A-81.

Duties, §153A-82.

Interim county manager, §153A-84.

Powers, §153A-82.

Reports.

Submission to commissioners, §153A-  
82.

Vacancies.

Interim county manager, §153A-84.

**Maps and plats.**

Electoral districts.

Map of electoral districts, §153A-20.

**Marketing associations.**License tax not to be levied upon co-  
operative marketing associations by  
counties, §105-102.1.**Mass transportation.**Authority of political subdivisions, §136-  
44.20.**Mental health programs.**Area mental health programs, §§122-  
35.13 to 122-35.23A.See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY  
DISORDERED.**Mentally ill.**

Appropriations, §153A-248.

Provision for mental health, §153A-247.

Sheltered workshops or vocational  
rehabilitation.

See MENTALLY ILL.



**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Metropolitan water districts.**

General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.

See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.

**Militia.**

Local appropriations, §127A-138.

**Support.**

When families of soldiers, airmen and sailors supported by county, §127A-119.

**Misdemeanors.**

Violation of local ordinances, §§14-4, 153A-123.

**Mobile homes.**

Registration ordinance authorized, §153A-138.

**Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.**

See MOSQUITO CONTROL.

**Motor vehicles.**

Abandoned motor vehicles. See within this subheading, "Junked or abandoned vehicles."

Cost of prosecuting theft cases.

Refund to counties, §20-219.

**Crossings.**

Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings.

Authority of counties, §20-143.

Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.

**General provisions.**

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**Junked or abandoned vehicles.**

Definitions, §153A-132.

Disposal, §153A-132.

No liability for disposal, §153A-132.

Vehicles without plates or identification numbers, §153A-132.

Exceptions, §153A-132.

**Liability.**

No liability for disposal, §153A-132.

Powers of county, §153A-132.

Removal of vehicles, §153A-132.

Notice to owner, §153A-132.

**Parking on county-owned property.**

Regulation, §153A-170.

Removal and storage of illegally parked vehicles, §153A-170.

**Powers of local authorities, §20-169.**

Registration of vehicles owned by counties, §20-84.

**Size or weight limitations of vehicles.**

Alteration regulated by county, §20-115.

**Speed.**

Regulation of speed, §20-141.

**Taxis.**

Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of county, §20-280.

**Tires.**

Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Municipal corporations.**

Consolidated city-county act, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.

See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.

Extension of corporate limits.

Counties excepted from part.

Part 1 continued for such counties, §§160A-44, 160A-56.

Joint buildings, §153A-164.

Sale of municipal property.

Exchange, etc., and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.

Governmental unit.

Defined, §160A-274.

Joint use, sale, lease or exchange of governmental property, §160A-274.

**Municipal securities.**

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Museums.**

Financial support of museums, §160A-488.

**Names, §153A-10.****Natural and economic resources.**

Cooperation with department, §§113-20, 113-21.

**Noise.**

Regulation of noise, §153A-133.

**Notice.**

Posting notices.

Redesignation of site of courthouse door, etc., §153A-443.

Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.

**Number of counties, §153A-10.****Oaths.**

Officers, §153A-26.

**Officers and employees.**

County commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."

County officials. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."

**Records.**

Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.

Workmen's compensation act.

Employee defined, §97-2, (2).

**Oil pollution control.**

Local ordinances.

Effect of article, §143-215.82.

**Ordinances.**

Adoption, §153A-45.

By reference, §153A-47.

Civil penalty, §153A-123.

Code of ordinances, §153A-49.

Counties, §153A-49.

Enforcement, §153A-123.

Abatement, §153A-123.

Injunction, §153A-123.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Ordinances—Cont'd****Franchises.**

Grant, renewal, extension or amendment of any franchise, §153A-46.

General ordinance-making power, §153A-121.

**Jurisdiction.**

Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.

**Misdemeanors.**

Violation of county ordinance a misdemeanor, §153A-123.

**Planning and zoning.**

Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-324.

Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances, §153A-323.

Pleading county ordinances, §153A-50.

Proving county ordinances, §153A-50.

Subdivisions, §§153A-330 to 153A-335.

See SUBDIVISIONS.

Technical ordinances, §153A-47.

Copies, §153A-47.

**Violations.**

Continuing violations.

Separate and distinct offense, §153A-123.

Equitable relief, §153A-123.

**Misdemeanor.**

Violation of county ordinance a misdemeanor, §153A-123.

**Organization of local government.**

Commissioners to organize county government, §153A-76.

General assembly to provide, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

**Outer banks.**

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.

See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

**Parks and public squares.**

Establishment, §153A-444.

Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Peace officers.**

Radio system, §20-196.

**Peddlers.**

Regulation of itinerant merchants, §153A-125.

**Pellet guns.**

Regulation, §153A-130.

**Penalties.** See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."**Pensions.**

Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

**Personal property.**

Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Personal property—Cont'd****Taxation.**

Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.

**Personnel board, §153A-95.****Petitions.**

Alcoholic beverages.

Elections.

A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.

**Photography and photostating.****Records.**

Photographic reproduction of county records, §153A-436.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

County physician, §130-23.

Recorded as medical examiner, §130-23.

**Planning and zoning.****Agency.**

Designation to perform duties of board of adjustment, §153A-345.

Generally, §153A-321.

Supplemental powers, §153A-322.

Zoning, §153A-344.

**Areas.**

Designation, §153A-342.

Zoning less than entire jurisdiction, §153A-342.

**Board of adjustment.**

Generally, §153A-345.

**Buildings.**

Constructed by state and its subdivisions.

Applicability of provisions, §153A-347.

Districts, §153A-342.

**Jurisdiction.**

Acquisition of jurisdiction over new territory.

Effect on persons holding permits, certificates or other evidences of compliance from former government, §160A-360.

Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**

Co-operation with planning agencies, §162A-75.

**Ordinances.**

Enforcement, §153A-324.

Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances, §153A-323.

**Powers of counties.**

Grant of zoning power, §153A-340.

Supplemental powers, §153A-322.

**Procedure.**

Method of procedure, §153A-343.

Purposes in view, §153A-341.

Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.

See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.

**Rules and regulations.**

Conflict with other laws, §153A-346.



**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Planning and zoning—Cont'd**

Rules and regulations—Cont'd  
Enforcement.

Commissioners to determine method of procedure, §153A-343.

Purposes in view, §153A-341.

Subdivisions, §§153A-330 to 153A-335.

See SUBDIVISIONS.

Zoning plan.

Amendments, §153A-344.

Certification to commissioners, §153A-344.

Preparation, §153A-344.

**Plumbers and plumbing.**

Plumbing contracts.

Specifications, §143-128.

**Pollution.**

Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.

See POLLUTION.

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

See POLLUTION.

**Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.**

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

**Powers.**

Abandoned and junked motor vehicles, §153A-132.

Acquisition of property, §153A-158.

Board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."

Chapter 160A, §153A-445.

Corporate powers of counties, §153A-11.

Exercise of corporate powers, §153A-12.

Eminent domain.

Limitations on power of eminent domain, §153A-160.

Power of eminent domain conferred, §153A-159.

Enumeration not exclusive, §153A-124.

Licensing, §153A-134.

Miscellaneous powers found in chapter 160A, §153A-445.

Ordinances.

General ordinance-making power, §153A-121.

Planning and zoning.

Grant of zoning power, §153A-340.

Supplemental powers, §153A-322.

Taxation.

General power to impose taxes, §153A-146.

Privilege license tax.

Power to levy privilege license tax, §153A-152.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Contracts.

County prisoners.

Contractual arrangements, §148-37.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd**

County jails.

Local confinement facilities, §§153A-216 to 153A-228.

See JAILS.

General provisions.

See JAILS.

**Privileged communications.**

Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.

**Probate and registration.**

Probate of wills and administration of decedents' estates.

Venue.

General provisions.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

**Property.**

Acquisition of property.

Power to acquire, §153A-158.

Care and use of county property, §153A-169.

Disposition of property, §153A-176.

Reconveyance of property donated to a local government, §153A-177.

Donated to local government.

Reconveyance of property donated, §153A-177.

Personal property. See within this heading, "Personal property."

Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."

Rewards.

Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.

**Public administrator, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-11-4.**

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**Publication.**

Defined, §153A-1.

**Public enterprises.**

Authority to operate, §153A-275.

Bus lines and mass transit systems.

Defined, §153A-274, (6).

Defined, §153A-274.

Financing, §153A-276.

Joint provision of enterprisory services, §153A-278.

Rates.

Authority to fix and enforce rates, §153A-277.

Solid waste collection and disposal. See within this heading, "Garbage."

Water and sewerage facilities, §§153A-283 to 153A-288. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."

**Public welfare.**

Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Purchase and contract.****Bids.**

Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Radioactive substances.**

Regulation, §153A-128.

**Radio and television.**

Cable television franchises, §153A-137.

Power to levy annual franchise tax, §153A-154.

**Raleigh.**

Local government center in Raleigh.

Appropriations for establishment, etc., §160A-495.

**Real property.****Buildings.**

Joint buildings, §153A-164.

**Execution sale.**

Acquisition at, §153A-163.

Disposition of property acquired, §153A-163.

**Judicial sale.**

Acquisition at, §153A-163.

Disposition of property acquired, §153A-163.

**Motor vehicles.**

Regulation of parking on county property, §153A-170.

Power of county to acquire, §153A-158.

**Remnants.**

Acquisition of remnants, §153A-162.

Sale, lease, exchange and joint use.

General provisions, §160A-274.

Sale pursuant to a power of sale.

Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.

Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.

**Taxation.**

Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.

**Records.****Administration.**

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**County commissioners.****Evidence.**

Copies of official writings, §8-34.

Photographic reproduction of county records, §153A-436.

Privacy of employee personnel records, §153A-98.

**Recreation enabling law.**

General provisions, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Recreation generally.**

Establishment of programs, §153A-444.

**Redevelopment law.**

County redevelopment commission.

Creation, §160A-506.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Redevelopment law—Cont'd**

Regional redevelopment commission.

Creation, §160A-507.

**Referendum.****Consolidation.**

Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

Sales and use tax.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

**Regional councils.**

General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.

See REGIONAL COUNCILS.

**Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.**

See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.

**Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.**

See REGISTER OF DEEDS.

**Reports.**

County managers, §153A-82.

Failure to make reports, §153A-104.

Required by county commissioners, §153A-104.

Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

**Residence.****Social services.**

Legal residence for social service purposes, §153A-257.

**Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.**

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.

**Rewards.**

Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.

**Roads.**

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**Sale pursuant to a power of sale.**

Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.

Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.

**Sales.**

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

**Regulation.**

Solicitation campaigns and itinerant merchants, §153A-125.

**Sales and use tax.**

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

General provisions, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

Power to levy, §153A-151.

**Refunds.**

Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (c).



**COUNTIES—Cont'd**

**Sand dunes.**

- Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
- See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

**Sanitary districts.**

- General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.

See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

**Schools, §§115-1 to 115-357.**

See EDUCATION.

**Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.**

- General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

See POLLUTION.

**Service of process.**

- Acceptance of service.
- Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
- Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
- Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).

**Sewerage.**

- Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

Water and sewerage facilities.

- General provisions, §§153A-283 to 153A-288. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."

Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

**Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.**

See SHERIFFS.

**Sinking funds.**

- Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Social security.**

- County officials and employees.
- Participation in social security act, §153A-96.

**Social services.**

- Authority to provide programs, §153A-255.

County home.

See COUNTY HOME.

Legal residence for social service purposes, §153A-257.

Levy taxes, §§108-54 to 108-57.

Tax levies, §§108-54 to 108-57.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Soft drink tax.**

- Prohibited, §105-113.50A.

**Soil and water conservation districts.**

- Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153A-440.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd**

**Solicitation.**

- Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §153A-125.

**Solid waste collection and disposal.** See within this heading, "Garbage."

**Special assessments.**

Abeyance.

- Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, §153A-201.

Appeal to general court of justice, §153A-197.

Apportionment of assessments, §153A-204.

Assessment resolution, §153A-192.

Authority to make, §153A-185.

Bases for making, §153A-186.

Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.

Costs.

- Determination of costs, §153A-193.

Cotenant paying special assessments.

- Lien in favor of cotenant, §153A-203.

Determination of costs, §153A-193.

Enforcement of assessment.

- Foreclosure, §153A-200.

- Limitations, §153A-200.

Exemptions.

- Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.

- Lands exempt from assessment, §153A-188.

Foreclosure, §153A-200.

Hearing.

- Preliminary assessment resolution, §153A-192.

- Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.

Improvement projects.

- Residential streets, §153A-205.

- State participation in improvement projects, §153A-189.

- Subdivisions, §153A-205.

Interest, §153A-200.

Joint owner paying special assessments.

- Lien in favor of joint owner, §153A-203.

Lien.

- Cotenant or joint owner paying special assessments, §153A-203.

- Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.

Life tenants.

- Assessment in case of, §153A-202.

- Contribution, §153A-202.

Payments.

- Enforcement of payment, §153A-200.

- In full, §153A-199.

- Installments, §153A-199.

Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-194.

- Confirmation, §153A-195.

- Hearing, §153A-195.

- Lien, §153A-195.

- Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.

- Publication, §§153A-194, 153A-196.

- Revision, §153A-195.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Special assessments—Cont'd**

Preliminary resolution, §153A-190.

Contents, §153A-190.

Hearing, §153A-192.

Notice, §153A-191.

Publication.

Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.

Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-194.

Reassessment, §153A-198.

Residential streets, §153A-205.

Subdivisions.

Improvements, §153A-205.

Tenant for life or years.

Assessment in case of, §153A-202.

Contributions, §153A-202.

**Standards.**

Housing standards.

Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**State prison.**

County prisoners.

Contractual arrangements, §148-37.

**State schools for the deaf.**

Arrangements for joint water supply, lighted areas, sewage facilities, etc., §115-342.

**Sterilization of insane.**

See MENTALLY ILL.

**Streets and highways.**

Board of transportation.

Garbage collection containers.

Location by counties, §136-18.3.

Closing roads within watershed improvement project.

Intermittent closing, §136-64.1.

General provisions.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

Residential streets.

Special assessments for improvements, §153A-205.

Special assessments.

Residential streets, §153A-205.

**Subdivisions.**

General provisions.

See SUBDIVISIONS.

**Superintendent of public instruction.**

Education, §§115-1 to 115-357.

See EDUCATION.

**Support and maintenance.**

Child support, §§110-128 to 110-141.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Intrastate application of act, §52A-23.

Remedies.

Counties furnishing support, §52A-8.1.

**Surveyors.**

County surveyor.

See COUNTY SURVEYOR.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd****Surveyors — Cont'd**

Engaging in land surveying.

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

**Taxation.**

General provisions.

See TAXATION.

Real and personal property.

Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.

Restaurants.

Tax prohibited, §105-62.

Timberlands owned by state.

Payments to county in lieu of taxes, §105-279.

**Taxicabs.**

Proof of financial responsibility.

Filing with governing board of county, §20-280.

**Television.** See within this heading, "Radio and television."**Timberlands owned by state.**

Payments to county in lieu of taxes, §105-279.

**Townships.**

Bond issues.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Boundaries, §153A-19.

Establishing, §153A-19.

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Naming, §153A-19.

No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.

**Trails.**

General provisions.

See TRAILS.

**Tuberculosis.**

Prisoners.

Responsibility for fees in sanatorium, §130-114.

**United States.**

Purchase from federal government, §143-129.

**University of North Carolina.**

Power of board of governors to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.

**Vagrancy.**

Regulation of begging, §153A-126.

**Warrants for payment of money.**

Governor Morehead school.

When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.

**Water and air resources.**

General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.



**COUNTIES—Cont'd**

**Water and sewerage facilities.**

- Acquisition and operation authorized.
- Prerequisites to acquisition, §153A-285.
- Connections.

Power to require connections, §153A-284.

Diversion of water from certain river basins prohibited, §153A-287.

Prerequisites to acquisition of water, water rights, etc., §153A-285.

Regional sewage disposal planning.

General provisions, §§162A-26 to 162A-30.

See DRAINS AND SEWERS.

Riparian rights.

Law with respect to riparian rights not changed, §153A-286.

Venue for actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.

Services.

Nonliability for failure to furnish services, §153A-283.

Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."

**Waters and watercourses.**

Cooperation with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.

**Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-38.**

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.**

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

**Water systems.**

Metropolitan water districts.

General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.

See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.

Regional water supply planning.

General provisions, §§162A-20 to 162A-25.

See WATER SYSTEMS.

**Water use act of 1967.**

General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22.

See WATER USE ACT.

**Weapons.**

Firearms.

Regulation of firearms, §153A-129.

Pellet guns.

Regulation by counties, §153A-130.

Regulation of firearms, §153A-129.

**Weights and measures.**

Local inspection of weights and measures, §81A-7.

**Welfare.**

Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Wild animals.**

Possession or harboring, §153A-131.

**COUNTIES—Cont'd**

**Workmen's compensation act.**

Applicability of act, §97-7.

Public officers.

Elective and appointive public officers subject to act, §97-2, (2).

Self insurance, §97-7.

Subordinate governmental agencies included under coverage, §97-7.

**Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.**

See YOUTH SERVICES.

**Zoning.**

Planning and zoning. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."

**COUNTY ATTORNEY.**

**General provisions.**

See COUNTIES.

**Social services.**

Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108-20 to 108-22.

**COUNTY BOARDS OF ELECTIONS.**

See ELECTIONS.

**COUNTY FINANCE ACT.**

**Local government finance.**

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.**

**Local government finance.**

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**COUNTY HOME.**

**Department of human resources.**

Report of superintendent to department, §153A-256.

Establishment, §153A-256.

Maintenance, §153A-256.

Powers of counties, §153A-256.

**Reports.**

Reports to commissioners and department of human resources, §153A-256.

**Superintendent.**

Reports, §153A-256.

**COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.**

**Actions.**

In event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.

**Appeals.**

General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-374.

Order to take corrective action, §153A-370.

Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.

Stop orders.

Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.

**Appropriations.**

Financial support, §153A-354.

**Buildings.**

Defined, §153A-350.

**COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT—**

Cont'd

**Certificates of compliance.**

General provisions, §153A-363.

**Commissioner of insurance.**

Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."

Certification of electrical inspectors, §153A-351.

**Composition, §153A-351.****Condemnation.**

Removing notice from condemned building, §153A-367.

Unsafe buildings, §153A-366.

**Conflicts of interest.**

Members of department, §153A-355.

**Creation, §153A-351.****Defects in buildings.**

Correction, §153A-365.

Action in event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.

Order to take corrective action, §153A-369.

Failure to comply with order, §153A-371.

Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.

Order to take corrective action.

Appeal, §153A-370.

**Definitions.**

Building, §153A-350.

**Duties.**

Failure to perform duties, §153A-356.

Generally, §153A-352.

**Enforcement of article.**

Equitable enforcement, §153A-372.

**Fees.**

Authority to fix, §153A-354.

**Fire limits.**

Establishment, §153A-375.

**Hazardous conditions.**

Periodic inspections, §153A-364.

**Injunctions.**

Equitable enforcement of article, §153A-372.

**Inspections.**

Periodic inspections for hazardous or unlawful conditions, §153A-364.

Work in progress, §153A-360.

**Inspectors.**

Conflicts of interest, §153A-355.

**Duties.**

Failure to perform, §153A-356.

Generally, §153A-352.

**Electrical inspectors.**

Certification, §153A-351.

Periodic inspections, §153A-364.

**Responsibilities.**

Generally, §153A-352.

Salaries, §153A-354.

**Joint inspection department.**

General provisions, §153A-353.

Other arrangements, §153A-353.

**COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT—**

Cont'd

**Notices.**

Condemned buildings.

Removing prohibited, §153A-367.

Failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.

**Permits.**

Certificates of compliance.

Issued at conclusion of work, §153A-363.

Changes in work.

Effect, §153A-359.

Discontinuance of work.

Expiration of permit, §153A-358.

Duration, §153A-358.

**Fees.**

Authority to fix, §153A-354.

Form, §153A-357.

**Issuance.**

Prerequisites, §153A-357.

**Required.**

When, §153A-357.

**Revocation.**

By inspector, §153A-362.

Grounds, §153A-362.

**Validity.**

Time limitations on validity, §153A-358.

**Work in progress.**

Inspections, §153A-360.

**Records.**

General provisions, §153A-373.

**Reports.**

Periodic reports to county commissioners and commissioner of insurance, §153A-373.

**Responsibilities.**

Generally, §153A-352.

**Right of entry.**

Periodic inspections, §153A-364.

**State building code council.**

Further appeals, §153A-374.

**Stop orders.****Appeals.**

To commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.

**Hearing.**

By commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.

Requirements, §153A-361.

**Unlawful conditions.**

Periodic inspections, §153A-364.

**Unsafe buildings.**

Condemnation, §153A-366.

Removing notice from condemned building, §153A-367.

**Work in progress.**

Inspections, §153A-360.

**COUNTY JAILS.**

General provisions, §§162-32 to 162-39.

See JAILS.



**COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.****Abolition of districts, §153A-306.****Ambulances.**

Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301, (7).

**Bond issues.**

Authorized, §153A-308.

**Citation.**

Title, §153A-300.

**Consolidation of districts.**

Effective date, §153A-304.

Hearing, §153A-302.

Notice, §153A-304.

Reports, §153A-304.

Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305.

Standards, §153A-304.

**Definition of districts.**

Effective date, §153A-302.

Hearing, §153A-302.

Notice, §153A-302.

Reports, §153A-302.

Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305.

Standards, §153A-302.

**Effective date, §153A-300.**

Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.

Definition of districts, §153A-302.

Extension of districts, §153A-303.

**Establishment.**

Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301.

**Extension of districts.**

Annexation by petition, §153A-303.

Effective date, §153A-303.

Hearing, §153A-303.

Notice, §153A-303.

Reports, §153A-303.

Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305.

Standards, §153A-303.

**Hearing.**

Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.

Definition of districts, §153A-302.

Extension of districts, §153A-303.

**Maintenance of services.**

Required maintenance, §153A-305.

**Notice.**

Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.

Definition of districts, §153A-302.

Extension of districts, §153A-303.

**Provision of services.**

Required provision, §153A-305.

**Purposes for establishment, §153A-301.****Reports.**

Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.

Definition of districts, §153A-302.

Extension of districts, §153A-303.

**Standards.**

Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.

Definition of districts, §153A-302.

Extension of districts, §153A-303.

**Taxation.**

Authorized, §153A-307.

Rate limitation, §153A-307.

**COUNTY SURVEYOR.****Appointment, §153A-441.****Bonds, surety.**

Action on, §§109-34 to 109-39.

See BONDS, SURETY.

**Duties.**

Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.

**Surveys and surveyors generally, §§89C-1 to 89C-28.**

See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

**COUNTY TREASURER.****Bonds, surety, §109-3.**

Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

**Collection.**

Failure to pay on demand, §§109-36, 109-37.

Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

**Duties.**

Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.

**Education.**

General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-356.

See EDUCATION.

**Elections.**

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

**Finance officer.**

Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Local government finance.**

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Reports.**

Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.

**Schools.**

Education, §§115-1 to 115-356.

See EDUCATION.

**Term of office, §163-1.****COURT OF APPEALS.****Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Certification of decisions, §15-186.**

By supreme court, §7A-31.

Criminal cause, §7A-31.

Post-conviction proceeding, §7A-31.

**Clerk.**

Appellate division reports.

Furnished clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

**Creation, §7A-16.****District courts.**

Judges.

Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

**General assembly.**

Removal of judges.

Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

**COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd****Judges.**

Age limit.

Service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20;  
Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.

Exception, §7A-4.20.

**Appointments.**

Initial appointment by governor, §7A-16.

Term of office, §7A-16.

**Chief judge.**

Absence, §7A-16.

Designated by chief justice of the supreme court, §7A-16.

**Incapacity.**

Temporary incapacity, §7A-16.

**Panels.**

Assignment, §7A-16.

Term of office, §7A-16.

Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.

Elections, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.

Date of election, §163-1.

First election, §7A-16.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.

See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.

**Misconduct in office.**

Removal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

Number of members, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.

Oath of office, §7A-16.

**Panels.**

Assignment by chief judge, §7A-16.

Presiding judges, §7A-16.

**Quorum, §7A-16.**

Removal for mental or physical incapacity or misconduct in office.

By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

**Retirement.**

General provisions, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.11; Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.

Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.

Temporary incapacity, §7A-16.

Terms of office, §§7A-16, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.

**Jurisdiction.**

Administrative agencies.

Appeals of right from certain administrative agencies, §§7A-29, 7A-250.

**Notices.****Judges.**

Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

**Oaths.**

Official oath of judge, §7A-16.

**COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd****Organization.**

Generally, §7A-16.

**Quorum, §7A-16.****Removal of causes.**

Transfer of cause to supreme court, §7A-31.

**Reports.**

Advance sheets.

Distribution.

By administrative officer, §7A-6.

Distribution.

By administrative officer, §147-45.

Printing.

Contract by administrative officer, §7A-6.

Sale.

By administrative officer, §7A-6.

**Rules of practice and procedure.**

General provisions.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

**Supreme court.**

Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31.

**Workmen's compensation act.**

Certification of question of law by industrial commission, §97-86.

Persons unable to appeal award by reason of poverty.

Provisions for, §97-86.

**COURTS.****Administrative office.**

Director.

Duties.

Special duties, §7A-344.

Paupers.

Representation of indigent persons, §7A-344.

Reports of supreme court and court of appeals.

Advance sheets, distribution, §7A-6.

Printing, §7A-6.

Sales, §7A-6.

**Appeals.**

Court of appeals.

See COURT OF APPEALS.

General provisions.

See APPEALS.

**Appellate division of the general court of justice.**

Court of appeals.

General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.

See COURT OF APPEALS.

**Children, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.**

See JUVENILE COURTS.

**Clerks of court.**

See CLERKS OF COURT.



**COURTS—Cont'd****Court of appeals.**

See COURT OF APPEALS.

**District courts.**

General provisions, §§7A-130 to 7A-232;  
Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.

See DISTRICT COURTS.

**Dockets.**

See DOCKETS.

**Extradition.**

Right to be taken before judge of a court,  
§§15A-730, 15A-731.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Remission of penalties, §122-22.

**Infants.**

Juvenile courts.

See JUVENILE COURTS.

**Juvenile courts.**

General provisions.

See JUVENILE COURTS.

**Motor vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Forward license to division and report  
convictions, §20-24.

**Procedure.**

Appeals.

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE  
PROCEDURE.

Civil procedure.

See CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Criminal procedure.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCE-  
DURE.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Rules of court.

See RULES OF COURT.

**Rules of court.**

Appeals.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCE-  
DURE.

General provisions.

See RULES OF COURT.

**Sessions of court, §15-167.**

See SESSIONS OF COURT.

**Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.**

General provisions.

See SHERIFFS.

**Superior courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.**

General provisions, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3.

See SUPERIOR COURTS.

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of sup-  
port act.

Court of this state as responding state,  
§§52A-12, 52A-12.1, 52A-15, 52A-  
16.

**Supreme court.**

General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.

See SUPREME COURT.

**COURTS—Cont'd****Terms of court.**

See SESSIONS OF COURT.

**Uniform general law.**

Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art.  
XIV, §3.

**COVENANTS.****Evidence.**

Probate and registration, §§8-20, 8-34 to  
8-36.

**CREDIT.****Credit-reporting agencies.**

Women.

Responsibility of agencies to maintain  
separate credit histories for mar-  
ried persons, §25B-2.

**Debtor and creditor.**

See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

**Discrimination.**

Women.

Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to  
25B-4. See within this heading,  
"Women."

**Histories.**

Women.

Responsibility of credit-reporting agen-  
cy to maintain separate credit his-  
tories for married persons, §25B-2.

**Women.**

Credit rights of women.

Construction of article, §25B-4.

Credit-reporting agencies.

Responsibility of agencies to main-  
tain separate credit histories,  
§25B-2.

Damages for unlawful denial of credit,  
§25B-3.

Definition of credit, §25B-1.

Denial of credit.

Granting of credit not otherwise af-  
fected, §25B-4.

Right of action to enforce article,  
§25B-3.

When prohibited, §25B-1.

Discrimination against women prohib-  
ited, §25B-1.

Enforcement.

Right of action to enforce article,  
§25B-3.

Enjoining violations, §25B-3.

Equal availability of credit for women,  
§25B-1.

Granting of credit not otherwise af-  
fected, §25B-4.

Histories.

Responsibility of credit-reporting  
agency to maintain separate  
credit histories, §25B-2.

Preferential treatment not required,  
§25B-4.

**CREDIT BUREAUS.****Women.**

Credit rights of women.

Responsibility of credit-reporting agency to maintain separate credit histories for married persons, §25B-2.

**CREDITOR.****General provisions.**

See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

**CREDIT UNIONS.****Accounts and accounting.**

Dormant accounts, §54-109.60.

Joint accounts, §54-109.58.

Thrift accounts, §54-109.56.

**Administrator.**

Annual examinations.

Payment of costs, §54-109.16.

Required, §54-109.16.

Corporations subject to administrator, §54-109.12.

Credit union commission.

Appeals to commission, §143A-181.

Powers over administrator, §143A-181.

Duties.

Generally, §54-109.11.

Fees.

Fixing and collecting fees, §54-109.14.

Records.

Rules and regulations, §54-109.17.

Revocation of certificate by administrator, §54-109.13.

**Articles of incorporation.**

Amendments, §54-109.4.

Execution by subscribers, §54-109.2.

Form, §54-109.3.

**Bankruptcy and insolvency.**

Suspension of credit union operations, §54-109.92.

**Board of directors.**

Appointment, §54-109.35.

Authority of directors, §54-109.41.

Compensation, §54-109.38.

Conflicts of interest, §54-109.38.

Duties.

Generally, §54-109.44.

Election, §54-109.35.

Executive committee, §54-109.42.

Executive officers, §54-109.40.

Expenses, §54-109.38.

Insurance, §54-109.76.

Meetings, §54-109.43.

Record of members, §54-109.36.

Selection by subscribers, §54-109.2.

Vacancies, §54-109.37.

**Bylaws.**

Amendments, §54-109.4.

Form, §54-109.3.

Preparation and adoption by subscribers, §54-109.2.

**Central associations.**

Directors.

Meetings, §54-110.

Powers, §54-110.

**CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd****Central associations—Cont'd**

Investments.

Loans to other credit unions, §54-110.

Membership, §54-110.

Powers.

Generally, §54-110.

Regulations.

Generally, §54-110.

**Certificate.**

Revocation by administrator, §54-109.13.

**Charter.**

Conversion, §54-109.95.

**Commission.**

Appeals.

Decision of actions of administrator, §143A-181.

Composition, §143A-181.

Created.

In department of commerce, §143A-181.

General provisions, §143A-181.

Powers.

Generally, §143A-181.

Secretary of commerce.

Ex officio member of commission, §143A-181.

**Conditional sales contracts.**

Union may purchase contracts of members, §54-109.71.

**Conflicts of interest.**

Board of directors, §54-109.39.

**Credit committee.**

Appointment, §54-109.35.

Authority of credit committee, §54-109.45.

Loan officers.

Appointment, §54-109.47.

Meetings, §54-109.46.

When committee may be dispensed with, §54-109.48.

**Credit union administrator.**

Rules and regulations, §54-109.12.

**Credit union division.**

Creation, §54-109.10.

Supervision, §54-109.10.

**Debts.**

Liquidation.

Discharge of debt upon liquidation, §54-109.93.

**Definitions, §54-109.1.**

Membership, §54-109.26.

Risk assets, §54-109.88.

**Deposits.**

Insurance, §54-109.78.

Investment of deposits, §54-109.82.

Liens on deposits, §54-109.59.

**Directors.**

Central associations, §54-110.

**Dividends.**

Liens on dividends, §54-109.59.

**Examinations.**

Annual examinations.

Payment of cost, §54-109.16.

Required, §54-109.16.



**CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd****Exemptions from taxation, §105-212.****Fees.**

Administrator.

Establishment and collection of fees,  
§54-109.14.

Charter fees, §54-109.2.

**Funds.**

Investment of funds, §54-109.82.

**Guaranty associations.**

Mutual deposit guaranty associations.

General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-  
44.13.See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUAR-  
ANTY ASSOCIATIONS.**Insurance.**

Cooperative marketing arrangements.

Purchases of insurance by members,  
§54-109.75.

Deposits, §54-109.78.

Group purchasing of insurance, §54-  
109.77.Liability insurance for officers, §54-  
109.76.

Members, §54-109.75.

**Officers.**

Liability insurance, §54-109.76.

Shares, §54-109.78.

**Interest.**

Rate of interest, §54-109.65.

**Investments.**

Central associations, §54-110.

Funds, §54-109.82.

**Joint accounts, §54-109.58.****Liability.**

Insurance for officers, §54-109.76.

Shareholders liability, §54-109.30.

**Liens.**Liens on shares, deposits, dividends or in-  
terest, §54-109.59.**Liquidation, §54-109.13.****Debts.**Discharge of debt upon liquidation,  
§54-109.93.

Voluntary liquidation, §54-109.93.

**Loans.**

Advances, §54-109.70.

Application, §54-109.66.

**Forms.**

Loan application forms, §54-109.66.

Guaranteed loan programs of federal and  
state government, §54-109.71.

Installments, §54-109.69.

Interest rate, §54-109.65.

Limits, §54-109.67.

Line of credit, §54-109.70.

Loan officers, §54-109.47.

Other loan programs, §54-109.71.

Purposes, §54-109.65.

Security, §54-109.68.

Terms, §54-109.65.

**Meetings.**

Members meetings, §54-109.31.

**Members.**

Central associations, §54-110.

**CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd****Membership.**

Defined, §54-109.26.

Other credit unions, §54-109.28.

Retention of membership after leaving  
field, §54-109.29.Societies and other associations, §54-  
109.27.**Minors.**

Shares for minors, §54-109.57.

**Mutual deposit guaranty associations.**

General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY  
ASSOCIATIONS.**Name.**

Use of name exclusive, §54-109.5.

**Office facilities, §54-109.6.****Officers.**

Central associations, §54-110.

**Organization.**

Procedure, §54-109.2.

**Powers.**

Generally, §54-109.21.

Incidental powers, §54-109.22.

**Purposes, §54-109.1.****Records.**Union to maintain in accordance with  
rules of administrator, §54-109.17.**Reports.**

Failure to make report, §54-109.13.

Required, §54-109.15.

**Reserve allocations.**

Regular reserve.

Transfer to regular reserve, §54-109.86.

Use of regular reserve, §54-109.87.

Risk assets.

Defined, §54-109.88.

Transfers to regular reserve, §54-109.86.

**Shares and shareholders.**

Certificates, §54-109.53.

For minors and in trust, §54-109.57.

Insurance, §54-109.78.

Liability of shareholders, §54-109.30.

Liens on shares, §54-109.59.

Reduction in shares, §54-109.61.

Subscriptions, §54-109.53.

Taxation of shares, §54-109.99.

**Societies and other associations.**

Membership, §54-109.27.

**Subscribers.**

Application to organized union, §54-109.2.

**Bylaws.**Preparation and adoption by subscri-  
bers, §54-109.2.**Supervisory committee.**

Appointment, §54-109.35.

Compensation, §54-109.38.

**Duties.**

Generally, §54-109.49.

Record of members, §54-109.36.

Vacancies, §54-109.37.

**Suspension of credit union operations.**

Notice of suspension, §54-109.92.

**CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd****Taxation.**

- Intangible personal property tax.
- Exemptions, §105-212.
- Restriction of taxation, §54-109.99.
- Shares, §54-109.99.

**Withdrawal of members, §54-109.21.****CRIME STUDY COMMISSION.****Appointment, §143-521.****Assistance to commission, §143-525.****Chairman.**

- Election, §143-523.

**Compensation, §143-524.****Composition, §143-521.****Creation, §143-521.****Duties.**

- Generally, §143-522.

**Employees, §143-523.****Expenses, §143-524.****General assembly.**

- Appointment, §143-521.

- Reports, §143-526.

**Governor.**

- Appointment, §143-521.

**Hearings, §143-523.****Meetings, §143-523.****Membership, §143-521.****Offices, §143-523.****Organization, §143-523.****Per diem, §143-524.****Reports.**

- General assembly, §143-526.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

- Assistance to commission, §143-525.

**Terms of office, §143-521.****CRIMINAL CONVERSATION.****Witnesses.**

- Husband and wife as witness, §§8-56, 8-57.

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.****Definitions, §17B-1.****Department of justice.**

- Training and standards council.

- Transfer to department of justice, §143A-55.1.

**Education and training system.****Center.**

- Defined, §17B-1.

- Established, §17B-3.

**Council.**

- Chairman, §17B-4.

- Compensation, §17B-4.

- Defined, §17B-1.

**Duties.**

- Generally, §17B-5.

- Ex officio proxy, §17B-4.

- Membership, §17B-4.

- Terms of members, §17B-4.

- Vacancies, §17B-4.

- Votes, §17B-4.

- Definitions, §17B-1.

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM—Cont'd****Education and training system—Cont'd****Department of justice.**

- Functions with respect to education and training system, §17B-6.

- Establishment of system, §17B-2.

- Transfer of North Carolina criminal justice training and standards council to department of justice, §143A-55.1.

**Training and standards council.****Attorney general.**

- Appointment of director, §17A-6.

**Director.**

- Appointment, §17A-6.

- Education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6. See within this heading, "Education and training system."

**Powers.**

- Generally, §17A-6.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.****Accused persons.****Attorney at law.**

- Appointment of counsel for indigents, Appx. VIII.

- Admissions. See within this heading, "Declarations and admissions."

**Adoption.**

- Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.

**Affidavits.****Appeals.**

- In forma pauperis, §15-182.

- Motion to suppress evidence.

- Affidavits to accompany motion, §15A-977.

**Animals.**

- Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.

**Appeals.**

- General provisions.

- See APPEALS.

**Appearance.**

- General provisions.

- See APPEARANCE.

**Arraignment, §§15A-941 to 15A-945.**

- See ARRAIGNMENT.

**Assault and battery.**

- General provisions.

- See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.

**Attorney at law.**

- Accused entitled to counsel.

- Arraignment, §15A-942.

- First appearance before district court judge, §15A-603.

- Pleas, §15A-1012.

- Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.

- See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

- Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.

- See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

- Suspension of sentence and probation, §15-200.1.

- Attorney of record.

- Defined, §15A-101.

- Disqualified persons practicing law, §§84-2 to 84-5.



**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Attorney at law—Cont'd**

Entry of attorney in criminal proceeding.

Clerk to record entry, §15A-142.

Obligation to represent defendant at all subsequent stages, §15A-143.

When entry occurs, §15A-141.

Withdrawal with permission of court, §15A-144.

Extradition.

Rights of accused persons, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

General provisions, §§84-1 to 84-38.

See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

Paupers.

Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.

Representation of indigent defendants.

Pleading.

Defendant entitled to counsel, §15A-1012.

Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Records.

Clerk to record entry of attorney in proceeding, §15A-141.

Withdrawal of attorney.

Permission of court required, §15A-144.

**Bail and recognizance.**

General provisions.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85C-1 to 85C-41.**

See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.

**Bailments.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Bill of particulars, §15A-925.****Blood tests.**

Nontestimonial identification. See within this heading, "Nontestimonial identification."

**Bonds, surety.**

Bail and recognizance.

General provisions.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**Capital punishment.**

Appeals.

Bail pending appeal, §15-183.

In forma pauperis, §15-182.

Supreme court.

Right of appeals from the courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.

Argument of counsel.

Argument to jury on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.

Informing and questioning potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.

Instructions to jury.

Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Capital punishment—Cont'd**

Burglary.

First degree, §14-52.

Murder in the first degree, §14-17.

Rape, §14-21.

**Child labor.**

Prosecutions, §110-19.

**Citations.**

Pleadings.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

Summons and process. See within this heading, "Summons and process."

**Citizenship restored, §§13-1 to 13-4.**

See CITIZENSHIP.

**Civil remedies for criminal actions.**

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Civil terms of court, §7A-49.2.****Clairvoyance.**

Practice prohibited, §14-401.5.

**Clerk.**

Defined, §15A-101.

**Clerks of court.**

Defined, §15A-101.

Prisoners.

List of prisoners furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.

**Commitments.**

Commitments and preliminary examinations.

See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.

**Consent.**

Search and seizure by consent.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**Continuance.**

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, §15-10.2.

**Controlled substances.**

General provisions.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Coroners.**

General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.

See CORONERS.

**Corporations.**

Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.

Actions by outsiders, §55-20.

Summons and process.

Securing attendance of corporate defendants, §15A-773.

**Counsel.**

Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Attorney at law."

**Counties.**

Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.

**Courts.**

See COURTS.

**Crime study commission, §§143-521 to 143-526.**

See CRIME STUDY COMMISSION.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Criminal action.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.**

See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

**Death.**

Motion to dismiss.

Death of defendant, §15A-954.

**Declarations and admissions.**

Admissions in pleading.

Not to be used against pleader, §1-149.

**Definitions.**

Criminal procedure act, §15A-101.

**Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.****Detainer.**

Prisoner to answer another charge.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Discovery in superior court.**

Application of article, §15A-901.

Continuing duty to disclose, §15A-907.

Disclosure of evidence by the defendant.

Certain evidence not subject to disclosure, §15A-906.

Information subject to disclosure, §15A-905.

Disclosure of evidence by the state.

Certain reports not subject to disclosure, §15A-904.

Information subject to disclosure, §15A-903.

Information not subject to disclosure.

Disclosure of evidence by the defendant, §15A-906.

Disclosure of evidence by the state, §15A-904.

Information subject to disclosure.

Disclosure of evidence by the defendant, §15A-905.

Disclosure of evidence by the state, §15A-903.

**Procedure.**

Failure to comply with article.

Sanctions, §15A-910.

Generally, §15A-902.

Time, place and manner of discovery and inspection, §15A-909.

Protective orders, §15A-908.

Time, place and manner of discovery and inspection, §15A-909.

**Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.**

Motion to dismiss.

Death of defendant, §15A-954.

Deferral of motion when charge to be reinstituted, §15A-956.

Grounds applicable to all criminal pleadings, §15A-954.

Grounds applicable to indictments, §15A-955.

Voluntary dismissal of criminal charges by the state, §15A-931.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**District attorneys.**

General provisions.

See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.

Responsibility for prosecution of criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

**District courts.**

Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304.

Defined, §15A-101.

Definitions, §15A-101.

First appearance before district court.

See APPEARANCE.

General provisions.

See DISTRICT COURTS.

Pleas in district courts.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

Prosecution in district court division,

Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

Suppression of evidence.

Motion in district court, §15A-973.

**Double jeopardy.**

See DOUBLE JEOPARDY.

**Drugs.**

Criminal law and procedure.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

**Emergencies.**

Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.

**Evidence.**

Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.

Blood tests.

Competency of evidence of blood grouping test, §8-50.1.

Demurrer to, §15-173.

Discovery in superior court. See within this heading, "Discovery in superior court."

Exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.

Guilty pleas.

Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §15A-1025.

Husband and wife.

Witnesses, §8-57.

Incapacity to proceed, §15A-1002.

Motion to suppress evidence.

Definitions, §15A-971.

District courts, §15A-973.

During trial.

When permitted, §15A-975.



**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Evidence—Cont'd**

Motion to suppress evidence—Cont'd

Exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.

Failure to make motion, §15A-979.

Granting of motion, §15A-979.

Hearing, §15A-976.

Informants when identity must be disclosed, §15A-978.

Orders granting motion, §15A-979.

Potential testimony.

Defined, §15A-971.

Pretrial motion in superior court.

Affidavits, §15A-977.

Contents of motion, §15A-977.

Form, §15A-977.

Generally, §15A-972.

Hearing, §15A-976.

Procedure, §15A-977.

Time, §§15A-975, 15A-976.

Probable cause.

Challenge on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978.

Time of pretrial suppression motion, §§15A-972 to 15A-976.

Obstructing justice.

Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.

Review of criminal trials, §15-221.

Subpoenas.

Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §15A-802.

Witnesses.

Immunity.

Evidence of grant of immunity admissible, §15A-1055.

**Executions.**

Stay of execution, §15-184.

**Extradition.**

Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.

See EXTRADITION.

**Fees.**

Transcript and record for appeal by indigent, §15-180.2.

**Fingerprints.**

General provisions.

See FINGERPRINTS.

Nontestimonial identification. See within this heading, "Nontestimonial identification."

Procedure upon arrest, §15A-502.

**Food.**

Chemicals.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Criminal law and procedure.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Food—Cont'd**

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Glass.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

Halloween.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween.

Penalty, §14-401.11.

Poisonous.

Chemical of poisonous compound.

Distribution prohibited, §14-401.11.

**Fortune-telling.**

Prohibited, §14-401.5.

**Funeral service.**

Information indicating crime of violence, §90-210.25.

**Grand jury.**

General provisions.

See GRAND JURY.

**Guilty pleas, §§15A-1021 to 15A-1027.**

See PLEADING.

**Halloween.**

Distribution of certain food at Halloween prohibited, §14-401.11.

Food.

Distribution of certain food at Halloween.

Penalty, §14-401.11.

**Hearings.**

Incapacity to proceed.

Supplemental hearings, §15A-1007.

Probable cause hearings.

Demand of hearing.

First appearance before district court, §15A-606.

Disposition of charge at hearing, §15A-612.

First appearance before district court.

Demand or waiver of hearing, §15A-606.

Pretrial release.

Review of eligibility, §15A-614.

Procedure, §15A-611.

Trial.

Setting offense for trial, §15A-613.

Venue, §15A-131.

Waiver.

First appearance before district court, §15A-606.

Suppression of evidence.

Hearing on motion, §15A-976.

**Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.**

See HOMICIDE.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

**Husband and wife.**

Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

**Immunities.**

Granting of immunity to witnesses, §§15A-1051 to 15A-1055.

See WITNESSES.

**Indecent language, §§14-195 to 14-197.**

See PROFANITY.

**Indictments, informations and presentments.**

See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.

**Infamous crimes.**Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4.  
See CITIZENSHIP.**Infants.**

Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.

See STATE PRISON.

**Husband and wife.**

Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

Investigation of abandonment and non-support of children.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Records of conviction.

Expunction of records for first offenders under the age of 18 at the time of conviction of misdemeanor, §15-223.

**Insane persons.**

General provisions.

See MENTALLY ILL.

**Interstate agreement on detainees.**

General provisions.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Joinder of offenses and defendants.**

Indictments, informations and presentments, §15A-643.

Objection to joinder for trial, §15A-927.

Pleadings, §15A-926.

**Jurisdiction.**

Police.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction of policemen, §160A-286.

**Jury.**

General provisions.

See JURY.

**Kidnapping.**

See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.

**Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.**

See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

**Limitation of actions.**

Guilty pleas.

Limitation on collateral attack of conviction, §15A-1027.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Magistrates.**

Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over books and papers, §14-246.

General provisions.

See MAGISTRATES.

Initial appearances, §15A-511.

Power of magistrates to conduct, §7A-273.

Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.

**Mental examinations.**

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-8.1, 122-84.

**Mentally ill.**

General provisions.

See MENTALLY ILL.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Criminal liability of parties limited, §35-48.

**Militia.**

Immunity of guardsmen, §127A-150.

**Misdemeanors.**

Extradition, §§15A-721 to 15A-750.

See EXTRADITION.

General provisions.

See MISDEMEANORS.

Pleadings.

Cases initiated in superior court, §15A-923.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

Use of pleadings in misdemeanor cases, §15A-922.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

Personal property.

Fraudulent disposal of property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.

Security for appearance, costs or fine.

Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.

See BONDS, SURETY.

**Motions and orders.**

Bill of particulars, §15A-925.

Commitment orders, §15A-521.

Definitions, §15A-951.

Discovery in superior court.

Failure to comply with orders, §15A-910.

Procedure, §15A-902.

Protective orders, §15A-908.

Specifying time, place and manner of discovery, §15A-909.

Dismissal.

Death of defendant, §15A-954.

Deferral of ruling when charge to be reinstituted, §15A-956.

Grounds applicable to all criminal pleadings, §15A-954.



**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Motions and orders—Cont'd**

Dismissal—Cont'd

Grounds applicable to indictments,  
§15A-955.

District courts.

Motions practice in district courts,  
§15A-953.

Filing.

Sanction for failure to file, §15A-952.

Time for filing, §15A-952.

General requirements, §15A-951.

Insanity.

Notice of defense of insanity, §15A-959.

Joinder of offenses and defendants.

Objection to joinder of defendants for  
trial, §15A-927.

Misdemeanors.

Motions practice in district courts,  
§15A-953.Nontestimonial identification orders. See  
within this heading, "Nontestimonial  
identification."

Pretrial motions, §15A-952.

Service, §15A-951.

Severance of offenses, §15A-927.

Summons and process. See within this  
heading, "Summons and process."Suppression of evidence. See within this  
heading, "Evidence."

Venire.

Motion for a special venire from an-  
other county, §15A-958.

Venue.

Motion for change of venue, §15A-957.

Witnesses.

Securing attendance of prisoner in fed-  
eral institution as witness in pro-  
ceeding in the state, §15A-823.Securing attendance of prisoner in this  
state as witness in proceeding out-  
side the state, §15A-821.Securing attendance of witnesses con-  
fined in institutions within the  
state, §15A-805.Securing attendance of witness outside  
the state as witness in proceeding  
in the state, §15A-822.**Municipal corporations.**Defense of employees and officers in  
criminal actions, §160A-167.**Necessity.**Non-law-enforcement actions when ur-  
gently necessary, §15A-285.**Nonresidents.**Attendance of witnesses from without  
state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.

See WITNESSES.

**Nontestimonial identification.**Additional investigative procedures not  
precluded, §15A-272.

Appearance.

Failure to obey order, §15A-276.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Nontestimonial identification—Cont'd**

Order.

Additional investigative procedures not  
precluded, §15A-272.

Application.

Time of application, §15A-272.

Authority to issue, §15A-271.

Basis of order, §15A-273.

Contents of order, §15A-278.

Defendant.

Order at request of defendant, §15A-  
281.

Failure to obey order, §15A-276.

Implementation of order, §15A-279.

Issuance, §15A-274.

Authority to issue, §15A-271.

Modification of order, §15A-275.

Return, §15A-280.

Service of order, §15A-277.

Time of application, §15A-272.

Results.

Copy to person involved, §15A-282.

**Notices.**

Appeals.

Contents and service of notice of ap-  
peal, §15-180.3.

Manner of giving notice, §15-180.3.

Insanity defense, §15A-959.

**Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.**

See OBSCENITY.

**Offenses against property.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference  
with property rights, §99A-1.**Offenses against the person.**

Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.

See HOMICIDE.

**Palmistry.**

Prohibited, §14-401.5.

**Parent and child.**

Adoption.

Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.

**Paupers.**

Administrative office of courts.

Director.

Special duties concerning rep-  
resentation of indigent persons,  
§7A-344.Appointment of counsel for indigent de-  
fendants, Appx. VIII.Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-  
344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

**Personal property.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference  
with property rights, §99A-1.**Photography and photostating.**

Procedure upon arrest, §15A-502.

**Phrenology.**

Prohibited, §14-401.5.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Pleadings.**

Enumeration of pleadings in criminal cases, §15A-921.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

**Police information network.**

General provisions, §114-10.1.

**Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.**

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

**Presumptions and burden of proof.**

Previous convictions, §15A-924.

**Pretrial hearings.**

Incapacity to proceed. See within this heading, "Hearings."

Probable cause hearing. See within this heading, "Hearings."

Suppression of evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."

**Prisons and prisoners.**

General provisions.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Probable cause.**

Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."

**Process.** See within this heading, "Summons and process."**Profanity,** §§14-195 to 14-197.

See PROFANITY.

**Psychiatric examinations.**

Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-8.1, 122-84.

**Receiving stolen goods,** §§14-71 to 14-73.1.

See RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS.

**Recognizance.**

General provisions.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**Records.**

Adoption.

Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.

Guilty pleas.

Record of proceedings, §15A-1026.

Infants.

Expunction of records for first offenders under the age of 18, §15-223.

Records section, §§148-74 to 148-80.

See STATE PRISON.

**Reports.**

Incapacity to proceed.

Clerk to keep docket of defendants incapable of proceeding, §15A-1005.

**Restoration of citizenship,** §§13-1 to 13-4.

See CITIZENSHIP.

**Review of criminal trials.**

Certification of review.

By state, §7A-31.

Evidence.

General provisions, §15-221.

Hearing.

General provisions, §15-221.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Right of asylum.**

Extradition.

No immunity from other criminal prosecution, §15A-748.

**Robbery.**

See ROBBERY.

**Sand dunes.**

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.

See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

**Searches and seizures.**

General provisions.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

Search warrants.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**Second offense.**

Motor vehicles.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-13.

Moving violation, §20-13.

Shoplifting, §14-72.1.

**Securities law.**

Penalties, §78A-57.

**Seized property.**

General provisions.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

Record and disposition of seized articles, §§15-11 to 15-17.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**Self-incrimination.**

First appearance before district court.

Warning of right against self incrimination, §15A-602.

Witnesses.

See WITNESSES.

**Sentence and punishment.**

General provisions.

See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.

**Service of process.**

Motions, §15A-951.

Nontestimonial identification.

Service of order, §15A-277.

**Sessions of court.**

Extension by trial judge, §15-167.

**Solicitors.**

Defined, §15A-101.

District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."

District solicitor.

Defined, §15A-101.

**Speedy trial.**

See TRIAL.

**State.**

Appeals.

When state may appeal, §15-179.

**State bureau of investigation,** §§114-12 to 114-19.

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

**State prison,** §§15A-761 to 15A-767, 148-2 to 148-84.

See STATE PRISON.



**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Statistics.**

Division of criminal statistics.

Police information network, §114-10.1.

**Summons and process.**

Citation.

Defined, §15A-302.

Dismissal by prosecutor, §15A-302.

Form, §15A-302.

Issuance, §15A-302.

Service, §15A-302.

Criminal summons.

Contents, §15A-303.

Defined, §15A-303.

Enforcement, §15A-303.

General requirements, §15A-301.

Nontestimonial identification.

Service of order, §15A-277.

Order for arrest.

Contents, §15A-305.

Defined, §15A-305.

Issuance, §15A-305.

Pleadings.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

Securing attendance of defendants.

Corporate defendants, §15A-773.

Defendants in federal prisons, §15A-771.

Defendants in institutions within the state, §15A-711.

Defendants outside the United States, §15A-772.

Service.

Citation, §15A-302.

General requirements, §15A-301.

Sufficiency of charge.

Determination at first appearance before district court, §15A-604.

To whom directed, §15A-301.

Warrant for arrest.

Contents, §15A-304.

Defined, §15A-304.

Issuance, §15A-304.

Witnesses.

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.

**Superior courts.**

Civil cases at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2.

Clerk.

Defined, §15A-101.

Defined, §15A-101.

Discovery in superior court. See within this heading, "Discovery in superior court."

Pleadings.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

Use of pleadings in felony and misdemeanor cases, §15A-923.

Plea in superior court.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**Timber, §14-128.****Trees and timber, §14-128.****Trial.**

General provisions.

See TRIAL.

**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.**

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**United States.**

Witnesses.

Securing attendance of prisoner in federal institution as witness in proceeding in the state, §15A-823.

**Vehicles.**

Defined, §15A-101.

**Venue.**

General provisions.

See VENUE.

**Waiver.**

Arraignment, §15A-945.

**Warrants.**

Arrest.

See ARREST.

Pleadings.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

Search warrants.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

Summons and process.

General provisions. See within this heading, "Summons and process."

**Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.**

Deadly weapons, §§14-31 to 14-33.

See WEAPONS.

**Witnesses.**

Attendance of witnesses, §15A-803.

Attendance of witnesses from without the state, §§15A-811 to 15A-816.

See WITNESSES.

Custody.

Voluntary protective custody, §15A-804.

General provisions.

See WITNESSES.

Immunity.

Charge reductions in consideration of testimony, §15A-1054.

Evidence.

Grant of immunity admissible, §15A-1055.

Grand jury proceedings, §15A-1053.

Jury.

Grant of immunity may be argued to jury, §15A-1055.

Order to testify.

Application, §15A-1052.

Contents, §15A-1052.

Issuance, §15A-1052.

**CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—**

Cont'd

**Witnesses—Cont'd**

Immunity—Cont'd

Self-incrimination privilege claim required, §15A-1051.

Sentence concessions in consideration of testimony, §15A-1054.

Transactional immunity required, §15A-1051.

Institutions.

Securing attendance of witnesses confined in institutions within state, §15A-805.

Securing attendance of prisoner in federal institution as witness in proceeding in the state, §15A-823.

Securing attendance of prisoner in this state as witness in proceeding outside the state, §15A-821.

Securing attendance of prisoner outside the state as witness in proceeding in the state, §15A-822.

Securing attendance of witnesses confined in institutions within the state, §15A-805.

Subpoenas, §15A-801.

**Youthful offenders.**

Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.

See STATE PRISON.

**CRIPPLES.**

Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.

See HOSPITALS.

Crippled children's hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.

See HOSPITALS.

**Handicapped persons.**

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

**Motor vehicles.**

Drivers.

General provisions, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6.

See MOTOR VEHICLES.

**CROPS.****Damages.**

Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.

**Deer destroying crops.**

Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

**Executors and administrators.**

Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.

Crops ungathered at death, §28A-15-1.

**Farm products.**

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

**Grain dealers.**

General provisions, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

**CROPS—Cont'd****Injuring.**

Crop lands, §14-128.

**Larceny, §14-78.**

Larceny of ungathered crops, §14-78.

**Liens.**

Peanuts, cotton and grains.

Effective period for lien on peanuts, cotton and grains, §44-69.1.

Tobacco.

Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.

**Sales.**

Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.

See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.

See AGRICULTURE.

**Trespass.**

Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, §14-128.

**CROSSINGS.****Abandonment of grade crossings, §136-18, (11).****Appeals.**

Order or decision of board, §136-20, (g).

**Board of transportation.**

Power of board, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.

**Closing grade crossings, §136-18, (11).****Construction and maintenance, §136-20.**

Payment of cost of maintenance, §136-20, (h).

**Controlled-access highways.**

Grade crossings eliminated, §136-89.53.

**Cost for abolishment of grade crossings, §62-237.**

Proportion payment by railroad and board, §136-20, (b).

**Elimination of grade crossings, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.**

Controlled-access highways, §136-89.53.

**Explosives.**

Vehicles transporting explosives.

Stop at crossings, §20-143.1.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Roads.

Failure to perform orders of board, §136-20, (e).

**Grade crossings.**

Board of transportation, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.

Cost of abolishing grade crossings, §§62-237, 136-20, (b).

Stopping.

Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad crossings, §20-143.1.

Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.

**Hearings.**

Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20, (b).

**Jurisdiction.**

Board of transportation, §136-20, (f).



**CROSSINGS—Cont'd****Maintenance.**

Payment of cost by railroad, §136-20, (h).

**Motor carriers.****Stopping.**

Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad crossings, §20-143.1.

Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.1.

**Motor vehicles.****Dangerous articles.**

Vehicles conveying dangerous articles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

**Overtaking and passing.**

Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, §20-150.

Prohibited, §20-150.

Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, §20-142.

**Stopping.**

Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.

**Municipal corporations.**

Costs of maintaining borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (c).

**Notice.****Hearings.**

Before board of transportation, §136-20, (a).

**Overpasses.**

Elimination or safeguarding, §136-20.

**Maintenance.**

Payment of cost by board, §136-20, (h).

**Railroads.**

General provisions.

See RAILROADS.

**Removal of dangerous conditions, §136-20, (a).****Safeguarding of grade crossings.**

Inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.

**Safety devices.**

General provisions, §136-20.

**Special proceedings.**

Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.

**State highway system, §136-18, (11).****Stopping, §20-143.**

Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

**Streets and highways.****Stopping.**

Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.

**Substitution of underpass or overhead bridge, §136-18, (11).****Underpasses.**

Board of transportation.

Power of board, §136-18, (11).

Elimination or safeguarding, §136-20.

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.****Black bears.**

Enforcement of article, §19A-14.

**Impoundment.**

Modification of facilities, §19A-12.

Forfeiture of bear for failure to meet modifications, §19A-12.

Unlawful to enclose, pen or cage black bears, §19A-10.

Possession of black bear on July 1, 1975, §19A-12.

**Sales.**

Unlawful to buy or sell black bears, §19A-10.

Surrender of bear, §19A-12.

Compensation, §19A-12.

Violations of article, §19A-13.

Forfeiture of bear for failure to modify facilities, §19A-12.

**Zoos.**

Provisions inapplicable to bona fide zoos, etc., §18A-11.

**Chicks.**

Living baby chicks or other fowl.

Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.

**Counties.**

Abuse of animals, §153A-127.

**Definitions.**

Protection of animals, §19A-1.

**Injunction.**

Permanent injunction, §19A-4.

Preliminary injunctions, §19A-3.

**Novelties.**

Living baby chicks or other fowl, or rabbits under eight weeks of age.

Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.

**Pets.**

Living baby chicks or other fowl, or rabbits under eight weeks of age.

Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.

**Poultry.**

Living baby chicks or other fowl.

Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.

**Protection of animals.**

Black bears. See within this heading, "Black bears."

Definitions, §19A-1.

Dumb animals.

Defined, §19A-1.

**Injunctions.**

Permanent injunction, §19A-4.

Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.

**Person.**

Defined, §19A-1.

Purpose of chapter, §19A-2.

Restraining order, §19A-3.

**Rabbits.**

Living rabbits under eight weeks of age.

Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS—Cont'd****Sales.**

Black bears.

Unlawful to buy or sell black bears,  
§19A-10.

**Society for the prevention of cruelty to animals.****Taxation.**

Real and personal property exempt,  
§105-278.6.

**CRUSTACEA.**

Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea,  
§§130-169.01 to 130-169.06.

See SHELLFISH.

**CRYPTS.****Cemeteries.**

See CEMETERIES.

**CULTURAL AFFAIRS.**

Executive mansion fine arts committee,  
§§143B-79, 143B-80.

See GOVERNOR.

**CULTURAL RESOURCES.**

American revolution bicentennial committee, §§143B-81, 143B-82.

See AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.

America's four hundredth anniversary committee, §§143B-85, 143B-86.

See AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.

**Archaeological advisory committee.**

General provisions, §143B-66.

**Archives and history.**

General provisions.

See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

**Art.**

General provisions.

See ART.

Arts council, §§143B-87, 143B-88.

See ARTS COUNCIL.

**Art society.**

North Carolina art society.

General provisions.

See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.

Awards committee, §§143B-83, 143B-84.

See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

**Bath.**

Historic Bath commission, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.

See BATH.

**Department.**

Advisory council of historic preservation.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

America's four hundredth anniversary committee, §§143B-85, 143B-86.

See AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.

Appropriations.

Art.

Promotion of art, §143-407.

Archaeological advisory committee.

General provisions, §143B-66.

**CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd****Department—Cont'd**

Archives and history.

General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-28.

See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.

Art.

Promotion of art, §143-406.

Art commission, §§143B-54 to 143B-57.

See ART.

Art, culture and history department.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Arts council.

General provisions, §§143B-87, 143B-88.

See ARTS COUNCIL.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Art society.

General provisions.

See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Awards commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Awards committee.

General provisions, §§143B-83, 143B-84.

See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

Aycock.

Charles B. Aycock memorial commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Bath.

Historic Bath commission.

General provisions, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.

See BATH.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Bennett Place memorial commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Bicentennial commission.

American revolution bicentennial commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

American revolution bicentennial committee.

General provisions, §§143B-81, 143B-82.

See AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.

County bicentennial commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Caswell.

Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Creation, §143B-49.

Daniel Boone commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Durham-Orange historical commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-50.



**CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd****Department—Cont'd**

Edenton historical commission.  
General provisions, §§143B-95 to 143B-98.

See EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

Edenton historic commission.  
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Executive mansion.  
Powers, §143-411.  
Purposes, §143-410.

Executive mansion fine arts commission.  
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Functions.  
Generally, §143B-51.

General assembly.  
Copies of laws and journals for use of members of general assembly, §125-2, (7).

**Gifts.**

Arts.  
Promotion of art, §143-407.

State library, §125-2, (3).

Guilford county bicentennial commission.  
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Head of department.  
Secretary, §143B-52.

Hillsborough.  
General provisions, §§143B-103 to 143B-106.

See HILLSBOROUGH.

Historic Hillsborough commission.  
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Historical commission, §§143B-62 to 143B-65.

See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

History and archives.  
General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-28.  
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

Investments.  
State library.  
Powers of department, §125-2, (3).

Journals.  
General assembly journals and laws, §125-2, (7).

Lenoir county historical and patriotic commission.  
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Libraries.  
Certification board.  
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

General provisions.  
See LIBRARIES.

Interstate library compact.  
Transferred to department, §143B-51.  
Public librarian certification, §§143B-67 to 143B-70.

See LIBRARIES.

State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.

General provisions.

See LIBRARIES.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Memorials commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

**CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd****Department—Cont'd**

Morehead.  
General provisions, §§143B-111 to 143B-115.

See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

John Motley Morehead memorial commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Murfreesboro.  
Historic Murfreesboro commission.  
General provisions, §§143B-107 to 143B-110.

See MURFREESBORO.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Museum.  
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

North Carolina museum of art.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

State art museum building commission.  
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

North Carolina museum of art.

See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM

OF ART.

Organization of department, §143B-53.

Pitt county historical commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Raleigh historical sites commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Reports.

State library.

Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2).

Roanoke Island.

Commission to celebrate four hundredth anniversary of landing of Sir Walter Raleigh's colony on Roanoke island.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Historical association.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Sales.

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

Secretary.

Head of department, §143B-52.

Sir Walter Raleigh commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.

See LIBRARIES.

Stonewall Jackson memorial fund.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Swansboro.

Historic Swansboro commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Symphony.

North Carolina Symphony Society, Inc.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Tobacco museums.

Board.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Powers generally, §143-431.

**CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd****Department—Cont'd**

Transylvania county historical commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

Tryon's palace.

General provisions.

See TRYON'S PALACE.

Tryon's palace commission.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.

General provisions, §§143B-73, 143B-74.

See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

Transferred to department, §143B-51.

**Edenton historical commission**, §§143B-95 to 143B-98.

See EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

**Executive mansion fine arts committee**, §§143B-79, 143B-80.

See GOVERNOR.

**Hillsborough.**

Historic commission, §§143B-103 to 143B-106.

See HILLSBOROUGH.

**Historical commission**, §§143B-62 to 143B-65.

See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.

**Historic Bath commission**, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.

See BATH.

**History and archives.**

General provisions.

See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

**John Motley Morehead memorial commission**, §§143B-111 to 143B-115.

See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.

**Libraries.**

General provisions.

See LIBRARIES.

Public librarian certification commission, §§143B-67 to 143B-70.

See LIBRARIES.

**Murfreesboro.**

Historic Murfreesboro commission, §§143B-107 to 143B-110.

See MURFREESBORO.

**North Carolina arts council**, §§143B-87, 143B-88.

See ARTS COUNCIL.

**North Carolina museum of art.**

General provisions, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.

See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.

**North Carolina symphony society.**

See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.

**Sir Walter Raleigh commission**, §§143B-75 to 143B-78.

See SIR WALTER RALEIGH COMMISSION.

**CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd**

**Southern growth policies agreement**, §§143-490 to 143-506.

See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.

**State library committee**, §§143B-90, 143B-91.

See LIBRARIES.

**Tryon's palace.**

See TRYON'S PALACE.

**U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.**

General provisions, §§143B-73, 143B-74.

See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

**D****DAIRY.**

**Ice cream.**

See ICE CREAM.

**Milk and cream.**

Production and distribution, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19.

See MILK.

**DAMAGES.**

**Actions.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Assault and battery.**

Inflicting serious damage to another person, §14-33.

**Attorney at law.**

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases.

Unfair competition or deceptive trade practices, §75-16.1.

**Burglary.**

Civil remedies for criminal actions.

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Civil preparedness.**

Governmental immunity, §166-9.1.

Immunity and exemption, §166-9.1.

Liability for damages, §166-9.1.

**Civil remedies for criminal actions.**

Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Commerce and business in state.**

Unfair competition and deceptive trade practices.

Treble damages, §75-16.

**Consumer protection.**

Unfair competition and deceptive practices.

Treble damages, §75-16.

**Counties.**

Rewards.

Persons damaging county property, §153A-446.

**Crops.**

Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.



**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

**Dams.**

- Dam safety law.
- Liability for damages, §143-215.35.

**Eminent domain.**

- Board of transportation, §136-111.

**Larceny.**

- Civil remedies for criminal actions.
- Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Oil pollution control.**

- See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.

**Personal property.**

- Civil remedies for criminal actions.
- Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Pollution.**

- Oil pollution control.
- See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
- Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
- Civil relief, §113A-66.

**Real property.**

- Civil remedies for criminal actions.
- Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
- Injury to trees, crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.

**Receiving stolen goods.**

- Civil remedies for criminal actions.
- Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**Robbery.**

- Civil remedies for criminal actions.
- Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

- Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
- See TORTS.

**Streets and highways.**

- Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation.
- Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.

**Trees and timber.**

- Injury to trees, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.

**Trespass.**

- Civil remedies for criminal actions.
- Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
- Injury to trees, crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.

**Unfair trade practices.**

- Unfair competition and deceptive practices.
- Treble damages, §75-16.

**University of North Carolina.**

- North Carolina State University at Raleigh.
- Nuclear reactors.
- Liability for construction or operation, §116-40.2.

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

**Women.**

- Credit rights of women.
- Damages for unlawful denial of credit, §25B-3.

**Wrongful death.**

- General provisions, §1-53.

**DAMS.**

**Appeals.**

- Dam safety law.
- Judicial review, §143-215.33.

**Damages.**

- Dam safety law.
- Liability for damages, §143-215.35.

**Dam safety law.**

- Alteration.
- Certificate of final approval, §143-215.30.
- Completion of work.
- Inspection, §143-215.30.
- Notice, §143-215.30.
- Modification during work, §143-215.29.
- Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
- Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.

**Appeals.**

- Judicial review, §143-215.33.

**Application.**

- Approval by commission, §143-215.28.
- Construction of dams, §143-215.26.
- Defective applications, §143-215.28.
- Disapproval by commission, §143-215.28.

**Commission.**

- Defined, §143-215.25.

**Construction.**

- Approval.
- Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
- Completion of work.
- Inspection, §143-215.30.
- Notice, §143-215.30.
- Modification during work, §143-215.29.
- Notice required before construction commenced, §143-215.28.
- Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
- Requirements generally, §143-215.26.
- Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
- When construction shall be commenced, §143-215.28.

**Damages.**

- Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
- Definitions, §143-215.25.

**Department.**

- Defined, §143-215.25.

**Engineers.**

- Employment of consultants, §143-215.34.
- Supervision of projects by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

- Criminal penalties, §143-215.36.
- Violations, §143-215.36.

**DAMS—Cont'd****Dam safety law—Cont'd**

## Injunctions.

Violations, §143-215.36.

## Inspections.

By department, §143-215.32.

Completion of work, §143-215.30.

Dangerous or defective dams, §143-215.32.

Periodic inspections, §143-215.32.

Rights of investigation, entry, access and inspection, §143-215.37.

## Investigations.

By department, §143-215.34.

Rights of investigation, entry, access and inspection, §143-215.37.

## Maintenance and operation.

Supervision over, §143-215.31.

## Minimum stream flow.

Defined, §143-215.25.

Safeguarding requirements, §143-215.31.

## Notice.

Board notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.

Completion of work, §143-215.30.

Defective applications, §143-215.28.

Prior to commencing construction, §143-215.28.

## Operation and maintenance.

Supervision, §143-215.31.

## Removal.

## Approval.

Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.

## Completion of work.

Inspection, §143-215.30.

Notice, §143-215.30.

Modification during work, §143-215.29.

Reports of progress, §143-215.29.

Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.

## Repairs.

## Approval.

Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.

## Completion of work.

Inspection, §143-215.30.

Notice, §143-215.30.

Modification during work, §143-215.29.

Reports of progress, §143-215.29.

Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.

## Reports.

From supervising engineer, §143-215.29.

## Right of entry.

Generally, §§143-215.34, 143-215.37.

## Rules and regulations.

By commission, §143-215.34.

## Short title, §143-215.33.

## Standards.

Discretion of commission, §143-215.31.

Maintenance and operation of dams, §143-215.31.

**DAMS—Cont'd****Dam safety law—Cont'd**

## Supervision.

Maintenance and operation of dams, §143-215.31.

## Violations.

Criminal penalties, §143-215.36.

Injunctive, etc., relief, §143-215.36.

## Penalties.

Criminal penalties, §143-215.36.

**Defective or dangerous dams.**

Powers of department and commission, §143-215.32.

**Definitions.**

Dam safety law, §143-215.25.

**Drainage.**

General provisions.

See DRAINAGE.

**Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.**

Power companies.

Relocated highways, §136-28.2.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Dam safety law.

Criminal penalties, §143-215.36.

Violations, §143-215.36.

**Fisheries resources.**

Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.

**Injunctions.**

Dam safety law.

Violations, §143-215.36.

**Maintenance and operation.**

Dam safety law.

Requirements, §143-215.31.

**Notice.**

Completion of work, §143-215.30.

Dam safety law.

Commission's notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.

Completion of work, §143-215.30.

Notice of defective application, §143-215.28.

Notice required before construction of dam commenced, §143-215.28.

**Reports.**

Dam safety law.

From supervising engineer, §143-215.29.

**Right of entry.**

Powers of department, §§143-215.34, 143-215.37.

**Safety.**

Dam safety law. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."

**Standards.**

Authority of commission, §143-215.31.

**Streets and highways.**

Relocated highways, §136-28.2.

Contracts let by others, §136-28.2.



# **DAM SAFETY LAW.**

**General provisions**, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.  
See DAMS.

# **DANCES.**

## **Art.**

General provisions.  
See ART.

## **Licenses**, §105-37.1.

Exemption of school, civic or fraternal organization, etc., §105-37.1.  
Sponsorship of dance by school, civic or fraternal organization not an exemption, §105-37.1.

## **North Carolina school of the arts.**

General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.  
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.

# **DANGEROUS WEAPONS.**

**General provisions**, §§14-31 to 14-33.  
See WEAPONS.

# **DANIEL BOONE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.**

## **Department of cultural resources.**

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

# **DAY CARE FACILITIES.**

## **Appeal.**

Administrative appeal, §110-94.  
Judicial review, §110-96.  
Hearing, §110-95.  
Judicial review, §110-97.  
Judicial review.  
Administrative appeals, §110-96.  
Hearing, §110-97.

## **Buildings.**

Standards, §110-91, (4).

## **Commission.**

### **Appeal.**

Administrative appeal, §110-94.

Defined, §110-86.

### **Duties.**

Generally, §110-88.

### **Powers.**

Generally, §110-88.

## **Definitions**, §110-86.

## **Fire prevention**, §110-91, (5).

## **Health-related activities**, §110-91, (2).

## **Hearings.**

Appeal hearing, §110-95.  
Judicial review of hearing, §110-97.

## **License.**

### **Commission.**

Compensation, §143B-376.

Creation, §143B-375.

Duties, §143B-375.

Powers, §143B-375.

Quorum, §143B-376.

Selection of members, §143B-376.

Defined, §110-86.

Fees, §105-60.

Property of state, §110-100.

### **Standards.**

Mandatory standards, §110-91.

# **DAY CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd**

**Location**, §110-91, (3).

## **Medical care and sanitation.**

General provisions, §110-91, (1).

## **Parent and child.**

Information for parents, §110-102.

## **Records.**

Generally, §110-91, (9).

## **Registration.**

With commission, §110-101.

## **Rules and regulations.**

Child day-care licensing commission, §110-88.

## **Secretary of administration.**

### **Duties.**

Generally, §110-90.

### **Powers.**

Generally, §110-90.

## **Social services.**

Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.

## **Space.**

Requirements, §110-91, (6).

## **Staff.**

Qualifications, §110-91, (8).

### **Ratio.**

Staff-child ratio, §110-91, (7).

## **State and local agencies.**

Duties, §110-92.

# **DEAD BODIES.**

## **Anatomical gift act.**

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

## **Cemeteries.**

See CEMETERIES.

## **Commission of anatomy.**

Disposition of unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6.

## **Definitions.**

Unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6.

## **Embalmers.**

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

## **Funeral directors.**

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

## **Funeral service.**

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

## **Migrant farm workers.**

Burial or transportation for burial, §90-216.12.

## **Mortuaries.**

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

## **Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.**

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

**DEAD BODIES—Cont'd****Streets and highways.**

Removal and disposition of all dead bodies on rights of way, §136-18, (21).

Notification of owner, §136-18, (21).

**Transportation of dead bodies.**

Contagious diseases.

Persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.

**Unclaimed bodies.**

Defined, §90-216.6.

Disposition, §90-216.6.

**Undertakers.**

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**DEAF AND MUTE.**

Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.

See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**Department of human resources.**

Promoting employment of deaf persons, §168-14.

Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

**Education.**

Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.

See EDUCATION.

State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.

See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**Employment.**

Department of human resources to promote employment, §168-14.

**Governor Morehead school.**

Admission of deaf students, §115-325.

**Motor vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Deaf person may drive, §20-7.

North Carolina schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.

See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**Sales.**

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.

See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**Workmen's compensation act.**

Occupational diseases.

Hearing loss, §97-53.

**DEALERS.****Alcoholic beverages.**

Malt beverages.

General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**Junkyard control act.**

General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155.

See JUNKYARD CONTROL.

**Licenses.**

Bicycle dealers, §105-49.

Coal dealers, §105-44.

**DEALERS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Horses and mules.

Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.

Installment paper dealers, §105-83.

Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.

Motor vehicles, §105-89, (c).

Automotive equipment and supply dealers at wholesale, §105-89, (b).

Pistols and other weapons, §105-80.

Railroads.

News dealers on trains, §105-78.

Security dealers, §105-67.

Sewing machines, §105-52.

**DEATH.****Aeronautics.**

Death certificate.

Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.

**Anatomical gift act.**

See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

**Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

Death of particular judge authorized to enter orders, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36.

Substitution of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38.

**Attorney at law.**

Orders to protect interest of clients of deceased attorneys, §84-28.

**Bodies.**

See DEAD BODIES.

**Cemeteries.**

See CEMETERIES.

**Certificate of death.**

Vital statistics.

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.

See VITAL STATISTICS.

**Coroners.**

General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.

See CORONERS.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Dying declarations. See within this heading, "Dying declarations."

Motion to dismiss.

Death of defendant, §15A-954.

**Dead bodies.**

See DEAD BODIES.

**Decedents' estates.**

See DECEDENTS' ESTATES.

**Dying declarations.**

Evidence, §8-51.1.

When admissible, §8-51.1.

**Embalmers.**

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Evidence.**

Dying declarations, §8-51.1.

**Executors and administrators.**

Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.

Sales of real property.

Death of vendor under contract.

Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.



**DEATH—Cont'd**

**Funeral service.**

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**

Uniform simultaneous death act., §28A-24-3.

**Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.**

See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

**Medical examiner.**

Death certificate.

Cause of death unknown.

Duties of medical examiner, §130-46.

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

**Migrant farm workers.**

Burial or transportation for burial, §90-216.12.

**Militia.**

National guard mutual assistance compact.

Death while going to or returning from duty, §127A-183.

Proceedings against third party's killing guard personnel, §127A-110.

**Missing persons.**

Not presumed from seven years' absence.

Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28C-1.

**Motor carriers.**

Death certificate.

Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.

**Notification of death.**

Funeral director to notify local registrar, §130-42.

**Peace officers.**

Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.

**Police.**

Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.

**Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.**

General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

**Presumptions and burden of proof.**

Not presumed after seven years' absence.

Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28C-1.

Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Investigation of death of convicts, §148-25.

**Railroads.**

Death certificate.

Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.

**DEATH—Cont'd**

**Records.**

Vital statistics.

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.

See VITAL STATISTICS.

**Registration.**

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.

See VITAL STATISTICS.

**Retirement system for counties and cities.**

Death prior to retirement, §128-27, (1).

**Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**

Death prior to retirement, §135-5, (1).

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Motions and orders.

Death of particular judge authorized to enter orders, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 36.

Parties.

Substitution of parties, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 38.

**Sheriffs.**

Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.

**Ships and shipping.**

Death certificate.

Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.

**Simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.**

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

**State highway patrol.**

Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.

**State prison.**

Investigation of death of convicts, §148-25.

**Statistics.**

General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.

See VITAL STATISTICS.

**Undertakers.**

Practice of funeral service, §90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.**

See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

**Veterans.**

Taxation.

Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.

**Witnesses.**

Dying declarations, §8-51.1.

**Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.**

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

**DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT.**

**General provisions.**

See WRONGFUL DEATH.

**DEATH PENALTY.**

See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.****Agents.**

Persons trading as "company" or "agent".

Sign to be posted.

Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.

**Arbitration and award**, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.

See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.

**Companies.**

Persons trading as "company" or "agent".

Sign to be posted.

Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.

**Credit rights of women**, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.

See WOMEN.

**Debts.**

General provisions.

See DEBTS AND CLAIMS.

**Easements.**

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-27.

**Insurance.**

Life insurance.

Beneficiaries.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

**Intestate estate.**

Payment to clerk of court.

Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due and owing intestates, §28A-25-6.

**Life insurance.**

Beneficiaries.

Group life insurance, §58-210.

**Probate and registration.**

Conveyances, contracts to convey and leases of land, §47-18.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.

Easement.

Deed of easement.

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-27.

**Unfair trade practices.**

See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.

**Women.**

Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.

See WOMEN.

**DEBTS AND CLAIMS.****Actions.**

Collection of debts.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, §105-202.

**Collections.**

Public officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**DEBTS AND CLAIMS—Cont'd****Compromise and settlement.**

Joint personal representatives.

Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.

**Coroners.**

Negligence.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**Executors and administrators.**

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**Income tax.**

Deductions, §105-147, (10).

**Inheritance taxes.**

Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.

Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.

**Local government finance.**

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Municipal corporations.**

General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Negligence.**

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**Public debt.**

State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54; Const. N. C., art. V, §3.

See STATE DEBT.

**Public officers.**

Negligence.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**Sheriffs.**

Negligence.

Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.

**State debt**, §§142-1 to 142-54; Const. N. C., art. V, §3.

See STATE DEBT.

**Taxation.**

Income tax.

Deductions, §105-147, (10).

Inheritance tax.

Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.

Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.

Intangible personal property tax.

Bonds, notes and other evidence of debt, §105-202.

**DECEDENTS' ESTATES.****Corporations.**

Consent of secretary for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.

Nonresident corporation, §105-11.

Penalty for failure to obtain, §105-11.

Waiver by secretary, §105-11.

**Executors and administrators.**

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.



**DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd**

Wills.

See WILLS.

**DECENCY.**

Indecent language, §§14-195 to 14-197.

See PROFANITY.

**Profanity.**

General provisions, §§14-195 to 14-197.

See PROFANITY.

**DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES.**

See UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES.

**DECLARATION.**

**Declarations and admissions.**

General provisions.

See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.

**Streets and highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.

**DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.**

Admission of facts, §1A-1, Rule 36.

Adultery, §§14-184, 50-10.

**Divorce.**

Husband and wife, §50-10.

**Documents.**

Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.

Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).

**Dying declarations.**

Evidence, §8-51.1.

When admissible, §8-51.1.

**Evidence.**

Dying declarations.

When admissible as evidence, §8-51.1.

**Genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.**

**Husband and wife.**

Divorce, §50-10.

**DEDICATION.**

**Nature and historic preserves, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.**

See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.

**DEEDS.**

**Cemeteries.**

Grave spaces, niches and mausoleum crypts.

Fee for each grave space, etc., deeded, §65-54.

**Constables.**

Seals.

Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.

**Corporations.**

Name.

Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1973, §47-72.

**DEEDS—Cont'd**

**Divorce and alimony.**

Separation deed.

Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.

**Doctrine of worthier title.**

Common law doctrine abolished, §28A-1-2.

**Draftsman.**

Designated for acceptance for probate or recordation, §47-17.1.

**Easements.**

Registration, §47-27.

**Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.**

See CONVEYANCES.

**Executors and administrators.**

Death of vendor under contract.

Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.

Seals.

Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.

Title in representative for estate.

He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.

Validation of certain deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.

**Forgery, §14-122.**

Excise stamp tax on conveyances.

Reproduction of stamps, §105-228.36.

**Husband and wife, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.**

Deed of separation.

Conveyances by husband or wife, §39-13.4.

Validation of certain transactions, §39-13.2.

Husband not executing instrument, §39-7.1.

**Probate and registration.**

Validation of certain deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.

**Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.**

See REGISTER OF DEEDS.

**Rescission, cancellation and reformation.**

Deed of separation.

Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.

**Sheriffs.**

Seals.

Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.

**Simultaneous death act.**

Application, §28A-24-5.

**Stamps.**

Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.

See CONVEYANCES.

**Taxation.**

Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.

See CONVEYANCES.

Transferee liability, §105-239.1.

**Title.**

Doctrine of worthier title.

Common law doctrine abolished, §28A-1-2.

**DEEDS—Cont'd****Tryon's palace.**

Execution of, §121-14.

**Uniform simultaneous death act.**

Application, §28A-24-5.

**DEER.****Game laws.**

See GAME LAWS.

**DEFAULTS.****Clerks of court.**

Judgment by clerk, §1-209.

Removal of cloud from title to real estate.

Validation of judgment, §1-217.2.

**Cloud on title.**

Action to remove cloud from title.

Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.

**Final judgment.**

Removal of cloud from title.

Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.

**Insurance.**

Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.

Reopening default judgments, §58-155.82.

**Quieting title.**

Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.

**Service of process.**

Attack on judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).

**DEFENSE.****Civil preparedness agencies,** §§166-1 to 166-12.

See CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.

**DEFINITIONS.****Administration department,** §143-336.**Administrative procedure,** §150A-2.**Adoption,** §48-2.

Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.

**Advertisements,** §106-121.**Agriculture.**

Definitions generally, §106-65.24.

**Employee.**

Defined, §106-65.24.

**Farmers.**

Defined, §20-88.

**Grain dealers,** §106-601.**Structural pest control,** §106-65.24.**Air pollution,** §§143-213, 143-215.105.**Alcoholic beverages,** §18A-2.

Major disaster, §105-113.86, (i).

Municipality, §105-113.86, (v).

**Alcoholism.**

Chronic alcoholism, §122-65.6.

**Anatomical gift act,** §90-220.1.**Animals.****Equine infectious anemia.**

Defined, §106-405.15.

**Annuities,** §§105-141.1, (a), (b), 135-1.**Apprentices,** §94-6.**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd****Arbitration and award.**

Court, §1-567.17.

**Arraignment,** §15A-941.**Arson,** §14-58.1.**Arts.**

Defined, §143-403.

**Auctions and auctioneers,** §85B-1.**Bail and recognizance,** §15A-531.**Bail bondsmen and runners,** §85C-1.**Bakeries.**

Chain store, §105-98.

**Banks and banking.**

Banking institutions, §41-2.1.

Deposit account, §41-2.1.

Unwithdrawn deposit, §41-2.1.

Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.

**Bicycles.**

Bicycle and bikeway act, §136-71.7.

**Biological organism act,** §106-65.44.**Blind persons.**

Operation of vending facilities on state property, §111-42.

**Board of governors.**

University of North Carolina, §116-49.

**Boilers.**

Uniform boiler and pressure vessel act, §95-69.9.

**Bonds, surety.**

Model payment and performance bond, §44A-25.

**Bridges.**

State bridge revenue bond act, §136-89.32.

**Buildings,** §§14-54, 153A-350.**Cemeteries,** §65-48.**Chain stores,** §105-98.**Chiropractors,** §§90-18, 90-143.**Cigarette tax,** §105-113.4.**City transit system,** §105-446.3.**Coastal area management,** §113A-103.**Code,** §130-24.**Coin-operated machines.**

Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.

**Collection agencies,** §66-42.**Commercial feed,** §106-284.33.**Community college,** §§115A-2, 116-49.**Consolidated city-county act,** §160B-2.**Contractor.**

General contractors, §87-1.

**Controlled substances,** §90-87.**Cosmetics,** §106-121.**Criminal justice system,** §§17A-2, 17B-1.**Criminal law and procedure.**

Criminal procedure act, §15A-101.

**Cruelty to animals.**

Protection of animals, §19A-1.

**Dams.**

Dam safety law, §143-215.25.

**Dangerous weapon or substance,** §14-288.1.**Day-care facilities,** §110-86.**Dead bodies.**

Unclaimed bodies, §90-216.6.



**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

**Developmental disabilities**, §143B-178.  
**Dispensers**, §105-65.1.  
**District courts.**  
     Small claim action, §7A-210.  
**Drugs**, §106-121.  
**Dry cleaning**, §105-74.  
**Economic opportunity agencies**, §108-117.  
**Education.**  
     General provisions.  
     See EDUCATION.  
**Elections.**  
     Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.6.  
     Near relative, §163-152, (d).  
**Emergency medical services**, §143-507.  
**Emigrant agent**, §105-90.1.  
**Engineers**, §89C-3.  
**Escape**, §§148-4, 148-45.  
**Estuarine waters**, §113-229, (n).  
**Executors and administrators.**  
     Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.  
     Personal representative, §28A-13-6.  
**Extradition.**  
     Uniform criminal extradition act, §15A-721.  
**Fish and fisheries.**  
     License agents, §113-81.5.  
**Flour, corn meal and grain.**  
     Grain dealers, §106-601.  
**Food, drug and cosmetic act**, §106-121.  
**Forests.**  
     Insect infestation and disease, §113-60.6.  
**Fuels tax**, §105-449.2.  
**Funeral service**, §90-210.20.  
**Game laws**, §113-83.  
     Big game, §113-95.2.  
     License agents, §113-81.5.  
**Garbage.**  
     Solid waste management, §130-166.16.  
**Gasoline tax**, §105-430.  
     City transit system defined, §105-446.3.  
**General assembly.**  
     Ethics act, §120-85.  
     Joint legislative commission on governmental operations, §120-72.  
**General law**, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.  
**Grain dealers**, §106-601.  
**Grand jury**, §15A-621.  
**Guardian and ward**, §33-31.  
     Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.  
**Habitual offenders**, §20-221.  
**Handicapped persons**, §168-1.  
**Hat blocking**, §105-74.  
**Health.**  
     General provisions, §130-3.  
     Health care facilities finance act, §131A-3.  
**History and archives**, §121-2.  
**Hog cholera.**  
     Virulent hog cholera virus, §106-316.2.

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

**Home for aged and infirm**, §§130-9, (e), 131-126.1.  
**Homicide.**  
     Murder, §14-17.  
**Hospital, medical and dental service corporations**, §57-1.  
**Hospitals.**  
     Medical review committee, §131-168.  
**Hospitals for mentally disordered**, §122-36.  
     Involuntary commitment, §122-58.2.  
     Long term patient, §143-127.1.  
**Hotels**, §105-61.  
**Hours of labor.**  
     Maximum hour law, §95-18.  
**House movers**, §136-44.33.  
**Housing finance agency**, §122A-3.  
**Ice cream**, §105-97.  
**Income tax.**  
     Individual income tax act, §105-135.  
**Indictments, informations and presentments**, §15A-641.  
**Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act**, §§159C-3.  
**Infants.**  
     Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.  
**Insurance.**  
     Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.69.  
     Premiums.  
         Gross premiums, §105-228.5.  
**Joint bidders**, §105-54, (f).  
**Junkyard control**, §136-143.  
**Juvenile services**, §7A-289.2.  
**Kidnapping**, §14-39.  
**Labor.**  
     Maximum hour law, §95-18.  
     Occupational safety and health act, §95-127.  
**Lakes.**  
     State-owned lakes, §113-229, (n).  
**Land policy act**, §113A-152.  
**Landscape contractors**, §89D-2.  
**Law enforcement officers' death benefit act**, §143-166.2.  
**Licenses.**  
     Uniform revocation of licenses, §150-9.  
**Livestock.**  
     Dealer licensing act, §106-418.8.  
     Equine infectious anemia, §106-405.15.  
     Prompt pay law, §106-418.3.  
**Lobbying**, §120-47.1.  
**Local affairs.**  
     Department, §143-320.  
**Local confinement facilities**, §153A-217.  
**Local government finance**, §159-1.  
     Local government bond act, §159-44.  
**Mass gatherings**, §130-241.  
**Mentally ill.**  
     Developmental disabilities, §143B-178.  
     Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-58.2, 143-127.1.



**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd****Mentally ill—Cont'd**

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

"Sterilization procedure."

Defined, §35-47.

**Metropolitan sewerage districts, §162A-65.****Militia.**

Armories, §127A-161.

Historic military commands, §127A-6.

National guard.

Mutual assistance compact, §127A-177.

Tuition assistance act, §127A-192.

**Milk, §§106-260, 106-266.6, 106-268.****Mine safety and health act, §74-24.2.****Mines and minerals, §74-49.**

Registration act, §74-40.

**Minimum wage act, §95-86.****Motels, §105-61.****Motorboats, §75A-2.****Motor carriers, §105-449.37.****Motor vehicles.**

Automobile transport, §20-116.

Dealers and manufacturers, §20-286.

Division of motor vehicles, §20-4.01.

Farmer, §20-88.

Habitual offenders, §20-221.

Motor vehicle liability policy, §20-279.21.

Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1.

Private passenger automobile, §20-135.4.

Public vehicular area, §20-16.2.

Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of non-residents, §20-4.18.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §20-4.2.

Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.

Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1.

Truck routes, §20-116.

Vehicle mileage act, §20-341.

**Municipal corporations.**

Electric service in urban areas, §160A-331.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §159B-3.

**Murder, §14-17.****Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §54-44.1.****Natural and economic resources.**

Meaning of terms, §113-1.

**Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.****Nature and historic preserves.**

Dedication, §143-260.8.

**North Carolina housing finance agency, §122A-3.****North Carolina livestock prompt pay law, §106-418.3.****Nurses, §90-158.****Nursing homes, §130-9, (e).****Obscenity, §14-190.1.****Oil and gas conservation, §113-389.****DEFINITIONS—Cont'd****Oil pollution control, §143-215.77.****Outdoor advertising control act, §136-128.****Peddlers, §105-53.****Physicians and surgeons, §130-3.**

Practice of medicine, §90-18.

**Places or towns, §105-33, (e).****Podiatry, §90-202.2.****Political subdivision, §162A-65.****Pollution.**

Air pollution, §143-215.105.

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-52.

**Pressing establishments, §105-74.****Principal and income act of 1973, §37-17.****Private protective services, §74B-3.****Public building contracts, §143-135.3.****Public buildings and grounds, §143-336.****Public enterprise, §153A-274.****Public hospital, §159-39, (a).****Public utilities, §62-3.**

Enumeration, §62-3, (23).

Taxation.

Public service companies, §105-333.

**Public vehicular area, §§20-16.2, 136-91.****Rabies, §106-364.****Radio common carriers, §62-119.****Radiology, §90-18.****Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§93A-2, 105-41, (a).****Real property marketable title act, §47B-8.****Receiving stolen goods, §14-71.****Records, tapes and recording devices.**

Manufacturer, §14-435.

Owner, §14-432.

**Recreation, §143-320.****Retirement system.**

For teachers and state employees, §135-1.

**Rivers.**

Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Trial tribunal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 1.

**Sales and use tax, §105-164.3.**

Local government sales and use tax, §105-474.

**Scholarships for children of war veterans.**

Definitions, §165-20.

**Scrap processors, §105-102.2.****Securities law, §78A-2.****Security dealers, §105-67.****Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-52.****Sewage.**

Regional sewage disposal system, §162A-27.

**Sewerage, §162A-65.**

Systems, §162A-65.

**Small claim actions.**

District courts, §7A-210.

**Social security, §135-20.**



**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

**Social services.**

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Soft drinks.**

Soft drink tax, §105-113.44.

**Soil and water conservation districts,**  
§139-3.

**Solid waste management,** §130-166.16.

**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists,** §90-293.

**State buildings,** §143-336.

**State debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).**

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Reorganization, §143B-3.

**State education assistance authority,**  
§116-201.

**Statutes.**

General law, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.

**Streets and highways.**

Controlled-access facility, §136-89.49.

Neighborhood public roads, §136-67.

Street defined, §136-41.1.

**Structural pest control,** §106-65.24.

**Subdivisions,** §§153A-335, 160A-376.

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-3.

**Surveys and surveyors,** §89C-3.

**Taxation.**

Charitable hospital purpose, §105-278.8.

Charitable purpose, §§105-278.6, 105-278.7.

Discovered property, §105-312, (a).

Disposable income.

Defined, §105-277.1.

Educational purpose, §105-278.7.

Literary purpose, §105-278.7.

Machinery act, §§105-273, 105-333.

Municipality, §105-213, (b).

Owner, §105-277.1.

Public service companies, §105-333.

Records.

Tax records, §105-319, (a).

Scientific purpose, §105-278.7.

**Teacher,** §135-1, (25).

**Title insurance.**

Unearned premium reserve, §58-134.2.

**Tourist courts and tourist homes,** §105-61.

**Trails.**

North Carolina trails system act, §113A-85.

**Universities and colleges.**

Contracts with private institutions to aid state students, §116-22.

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§116-175, 116-189.

State education assistance authority, §116-201.

Tuition fees, §116-143.1.

**University of North Carolina,** §116-2.

Bond issues for service and auxiliary facilities, §116-41.1.

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

**University of North Carolina—Cont'd**

Contracts with private institutions to aid state students, §116-22.

Motor vehicles.

Traffic and parking, §116-44.3.

Tuition fees.

Qualification fees.

Qualification for in-state tuition, §116-143.1.

**Use tax,** §105-164.3.

**Vegetable plants,** §106-284.16.

**Veterans.**

Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-20.

**Veterinarians,** §90-181.

**Wages.**

Minimum wage act, §95-86.

Uniform wage payment law, §95-161.

**Water and air resources,** §§143-213, 143-350.

**Waters and watercourses.**

Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.

**Water use act.**

Capacity use areas, §143-215.13.

Terms generally, §143-215.21.

**Weapons.**

Dangerous weapons, §14-288.1.

Weapon of mass death and destruction, §14-288.8.

**Weights and measures,** §81A-9.

Public weighmaster, §81A-51.

**Witnesses.**

Out-of-state witnesses, §15A-811.

**Workmen's compensation act,** §97-2.

**Youthful offender,** §148-49.2.

**Youth services,** §134A-2.

**DELINQUENT CHILDREN.**

Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36, 110-50 to 110-57.

See ADOPTION.

**Delinquency prevention and youth services.**

See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

**Interstate compact on placement of children,** §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.

See CHILD WELFARE.

**Juvenile courts,** §§7A-277 to 7A-289.

See JUVENILE COURTS.

**DELIVERY.**

Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.

See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

**DEMURRER.**

**Demurrer to the evidence.**

Criminal procedure, §15-173.

**Evidence.**

Criminal procedure, §15-173.

**DENTAL HYGIENE.**

**Board of examiners.**

Powers and duties of board, §90-223.

**Dental students.**

Loan fund for, §§130-188 to 130-190.

See DENTISTS.

**DENTAL HYGIENE—Cont'd****Licenses.**

Nonresidents.

Provisional license, §90-226.

Provisional license.

General provisions, §90-226.

**Nonresidents.**

Provisional license, §90-226.

**Practice of dental hygiene, §90-233.****Procedure for advancement of potentially qualified persons.**

Board may require school to develop, §90-223.

**DENTISTS.****Abuse or neglect of children.**

Reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.

See INFANTS.

**Accident and health insurance.**

Right to choose services, §58-260.

**Corporations for dentists.**

Dental service plans.

See HOSPITALS.

**Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.1.**

See DENTAL HYGIENE.

**Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.**

See HOSPITALS.

**Dental students.**

Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190.

Administration of fund, §130-190.

Conditions under which loans to be made, §130-189.

Custody of fund, §130-190.

Department of human resources, §§130-188, 131-121, 131-124.

Established by department of human resources, §130-188.

Infants.

Loan to minors, §130-190.

Selection of recipients, §130-190.

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

Public health.

Establishment of residency programs, §130-9.1.

**Department of human resources and program of hospital care, §§131-120 to 131-126.**

See HOSPITALS.

**Education.**

Free dental treatment for underprivileged children, §115-204.

**Funds.**

The Little Jack loan fund.

Loans for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Dental students."

**Licenses.**

Fees, §§90-39, 105-41.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

State-wide license, §105-41.

**Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Dental students."****DENTISTS—Cont'd****Loans.**

Loan fund for dental students. See within this heading, "Dental students."

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

**Public health.**

Establishment of residency programs, §130-9.2.

**Residency programs.**

Establishment of public health programs, §130-9.1.

**Scholarships.**

Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.****Attorney general.**

General provisions, §§114-1 to 114-7.

See ATTORNEY GENERAL.

**Creation, §114-1.****Criminal justice education and training system.**

General provisions, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

**District attorneys.**

See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.

**Division of criminal statistics.**

Police information network.

General provisions, §114-10.1.

**Police.**

Information network.

General provisions, §114-10.1.

**Special prosecution division.**

Duties generally, §114-11.6.

Established in the office of attorney general, §114-11.6.

General provisions, §114-11.6.

**State bureau of investigation.**

Arrest.

Powers and duties, §114-14.

Assistance, §114-13.

Authority, etc., of state highway patrol.

Applicable to officers and agents of bureau, §114-13.

Badges.

Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.

Death.

Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.

Director.

Appointment, §114-13.

Arrests.

Powers and duties, §114-14.

Assistants, §§114-13, 114-14.

Authority, duty, etc., of commanding officer of state highway patrol or commissioner of motor vehicles vested in director, §114-13.

Powers and duties generally, §114-14.

Salary, §114-13.

Term of office, §114-13.

**Personnel.**

General provisions, §114-13.

Purchase of revolvers by active members, §20-187.2.

Salaries, §114-13.



**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd**

**State bureau of investigation—Cont'd**

Special prosecution division.

Legal advisors to bureau, §114-11.6.

State highway patrol.

Officers and agents of bureau have authority, etc., of members of highway patrol, §114-13.

Statistics.

Criminal statistics, §114-19.

Weapons.

Service revolver of deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.

**Statistics.**

Criminal statistics of state bureau of investigation, §114-19.

Division of criminal statistics.

Police information network, §114-10.1.

**Supervision of attorney general, §114-1.**

**Training and standards council.**

Transfer to department, §143A-55.1.

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN.**

**Compacts.**

Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.

See CHILD WELFARE.

**Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.**

See CHILD WELFARE.

**Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.**

See ADOPTION.

**DEPOSITIONS.**

**Administrative procedure.**

Hearing officer.

Power to provide for taking of, §150A-33.

**Ambassadors and consuls.**

Persons before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.

**Arbitration and award, §1-567.8.**

**Attorney at law.**

Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.

Disqualifications to take depositions, §1A-1, Rule 28 (c).

**Civil actions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.**

**Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.**

**Divorce and alimony.**

Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).

**Exceptions.**

Errors and irregularities in depositions, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).

**Fees.**

Taking depositions, §7A-308.

**General assembly.**

Contests, §120-11.

**Motions and orders.**

Protection of parties and deponents.

Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.

**DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd**

**Motor vehicles.**

Division may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

**Nonresidents.**

Before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.

**Notaries, §§8-76, 8-77, 10-5.**

**Notice.**

Taking upon oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (b).

**Rules of civil procedure.**

General provisions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

**Service of process.**

Notice of taking of deposition upon oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (b).

**Subpoena.**

Taking deposition, §1A-1, Rule 45 (d).

**Witnesses.**

Division of motor vehicles may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.

**DEPOSITORIES.**

**Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.**

Intangible personal property tax.

Exemptions, §105-212.

**Bond issues.**

Obligations of agencies supervised by farm credit administration as securities, §53-43.1.

**Local government fiscal control.**

Selection of depository, §159-31.

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**

Remittance and deposit of funds, §162A-71.

**University of North Carolina, §116-41.5.**

**DEPOSITS.**

**Bail and recognizance.**

General provisions.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**Daily deposit act.**

Officer and employee of local government or public authority, §159-32.

**Deposit or delivery of money or other property.**

Bail.

See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

**Depositories.**

General provisions.

See DEPOSITORIES.

**Guaranty.**

Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.

**Mutual deposit guaranty associations,**

§§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.

**DEPUTIES.**

**Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.**

See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

**DEPUTIES—Cont'd****Motor vehicles.**

Appointment of field deputies by commissioner, §20-39.

Witnesses may be summoned, §20-47.

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION.****Executors and administrators.**

General provisions, §§28A-22-1 to 28A-22-6.

See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**DESERTION AND NONSUPPORT, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.**

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS AND PAPERS.**

General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.

See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

**DETAINER.****Compacts.**

Interstate agreement.

Prisoners, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Prisoner to answer another charge,

§§15A-761 to 15A-767.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**Extradition.**

General provisions.

See EXTRADITION.

**Summons and process.**

Securing attendance of defendants.

Defendants confined in federal prisons, §15A-771.

Defendants in institutions within the state, §15A-711.

**DETECTIVES.****Licenses.**

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

**Private protective services act, §§74B-1 to 74B-16.**

See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

**DETENTION HOMES.****Child welfare.**

General provisions, §110-24.

Requirements for lawful juvenile detention, §110-24.

**DETENTION SERVICES.****Juveniles.**

See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

**Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.**

See YOUTH SERVICES.

**DETINUE.**

Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.

See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

**DEVELOPMENT.****Agricultural development act.**

See AGRICULTURE.

**DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd**

Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.

See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

**Disabilities.**

Council on developmental disabilities,

§§143B-177 to 143B-179.

See MENTALLY ILL.

**Economic development commissions,**

§§158-8 to 158-15.

See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

**Motor vehicles.**

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §20-4.1 to 20-4.12.

**National park, parkway and forests development commission, §143-258.**

See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.

**Nature and historic preserves.**

General provisions, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.

See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.

Urban redevelopment law, §§160A-500 to 160A-526.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**DEVISES.**

Legacies and devises.

Wills.

See WILLS.

**DIPHTHERIA.**

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.

See HEALTH.

**DIRECTORS.**

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**DISABILITY.****Attorney at law.**

Orders to protect interest of clients of disabled attorneys, §84-28.

Transfer of disabled attorney to inactive status, §84-28.

**Council on developmental disabilities,**

§§143B-177 to 143B-179.

See MENTALLY ILL.

**Developmental disabilities.**

See MENTALLY ILL.

**Handicapped persons.**

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

**Protection of the abused, neglected or exploited disabled adult act, §§108-102 to 108-106.8.**

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**DISCOVERY.**

Administrative procedure, §150A-28.

Admission of facts, §1A-1, Rule 36.

**Business records.**

Interrogatories.

Option to produce business records, §1A-1, Rule 33 (c).



**DISCOVERY—Cont'd****Contempt.**

Failure to make discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Discovery in superior court.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

**Depositions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.**

General provisions.

See DEPOSITIONS.

Rules of civil procedure.

See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

**Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.**

Failure of party to attend or serve answers, §1A-1, Rule 37 (d).

**Documents.**

Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.

Effect of admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (b).

Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).

Objections, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).

Request for admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).

Business records.

Interrogatories.

Option to produce business records, §1A-1, Rule 33 (c).

Production of documents on things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Entry upon land or other property, §1A-1, Rule 34.****Evidence.**

Documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Examinations.**

Physical and mental examination of persons.

Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).

Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).

**Executors and administrators.**

Examination of persons believed to have property of decedent, §28A-15-12.

**Failure to answer.**

After denial of protective order, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).

Motion for order compelling discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37 (a).

Sanctions, §1A-1, Rule 37 (a).

**Failure to make.**

Sanctions, §1A-1, Rule 37.

**Genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.****Inspection and production of writings.**

Documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Insurance.**

Depositions in pending action.

Insurance agreements, §1A-1, Rule 26 (b).

**DISCOVERY—Cont'd****Motions and orders.**

Documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

Entry upon land or other property, §1A-1, Rule 34.

Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Photography and photostating.**

Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or photographing, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Right of entry.**

Discovery and inspection of property.

Object or operation, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Sequence and timing of discovery, §1A-1, Rule 26 (d).****Superior courts.**

Criminal cases.

Discovery in superior court.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

**DISCRIMINATION.****Accident and health insurance.**

Prohibited, §58-260.

Right to choose services of optometrist, podiatrist, dentist or chiropractor, §58-260.

**Actions.**

Women.

Credit rights of women.

Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3.

**Attorney general.**

Women.

Credit rights of women.

Enjoining violations of article, §25B-3.

**Burial.**

Prohibited, §65-72.

**Cemeteries.**

Burial without regard to race or color, §65-72.

**Civil preparedness.**

Nondiscrimination in civil preparedness, §166-1.3.

**Consumer finance act.**

Prohibitions on discrimination, §53-180.

**Counties.**

Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.

**Credit.**

Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4. See WOMEN.

**Handicapped persons.**

Housing, §168-9.

**Hemoglobin C trait.**

Labor.

Discrimination against person possessing trait prohibited, §95-28.1.

**Insurance.**

Accident and health insurance, §58-260.

**DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd****Insurance—Cont'd****Motor vehicle insurance.**

Discrimination upon basis of age or sex prohibited, §58-30.1.

Revised classifications and rates, §58-30.4.

**Labor.**

Occupational safety and health act.

Discrimination prohibited, §95-151.

Sickle cell trait or hemoglobin C trait.

Discrimination against persons possessing.

Prohibited, §95-28.1.

**Municipal corporations.**

Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.

**Personnel system.**

Appeal of unlawful state employment practice, §126-36.

Commission to hear or review findings and make binding decision, §126-37.

Director to investigate, hear and recommend settlement, §126-37.

Equal employment opportunity by state departments, agencies and local political subdivisions, §126-16.

Handicapped persons.

Prohibited in hiring, §128-15.3.

State policy, §128-15.3.

**Sickle cell syndrome.****Labor.**

Discrimination against any person possessing sickle cell trait.

Prohibited, §95-28.1.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.

**Women.**

Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.

See WOMEN.

**DISEASES.**

**Cancer control program**, §§130-180 to 130-186.

See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.

**Cancer study commission**, §130-186.2.

See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.

**Chronic diseases.**

Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.

See HOSPITALS.

**Contagious diseases**, §§130-80 to 130-86.

See HEALTH.

**Forests**, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.

See FORESTS.

**Immunization**, §§130-87 to 130-93.

See HEALTH.

**Sickle cell syndrome.**

See SICKLE CELL SYNDROME.

**Tuberculosis**, §130-114.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

**Venereal diseases**, §§130-94 to 130-112.

See VENEREAL DISEASES.

**DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.****Adoption.**

Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Motion to dismiss.

Death of defendant, §15A-954.

Deferral of motion when charge to be reinstituted, §15A-956.

Grounds applicable to all criminal pleadings, §15A-954.

Grounds applicable to indictments, §15A-955.

Voluntary dismissal of criminal charges by the state, §15A-931.

**Discovery.**

Failure of party to attend or serve answers, §1A-1, Rule 37 (d).

**Indictments, informations and presentments.**

Motion to dismiss.

Grounds applicable to indictments, §15A-955.

**Nonsuit.**

Criminal procedure, §15-173.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Costs.

Dismissal for failure to file or defect in security.

Civil cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 7.

Criminal cases, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 7.

Failure to comply with rules, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 25.

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT.****Alcoholic beverages.**

Malt beverages and beer.

Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).

**Contempt.**

Presence of the court, §5-1.

**Defined**, §14-288.4.**Education.**

Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students, §14-288.4.

**Universities and colleges.**

Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students, §14-288.4.

**DISTILLERS.****Alcoholic beverages.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.****Assistant district attorneys.**

Administrative assistants.

Appointment, §7A-68.

Duties, §7A-68.

Expenses.

Traveling expenses, §7A-68.

Investigatorial assistants.

Generally, §7A-69.

Number of full-time assistant district attorneys.

Enumerated by districts, §7A-41.

Removal, §7A-66.



**DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd****Attorney at law.**

Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.

**Attorney general.****Appeals.**

Recommendation by attorney general,  
Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

Perform duties related to appeals re-  
quired by attorney general, Const. N.  
C., art. IV, §18.

**Autopsy.**

Postmortem examinations directed, §15-7.

**Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C.,  
art. IV, §18.****Criminal law and procedure.**

Responsibility for prosecution of criminal  
actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

**District courts.**

Prosecution, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

**Districts.**

Prosecutorial districts. See within this  
heading, "Prosecutorial districts."

**Duties.**

Generally, §7A-62; Const. N. C., art. IV,  
§18.

**Elections.**

Ballots, §163-140, (e).

Contributions and expenditures.

Special prosecutors named, §163-278.28.

Date of election, §163-1.

Investigation and prosecution of criminal  
offenses, §163-278.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

Primary elections.

Ballots, §163-109, (d).

**Escape.**

District attorney to prosecute officer for  
escape, §14-240.

**Extradition.**

Application for return to this state of  
person charged with crime, §15A-743.

Costs and expenses.

Duties of district attorney, §15A-744.

Habeas corpus.

Notice of application for writ of habeas  
corpus, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

**Habeas corpus.**

Extradition.

Notice of application for writ of habeas  
corpus, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

**Interchangeability.**

Solicitor and district attorney made in-  
terchangeable, §7A-66.1.

**Investigatorial assistants.**

Generally, §7A-69.

**Labor.**

Prosecution of labor violations, §95-4.

**Motor vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Driving while license suspended or  
revoked.

Recommendation as to sentence, §20-  
28.

Recommendation for division  
hearing, §20-28.1.

**DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd**

**Number, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.**

**Post-mortems.**

Examination directed, §15-7.

**Prosecutorial districts.**

Boundaries, §7A-60.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C.,  
art. IV, §18.

Effective date for division of state into  
prosecutorial districts, §7A-60.

Generally, §7A-60.

Number of full-time assistant district at-  
torneys.

Enumerated by districts, §7A-41.

Redistricting, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

27th prosecutorial district.

Division into two districts, §7A-60.

**Removal from office, §7A-66.****Residence.**

Requirements, §7A-60.

**Retirement.**

Uniform solicitorial retirement act.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR  
TEACHERS AND STATE EM-  
PLOYEES.

**Sales and use tax.**

Advertisement to absorb tax unlawful.

Investigation and prosecution, §105-  
164.9.

**Secretaries.**

Sick leave.

Transfer of leave earned as county or  
municipal employees, §7A-102.1.

**Social services.**

Investigation of abandonment and non-  
support of children.

Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1  
to 15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

**Solicitors.**

Interchangeability.

Solicitor and district attorney made in-  
terchangeable, §7A-66.1.

Office of solicitor may be denominated of-  
fice of district attorney, §7A-66.1.

**State bureau of investigation.**

Assistance to district attorneys, §114-14.

**Support and maintenance.**

Aid to dependent children.

Investigation of abandonment and non-  
support of children, §§15-155.1 to  
15-155.3.

See SOCIAL SERVICES.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of sup-  
port act.

Official to represent obligee, §52A-10.1.

**Term of office, §7A-60, 163-1; Const. N.  
C., art. IV, §18.**

**Tobacco.**

Warehouse license.

Prosecution for violation, §105-77, (d).

**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of sup-  
port act.**

Official to represent obligee, §52A-10.1.

**DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd****Uniform solicitorial retirement act.**

General provisions.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR  
TEACHERS AND STATE EM-  
PLOYEES.**Vacancies, §7A-60.****DISTRICT COURTS.****Actions.**

Costs in civil actions, §7A-305.

**Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCE-  
DURE.**Appearance.**

Criminal law and procedure.

First appearance before district court.

See APPEARANCE.

Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-  
180.**Arrest.**Power of judges to issue warrants, §7A-  
291.**Bail and recognizance.**Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-  
273.Powers of assistant and deputy clerks of  
superior court in district court mat-  
ters, §7A-181.Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-  
180.**Citizenship.**

Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-3.

See CITIZENSHIP.

**Clerks of court.**Assistant and deputy clerks of superior  
court.Functions in district court matters,  
§7A-181.Functions of clerk of superior court in  
district court matters, §7A-180.**Costs.**Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions,  
§§7A-304 to 7A-318.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

**Counties.**Number of magistrates and additional  
seats of court, §7A-133.**Court counselors.**

Juvenile services.

General provisions, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-  
289.7.

See JUVENILE SERVICES.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304.

Defined, §15A-101.

Definitions, §15A-101.

First appearance before district court.

See APPEARANCE.

Pleas in district courts.

General provisions.

See PLEADING.

Prosecution in district court division,  
Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.**DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd****Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd**

Suppression of evidence.

Motion in district court, §15A-973.

**Definitions.**

Small claim actions, §7A-210.

**District attorneys.**

Prosecution, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.

**Divorce and alimony.**

Visitation of children.

Denial of parental visitation right.

Written finding of fact, §50-13.5, (i).

**Fees.**Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions,  
§§7A-304 to 7A-318.

See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-  
180.

Powers of district courts, §7A-180.

**Governor.**Filling vacancies in office of judge, §7A-  
142.**Indexes.**

Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.

**Infants.**

Juvenile courts.

General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.

See JUVENILE COURTS.

**Judges.**

Age limit for service as judge, §7A-4.20.

Exception, §7A-4.20.

Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.

Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.

Number, §§7A-132, 7A-133, 7A-140;

Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.

Tables, §7A-133.

**Powers.**

Additional powers, §7A-291.

**Specialized judgeships.**

Juvenile cases.

Encouragement of specialization in  
juvenile cases, §7A-147.Term of office, §§7A-140, 163-1; Const. N.  
C., art. IV, §10.**Vacancies.**

Filling.

By governor, §7A-142.

**Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.**

Small claim actions.

Methods of subjecting person of defend-  
ant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.**Juvenile cases.**

Specialized judgeships.

Encouragement of specialization in  
juvenile cases, §7A-147.**Juvenile courts.**

See JUVENILE COURTS.

**Juvenile services.**General provisions, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-  
289.7.

See JUVENILE SERVICES.



# **DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd**

## **Motions and orders.**

Practice in district courts, §15A-953.

## **Motor vehicles.**

Traffic offenses.

Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.

## **Obscenity.**

Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.

## **Process tax.**

Not applicable in counties where district court established, §105-93.

## **Prosecutor.**

Full-time assistant prosecutors.

Number, §§7A-132, 7A-133.

## **Records.**

Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.

## **Rules of court.**

Appeals.

See RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE.

General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rules 1 to 20.

See RULES OF COURT.

## **Searches and seizures.**

Power to issue warrants, §7A-291.

## **Seats of court, §7A-130.**

Additional seats.

Tables, §7A-133.

## **Small claim actions.**

Amount in controversy, §7A-210.

Counterclaims.

Generally, §7A-219.

Cross claims.

Generally, §7A-219.

Defendant.

Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.

Defined, §7A-210.

Jurisdiction.

Defendant.

Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.

Third-party claim.

Not permissible, §7A-219.

## **Solicitors.**

District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."

## **Traffic offenses.**

Powers of clerk of superior court, §7A-180.

# **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.**

## **Extradition.**

Requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.

# **DISTRICT PRISON FARM.**

## **Working prisoners.**

Prisoners on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

# **DISTRICTS.**

## **Bail and recognizance.**

Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-273.

County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.

See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.

## **District attorneys.**

Prosecutorial districts.

See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.

Drainage, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.

See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

## **Drains and sewers.**

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

## **Historic districts.**

General provisions, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

## **Hospital districts.**

Authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes, §§131-126.31 to 131-126.40B.

See HOSPITALS.

## **Local government finance.**

General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

## **Metropolitan water districts.**

General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.

See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.

Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.

See MOSQUITO CONTROL.

## **Sanitary districts.**

General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.

See SANITARY DISTRICTS.

Sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

## **Watershed improvements districts.**

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

# **DITCHES.**

## **Drainage.**

General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.

See DRAINAGE.

# **DIVIDENDS.**

Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.

See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.**

**Admissions of parties,** §50-10.

**Adoption.**

Consent of father not necessary when child born after separation, §48-6.

**Adultery.**

Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.

**Affidavit.**

Validation of prior judgments and decrees, §50-8.

**Alimony.**

Income tax, §§105-141, 105-141.2.

Mentally ill spouses, §50-5, (6).

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

See **SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.**

**Annulment of marriage.**

Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.

Registration, §130-48.

What marriages may be declared void, §50-4.

**Arrest in civil cases.**

Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).

**Attachment and garnishment.**

Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).

**Attorney at law.**

Fees.

Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.

**A vinculo.**

Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.

**Bonds, surety.**

Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).

**Children.**

Care.

Judgment provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.

Complaint.

Statement as to children in complaint, §50-8.

Custody of children.

Attorney at law.

Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.

Fees.

Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.

Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.

Custody and support, §50-13.8.

Judgments.

Provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.

Maintenance.

Judgment provisions pertaining to, §50-11.2.

Support.

Payments to support.

Income tax, §§105-141, 105-141.2.

Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.

Custody and support, §50-13.8.

**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd****Children—Cont'd**

Tuition.

Judgment provisions pertaining to, §50-11.2.

Visitation.

Denial of parental visitation rights.

Written finding of fact by district court judge, §50-13.5, (i).

**Clerks of court.**

Registration of divorce and annulment.

Duties, §130-48.

**Complaint.**

Contents of complaint, §50-8.

Statement as to children, §50-8.

Denial, §50-10.

Verification, §50-8.

**Contempt.**

Support of minor child.

Enforcement, §50-13.4, (f).

**Conveyances.**

Deed of separation.

Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.

**Costs, §6-21.**

Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.

**Custody of children, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8.**

See within this heading, "Children."

**Deeds.**

Separation deed.

Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.

**Depositions.**

Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).

**District courts.**

Visitation of children.

Denial of parental visitation right.

Written finding of fact, §50-13.5, (i).

**Evidence.**

Copy of record competent evidence, §130-48.

Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).

**Fees.**

Counsel fees.

Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.

**Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.****Guardian ad litem.**

Mentally ill spouses, §50-5, (6).

**Guardian and ward.**

Mentally ill spouse, §50-5, (6).

**Handicapped persons.**

Custody and support.

Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Evidence in action for divorce on ground of insanity, §50-5, (6).

**Income tax.**

Deductions, §105-147, (21).

**Injunctions.**

Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).



**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd****Judge.**

Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.

**Judgments.**

Judgment provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.

Validation of prior judgments or decrees, §50-8.

**Jury.**

Determination of whether trial to be before jury, §50-10.

Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.

**Liens.**

Support of minor child.

General provisions, §50-13.4, (f).

**Mentally ill.**

Evidence, §50-5, (6).

Grounds for divorce, §50-5, (6).

Guardian ad litem, §50-5, (6).

Guardian and ward, §50-5, (6).

**Jury.**

Findings as to plaintiff's guilty conduct, §50-5, (6).

Procedure, §50-5, (6).

Residence requirements, §50-5, (6).

Separation requirement, §50-5, (6).

**Names.**

Resumption of maiden name upon divorce.

Fees, §7A-308.

**Nonresidents.**

Procedure, §50-8.

Validation of certain divorces, §50-8.

Venue when complainant is a non-resident, §50-8.

**Nonsupport.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**Pleading.**

Denial, §50-10.

**Receivers.**

Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).

**Records.**

Copy.

Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.

**Registration of divorce and annulment.**

Procedure, §130-48.

**Residence.**

Contents of complaint, §50-8.

Defendant mentally ill, §50-5, (6).

Requirements, §50-5, 50-8.

**Separation of husband and wife.**

Divorce after separation of one year, §50-5, (6).

General provisions.

See HUSBAND AND WIFE.

Validation of complaint, §50-8.

**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd****Service of process.**

Insane defendant, §50-5, (6).

Personal service upon defendant when complainant is nonresident, §50-8.

**Sterilization operations.**

Effect of divorce, §90-271.

**Trespass.**

Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.**

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**Venue, §50-3.**

Nonresident complainant, §50-8.

**Verification.**

Complaint verified, §50-8.

**Vital statistics.**

Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.

Clerks of court.

Duty of clerk granting, §130-48.

Copies of record, §130-48.

Costs and fees, §130-48.

**Witnesses.****Adultery.**

Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.

Husband and wife as witnesses, §8-57.

Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.

**DOBB'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.****Youth services, §§134A-1 to 134A-39.**

See YOUTH SERVICES.

**DOCKETS.****Appeals.**

Priority.

Public utilities.

Appeal from utilities commission, §62-91.

Rules of appellate procedure.

Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.

Docketing record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

Docketing the appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.

Utilities commission, §62-91.

**Judge's minute docket.**

Suspension of sentence and probation.

Recordation of revocation of probation, §15-200.

**Public utilities.**

Appeals.

Utilities commission, §62-91.

Priority, §62-91.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Appeals of right from court of appeals to supreme court.

Docketing record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 14.

Docketing the appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 12.

**DOCKETS—Cont'd****Special proceedings docket.**

Adoption proceedings.

Determination of abandoned child, §48-5.

**DOCTORS.****General provisions, §§90-1 to 90-21.**See **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.****DOCUMENTS.****Admission of genuineness, §1A-1, Rule 36.****Declarations and admissions.**

Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.

Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).

**Discovery.**

Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.

Effect of admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (b).

Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).

Objections, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).

Request for admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).

Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

Production of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Evidence.**

Discovery of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

Discovery of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.****State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Mailing lists.

Updating state agency public document mailing lists, §143-169.1.

**Subpoenas.**

Criminal cases.

Production of documentary evidence, §15A-802.

**Taxation.**

Appeals, §105-290.

Department of revenue.

Powers of department, §105-291, (c).

**DOGS.****Animal control officers.**

Appointment, §67-30.

Authorized, §67-30.

Salary, §67-30.

**Blind persons.**

Guide dogs, §168-7.

Public places.

Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.

**DOGS—Cont'd****Canned dog food.**

General provisions, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.

See **COMMERCIAL FEED.****Counties.**

Annual license tax.

Power to levy, §153A-153.

**County commissioners.**

Animal control officers to be appointed, §67-30.

**Dog shows.**

Licenses, §105-38.

**Field trials.**

Regulations, §113-104.

**Food.**

Canned dog food, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.

See **COMMERCIAL FEED.****Game laws.**

Field trials, §113-104.

Training dogs, §113-104.

**Guide dogs, §168-7.****Handicapped persons.**

Guide dogs, §168-7.

Public places.

Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.

**Killing dogs.**

Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.

See **RABIES.**

Sheep-killing dogs to be killed, §§67-3, 67-14.

**Liability of owner, §§67-1 to 67-4.**

Sheep-killing dogs.

Killed, §§67-3, 67-14.

**Licenses for dog shows, §105-38.****License taxes on dogs.**

Counties.

Power to levy, §153A-153.

**Mad dogs, §67-4.**

Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.

See **RABIES.****Penalties.**

Sheep-killing dogs.

Refusal to kill or confine sheep-killing dog, §67-3.

**Running at large, §67-14.**

Sheep-killing dogs, §67-3.

May be killed, §§67-3, 67-14.

**Sheep-killing dogs, §§67-3, 67-14.****Streets and highways.**

Removal of dead animals from rights of way.

Notice of owner, §136-18, (21).

**Taxation.**

Dogs owned and held for personal use.

Exclusion from tax base, §105-275.

**Vaccination.**

Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.

See **RABIES.**



**DOMESTIC RELATIONS COURTS.****Blind persons.**

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.

See **BLIND PERSONS**.

**DOMICILE.****Income tax.**

Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.

**Inheritance tax.**

Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.

**Taxation.**

Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.

**DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL.**

General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.

See **HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED**.

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY.**

False pretenses and cheats, §14-100.

Larceny, §14-100.

**Larceny.**

False pretenses and larceny, §14-100.

**Motor vehicles.**

Death by vehicle.

Manslaughter, §20-141.4.

Offense occurring in part outside North Carolina, §15A-134.

Severance of offenses, §15A-927.

**DRAFTS.**

See **CHECKS**.

**DRAINAGE.****Agreements by landowners.**

Individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."

**Appeals.**

Canals.

Right to drain into canal, §156-10.

**Application**, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."

**Bond issues.**

Investments.

Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-1.

**Channelization.**

Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.

**Costs**, §§6-21, 6-22.

Ascertaining amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.

**Districts**, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.

See **DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**.

**Ditches.**

Keeping ditch open, §77-14.

**Drainage by individual owner.**

Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."

Keeping ditch open, §77-14.

**DRAINAGE—Cont'd****Magistrates.**

Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.

**Obstructions**, §77-14.

Penalties, §77-14.

**Oil pollution control act of 1973**, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.98.

See **OIL POLLUTION CONTROL**.

**Owners.**

Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."

**Petition by individual owner.**

Appeal.

Right to drain into canal, §156-10.

Canals.

Right to drain into canal, §156-10.

Commissioners.

Canals.

Right to drain into canal, §156-10.

Contributions.

Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.

Magistrates.

Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.

Repairs.

Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.

**Petition generally.**

Individual owner.

Generally, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."

**Projects.**

Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.

**Repairs.**

Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.****Appeals.**

Appeal from final hearing, §156-75.

Maintenance of drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

Public or private ways.

Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.

**Assessments.**

Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

**Auditor.**

Duties, §§156-109, 156-133, 156-134.

**Bond issues.**

Investments.

Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-1.

**Bridges.**

Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

**Canals.**

Control of water, §156-69.

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd****Canals—Cont'd**

- Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
- Shown on ground before actual construction, §156-69.

**Clerks of court.**

- Board of viewers appointed by clerk, §156-59.
- Compensation of board of viewers.
  - Fixed by clerk, §156-76.
- Drainage across public or private ways.
  - Appeal from clerk to the superior court, §156-88.

**Commissioners.**

- Compensation, §156-81, (g).
- Superintendent of construction.
  - Appointment, §156-83.

**Construction of improvements.**

- Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
- Superintendent of construction.
  - Appointment, §156-83.
  - Copy of monthly and final estimates filed with department of natural and economic resources, §156-83.
  - Duties, §156-83.

**Costs, §6-21.**

- Payment by petitioners, §156-74.
- Remission by department of natural and economic resources, §156-74.

**Establishment of districts, §§156-54 to 156-78.1.**

- Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
- Survey plans and specifications, §§156-68, 156-69.

**Fisheries resources.**

- Conservation and replacement of fish, §156-69.

**Game laws.**

- Conservation and replacement of wildlife habitat, §156-69.

**Hearing.**

- Final hearing.
  - Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
  - Appeals from, §156-75.

**Highways.**

- Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

**Jails.**

- Use of prisoners on districts, §162-49.

**Judgments.**

- Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.

**Local government finance.**

- General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
- See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Maintenance.**

- Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

**Maps and plats.**

- Accompany report, §156-69.
- Contents, §156-69.

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd****Municipal corporations.**

- Streets and highways.
  - Application for intermittent closing of roads within watershed improvement projects, §160A-299.1.

**Petition.**

- Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
- Dismissal.
  - Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

- Use of prisoners, §162-49.

**Private ways.**

- Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

**Report.**

- Auditor.
  - Duties of auditor, §§156-133, 156-134.
- Final reports.
  - Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.

- Officers, §§156-130 to 156-134.

**Storage of water, §156-69.****Streets and highways.**

- Closing of roads by municipalities, §160A-299.1.
- Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

**Surveys and surveyors.**

- Appointment of drainage engineer, §156-59.
- Compensation of engineer, etc., §156-76.
- Nature of the survey, §156-69.

**Viewers, §156-69.**

- Appointment.
  - Board of viewers appointed by clerk, §156-59.
- Assistants, §156-69.
- Compensation, §156-76.
- Survey, §156-69.
- Compensation of board of viewers, §156-76.
- Conservation and replacement of fish in wildlife habitat.
  - Duties of viewers, §156-69.
- Construction of structures, §156-69.
- Duties generally, §156-59.
- Nature of the survey, §156-69.
- Number, §156-59.
- Qualifications, §156-59.

**Report.**

- Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.

- Survey, §§156-68, 156-69.

- Power as to survey, §156-69.

**Waters and watercourses.**

- Control of water, §156-69.
- Department of natural and economic resources.
  - Compensation of board of viewers, etc., §156-76.
- Costs.
  - Remit and release costs to petitioners, §156-74.



**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**

**Waters and watercourses—Cont'd**

- Department of natural and economic resources—Cont'd
- Drainage engineer.
- Appointed upon recommendation of department, §156-59.
- Storage of water, §156-69.
- Water control structures, §156-69.

**DRAINS AND SEWERS.**

**Appeals.**

- Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

**Corporations.**

- Franchise or privilege tax.
- Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).

**Counties.**

- Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
- See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

**Districts.**

- Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
- See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

**Drainage.**

- General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
- See DRAINAGE.

**Drainage of highways, §§136-21 to 136-24.**

- See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**Education.**

- Equipment of school buildings.
- Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.

**Eminent domain.**

- Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.

**Highways.**

- Drainage of highways, §§136-21 to 136-24.
- See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
- Permits for sewers, §136-93.
- Powers of board of transportation, §136-18, (10).

**Income tax.**

- Sewage or waste treatment plant.
- Deductions, §105-147, (13).
- Waste treatment facilities.
- Deduction allowed for amortization by corporation, §105-130.10.

**Local government finance.**

- Revenue bonds.
- Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**

- See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

**DRAINS AND SEWERS—Cont'd**

**Municipal corporations.**

- Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
- See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
- Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
- See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
- Regional sewage disposal planning. See within this heading, "Regional sewage disposal planning."
- Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
- See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
- Water and sewer sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166.
- See HEALTH.

**Public enterprises.**

- General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
- See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Regional sewage disposal planning.**

- Construction of article, §162A-30.
- Definition.
- Regional sewage disposal system, §162A-27.
- Environmental management commission.
- Role and function, §162A-28.
- Fund.
- Regional sewage disposal planning revolving fund.
- Conditions, §162A-29.
- Established, §162A-29.
- Procedures, §162A-29.
- Regional sewage disposal system.
- Defined, §162A-27.

**Sanitary districts.**

- Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130-131.
- Sewerage.
- Contract with any municipal corporation, §130-128.

**Sewerage.**

- Franchise tax, §105-116.
- Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
- See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

**University of North Carolina.**

- Constituent institutions.
- Operation of water or sewer distribution systems, §116-35.
- Powers of board of governors, §116-41.2.

**Water and sewer sanitation.**

- General provisions, §§130-157 to 130-166.
- See HEALTH.
- Ground absorption sewage disposal system act, §§130-166.22 to 130-166.33.
- See HEALTH.

**DRIVE-IN THEATERS.**

Licenses, §105-36.1.

**DRUGS.****Abuse.****Programs.**

Community drug abuse programs,  
§§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See with-  
in this heading, "Community drug  
abuse programs."

**Addicts.**

Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-  
61 to 131-74.

See HOSPITALS.

**Advertisements.**

Patent medicines.

Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.

**Appropriations.**

Community drug abuse programs.

Funding of programs, §122-35.25.

**Authority.**

Conditional discharges.

Confidential file, §90-113.14.

Controlled substances.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-  
113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Motor vehicles.

Driver's license prohibited to addict,  
§20-9.

**Cancer control program.**

Certain patent cures and devices prohib-  
ited, §90-78.

**Cannabis.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-  
113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Chain stores.**

Licenses, §105-98.

**Charities or penal institutions.**

Furnishing controlled substance to in-  
mates, §14-258.1.

**Clerks of court.**

Convictions.

Filed with drug authority, §90-113.14,  
(c).

**Cocaine.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-  
113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Codeine.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-  
113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Commission.**

Compensation, §143B-378.

Creation, §143B-377.

Duties, §143B-377.

Powers, §143B-377.

Quorum, §143B-378.

Selection of members, §143B-378.

**DRUGS—Cont'd****Community drug abuse programs.****Appropriations.**

Funding of community-based drug  
abuse programs, §122-35.25.

Areas in which programs are to be estab-  
lished.

Selection, §122-35.27.

Contracts for certain services, §122-35.26.

Establishment, §122-35.24.

Selection of areas in which community-  
based drug abuse programs are to  
be established, §122-35.27.

**Funding programs.**

Generally, §122-35.25.

Local mental health authorities to oper-  
ate drug abuse programs, §122-35.26.

**Locations.**

Selection of areas in which community-  
based drug abuse programs are to  
be established, §122-35.27.

Municipal corporations, §160A-494.

**Operation.**

Local mental health authorities to op-  
erate drug abuse programs, §122-  
35.26.

**Rules and regulations.**

Operation programs, §122-35.26.

Scope, §122-35.24.

**Secretary of human resources.**

Establishment of programs, §122-35.24.

Selection of areas in which community-  
based drug abuse programs are to  
be established, §122-35.27.

**Controlled substances.**

Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.1.

See within this heading, "Authority."

General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Definitions, §106-121.**

**Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.1.**

See within this heading, "Authority."

**Education.**

Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-  
204.

Establishment of program, §143-475.1.

Harmful or illegal drugs.

Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198,  
115-204.

**Narcotics.**

Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198,  
115-204.

**Program.**

Contents, §143-475.1.

Contract, §143-475.1.

Establishment, §143-475.1.

Funds, §143-475.1.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.****Advertising.**

Patent medicines, §90-78.

Salk vaccine.

Violations, §90-80.1.



**DRUGS—Cont'd****Fisheries resources.**

Taking fish by drugs prohibited, §113-262.

Exceptions, §113-262.

**Glues and toxic vapors.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Heroin.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Patients' rights.

Freedom from unnecessary medication with drugs, §122-55.6.

**Impairing drugs.**

Motor vehicles.

Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.

**Jails.**

Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.

**Licenses.**

Chain stores, §105-98.

Patent medicines, §105-53, (e).

**Marijuana.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Morphine.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Motor vehicles.**

Driving under influence of narcotic drugs.

Limited driving privilege, §20-179.

Federal court.

Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.

Impairing drugs.

Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.

Narcotic drugs.

Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, §20-9.

Driver's license.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.

Revocation of license for habitual users of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.

Operation of vehicle by person under influence.

Limited driving privilege, §20-179.

Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, §20-17.1.

**DRUGS—Cont'd****Municipal corporations.**

Drug abuse programs, §160A-494.

**Narcotics.**

Controlled substances.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

Education.

Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.

Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."

Physicians and surgeons.

Addiction to narcotic drugs.

Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.

**North Carolina drug authority, §§143-**

471 to 143-475.1. See within this heading, "Authority."

**Nurses.**

Limitation on registered nurses authorized to prescribe compound and dispense drugs, §90-18.1.

**Opium.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

Excessive use.

Revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license, §90-14.

Exploitation of patients.

Revocation, suspension, annulment or denial of license, §90-14.

Narcotic drugs.

Addiction to.

Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.

Physicians' assistants and registered nurses.

Limitation on physicians' assistants and nurses authorized to prescribe compound and dispense drugs, §90-18.1.

**Poisons.**

Exceptions, §90-77.

How poisons marked, §§90-71, 90-77.

Labels, §§90-71, 90-77.

Penalties.

Violations, §90-77.

Record of sale and delivery, §90-77.

Regulations, §90-77.

Sales.

Regulated, §§90-71, 90-77.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Controlled substances.

Furnishing to inmates of penal institutions, §14-258.1.

**Programs.**

Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Community drug abuse programs."

**DRUGS—Cont'd**

**Pure food, drugs and cosmetics**, §§106-120 to 106-145.

See **PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS**.

**Records.**

**Poisons.**

Sale and delivery of poisonous substances, §90-77.

**Regulation of drug trade.**

Exceptions, §§90-71, 90-75, 90-77.

**Rules and regulations.**

Community drug abuse programs.

Operation of programs, §122-35.26.

Regulation of drug trade, §§90-71, 90-77 to 90-85.1.

**Sales.**

Patent medicines, §90-78.

**Poisons.**

Regulated, §90-77.

Salk vaccine, §90-80.1.

**Salk vaccine.**

Unauthorized sale, §90-80.1.

**Stimulant drugs.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**.

**Tranquilizers.**

Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.

See **CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**.

**Tuberculosis.**

Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.

**Venereal diseases.**

Purchaser of remedies may be examined, §130-102.

**DRUNKENNESS.****Alcoholism.**

Chronic alcoholism.

Affirmative defense, §14-335.

General provisions, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.

See **ALCOHOLISM**.

Research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122.

See **ALCOHOLISM**.

**Blood tests.**

Evidence and presumptions, §20-139.1.

Procedure, §20-139.1.

**Habitual drunkards.**

Chronic alcoholism.

Affirmative defense, §14-335.

**Motor vehicles.**

Habitual drunkards not to be issued driver's license, §20-9.

Operation of vehicles by habitual drunkards prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.

Revocation of driver's license, §20-17.1.

**Jail.**

Public drunkenness.

Sentence and punishment, §14-335.

**Law enforcement officers.**

Detention of public drunks, §14-335.1.

Liability of officers, §14-335.1.

**DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd****Malt beverages and wines.**

Prohibited to sell to persons in intoxicated condition, §18A-34, (a).

**Motor vehicles.**

**Chemical analysis.**

Operation of vehicle by person under influence.

Result of analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

Consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.

Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.

Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.

Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent, §20-16.2.

Preliminary breath test, §20-16.3.

**Driver's license.**

**Alcoholics.**

Revocation of license, §20-17.1.

Habitual drunkard not to be issued license, §20-9.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunk driving, §20-17.

Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.

Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, §20-17.1.

**Evidence.**

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

**Habitual drunkards.**

Detention, treatment and care of inebriates.

Notice sent by clerk to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.

**Driver's license.**

Revocation of license, §20-17.1.

Operation of vehicle while under the influence.

**Evidence of convictions.**

Division of motor vehicles' record admissible as prima facie evidence of conviction, §8-35.1.

**Federal court.**

Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.

Presentence investigation of persons convicted, §20-179.1.

Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.

Limited driving privilege, §20-179.

Revocation of driver's license, §§20-17, 20-17.1.

Treatment of persons convicted, §20-179.1.

**Public drunk within a vehicle.**

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

**Public drunkenness.**

Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.

See **ALCOHOLISM**.

Defined, §14-335.1.

Detention of public drunks, §14-335.1.



**DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd****Public drunkenness—Cont'd**

Drunk within a vehicle.

No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

General provisions, §14-335.

**Public officers.**

Grounds for removal, §128-16.

**Sentence and punishment.**

Public drunkenness, §14-335.

**Workmen's compensation act, §97-12.****DRY CLEANING PLANTS.**

Defined, §105-74.

**Employee.**

Defined, §105-74.

**Licenses.**

Branches, §105-74.

Counties, cities and towns.

Limited as to collection, §105-74.

Definitions, §105-74.

Fees, §105-74.

Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.

Tax, §105-74.

**Sales and use tax.**

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (4).

**Soliciting.**

Defined, §105-74.

**Universities and colleges.**

Section requiring licenses, etc., not applicable to bona fide student, §105-74.

**DUCKS.****Game laws.**

See GAME LAWS.

**DUMBWAITERS.****Inspection fees.**

Assessment, §95-107.

Authorized, §95-105.

Certificates of safe operation, §95-107.

Collection, §95-107.

Disposition, §95-108.

**DURHAM-ORANGE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.****Department of cultural resources.**

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

**DWELLINGS.**

House movers, §§136-44.30 to 136-44.34.

See HOUSE MOVERS.

Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.

See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

**Housing finance agency.**

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

**Housing projects.**

See HOUSING PROJECTS.

**Municipal corporations.**

Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**DWELLINGS—Cont'd****North Carolina housing finance agency.**

General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.

See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY.

**Standards.**

Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**DYING DECLARATIONS.**

Evidence, §8-51.1.

When admissible, §8-51.1.

**E****EARNINGS.****Wages.**

General provisions.

See WAGES.

**Workmen's compensation.**

Rates based on wages, §§97-29 to 97-31.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

**EARTH RESOURCES COUNCIL.**

Appointment of members, §143B-303.

Chairman, §143B-303.

Compensation, §143B-303.

Creation, §143B-302.

**Duties.**

Generally, §143B-302.

Meetings, §143B-304.

Members, §143B-303.

**Powers.**

Generally, §143B-302.

Quorum, §143B-303.

Removal of members, §143B-303.

**Services.**

Clerical and other services, §143B-303.

**EASEMENTS.**

Acknowledgments, §47-27.

**Bona fide purchasers.**

Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.

**Debtor and creditor.**

Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-27.

**Deeds.**

Registration, §47-27.

**Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.**

Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

Probate and registration, §47-27.

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**

Streets and highways, §162A-74.

**Metropolitan water districts.**

Streets and highways, §162A-54.

**Motor vehicles.**

Utility easements.

Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**EASEMENTS—Cont'd****Municipal corporations.**

Street rights of way.

Power to grant, §160A-296.

**Probate and registration.**

Deeds of easements, §47-27.

Board of transportation required to record, §47-27.

Highways.

Board of transportation required to record, §47-27.

**Public utilities.**

Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**Registration.**

Deeds of easements, §47-27.

**Scenic easements.**

Trails.

North Carolina trails system.

See TRAILS.

**Streets and highways.**

Deeds of easements.

Recordation, §47-27.

Material deposits.

Return of easement to owner, §136-18, (3).

**Trails.**

See TRAILS.

**Utilities.**

Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**Waters and watercourses.**

Natural and scenic rivers system.

Acquisition of land, §113A-35.1.

**EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.****Board of trustees.**

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Bond issues.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Chancellor.**

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Constituent institution.**

Defined, §116-2.

Enumeration, §116-4.

**Graduate instruction.**

Superintendents and principals of schools.

Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.

**Medical school.**

Accrediting agencies.

Meeting requirements, §116-40.4.

Authorized, §116-40.4.

**EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY—Cont'd****Motor vehicles.**

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.**

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Tuition fees.**

Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.

In-state tuition.

Definitions, §116-143.1.

Qualification, §116-143.1.

Required to charge, §116-143.

Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

**EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITAL.****Tuberculosis.**

General provisions, §§131-76 to 131-81.

See TUBERCULOSIS.

**EAVESDROPPING.****Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.**

Making unauthorized connections, §14-155.

**ECOLOGICAL PROTECTION.****Coastal area management.**

General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

**Land conservancy corporation.**

General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.

See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.

**Pesticides.**

General provisions, §§143-334 to 143-470.

See PESTICIDES.

**Pollution.**

Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.

See POLLUTION.

**Rivers.**

Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

**Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.**

General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

See POLLUTION.

**Trails.**

See TRAILS.



**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.****Appropriations.**

General provisions, §158-12.

**Budget.**

Expenditures, §158-12.

**Expenditures.**

Generally, §158-12.

**Federal aid.**

Funds, grants and services, §158-12.

**Fiscal affairs.**

Generally, §158-12.

**Regional planning commissions.**

Regional planning and economic development commissions authorized, §§153A-398, 158-14.

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.****Administering agency.**

Designation of department of human resources, §108-118.

Powers and responsibilities, §108-118.

**Contracts.**

Authority for state departments to contract with or make grants to eligible agencies, §108-121.

**Definitions, §108-117.****Local government assistance.**

Eligibility, §108-122.

**Local government control.**

Generally, §108-123.

**Purpose of article, §108-116.****State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Authority to contract with or make grants to eligible economic opportunity agencies, §108-121.

**State financial assistance.**

Allocation, §108-120.

Eligibility, §108-119.

**EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.****Abolition.**

Recommendations of secretary, §143B-97.

**Appointment, §143B-98.****Compensation, §143B-98.****Composition, §143B-98.****Creation, §143B-95.****Department of cultural resources.**

Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

**Duties.**

Generally, §143B-95.

**Exemptions.**

Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-96.

**Membership, §143B-98.****Officers, §143B-98.****Powers and duties.**

Generally, §143B-95.

**Quorum, §143B-98.****Reports, §143B-97.****Status, §143B-96.****Terms of office, §143B-98.****EDGE ACT.****Banks and banking.**

Investments, §53-47.

**EDUCATION.****Accounts and accounting.**

School budget and fiscal control act.

Accounting system, §115-100.23.

**Adult education.**

Bond issues, §§116-187 to 116-198.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Revenue bonds, §§116-187 to 116-198.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Age.**

Evidence.

Pupil's age, §115-162.

Pupils, §§115-1, 115-162.

Requirement and time of enrollment, §115-162.

Teachers.

Minimum age, §115-152.

**Aged and infirm.**

Tuition waiver for senior citizens. See within this heading, "Senior citizens."

**Alcoholic beverages.**

Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.

Subjects taught in public schools, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.

**Appeals.**

Employment system.

Right of appeal, §115-142, (n).

Exceptional children.

Programs.

Right to appeal, §115-179.1.

Occupational education teacher.

Procedure for reducing employment time, §115-142.3.

**Appropriations.**

Objects of expenditure, §115-79.

**Art.**

North Carolina School of the arts, §§116-64 to 116-68.

See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.

**Attorney general.**

Claims for accidents involving school vehicles.

Duty of attorney general, §143-300.1, (b).

**Auctions and auctioneers.**

Sale of school property.

General provisions, §115-126.

**Audits.**

School budget and fiscal control act.

Annual independent audit, §115-100.30.

School funds.

Duties of controller, §115-17, (7).

**Blind persons.**

Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Blind persons—Cont'd**

Governor Morehead School, §§115-321 to 115-334.

See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

State school for the blind.

General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.

See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

Transportation.

Authority of state board of education to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.

**Bond issues.**

State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Bonds, surety.**

School budget and fiscal control act.

Fidelity bonds of officers, §115-100.25.

**Budget.**

Capital outlay fund, §115-78, (c).

Carrying expense fund, §115-78, (b).

Contents.

Expenditures for operation of public schools, §§115-78, 115-79.

Expenditure for operation of public schools.

Objects listed, §§115-78, 115-79.

Objects.

Of expenditures included in school budget, §115-78.

School budget and fiscal control act. See within this heading, "School budget and fiscal control act."

**Bulletins and forms.**

State superintendent of public instruction.

Printing and distribution, §115-14.

**Business, trade and correspondence schools.**

Department of human resources.

Correspondence school to be maintained, §131-56.

**Census.**

Annual census of children with special needs, §115-1.2.

Promulgation of rules, §115-1.2.

**Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.**

See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**Children with learning disabilities.**

Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."

**City administrative units.**

Consolidation with county administrative units.

Election, §115-116.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****City administrative units—Cont'd**

Enlargement.

Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115-77.

Colleges, §§116-1 to 116-213.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Community colleges.**

General provisions.

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

**Compulsory attendance.**

Encourage, entice or counsel child to be unlawfully absent, §115-166.

Parent or guardian required to keep child in school, §115-166.

Exceptions, §115-166.

Rules and regulations.

State board of education to make, §115-11, (14).

**Constitutional provisions**, Const. N. C., art. I, §15; art. IX, §§1 to 10.

Term.

School term, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§2, 3.

**Continuing education programs.**

Revenue bonds, §§116-187 to 116-198.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Contracts.**

County and city superintendents, §§115-139, 115-142.

Employment system for public school teachers.

General provisions, §115-142. See within this heading, "Teachers."

Officer contracting for his own benefit, §14-234.

Professional employees.

County and city superintendents, §115-139.

**Controlled substances.**

Duties of department of public instruction and board of governors of the University of North Carolina, §90-113.3.

**Controller, §115-17.**

Employees, §115-17, (9).

Requisitions.

Duties of controller, §115-17, (4).

**Corporations.**

Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.

See CORPORATIONS.

**Council on educational services for exceptional children.**

Appointment of members, §115-11.7.

Clerical staff, §115-11.9.

Composition, §115-11.7.

Duties.

Generally, §115-11.8.

Established, §115-11.6.

Meetings, §115-11.9.

Per diem for members, §115-11.7.

Secretarial staff, §115-11.9.



**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- Council on educational services for exceptional children—Cont'd**
  - Supplies, §115-11.9.
  - Terms of members, §115-11.7.
  - Travel allowances of members, §115-11.7.
- County administrative units.**
  - Consolidation with city administrative units.
  - Election, §115-116.
  - Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
- County and city boards of education.**
  - Activity buses.
    - Purchase with local capital outlay tax funds, §115-52.1.
  - Americanism.
    - Course of study, §§115-37, 115-198.
  - Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
    - Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
    - See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
  - Claims for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1, (a).
  - Classroom facilities.
    - Duty of local boards of education to provide, §115-59.
  - Compensation, §115-29.
  - Composition of county boards.
    - How constituted, §115-18.
  - Conflict of interest.
    - Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
  - Constituted how, §115-18.
  - Courses of study.
    - Subjects taught in public schools, §115-198.
  - Double office-holding, §115-25.
  - Election of county boards.
    - At large, §115-18.
  - Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
  - Exchange of property with other governmental unit, §160A-274.
  - Expenditures.
    - Objects, §§115-78, 115-79.
  - Governmental property.
    - Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.
  - Instruction in americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.
  - Kindergartens.
    - General provisions.
      - See KINDERGARTENS.
    - Length of day and term.
      - Determined, §115-36.
    - Mileage allowance, §115-29.
  - Motor vehicles.
    - Registration of vehicles owned by board of education, §20-84.
  - Number of members of county boards, §115-18.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

- County and city boards of education—Cont'd**
  - Orthopedic hospital.
    - Supervision of county board of education of Gaston county, §131-3.
  - Per diem for members, §115-29.
  - Personnel.
    - Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
  - Principals.
    - Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
  - Property.
    - Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
  - Qualifications.
    - Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
  - Rewards.
    - Powers of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
  - Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
  - School buses.
    - Claims for accidents involving school buses, §143-300.1.
  - School day and term.
    - Length determined by board, §115-36.
  - Supervisors.
    - Authority of boards over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
    - Employment and duties, §115-44.
  - Teachers.
    - Authority of boards over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
    - Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
  - Terms of office of county boards.
    - Generally, §115-18.
- County and city superintendents.**
  - Assistants.
    - Contracts for employment, §§115-44, 115-142.
    - Dismissal, §115-44.
    - Duties, §115-44.
    - Election, §115-44.
    - Employment, §115-44.
    - Graduate instruction.
      - Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
    - Removal, §115-44.
    - Terms of employment, §115-44.
  - Contract of employment, §115-39.
  - Graduate instruction.
    - Superintendents and assistant superintendents.
      - Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
  - Health certificate required, §115-143.
  - Holidays, §115-157.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****County and city superintendents—**  
Cont'd

Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.  
Qualifications, §§115-39, 115-54.

**Reports.**

Allocation of instructional personnel,  
etc., §115-59.

Upon election, §115-39.

Requirements and limitations of board in  
selecting superintendent and his  
term of office, §115-39.

Retirement, §§135-1 to 135-31.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR  
TEACHERS AND STATE EM-  
PLOYEES.

Salaries, §115-54.

Disability salary continuation, §135-34.  
Payment.

General provisions, §115-157.

Installments, §115-157.

Regulated, §115-153.

**School buses.**

Supervision of operation, §115-183.

Section for education of children with  
learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to  
115-315.22. See within this heading,  
"Section for education of children  
with learning disabilities."

Selection by boards, §115-39.

Report to state superintendent of pub-  
lic instruction, §115-39.

**Teachers.**

Organization statements.

Superintendent to prepare, §115-59.

Terms of employment, §115-157.

Terms of office, §115-39.

Written contract required, §115-39.

Vacation leave, §115-157.

**Courses of study.**

Adoption of standard course of study by  
state board of education, §115-11,  
(14).

Alcohol, §115-37.

Americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.

Continuous learning program, §115-198.

County and city boards of education.

Subjects taught, §115-37.

**Drugs.**

Harmful or illegal drugs, §115-37.

**English language.**

Courses taught in, §115-198.

Fire prevention, §115-37.

Free enterprise system, §115-198.

**Government.**

State of North Carolina, §115-37.

United States, §115-37.

Harmful or illegal drugs including al-  
cohol, §115-198.

**Health education.**

Instruction, §115-204.

**Narcotics.**

Harmful or dangerous drugs, §115-37.

Nongraded program, §115-37.

Continuous learning basis, §115-198.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Courses of study—Cont'd**

Nongraded program, §115-37—Cont'd

Individual learning levels, §115-198.

**Physical education.**

Instruction, §115-204.

Standard course of study for each grade,  
§115-198.

**State.**

Government of the state of North Caro-  
lina, §115-37.

State board of education.

Adoption, §115-198.

State superintendent.

Outline prepared by superintendent,  
§115-198.

Recommendation, §115-198.

**United States.**

Government of the United States, §115-  
37.

**Criminal justice system.**

Criminal justice education and training  
system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

**Damages.****School property.**

Powers of boards of education to offer  
rewards for information leading to  
arrest, etc., of persons damaging  
school property, §115-133.2.

Rewards for arrest, etc., of persons da-  
maging.

Power of boards of education, §115-  
133.2.

**Deaf and mute.**

Governor Morehead school.

Admission of deaf students, §115-325.

State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to  
115-342.

General provisions, §§115-336 to 115-  
342.

See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE  
DEAF.

**Transportation.**

Authority of state board of education  
to expend funds for transportation  
of certain children, §115-11.1.

**Definitions.**

Educational institution.

Defined, §§105-135, 105-147, (16).

Educational purpose.

Defined, §105-278.7.

Governmental unit, §160A-274.

Senior citizens.

Tuition waiver.

Tuition defined, §115B-1.

Supervisor.

Defined, §115-142, (a).

**Degrees, §116-16.**

Nonpublic educational institutions.

Regulation by board of governors of  
University of North Carolina,  
§116-15.



**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Dentists.**

Free dental treatment for underprivileged children, §115-204.

**Department of human resources.**

Industrial aid bureaus, §111-5.

**Department of public education.**

Commission on children with special needs.

Assistance to commission, §120-65.

Established, §115-14.

Organization, §115-15.

Superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."

**Disabilities.**

Severely learning disabled.

Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."

Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."

**Disorderly conduct.**

Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students, §14-288.4.

**Districts.****Elections.**

Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124. See within this heading, "Taxation."

Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.

See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

**Tax districts.**

Enlarging tax districts, §115-77.

Workmen's compensation act.

Applicability, §97-7.

**Drains and sewers.**

Equipment of school buildings.

Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.

**Drugs.**

Courses of study, §115-37.

Harmful or illegal drugs.

Courses of study, §115-37.

Narcotics.

Courses of study, §115-37.

Program, §143-475.1.

**Elections.**

Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124. See within this heading, "Taxation."

School property.

Use for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.

**Employees.**

Claims against county and city boards of education.

Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1, (a).

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Employees—Cont'd****Contracts.**

System for employment for public school teachers, §115-142.  
See within this heading, "Teachers."

County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."

**Grade.**

Regulated, §115-153.

Health certificate required, §115-143.

Holidays, §115-157.

Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."

**Salaries.****Payment.**

General provisions, §115-157.

Installments, §115-157.

Regulated, §115-153.

Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."

Vacation leave, §115-157.

**Escheats.**

Administration of escheat fund, §116A-10.

Distribution of income of escheat fund, §116A-9.

Transfer of escheat fund to trust fund of state education assistance authority, §116A-10.

Use of escheat fund, §116A-10.

**Exceptional children.**

Council on educational services for exceptional children, §§115-11.6 to 115-11.9. See within this heading, "Council on educational services for exceptional children."

**Grants.**

Amount of state grants, §115-315.10.

**Program.**

Dissatisfaction with assignment, §115-179.1.

Right to appeal, §115-179.1.

Special program, §115-179.1.

**Expenditures for operation of schools.**

Objects, §§115-78, 115-79.

**Federal aid.**

North Carolina State University at Raleigh, §116-40.

**Finance officers.**

School budget and fiscal control act. See within this heading, "School budget and fiscal control act."

**Financial assistance.**

State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Food services.**

School budget and fiscal control act, §115-100.33.

**Forest fires.**

Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Fraud.**

- Senior citizens.
- Tuition waiver.
- Misrepresentation of eligibility,  
§115B-6.

**Free enterprise system.**

- Courses of study, §115-198.

**Funds.**

- Alcoholic beverages.
- Commercial transportation.
- Forfeiture of bond to school fund,  
§18A-29.
- Audit.
- Duties of controller, §115-17, (7).
- Driver training and safety education  
fund, §20-88.1.
- Liability insurance protection.
- School board members and school ad-  
ministrators, §115-78, (f).
- Local government finance.
- General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.  
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FI-  
NANCE.
- State nine months school fund.
- Compensation to county and city  
boards of education, §115-29.
- Transportation of certain children.
- Authority of state board of education  
to expend funds, §115-11.1.

**Funeral service.**

- Schools for teaching mortuary science.
- Use of bodies, §90-210.23.

**Game laws.**

- Gifts to scientific educational institutions  
of plumes or skins of wild birds, etc.,  
§113-91, (5).

**Gasoline tax.**

- Exemption of gasoline used in public  
school transportation, §105-449.

**Gifts.**

- Game laws.
- Gifts to scientific educational institu-  
tions of plumes or skins of wild  
birds, etc., §113-91, (5).

**Governor Morehead school.**

- State school for the blind, §§115-321 to  
115-334.
- See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD  
SCHOOL.

**Grants.**

- Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-  
315.12. See within this heading, "Ex-  
ceptional children."

**Handicapped persons.**

- Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-  
315.12. See within this heading, "Ex-  
ceptional children."
- Section for education of children with  
learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to  
115-315.22. See within this heading,  
"Section for education of children  
with learning disabilities."

**Harmful or illegal drugs including al-  
cohol, §115-37.****EDUCATION—Cont'd****Health.**

- Certificate required, §115-143.
- Health certificate required, §115-143.
- Health education.
- Instruction in, §115-204.
- Private institutions.
- Principals.
- Duty to make inspection, §130-  
170.02.
- Regulation of sanitation by commission  
for health services and department  
of human resources, §130-170.01.
- School buildings.
- Sanitation of school buildings to be ap-  
proved by state board of health,  
§115-132.

**Hearing impaired children.**

- Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-  
315.12. See within this heading, "Ex-  
ceptional children."

**Hearings.**

- Employment system, §115-142, (g), (j).
- Exceptional children.
- Programs, §115-179.1.
- Occupational education teacher.
- Procedure for reducing employment  
time, §115-142.3.

**High schools.**

- Driver training and safety education  
fund, §20-88.1.

**History and archives.**

- Junior historian program, §121-4, (11).
- Teaching state and local history.
- Powers and duties of department of  
cultural resources, §121-4.

**Holidays.**

- School officials, teachers and other em-  
ployees, §115-157.

**Hospitals.**

- Orthopedic hospital.
- School for patients, §131-3.

**Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.**

- See HEALTH.

**Income tax.**

- Deductions.
- Contributions to educational institu-  
tions, §105-147, (16).
- Educational institution.
- Defined, §§105-135, 105-147, (16).
- Grants not included in gross income,  
§105-141, (b).

**Industrial education centers.**

- General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.  
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECH-  
NICAL INSTITUTES AND IN-  
DUSTRIAL CENTERS.

**Industrial schools.**

- Taxation.
- Real and personal property exempt,  
§105-278.4.

**Inheritance taxes.**

- Exemptions, §105-3.

**Inspections.**

- Activity buses, §115-187.



**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Instruction.**

- Americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.
- Free enterprise system, §§115-37, 115-198.

**Insurance.**

- Liability insurance.
  - School board members and school administrators, §115-78, (f).
- School budget and fiscal control act.
  - Proceeds of insurance claims, §115-100.32.
- State board of education.
  - Liability insurance for board members §115-11, (19).

**Insurance of public school property.**

- State board of education.
  - Management and operation of system of insurance, §115-11, (14).
- System.
  - Management and operation of system, §115-11, (14).

**Investments.**

- School budget and fiscal control act. See within this heading, "School budget and fiscal control act."

**Kindergartens.**

- General provisions.
- See KINDERGARTENS.

**Landlord and tenant.**

- Lease of school property, §115-126, (e).

**Leases.**

- School property, §115-126, (e).

**Librarians.**

- Employment by county and city administrative units, §115-206.24.

**Libraries.**

- General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-17.
- See LIBRARIES.

**Licenses.**

- Exemption of school dances and athletic contests, §105-37.1.
- Nonpublic educational institutions.
  - Licensing by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-15.
  - Theological seminaries.
    - Exemption from article, §116-15.

**Loans.**

- Assistance authority.
  - State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
  - See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
- College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
- See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
- Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
- See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
- State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
- See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Local government finance.**

- Budgets and fiscal control.
  - Application of article to school administrative units, §159-7.
- Distribution of tax collections among funds according to levy.
  - Application of section to school administrative units, §159-27.

**Mentally handicapped children.**

- Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."

**Mentally ill.**

- Compulsory attendance.
  - Exceptions as to compulsory attendance, §115-166.

**Mentally retarded children.**

- Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
- Western Carolina training school, §122-7.2.

**Militia.**

- National guard tuition assistance act, §§127A-190 to 127A-195.
- See MILITIA.

**Motor vehicles.**

- County and city boards of education.
  - Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.
- Digest of traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
- Driver training.
  - Fund.
    - Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
  - Permit.
    - Restricted instruction permit, §20-7.
- Highway traffic laws.
  - Publicity given through public schools, §§20-212 to 20-215.
- Registration, §20-84.
- School busses. See within this heading, "School busses."
- Speed restrictions.
  - Vicinity of schools, §20-141.
- State board of education.
  - Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.

**Narcotics.**

- Harmful or dangerous drugs.
  - Courses of study, §115-37.

**Negroes.**

- Medical training, §131-124.

**Nongraded program.**

- Individual learning levels, §115-37.

**Nonpublic schools.**

- Degrees.
  - Regulation, §116-15.
- Immunization required, §§130-87 to 130-93.
- See HEALTH.
- Licensing by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-15.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Nonpublic schools—Cont'd****Records.**

Compulsory attendance, §115-166.

**Reports.**

Compulsory attendance, §115-166.

**Sanitation.**

Supervision by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.

**Theological seminaries.**

Licenses, §116-15.

Transportation of pupils and employees to and from private or parochial schools, §62-260.

**Nonresidents.****Governor Morehead school.**

Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.

**North Carolina school of the arts.**

General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.

See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.

**North Carolina schools for the deaf,**

§§115-336 to 115-342.

See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**North Carolina state library.**

General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-11.

See LIBRARIES.

**North Carolina university, §§116-1 to**

116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Notices.**

Procedure for reducing employment time of occupational education teacher, §115-142.3.

Sale, etc., of school property, §115-126.

**Optometry, §90-118.****Orthopedic hospital.**

School for patients, §131-3.

**Penalties.**

School budget and fiscal control act.

Fines and forfeitures, §115-100.35.

**Personal property.**

Sale of school property, §115-126.

**Physical education.**

Instruction in, §115-204.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

Medical care for underprivileged children, §115-204.

**Podiatrists.**

Continuing education courses required, §90-202.11.

**Police.**

Criminal justice education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.

See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.

**Policy.**

State policy, §115-1.1.

**Poliomyelitis.**

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.

See HEALTH.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Political meetings.****School property.**

Use of school property for political meetings, §115-133.3.

**Pollution.**

Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.

Educational activities, §113A-59.

**Principals.****Authority.**

County and city boards, §115-45.

**Contracts.**

Employment system for public school teachers, §115-142. See within this heading, "Teachers."

**Duties.**

Generally, §§115-150, 115-157.

**Graduate instruction.**

For principals of public schools.

Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.

Health certificate required, §115-143.

Holidays, §115-157.

Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.

**Orthopedic hospital.**

School for patients, §131-3.

Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**Salaries.**

Disability salary continuation, §135-34.

**Payment.**

General provisions, §§115-157, 115-157.1.

Installments, §115-157.

Principals in certain state institutions, §115-157.1.

Regulated, §115-153.

**Sick leave.**

Provisions for, §115-11, (13).

Term of employment, §115-157.

Vacation leave, §115-157.

**Publication.**

Sale, etc., of school property, §115-126.

**Pupils.**

Age, §115-1.

Evidence, §§115-162, 130-61.

Requirement, §115-162.

Time of enrollment, §115-162.

Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.

Assignment and enrollment by boards of education.

Time of enrollment, §115-162.

**Busses.**

School busses. See within this heading, "School busses."

**Certificate of immunization.**

Required from physician, §130-90.

Class size maximums, §115-59.

Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students.

Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.



**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Pupils—Cont'd**

Exceptional children.

General provisions, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."

Grades.

Nongraded system, §115-37.

Handicapped persons.

Authority of state board of education to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.

Health education.

Instruction in, §115-204.

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.

See HEALTH.

Kindergartens.

General provisions.

See KINDERGARTENS.

Learning disabilities.

Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."

Learning levels.

Nongraded system, §115-37.

Maximum class sizes, §115-59.

Medical and psychiatric examinations, §115-204.

Physical education.

Instruction in, §115-204.

Poliomyelitis.

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.

See HEALTH.

Psychiatric examinations, §115-204.

School busses. See within this heading, "School busses."

Section for the education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."

Underprivileged children.

Correction of chronic remediable defects, §115-204.

Free dental treatment, §115-204.

Vaccination.

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.

See HEALTH.

**Purchase and contract.**

Sale of school property, §115-126.

**Records.**

Compulsory attendance, §115-166.

**Regional education training centers.**

Creation, §115-315.23.

Distribution across state, §115-315.23.

Employees, §115-315.25.

Functions, §115-315.24.

Organization, §115-315.25.

Rules and regulations.

Superintendent to develop and promulgate, §115-315.26.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Religion.**

Theological seminary.

Licenses, §116-15.

**Renal diseases.**

Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.

See HEALTH.

**Reports.**

Compulsory attendance, §115-166.

County and city superintendents.

Allocation of instructional personnel, etc., §115-59.

Report of selection to state superintendent of public instruction, §115-39.

Operation of state literary fund.

Report by state board of education, §115-11, (14).

School budget and fiscal control act. See within this heading, "School budget and fiscal control act."

School buses.

Inspection reports, §115-187.

Report of defects by drivers, §115-187.

**Retirement system for teachers, §§135-1 to 135-31.**

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

**Rewards.**

Information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property. §115-133.2.

Power of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.

**Riots and civil disorders.**

Teacher injured during episode of violence.

Appeal from board of education.

Court of appeals, §115-159.1.

Industrial commission, §115-159.1.

Benefits, §115-159.1.

Salary, §115-159.1.

Workmen's compensation.

Benefits, §115-159.1.

**Rules and regulations.**

Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.

Certificates.

Renewal and extension, §115-153.

Compulsory attendance.

State board of education to make rules and regulations, §115-11, (14).

County and city boards of education.

Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.

Medical and psychiatric examination of pupils, §115-204.

Payment of school officials and other employees, §115-157.

Salaries of teachers, §115-157.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Rules and regulations—Cont'd**

Screening and observation of pupils by teachers, §115-204.

**Salaries.**

County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."

Employees. See within this heading, "Employees."

Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."

State superintendent of public instruction, §115-13.

Supervisors. See within this heading, "Supervisors."

Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."

**Sales and use tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).

**Sanitation.**

Regulation of sanitation in schools by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.01.

**Scholarships.**

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

Loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**School areas.**

Forest preservation and development.

Posting bulletins, etc., §113-60.

**School budget and fiscal control act.**

Accounting system.

Basis of accounting, §115-100.23.

Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §115-100.24.

Commission regulations, §115-100.23.

Encumbrance systems, §115-100.23.

Required, §115-100.23.

Administrative unit.

Audits.

Annual independent audit, §115-100.3.

Defined, §115-100.2.

Administrative units.

Allocation of revenues to, §115-100.20.

Bonding of officers, §115-100.25.

County appropriations.

Apportionment, §115-100.10.

Insurance claims.

Proceeds, §115-100.32.

Reports to state board of education, §115-100.34.

School finance officer, §115-100.18.

Total membership of administrative unit, §115-100.10.

Appropriations.

Budgetary accounting for appropriations, §115-100.24.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****School budget and fiscal control act—Cont'd**

Appropriations—Cont'd

County appropriations.

Apportionment among administrative units, §115-100.10.

Approval, §115-100.9.

Audits.

Annual independent audit, §115-100.30.

Board of education.

Reports to state board, §115-100.34.

Bonds, surety.

Bonding of school finance officers, §115-100.25.

Fidelity bonds, §115-100.25.

Budget message, §115-100.7.

Budget resolution.

Adoption, §115-100.12.

Amendments, §115-100.13.

Annual balanced budget resolution, §115-100.5.

Defined, §115-100.2.

Filing, §115-100.12.

Interim budget, §115-100.14.

Limitations, §115-100.12.

Tax levy, §115-100.12.

Budget transfers, §115-100.13.

Cash balances.

Investment, §115-100.26.

Citation, §115-100.1.

Conflicting laws.

Superseded, §115-100.3.

County commissioners.

Action on budget, §115-100.9.

Disputes between board of education and board of county commissioners.

Procedure for resolution, §115-100.11.

Submission of budget to county commissioners, §115-100.9.

Definitions, §115-100.2.

Deposits.

Daily deposits, §115-100.28.

Depositories.

Selection, §115-100.27.

Investment of idle cash, §115-100.26.

Reports.

Semiannual reports on status of deposits, §115-100.29.

Securing deposits, §115-100.27.

Special funds of individual schools, §115-100.31.

Disputes between board of education and board of county commissioners.

Procedure for resolution, §115-100.11.

Facsimile signatures.

Board of education may provide for use of facsimile signature machines, §115-100.22.

Fidelity bonds, §115-100.25.

Filing of budget, §115-100.8.



**EDUCATION—Cont'd****School budget and fiscal control act—Cont'd**

- Finance officer.
    - Bonds, §115-100.25.
    - Custody of machines, §115-100.22.
    - Facsimile signature machines.
  - Fines and forfeitures.
    - Penalties, §115-100.35.
  - Food services, §115-100.33.
    - Receipts and disbursements, §115-100.33.
  - Funds.
    - Special funds of individual schools, §115-100.31.
  - Hearing, §115-100.8.
  - Insurance.
    - Claims.
      - Proceeds of claims, §115-100.32.
  - Interim budget, §115-100.14.
  - Investments.
    - Idle cash, §115-100.26.
    - Status of investments.
      - Semiannual report, §115-100.29.
  - Local acts.
    - Superseded, §115-100.3.
  - Penalties.
    - Fines and forfeitures, §115-100.35.
  - Preparation of budget, §115-100.7.
  - Publication, §115-100.8.
  - Reports.
    - Administrative units to make reports, §115-100.34.
    - Deposits, §115-100.29.
    - Investments, §115-100.29.
  - School finance officer, §115-100.18.
  - Duties.
    - Generally, §115-100.19.
  - Short title, §115-100.1.
  - State money.
    - Disbursement, §115-100.21.
  - Submission of budget, §115-100.7.
  - Tax levy.
    - Budget resolution, §115-100.12.
  - Uniform budget format.
    - Funds required, §115-100.6.
  - Uniform system, §115-100.3.
- School buses.**
- Accidents.
    - Claims against county and city boards of education.
      - Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1.
  - Activity buses.
    - Claims against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school transportation service vehicles.
      - Discontinuing use until defects remedied, §115-187.
      - Inspection, §115-187.
      - Purchase of activity buses with local capital outlay tax funds, §115-52.1.
      - Report of defects by drivers, §115-187.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****School buses—Cont'd**

- Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
- Authority.
  - County and city boards of education, §115-180.
- Construction and maintenance of roads.
  - Powers of board, §136-18, (17).
- Correction of defects, §115-187.
- Damaging.
  - Willfully damaging a public school bus, §14-132.2.
- Discontinuing use until defects remedied, §115-187.
- Divided highways.
  - Receiving and discharging passengers, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
- Drivers.
  - Report of defects, §115-187.
- Gasoline tax.
  - Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
- Injuries to school children which are compensable.
  - Claims.
    - Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1.
- Inspection, §115-187.
- Maintenance, §§115-180, 115-188.
- Operation.
  - General provisions, §§115-180, 115-183.
  - Rules and regulations, §115-183.
- Passing.
  - Duty of driver passing school bus, §20-217.
  - Point schedule for conviction for passing stopped school bus, §20-16.
- Receiving or discharging passengers.
  - Divided highways, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
- Registration, §20-84.
- Separate systems for elementary schools and high schools, §115-180.
- Signals.
  - When stop signals to be used, §20-217.
- Speed limit, §20-218.
  - Restriction, §20-141, (b).
- Stopping.
  - Point schedule for conviction for passing stopped school bus, §20-16.
  - When motor vehicles required to stop, §20-217.
    - On divided highways, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
- Superintendent.
  - Supervision of operation, §115-183.
- Torts.
  - Claims against county and city boards of education.
    - Accidents involving school buses, §143-300.1.
- Trespass.
  - Willfully trespassing upon a public school bus, §14-132.2.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****School buses—Cont'd****Use.**

Discontinuing use until defects remedied, §115-187.

General provisions, §115-183.

Rules and regulations, §115-183.

**School for the blind.**

General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.

See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**Schoolhouses.****Damages to.**

Rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.

**Equipment and supplies.**

Duty of board to provide, §§115-129, 115-132.

Lease of property, §115-126, (e).

Sale of property, §115-126.

Auction, §115-126.

By department of administration, §115-126.

Private sale, §115-126.

Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.

**Sanitation.**

Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.

**Water supply.**

Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.

**School month.**

General provisions, §115-36.

**School property.****Damages to.**

Rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.

**Equipment and supplies.**

Duty of board to provide, §§115-129, 115-132.

Sale, exchange or lease, §115-126.

**Personal property.**

Sale, §115-126.

**Political meetings.**

Use of schools and other public buildings for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.

Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.

**Vehicles.**

Registration, §20-84.

**Senior citizens.****Tuition waiver.**

Authorized, §115B-2.

Computation of enrollment for funding purposes, §115B-4.

**Eligibility.**

Misrepresentation, §115B-6.

Proof of eligibility, §115B-5.

Misrepresentation of eligibility, §115B-6.

Rules and regulations, §115B-3.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Senior citizens—Cont'd****Tuition waiver—Cont'd**

Tuition defined, §115B-1.

**Sick leave.**

Teachers and principals.

Power of state board to make provisions for sick leave, §115-11, (13).

**State.**

Government of the state of North Carolina.

Subjects taught in public schools, §115-37.

**State board of education.****Art.**

North Carolina school of the arts, §§116-64 to 116-68.

See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.

Child development research and demonstration center.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, §116-38.

Committees, §115-10.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.

General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

Council on educational services for exceptional children, §§115-11.6 to 115-11.9. See within this heading, "Council on educational services for exceptional children."

**Districts.**

Enlarging tax districts and city units by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115-77.

**Duties.**

Generally, §115-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.

**Insurance.**

Liability insurance for board members, §115-11, (19).

**Kindergartens.**

General provisions.

See KINDERGARTENS.

**Motor vehicles.**

Registration of vehicles owned by board of education, §20-84.

**Personnel information.**

Furnished to county or city board of education, §115-153.

**Powers.**

Authority to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.

Generally, §115-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.

**Salaries.****Payment.**

Installments, regulations, §115-157.



**EDUCATION—Cont'd****State board of education—Cont'd**

Scholarship loan fund for prospective college teachers.

Joint committee for administration of fund, §116-73.

Section for the education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."

Teachers.

Allocation of teachers and instructional personnel, §115-59.

Tort claims against board, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.

See TORTS.

Transportation of children with special needs.

Authority of board to expend funds, §115-11.2.

Trees and timber.

Disposition of proceeds, §105-279.

University of North Carolina.

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**State education assistance authority.**

Escheat fund.

Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.

Loans to students.

Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.

Transfer of fund to trust fund of state education assistance authority, §116A-10.

General provisions, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**State library.**

General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-11.

See LIBRARIES.

**State literary fund.**

Report to general assembly by state board of education, §115-11, (14).

**State policy, §115-1.1.****State school for the blind.**

General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.

See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

**State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.**

See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

**State superintendent of public instruction.**

Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.

Member of commission, §143-370.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1); art. VI, §5.

Date of election, §163-1.

Office, §115-13.

Outline prepared by superintendent, §115-37.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****State superintendent of public instruction—Cont'd**

Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.

See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

Salaries, §115-13; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.

Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.

Administered by state superintendent, §116-174.

Rules and regulations, §116-174.

Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."

Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

Traffic laws.

Distribution of traffic laws to schools, §§20-212 to 20-215.

Traffic safety authority.

Member of authority, §143-392.

**Statutes.**

Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§147-45, 147-46.1.

**Streets and highways.**

Traffic laws.

Teaching of traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.

**Summer schools.**

Establishment and maintenance, §115-205.19.

**Supervisors.**

Authority of county and city boards, §115-45.

Defined, §115-142, (a).

Health certificate required, §115-143.

Salaries.

Payment.

General provisions, §115-157.

Installments, §115-157.

Regulated, §115-153.

**Taxation.**

Annexation or consolidation of districts from particular county, §115-116, (h).

Consolidation of city or county administrative units, §115-116, (h).

Districts.

Enlarging tax districts, §115-77.

Educational purpose.

Defined, §105-278.7.

Elections.

Purposes for which elections may be called, §115-116.

Supplemental tax, §115-116, (a), (b), (g), (h).

Exemption for educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

Real and personal property used for educational purposes, §§105-278.4, 105-278.7.

Intangible personal property tax.

Exemptions, §105-212.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

- Property used for scientific or literary purposes.
- Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.

**Religion.**

- Exemption of real and personal property of religious educational assemblies used for religious and educational purposes, §105-278.3.

**School buses.****Activity buses.**

- Purchase of activity buses with local capital outlay tax funds, §115-52.1.

**Teachers.****Abuse or neglect of children.**

- Reports, §§110-115 to 110-122.

See INFANTS.

**Age, §115-152.****Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.****Authority.**

- City and county boards, §115-45.

**Certificates.****Extension, §115-153.**

- Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.

**Prerequisite to employment, §115-152.**

- Regulated by state board of education, §115-153.

**Renewal, §115-153.****Contracts.**

- Certificate prerequisite to validity, §115-152.

- Employment system, §115-142. See within this subheading, "Employment system."

**Employment.**

- Certificate prerequisite to employment, §115-152.

**Employment agencies.****Licenses.**

- Fees, §§105-90, 105-90.1.

**Employment system.**

- Action of superintendent, §115-142, (i).

**Appeals.**

- By teacher, §115-142, (n).

**Applicability of section.**

- Teachers of certain schools, etc., §115-142, (p).

**Board.**

- Defined, §115-142, (a).

- Review of professional review committee, §115-142, (i).

**Career teacher.**

- Defined, §115-142, (a).

- General provisions, §115-142, (d).

- Grounds for dismissal or demotion, §115-142, (e).

- Procedure for dismissal or demotion, §115-142, (h).

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Teachers—Cont'd****Employment system—Cont'd****Career teacher—Cont'd**

- Status of teachers employed on July 1, 1972, §115-142, (c).

**Combinations.**

- Record, §115-142, (b).

**Committee.**

- Defined, §115-142, (a).

**Complaints.**

- Records, §115-142, (b).

**Day.**

- Defined, §115-142, (a).

**Definitions, §115-142, (a).****Demote.**

- Defined, §115-142, (a).

**Hearing.**

- Procedure, §115-142, (j).

**Normal election of teacher to career status, §115-142, (c).**

- Eligibility for career status, §115-142, (c).

- Employment of a career teacher, §115-142, (c).

- Leaves of absence, §115-142, (c).

**Occupational education teacher.**

- Procedure for reducing employment term, §115-142.3.

**Probationary teacher.**

- Defined, §115-142, (a).

- General provisions, §115-142, (m).

**Professional review committee.**

- Defined, §115-142, (a).

- General provisions, §115-142, (g).

- Investigation by panel, §115-142, (i).

- Report, §115-142, (i).

**Resignation.**

- By teacher, §115-142, (o).

**Review by board, §115-142, (i).****Suggestions.**

- Record, §115-142, (b).

**Superintendent.**

- Action on investigation by panel of professional review committee, §115-142, (i).

- Defined, §115-142, (a).

- Finding grounds for superintendent recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (k).

- Panel does not find grounds for superintendent's recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (l).

- Panel finds grounds for superintendent's recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (k).

- Recommendation not true and substantiated, §115-142, (l).

**Supervisor.**

- Defined, §115-142, (a).

**Suspension without pay.**

- General provisions, §115-142, (f).

**Teacher.**

- Defined, §115-142, (a).



**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

**Teachers—Cont'd**

- Forest preservation and development.
- Duties, §§113-60.
- General teachers.
  - Allocation of personnel, §115-59.
- Grades.
  - Certifying, §§115-153.
  - Regulated, §§115-153.
- Health certificate required, §§115-143.
- Holidays, §§115-157.
- Hospital and medical insurance, §§135-33.
- Income tax.
  - Deductions, §105-147, (3).
- Injuries during episode of violence. See within this heading, "Riots and civil disorders."
- Kindergartens.
  - General provisions.
    - See KINDERGARTENS.
- Leave of absence.
  - Career teacher, §§115-142, (c).
- Minimum age, §§115-152.
- Occupational education teachers.
  - Holidays, §§115-157.
  - Procedure for reducing employment term, §§115-142.3.
  - Salaries, §§115-157.
  - Vacation leave, §§115-157.
- Organization statement and allocation for.
  - Superintendent to prepare, §§115-59.
- Orthopedic hospital.
- School for patients, §131-3.
- Probationary teacher.
  - General provisions. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
- Resignation, §§115-142, (o).
- Retirement system for teachers, §§135-1 to 135-31.
  - See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
- Riots and civil disorders.
  - Teacher injured during episode of violence. See within this heading, "Riots and civil disorders."
- Salaries.
  - Certified and graded by state board of education, §§115-11, (14).
  - Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
  - Injured during episode of violence, §§115-159.1.
  - Payment, §§115-47, 115-157, 115-157.1.
  - Installments, §§115-157.
  - Regulated, §§115-153.
- Substitute teachers.
  - When teacher injured during episode of violence, §§115-159.1.
- Teachers and principals in certain state institutions, §§115-157.1.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd**

**Teachers—Cont'd**

- Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
  - See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
- Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
- Sick leave.
  - Provisions for, §§115-11, (13).
- Special education teachers.
  - Allocation of personnel, §§115-59.
- Substitute teachers.
  - When teacher injured during episode of violence, §§115-159.1.
- Vacation leave, §§115-157.
- Vocational education.
  - Allocation of instructional personnel, §§115-59.
  - Employment system, §§115-142.
- Technical institutes.**
  - General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
    - See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
- Term of school.**
  - General provisions, §§115-36.
- Text books.**
  - State board of education.
    - Adopting and supplying, §§115-11, (14).
  - Traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
- Theaters and shows.**
  - North Carolina school of the arts.
    - General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.
      - See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
- Theological seminaries.**
  - Licenses.
    - Exemption from article, §§116-15.
- Torts.**
  - Claims against board.
    - See TORTS.
- Training schools.**
  - Mentally retarded children.
    - Western Carolina training school, §§122-7.2.
- Transportation.**
  - Aid in lieu of transportation, §§115-189.
  - Authority of state board to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §§115-11.1.
  - Children with special needs.
    - Authority to expend funds, §§115-11.2.
  - Claims against county and city boards of education.
    - Accidents involving school transportation service vehicles, §§143-300.1.
  - Contracts.
    - School buses, §§115-190.
  - School buses.
    - General provisions. See within this heading, "School buses."

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Trespass.**

Willfully trespassing upon a public school bus, §14-132.2.

**Tuberculosis.**

Department of human resources.

Maintain correspondence school, §131-56.

**Tuition.**

Senior citizens.

Waiver of tuition. See within this heading, "Senior citizens."

**Underprivileged children.**

Medical and dental care, §115-204.

**United States.**

Government of United States.

Subjects taught in schools, §115-37.

**Universities and colleges.**

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**University of North Carolina.**

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Vacations.**

Teachers and other employees, §115-157.

**Vaccination.**

Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.

See HEALTH.

**Veterans.**

Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§165-19 to 165-22.1.

See VETERANS.

**Vocational education.**

Teachers.

Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.

Employment system, §115-142.

Schools operated by department of human resources.

Postsecondary school courses not required of applicants, §126-6.1.

Technical institutes and industrial education centers.

General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.

See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.

**Vocational rehabilitation.**

Blind.

Rehabilitation center for adult blind.

Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.

Division.

Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

Persons disabled in industry or otherwise.

Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

**EDUCATION—Cont'd****Water supply.**

Schoolhouses.

Water supply to be approved by department of human resources, §115-132.

**Workmen's compensation act.**

Teacher injured during episode of violence.

Appeal from board of education to industrial commission, §115-159.1.

Benefits, §115-159.1.

**EGGS.****Containers.**

Designation of grade and class on containers required.

Conformity with designation, §106-245.15.

Exemptions, §106-245.15.

Labeling, §106-245.18.

**Grades.**

Designation on containers, §106-245.15.

**Labels.**

Container labeling, §106-245.18.

**Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.**

See AGRICULTURE.

**Sanitation.**

General provisions, §106-245.22.

**EJECTMENT.****Complaint.**

Summary ejectment, §42-28.

**ELECTION OF REMEDIES.****Retirement system for teachers and state employees.**

Optional allowance.

Election of optional allowance, §135-5, (g).

**ELECTIONS.****Absentee ballot.**

Applications.

Affidavit, §163-227.

Alternate procedures for requesting and completing, §163-227.2.

Certified list of approved applications.

Original applications to accompany list, §163-232.

Transmitted to state board of elections and posted, §163-232.

Consideration and approval.

By county boards of elections, §163-230.

County boards of elections.

Meeting to make determination, §163-230.

Determination of validity, §163-230, (2).

Forms of application, §163-227.

Grounds, §163-227.

Primary elections, §163-227.

Second primary, §163-227.1.

Record of applications received, §163-230, (1).

Register, §163-228.

Second primary, §163-227.1.



**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Absentee ballot—Cont'd**

## Authorized.

When authorized, §163-226.

## Challenging.

By registrar, §163-233.

Procedure, §163-89.

## Counting ballots.

By county board of elections, §163-234.

## County board of elections.

Counting ballots, §163-234.

Issuance of ballot, §163-230.

Date by which absentee ballots must be available for voting in primary elections, §163-227.3.

Delivering list of executed ballots to registrars, §163-233.

Delivery of absentee ballot and container-return envelope to applicant, §163-230, (3).

## Envelopes.

Container-return envelopes, §163-229, (b).

Delivery to applicant, §163-230, (3).

Form of absentee ballots, §163-229, (a).

Instruction sheets, §163-229, (c).

## Issuance.

By county boards of elections, §163-230.

## List of absentee ballots received.

Delivering list of executed ballots to registrars, §163-233.

Distribution, §163-233.

Military absentee. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."

## Misdemeanors.

Incarcerated misdemeanant may vote by absentee ballot, §163-226.

## Primary elections.

Application for absentee ballot, §163-227.

Forms of application, §163-227.

Second primary, §163-227.1.

Date by which absentee ballots must be available, §163-227.3.

## Second primary.

Applications for absentee ballots, §163-227.1.

When absentee ballot authorized, §163-226.

## Record.

Ballots issued, §163-230, (1).

## Register.

Applications and ballots issued, §163-228.

Public record, §163-228.

## Special district elections.

Absentee ballots not permitted, §163-302.

Transmitting executed absentee ballots to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-231.

## Voting, §163-231.

Alternate procedures for voting, §163-227.2.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Absentee ballot—Cont'd**

## Voting, §163-231—Cont'd

Who may vote an absentee ballot, §163-226.

## Withdrawal.

Not allowed, §163-233.1.

**Accounts and accounting.**

Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."

**Action.**

State board of elections.

Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.

**Advertising.**

Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."

Media advertising.

Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."

**Affidavits.**

Absentee ballot.

Forms, §163-227.

## Challenges.

Affidavit by challenged registrant unable to appear at hearing, §163-86, (b).

Registration certificates lost or destroyed. Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78.

**Aged and infirm.**

Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.

**Alcoholic beverages.**

See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**Appeals.**

State board of elections.

Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.26.

**Assistance to voters, §163-152.****Attorney general.**

Date of election, §163-1.

State board of elections.

Legal assistance to, §163-25.

**Ballots.**

Absentee ballots. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."

Alignment of political parties on ballots, §163-140.1.

## Blind persons.

Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.

Colors, §163-136, (d).

## Counting ballots.

Certificate of election.

Election contest stays certification of election, §163-181.

## Precincts.

Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.

Proceedings when polls are closed, §163-168.

Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Ballots—Cont'd****Counting ballots—Cont'd**

Who declared elected by county board,  
§163-179.

**Witness.**

Right to witness precinct count,  
§163-169.

Distribution, §163-136.

**Expense.**

Public expense, §163-136.

General election ballots, §163-137.

Combination of ballots, §163-140, (a).

Distribution, §163-137.

Specifications, §163-140.

Kinds of ballots, §163-140, (a).

**Marking.**

Assistance to voters, §163-152.

Blind persons, §163-152.1.

Method of marking ballots in primary  
and election, §163-151.

**Political parties.**

Alignment of parties on ballots, §163-  
140.1.

Presidential primary, §163-213.7.

Primary election ballot. See within this  
heading, "Primary elections."

Printing, §163-136.

Size of type, §163-140, (a), (c).

Procedures before polls are opened, §163-  
148.

Solicitor ballot, §163-140, (e).

Special election ballots, §163-137.

Contents, §163-140, (b).

Distribution, §163-137.

Specification for ballots, §163-140, (a).

**Voting machines.**

Use of paper ballots where voting ma-  
chines used, §163-162.

**Blind persons.**

Assistance to blind voters in primaries  
and elections, §163-152.1.

**Campaign funds.**

Appropriations from North Carolina elec-  
tion campaign fund.

Distribution of funds, §163-278.42.

**Expenses.**

Legitimate campaign expenses per-  
mitted, §163-278.42.

General election years, §163-278.41.

Legitimate campaign expenses per-  
mitted, §163-278.42.

**Misdemeanors.**

Willful violation a misdemeanor,  
§163-278.43.

Off election years, §163-278.41.

**Penalties.**

Violations, §163-278.43.

**Reports.**

Annual reports to secretary of state  
and executive secretary of state  
board of elections, §163-278.43.

Suspension of disbursements, §163-  
278.43.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Campaign funds—Cont'd**

Appropriations from North Carolina elec-  
tion campaign fund—Cont'd

**Violations.**

Willful violation a misdemeanor,  
§163-278.43.

**Candidates.**

Appropriations from North Carolina elec-  
tion campaign fund. See within this  
heading, "Campaign funds."

**Economic interest statements.**

Candidates not nominated in primary  
elections.

Filing statement, §120-92.

Certification, §120-91.

Contents of statement, §120-96.

County boards of elections.

Notification to candidates of eco-  
nomic interest statement re-  
quirements, §120-93.

**Filing.**

Candidates not nominated in pri-  
mary elections, §120-92.

Manner of filing, §120-90.

Penalty for failure to file, §120-98.

Place, §120-90.

Required, §120-89.

**Notice.**

County boards of elections to notify  
candidates of economic interest  
statement requirements, §120-93.

**Penalties.**

Failure to file, §120-98.

**Records.**

Statements all public records, §120-  
94.

Updating statements, §120-97.

**Inactive candidates.**

Contributions and expenditures.

Procedure, §163-278.10.

**Independent candidate.****Observers.**

Appointment, §163-45.

Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-  
106.

See **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**.

**Nomination.**

Declaration of nomination.

Issuance, §163-278.25.

Independent candidates nominated by  
petition, §163-122.

Presidential primaries, §§163-213.4,  
163-213.5.

**Certificate of election.**

Election contest stays certification of  
election, §163-181.

Issuance, §163-278.25.

When election contest stays certificate of  
election, §163-181.

**Challenges.**

Absentee ballots.

Procedure for challenging, §163-89.

Required challenges by registrar, §163-  
233.



**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Challenges—Cont'd**

Day of primary or election.

Challenges allowed on, §163-87.

Hearing on challenge, §163-88.

Form of challenge, §163-85, (b).

Absentee ballot, §163-89, (c).

Hearing.

Absentee ballot, §163-89, (e).

Appearance by challenged registrant,  
§163-86, (b).

Affidavit by registrant unable to ap-  
pear at hearing, §163-86, (b).

Made on day of primary or election,  
§163-88.

Made prior to primary or election day,  
§163-86, (a).

Notice of hearing, §163-85, (c).

Military absentee registration and voting.

Absentee ballots, §163-251, (d).

Nature of challenge, §163-85, (b).

Absentee ballot, §163-89, (c).

Oaths.

Hearings.

On day of primary or election, §163-  
88.

Observers as challengers, §163-45.

Procedure for challenge.

Absentee ballot, §163-89.

Other than on day of primary or elec-  
tion, §163-85.

Recording challenge, §163-85, (c).

Removal of permanent residence.

Challenge based on removal.

Procedure for challenge, §163-85.

Right to challenge, §163-85, (a).

Absentee ballots, §163-89, (b).

Time for challenge.

Other than on day of primary or elec-  
tion, §163-84.

To whom challenge made, §163-85, (b).

Absentee ballots, §163-89, (d).

Type of challenge.

Absentee ballot, §163-89, (a).

Who may challenge, §163-85, (a).

Absentee ballot, §163-89, (b).

**Clerks of court.**

Election of superior court clerk, §7A-100.

Primary elections.

Vacancies.

Special provisions for obtaining  
nominations when vacancies oc-  
cur, §163-115.

**Conflicts of interest.**

Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-  
106.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Congress.**

House of representatives.

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

Term of office, §163-1.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Congress—Cont'd**

Primary elections.

Nominations.

Special provisions for obtaining  
nominations when vacancies oc-  
cur, §163-115.

Senate.

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

**Conservation and development.**

Soil and water conservation districts,  
§§139-1 to 139-47.

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVA-  
TION DISTRICTS.

**Constitutional amendments.**

Absentee ballots.

Who may vote absentee ballot, §163-  
226.

**Constitutional provisions.**

District attorneys, Const. N. C., art. IV,  
§18.

Qualifications of voters, Const. N. C., art.  
VI, §§1, 2, 4.

Who may vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.

**Contested elections.**

Certificate of election.

Stayed by election contest, §163-181.

General assembly, §§120-10, 120-11;

Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Contributions and expenditures.**

Accounts.

Detailed accounts to be kept by trea-  
surers, §163-278.8.

Preservation, §163-278.35.

Administration.

State board of elections, §163-278.21.

Advertising.

Charges.

Normal commercial charges for  
political advertising, §163-278.18.

Limitation on media expenses in cer-  
tain statewide races, §163-278.31.

Media advertising. See within this sub-  
heading, "Media advertising."

Anonymous contributions.

Prohibited, §163-278.14.

Appeals.

Record on appeal, §163-278.26.

State board of elections, §163-278.26.

Early docketing, §163-278.26.

Applicability of article 22, §163-278.33.

Candidates.

Defined, §163-278.6.

Federal offices.

Filing of information reports, §163-  
278.30.

Inactive candidate.

Procedure, §163-278.10.

Certificate of election.

Issuance, §163-278.25.

Statements filed with board.

Prerequisite to issuance, §163-278.25.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Contributions and expenditures—Cont'd**
  - Charges.**
    - Media advertising.
    - Normal commercial charges for political advertising, §163-278.18.
  - Contributions in names of others.
    - Prohibited, §163-278.14.
  - Corporations.**
    - Acceptance of contributions by corporations.
    - Prohibited, §163-278.15.
    - Defined, §163-278.6.
    - Violations, §163-278.19.
  - Declaration of nomination.**
    - Issuance, §163-278.25.
    - Statements filed with board.
    - Prerequisite to issuance, §163-278.25.
  - Definitions, §163-278.6.**
  - District attorneys.**
    - Special prosecutors.
      - Named, §163-278.28.
  - Enforcement.**
    - Injunctions.
      - Issuance, §163-278.28.
  - Immunity.**
    - Self-incriminating testimony.
      - Individual so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-278.29.
  - Inactive candidates.**
    - Procedure, §163-278.10.
  - Individual contributions and expenditures, §163-278.12.**
    - Limitation, §163-278.13.
  - Injunctions.**
    - Issuance, §163-278.28.
  - Insurance companies.**
    - Defined, §163-278.6.
    - Violations, §163-278.19.
  - Labor unions.**
    - Defined, §163-278.6.
    - Violations, §163-278.19.
  - Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.**
    - See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
  - Limitation on contributions, §163-278.13.**
    - Contributions in excess of one hundred dollars, §163-278.14.
  - Media advertising.**
    - Charges.**
      - Normal commercial charges for political advertising, §163-278.18.
    - Payment.**
      - Check only, §163-278.8.
    - Regulations.**
      - Generally, §163-278.16.
    - Statements of media receiving campaign expenditures, §163-278.17.
    - Statewide races.**
      - Limitation on expenses, §163-278.31.
  - Oaths.**
    - Statements under oath, §163-278.32.
  - Penalties.**
    - Violations, §163-278.27.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Contributions and expenditures—Cont'd**
    - Policy.**
      - Promulgation by state board, §163-278.21.
    - Professional associations.**
      - Defined, §163-278.6.
      - Violations, §163-278.19.
    - Records.**
      - Appeals.**
        - Record on appeal, §163-278.26.
      - Preservation, §163-278.35.
    - Reports.**
      - Candidates for federal offices.
        - Information reports, §163-278.30.
      - Method of filing, §163-278.34.
      - Penalty for late filings, §163-278.34.
      - Preservation, §163-278.35.
      - Statements filed with board, §163-278.9.
    - Violations.**
      - Duty to report, §163-278.27.
  - Self-incrimination.**
    - Compelling self-incriminating testimony, §163-278.29.
    - Individual so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-278.29.
  - Soliciting contributions.**
    - Disclosure, §163-278.20.
  - Special prosecutors.**
    - Naming, §163-278.28.
  - State board of elections.**
    - Administration, §163-278.21.
  - Appeals.**
    - Early docketing, §163-278.26.
  - Duties.**
    - Generally, §163-278.22.
  - Executive secretary director.**
    - Duties.**
      - Generally, §163-278.23.
    - Statements filed with board.
    - Examination by executive secretary-director, §163-278.24.
  - Investigations.**
    - Violations, §163-278.22.
  - Promulgation of policy and administration, §163-278.21.**
  - Statements filed with board. See with-in this subheading, "Statements filed with board."**
  - Violations.**
    - Investigation, §163-278.22.
- Statements filed with board.**
  - Contents, §163-278.11.
  - Examination by executive secretary-director, §163-278.23.
  - Statements examined within three months, §163-278.24.
- Inactive candidate or committee.**
  - Procedure, §163-278.10.
- Individuals other than candidates, §163-278.12.**
- Late filings.**
  - Penalty for late filings, §163-278.34.



**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Contributions and expenditures—Cont'd****Statements filed with board—Cont'd**

Media advertising.

Statements of campaign expenditures, §163-278.17.

Method of filing, §163-278.34.

Oaths.

Verified by oath, §163-278.32.

Penalty for late filings, §163-278.34.

Treasurer's statement, §163-278.7.

**Treasurers.**

Accounts.

Detailed accounts to be kept, §163-278.8.

Appointment of political treasurers, §163-278.7.

Removal, §163-278.7.

Statements filed with board, §163-278.9.

Receipts and expenditures.

Contents, §163-278.11.

**Violations.**

Corporations, §163-278.19.

Duty to report, §163-278.27.

Insurance companies, §163-278.19.

Investigation.

State board, §163-278.22.

Labor unions, §163-278.19.

Penalties, §163-278.27.

Professional associations, §163-278.19.

Prosecution, §163-278.27.

**Witnesses.**

Self-incriminating testimony, §163-278.29.

**Corporations.****Contributions and expenditures.**

Acceptance of contributions by corporations, §163-278.15.

Violations, §163-278.19.

**Counties.**

Abstract forms.

Printing by counties, §163-172.

Alcoholic beverages.

A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.

Consolidation.

Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.

County boards of elections. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."

County commissioners, §153A-34.

Alteration and structure of board.

Submission of proposition to voters, §153A-61.

Form of ballot, §153A-61.

Districts.

Electoral districts.

See COUNTIES.

Election officials.

Defense, §153A-97.

General provisions.

See COUNTIES.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Counties—Cont'd**

Sales and use tax.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

Sheriffs.

Election of sheriff by county commissioners, §162-5.

Structure of boards.

Alteration of structure.

Effective date of alteration, §153A-62.

Initiation of alterations by resolution.

Filing copy of resolution, §153A-63.

**County boards of elections.**

Appointment.

By state board of elections, §§163-22, (c), 163-30.

Precinct registrars and judges of elections, §163-41, (a).

Recommendations for appointments, §163-30.

Ballots.

Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (f).

Chairman.

Abstracts.

Disposition of duplicate abstracts, §§163-177, 163-177.1.

Failure to transmit duplicate abstracts of state board of elections, §163-177.

Responsibility to transmit to state board of elections, §§163-177, 163-177.1.

Certificate of election.

Election contest stays certificate of election, §163-181.

Compensation, §163-32.

Election, §163-31.

Registration.

Certification of number registered in county, §163-70.

Compensation.

Attendance at instructional meetings, §163-30.

Chairman, §163-32.

Clerks, etc., and other employees, §163-32.

Members, §163-32.

Composition, §163-30.

Copies of election laws.

Index copies furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (b).

Defense, §153A-97.

Disqualification for holding office or being candidate, §163-30.

Duties, §163-33.

Economic interest statements.

Notice to candidates of statement requirements, §120-93.

Executive secretary.

Appointment, §163-35.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****County boards of elections—Cont'd****Executive secretary—Cont'd**

Compensation, §163-35.

Dismissal, §163-35.

Duties, §163-35.

Qualifications, §163-35.

Termination of employment, §163-35.

Vacancies, §163-35.

**Meetings, §163-31.****Military absentee registration and voting.**

Generally, §§163-245 to 163-253. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."

**Minutes, §163-31.****Oaths, §163-30.****Political activity of members restricted, §163-30.****Powers.**

Generally, §163-33.

**Precinct election officials.**

Appointment, §163-41, (a).

Publication of names, §163-41, (c).

**Qualifications of members, §163-30.****Quorum, §163-31.****Registration.**

General provisions. See within this heading, "Registration."

**Results.**

Who declared elected by county board, §163-179.

**Secretary.**

Election, §163-31.

Minutes.

Custody, §163-31.

**Supplies.**

Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (e).

**Tie vote.**

Determination by lot as to which elected, §163-179.

**Vacancies, §163-30.****Criminal offenses.****Abstracts.**

Failure of chairmen of county boards of elections to transmit to state board of elections, §163-177.

**Assistance to voters, §163-152, (e).****Investigation of violations.**

Duty of state board of elections and district attorneys, §163-278.

**Prosecution of violations.**

Duty of state board of elections and district attorney to prosecute, §163-278.

**Voting outside enclosure.**

Violations, §163-155.

**Dates of elections.**

Generally, §163-1.

**Definitions.**

Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.6.

Near relative, §163-152, (d).

**District attorneys.**

Ballots, §163-140, (e).

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****District attorneys—Cont'd****Contributions and expenditures.**

Special prosecutors named, §163-278.28.

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

Primary elections.

Ballots, §163-109, (d).

**Education.**

General provisions.

See EDUCATION.

School property.

Use for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.

**Ethics.**

Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Fees.**

Political party.

Petition for new political party.

Fees for examination of signatures, §163-96.

Primary elections.

Filing fees.

Petition for candidacy in lieu of filing fee, §163-107.1.

Schedule, §163-107.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Voting outside enclosure.

By aged and disabled persons.

Violations of section, §163-155.

**Forms.**

Absentee ballot.

Application forms, §163-227.

**Funds.**

North Carolina election campaign fund.

See within this heading, "Campaign funds."

**General assembly.**

Depositions, §120-11.

House of representatives.

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

Nomination of members, §§163-108.1, 163-115.

Term of office, §163-1.

Vacancies.

Primary elections.

Special provisions for obtaining nominations, §163-115.

Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.

See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

**Senate.**

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

Term of office, §163-1.

Vacancies.

Filling vacancies, §§163-11, 163-115.

Witnesses, §120-11.

**Governor.**

Date of election, §163-1.

Lieutenant governor.

Date of election, §163-1.



**ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

**Handicapped persons.**

Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.

**Hours of elections, §163-2.**

**Infants.**

Qualifications to vote, §163-55.

**Injunctions.**

Contributions and expenditures.

Issuance of injunctions, §163-278.28.

**Insurance companies.**

Contributions and expenditures.

Violations, §163-278.19.

**Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.**

Court of appeals, §7A-16.

**Labor unions.**

Contributions and expenditures.

Violations by labor unions, §163-278.19.

**Lobbying.**

Influencing elections prohibited, §120-47.5.

**Lost instruments and records.**

Registration certificates.

Lost or destroyed, §163-78.

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**

Assumption of indebtedness of political subdivision, §162A-77.

Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68.

Merger of districts into cities or towns.

Special elections, §162A-77.1.

**Metropolitan water districts.**

Inclusion of additional area.

Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.

Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-35.

**Military absentee registration and voting.**

Absentee ballot.

Applications.

List of approved military absentee ballot applications, §163-251.

Certified list.

Approved military absentee ballot applications, §163-251.

Challenges.

Hearing challenges, §163-251, (d).

Counting ballots, §163-251, (d).

Form, §163-248, (b).

General provisions, §§163-226 to 163-239. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."

Records.

Ballots received, §163-251.

Applicability of article, §§163-239, 163-245.

Armed forces.

Civilians working with armed forces.

May register and vote by mail, §163-245.

Members and spouses may register and vote by mail, §163-245.

Envelopes.

Container-return envelopes, §163-248.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

**Military absentee registration and voting—Cont'd**

Instruction sheets, §163-248.

Peace corps.

Members may register and vote by mail, §163-245.

Persons who may register and vote by mail, §163-245.

Registration.

List of approved military absentee ballot applications constitutes registration, §163-251, (c).

Veterans.

Certain veterans may vote by mail, §163-245.

**Misdemeanors.**

Absentee ballots.

Incarcerated misdemeanant may vote absentee ballot, §163-226.

**Mosquito control.**

Districts.

Forming, §130-211.

**Municipal corporations.**

Conduct of municipal elections, §§163-291 to 163-305.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Election procedure, §§163-279 to 163-290.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

General provisions.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Sales and use tax.

Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.

See SALES AND USE TAX.

**Municipal primaries and elections.**

General provisions, §§163-279 to 163-305.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**New elections.**

State board of elections.

Power to order new elections, §163-22.1.

**Nomination of candidates.**

Declaration of nomination.

Issuance, §163-278.25.

Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.

Presidential primary, §§163-213.4, 163-213.5.

**Oaths.**

Challenges, §§163-86, 163-88.

Contributions and expenditures.

Statements required.

Verification by oath, §163-278.32.

County boards of elections, §163-30.

Precinct election officials, §§163-41 to 163-48. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."

Registration, §§163-72, 163-74, 163-79.

State board of elections, §163-19.

**Officers.**

County boards of elections.

Executive secretary. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Officers—Cont'd**

State board of elections.

Executive secretary-director.

Appointment by board, §163-27.

**Paroles.**

Prohibited political activity of members or employees of parole commission and department of correction, §148-52.1.

**Penalties.**

Contributions and expenditures.

Violations.

Generally, §163-278.27.

**Petitions for elections and referenda.**

Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.

New political party, §163-96.

Presidential primary act.

Nomination by petition, §163-213.5.

Primary elections.

Petition for candidacy in lieu of filing fee, §163-107.1.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

Absentee ballot.

Certificate of physician, §163-227.

**Political parties.**

Ballots.

Alignment of parties on ballots, §163-140.1.

Creation of new party, §163-96.

New political party.

Creation, §163-96.

Petitions.

New political party, §163-96.

Primary elections.

Generally, §§163-104 to 163-115. See within this heading, "Primary elections."

Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."

Schools and other public buildings.

Use for political meetings, §163-99.

Termination of status as political party.

Change of registration of voters affiliated with expired political party, §163-97.1.

**Precinct election officials.**

Assistants at polls.

Appointment authorized, §163-42.

Compensation, §163-46.

Ineligibility, §163-42.

Number, §163-42.

Oath, §163-42.

Qualifications, §163-42.

Term of appointment, §163-42.

Ballot counters.

Compensation, §163-46.

Compensation.

Precinct officials and assistants, §163-46.

Counting ballots, §§163-168 to 163-181.

See within this heading, "Ballots."

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Precinct election officials—Cont'd**

Eligibility, §163-41.

Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.

Temporary prohibition of relatives of candidates, §163-41.1.

Husband and wife.

Prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.

Judges of elections.

Appointment, §163-41, (a).

Compensation, §163-46.

Duties, §§163-41, (a), 163-47.

Eligibility for office, §163-41, (a).

Oath, §163-41.

Powers, §163-47.

Qualifications for office, §163-41, (a).

Terms of office, §163-41, (a).

Vacancies, §163-41, (a).

Names.

Publication of names of precinct officials, §163-41, (c).

Nepotism.

Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.

Observers.

Appointment, §163-45.

Rejection of appointee, §163-45.

Challengers.

Serve as challengers, §163-45.

Electioneering by observers, §163-45.

List of observers appointed, §163-45.

Number, §163-45.

Oath.

No oath required, §163-45.

Qualifications, §163-45.

Registrars.

Appointment, §163-41, (a).

Compensation, §163-46.

Duties, §§163-41, (a), 163-47.

Eligibility for office, §163-41, (a).

Ineligibility, §163-41, (a).

Oath, §163-41, (a).

Powers, §163-47.

Qualifications, §163-41, (a).

Recommendation for office, §163-41, (a).

Registration.

Generally, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."

Officers authorized to register voters, §163-80.

Term of office, §163-41, (a).

Vacancies, §163-41, (a).

Relatives.

Certain relatives prohibited from serving together, §163-41.1.

Temporary prohibition of relatives of candidate, §163-41.1.

Special registration commissioners.

Appointment, §§163-41, (b), 163-45.

Oath, §163-41, (b).

Qualifications, §§163-41, (b), 163-45.



**ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

**Precinct election officials—Cont'd**

Special registration commissioners—  
Cont'd

Recommendations for office, §163-41,  
(b).

Terms of office, §163-41, (b).

**Precincts.**

Establishment or alteration, §163-128.

**President.**

Preference primary act.

Ballots.

Generally, §163-213.7.

Candidates.

Notification, §163-213.6.

Citation.

Short title, §163-213.1.

Conduct of elections.

General provisions, §163-213.3.

Date of election, §163-213.2.

Nomination.

By petition, §163-213.5.

By state board of elections, §163-  
213.4.

Notices.

Candidates notified, §163-213.6.

Petition.

Nomination, §163-213.5.

Sufficiency determined by state  
board of elections, §163-213.5.

Political parties.

National convention, after first bal-  
lot, §163-213.8.

Registration.

Vote for candidate of political party,  
§163-213.7.

State board of elections.

Nomination by, §163-213.4.

Petition, determining sufficiency of  
petition, §163-213.5.

Rules and regulations, §163-213.3.

Time.

Date of election, §163-213.2.

Voting.

General provisions, §163-213.7.

Number of votes to be cast for candi-  
dates participating in primary,  
§163-213.8.

Political party registration, §163-  
213.7.

**Primary elections.**

Absentee ballots. See within this hea-  
ding, "Absentee ballots."

Affidavits.

Registration certificates lost or de-  
stroyed.

Voter required to make affidavit,  
§163-78.

Assistance to voters, §163-152.

Blind voters, §163-152.1.

Ballots.

Absentee ballots. See within this head-  
ing, "Absentee ballots."

Arrangement of names on ballots,  
§163-137.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

**Primary elections—Cont'd**

Ballots—Cont'd

Assistance to voters.

Blind voters, §163-152.1.

Counting ballots at precincts, §163-169,  
(e).

Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.

County boards of elections.

Furnished by county boards of elec-  
tions, §163-109, (c).

Distribution, §163-109.

District solicitors ballots, §163-109, (d).

Facsimile signatures, §163-140, (c).

Generally, §163-109, (a).

Kinds, §163-140, (c).

Marking.

Method of marking ballots in pri-  
mary, §163-151.

Names of candidates.

Arrangement on ballots, §163-137.

Printing, §163-109.

Right to combine, §163-140, (c).

Rotation of positions on ballots among  
candidates, §163-140, (c).

Separate ballots for each political par-  
ty, §163-140, (c).

State board of elections.

Furnished by state board of elections,  
§163-109, (b).

Contests.

Filing and disposition of protests to  
election, §163-181.

Dates of primaries, §163-1.

Filing and disposition of protest of elec-  
tion, §163-181.

Filing fees.

Petition in lieu of payment of filing  
fee, §163-107.1.

Schedule, §163-107, (a).

Hours of elections, §163-2.

Independent candidates nominated by pe-  
tition, §163-122.

Nomination.

General assembly.

House of representatives, §§163-  
108.1, 163-115.

Independent candidates nominated by  
petition, §163-122.

Notice of candidacy, §163-106, (a).

Certification of, §163-108.

Notice of candidacy for certain offices  
to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).

Time for filing, §163-106, (c).

Petition for candidacy.

In lieu of filing fee, §163-107.1.

Pledge of candidate, §163-106, (a).

Protests.

Filing and disposition of protests, §163-  
181.

Registration.

Certificates lost or destroyed, §163-78.

Required to vote, §163-59.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Primary elections—Cont'd****Results.**

Right to demand second primary, §163-111, (b).

Tie votes, §163-111, (d).

**Second primary.****Procedure.**

For requesting, §163-111, (c).

Sole candidate declared nominee, §163-110.

**Tie votes.**

How determined, §163-111, (d).

**Time.**

Generally, §163-1.

Hours of elections, §163-2.

**Vacancies.**

Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.

**Nominations.**

Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.

**Voting.**

Persons entitled to vote, §163-59.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Convict disqualified as voter, §163-55;

Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.

**Professional associations.**

Contributions and expenditures.

Violations by associations, §163-278.19.

**Public buildings and grounds.**

Use of public buildings for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.

**Public holidays.**

Dates, §103-4.

**Public officers, §147-4.**

Eligibility for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §6.

**Qualifications to vote.**

Absentee ballots, §163-226.

Age requirements, §163-55.

Citizenship requirements, §163-55.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 4; amds. XV, XIX.

Convicted criminals, §163-55.

Exclusion from electoral franchise, §163-55.

Generally, §163-55.

**Primary elections.**

Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-59.

**Registration.**

Generally, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."

**Residence.**

Requirements, §163-55.

**Quorum.**

County boards of elections, §163-31.

State board of elections, §163-20.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Records.**

Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."

Economic interest statements.

Statements all public records, §120-94.

**Registration.**

General provisions, §§163-65 to 163-79.

See within this heading, "Registration."

**Referendum.**

General provisions.

See REFERENDUM.

**Register of deeds, §§161-1, 161-2.**

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §163-1.

**Registration.**

Books, §163-65, (c).

Access, §163-66.

Copies.

Obtaining copies, §163-66.

Custody of registration records and poll books, §163-66.

Lost or destroyed books, §163-78.

Cancellation of prior registration, §163-72.1.

**Certificates.**

Lost or destroyed certificates, §163-78.

**Challenges.**

General provisions, §§163-84 to 163-90.

See within this heading, "Challenges."

**Executive secretary.**

Compensation, §163-32.

Secretaries and registration commissioners.

Compensation, §163-32.

**Full-time and permanent.**

Generally, §163-69.

Purge of names, §163-69.

Restoration of names, §163-69.

Special registration commissioners.

General provisions, §163-41, (b).

**List of registered voters.**

Furnishing, §163-66.

New registrations, §163-78.

**Number registered.**

Certification of number registered in county or municipality, §163-70.

**Oath, §§163-72, 163-74.**

Alternate oaths, §163-79.

Political party affiliation, §163-74.

Procedure, §163-72.

**Transfers.**

Procedure, §163-72.

Officers authorized to register voters, §163-80.

**Political party affiliation.**

Expired political parties.

Change of registration of voter affiliated with expired party, §163-97.1.



**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

Political party affiliation—Cont'd

Record of, §163-74, (a).

Changing recorded affiliation, §163-74, (b).

Primary elections, §163-59.

Prior registration.

Cancellation, §163-72.1.

Procedure, §163-72.

Records, §163-65, (c).

Access, §163-66.

Custody, §163-66.

Obtaining copies, §163-66.

Political party affiliation, §163-74.

When books lost or destroyed, §163-78.

Transfers.

Cancellation of prior registration, §163-72.1.

Procedure, §163-72.

**Reports.**

Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."

**Residents.**

Qualifications to vote, §163-55.

**Returns.**

Abstracts.

County boards of elections.

Penalty for failure of chairman to make returns, §163-177.

Duplicate abstracts.

Disposition, §163-177.

Forms.

Prepared and distributed by state board of elections, §163-172.

Printing by counties, §163-172.

Printing by counties, §163-172.

Who declared elected by county boards of elections, §163-179.

**Rules and regulations.**

Counting ballots, §163-170.

Voting machines.

Prescribed by state board of elections, §163-160.

**Sanitary districts.**

Dissolution of districts, §130-156.4.

**Schools.**

Use of schools for political meetings, §§115-133.3, 163-99.

**Secretary of state.**

Date of election, §163-1.

Term of office, §163-1.

**Sheriffs.**

County commissioners.

Election of sheriff, §§162-3, 162-5.

Date of election, §163-1.

Jurisdiction, §§163-1, 163-19.

**Solicitation.**

Contributions and expenditures.

Disclosure before soliciting, §163-278.20.

**Special elections.**

Ballots, §163-137.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****State auditor.**

Date of election, §163-1.

**State board of elections.**

Absentee ballot.

Furnished chairmen of county boards of elections with forms, §163-228.

Abstract forms.

State board to prepare and distribute, §163-172.

Actions.

Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.

Attorney general.

Providing legal assistance to board, §163-25.

Canvass of returns.

Meeting.

Primary and election, §163-188.

Primary and election.

Meeting to canvass returns, §163-188.

Chairman.

Certification of county candidates in primary, §163-108.

Election, §163-19.

Powers of chairman in execution of board duties, §163-23.

Composition, §163-19.

Contributions and expenditures. See

within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."

Criminal offenses.

Investigation and prosecution of violations, §163-278.

Disqualification from holding office or being candidate for, §163-30.

Duties, §163-28.

Eligibility for membership, §163-19.

Executive secretary-director.

Appointment by board, §163-27.

Independent agency, §163-28.

Meetings, §163-20.

Investigation of alleged violations, §163-20.

Military absentee registration and voting.

Generally, §§163-245 to 163-253. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."

Minutes, §163-20.

New elections.

Power to order, §163-22.1.

Oath, §163-19.

Office.

Place of office, §163-20.

Organization, §163-19.

Political activity of members restricted, §163-30.

Powers, §163-28.

New elections, §163-22.1.

Primary elections.

Ballots, §163-109, (b).

Quorum, §163-20.

Secretary of state.

Election, §163-19.

Term of office, §163-19.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****State board of elections—Cont'd**

Vacancies, §163-19.

Voting rights act of 1965.

Access to ballot boxes, voting machines, records, etc., §163-22, (j).

**State treasurer.**

Date of election, §163-1.

**Statutes.**

Index copies of election laws.

Furnished to boards and officials by state board of elections, §163-22, (b).

**Streets and highways.**

Board of transportation.

Use of position to influence elections or political action prohibited, §136-13.1.

**Sundays and holidays.**

Dates of public holidays, §103-4.

**Taxation.**

Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124.

School areas to vote local taxes, §115-116.

**Tie vote.**

Determination by lot by county boards of elections, §163-179.

Primary elections, §163-111, (d).

**Time.**

Hours of elections, §163-2.

Presidential primary, §163-213.2.

Primary elections.

Dates of primaries, §163-1.

Hours of primaries, §163-2.

Regular elections.

Dates of regular elections, §163-1.

**Tobacco.**

Promotion of sale and use.

Referendum voting by mail.

Alternate provisions, §106-568.35.

**Treasurers.**

Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."

**United States.**

Contributions and expenditures.

Candidates for federal offices.

Filing of information reports, §163-278.30.

**Vacancies.**

County boards of elections, §163-30.

General assembly, §163-11.

Judges of election, §163-41.

Precinct registrars, §163-41.

Primary elections.

Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.

Nominations.

Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.

Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).

State board of elections, §163-19.

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd****Violations.**

Reported by state board of elections to attorney general or solicitor, §163-22, (d).

**Voting.**

Act of voting, §163-150, (c).

Aged and disabled persons.

Outside enclosure, §163-155.

Assistance to voters.

Blind voters, §163-152.1.

Who entitled to assistance, §163-152, (a).

Blind voters.

Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.

Places. See within this heading, "Voting places."

Presidential primary, §163-213.7.

Procedure for voting, §163-150.

Record of voting.

Maintenance of poll book or other record, §163-150, (f).

Registration.

General provisions, §§163-65 to 163-79.

See within this heading, "Registration."

Time limit, §163-150, (g).

Who may vote.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.

**Voting machines.**

Approval.

By state board of elections, §163-160.

Ballots.

Use of paper ballots where voting machines used, §163-162.

Occupation by more than one person, §163-150, (g).

Opening polls.

Procedures at voting place before polls are opened, §163-148.

Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.

Rules and regulations, §163-160.

Voting places.

Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.

**Voting places.**

Alterations, §163-128.

Assistance to voters, §163-152.

Blind voters, §163-152.1.

Booths.

Occupation by more than one person, §163-150, (g).

Closing polls.

Proceedings when polls are closed, §163-168.

Enclosure.

Access to voting enclosure, §163-153.

Aged and disabled persons voting outside enclosure, §163-155.

Arrangement, §163-146.

Contents, §163-146.

Displays, §163-146.



**ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

**Voting places—Cont'd**

Enclosure—Cont'd

Voting procedure, §163-150.

Establishment, §163-128.

Marking off limits of voting place, §163-129.

Procedures for voting, §163-150.

Structure at voting place, §163-129.

**Witnesses.**

Compelling self-incriminating testimony.

Individual so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-278.29.

Counting ballots.

Right to witness precinct count, §163-169, (c).

**ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.**

**Board of examiners.**

Licenses.

Standards for classification, §87-43.3.

Residential dwellings license.

Board to establish standards, §87-43.4.

**Fees.**

Licenses, §87-44.

**Licenses.**

Classification.

Intermediate, §87-43.3.

Limited, §87-43.3.

Special restrictions, §87-43.3.

Unlimited, §87-43.3.

Expiration, §87-44.

Fees, §87-44.

Nonassignable and nontransferable, §87-44.

Residential dwellings license, §87-43.4.

Revocation, §87-44.

Term, §87-44.

**Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.**

See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

**Residential dwellings license, §87-43.4.**

**ELECTRICITY.**

**Conservation.**

Peak demand periods.

Conservation policy, §62-155.

**Electricians.**

Electrical contractors.

See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.

Licenses, §105-91.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

**Electrification, §§117-1 to 117-35.**

See ELECTRIFICATION.

**Fisheries resources.**

Taking fish by electricity prohibited, §113-262.

Exceptions, §113-262.

**Joint municipal power and energy act.**

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Licenses.**

Electrically operated machines.

Sale or rental, §105-51.

**ELECTRICITY—Cont'd**

**Municipal corporations.**

Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Peak demand periods.**

Use of electricity during periods, §62-155.

**Rural electrification authority, §§117-1 to 117-5.**

See ELECTRIFICATION.

**University of North Carolina.**

Constituent institutions.

Operation of electric power plants, etc., §116-35.

Powers of board of governors generally, §116-41.2.

**ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.**

**Bills.**

Showing reading of meter, §66-9.

**Dams.**

Power companies.

Relocated highways, §136-28.2.

**Easements.**

Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

Probate and registration, §47-27.

**Electrification.**

General provisions, §§117-1 to 117-35.

See ELECTRIFICATION.

**Income tax.**

Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (n), (q).

**Exemptions.**

Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.

**Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.**

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Meters.**

Electric light bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.

**Motor vehicles.**

Utility easements.

Operating motor vehicle upon utility easements after being forbidden to do so, §14-134.2.

**Municipal corporations.**

Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §§159B-1 to 159B-36.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Poles.**

Streets and highways.

Regulations, §136-18, (10).

**Police.**

Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.

**Public enterprises.**

General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

**Public utilities.**

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

**ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd****Sales and use tax.**

Sale of equipment to telephone and telegraph companies.

Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

**Secret listening.**

Making unauthorized connections with telephone and telegraph wires, §14-155.

**State highway patrol.**

Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.

**Streets and highways.**

Permits for conduits, wires, etc., §136-93.

Poles, §136-18, (10).

**Taxation.**

Franchise tax, §§105-116, 105-120.

Telegraph companies, §105-119.

Telephone companies, §105-120.

Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.

See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

Telegraph companies.

Franchise tax, §105-119.

Telephone companies.

Franchise tax, §105-120.

**Telephone and telegraph lines.**

Unauthorized connections.

Prohibited, §14-155.

**Trespass.**

Making unauthorized connections with telephone and telegraph wires, §14-155.

**Wires.**

Unauthorized connections, §14-155.

**ELECTRIFICATION.****Electric membership corporations.**

Board of directors.

Compensation, §117-13.

President, §117-13.

Secretary, §117-13.

Terms, §117-13.

Eminent domain, §117-18.

Powers.

General grant of powers, §117-17.

Specific grant of powers, §117-18.

President, §117-13.

Property.

Encumbrance, sale, etc., §66-58.

Sale of property, §§117-18, 117-20.

Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

Taxation.

Franchise tax, §105-116.

**Rural electrification authority.**

Appointment of members, §117-1.

Compensation, §117-5.

Creation, §117-1.

Expenses, §117-5.

Terms of members, §117-1.

**ELEVATORS.****Building code.**

North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.

**Dumbwaiters.**

See DUMBWAITERS.

**Fees.**

Inspection fees. See within this heading, "Inspection fees."

**Inspection fees.**

Assessment, §95-107.

Authorized, §95-105.

Certificates of safe operation, §95-107.

Collection, §95-107.

Disposition, §95-108.

**Licenses.**

Installing elevators, §105-55.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

Repairing and servicing, §105-56.

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

**ELIZABETH CITY STATE UNIVERSITY.****Board of trustees.**

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Bond issues.**

Student housing.

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Chancellor.**

General provisions.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Constituent institutions.**

Defined, §116-2.

Enumeration, §116-4.

**Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.****Motor vehicles.**

Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.**

See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

**Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.**

See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

**Tuition fees.**

In-state tuition.

Definitions, §116-143.1.

Qualification, §116-143.1.

Regulations, §116-143.

Required to charge, §116-143.

Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

**EMBALMERS.****Funeral service.**

Practice of funeral service, §§90-210.18 to 90-210.25.

See FUNERAL SERVICE.

**Licenses, §90-210.25.**

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).



**EMBALMERS—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

State-wide license, §105-41.

**Medical examiner.**

Permission necessary before embalming, §130-202.1.

**EMBEZZLEMENT.****Local government finance.**

Penalty, §159-181.

**Motor vehicles.**

Action by department.

Lists and indexes of embezzled vehicles, §20-104.

Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.

Registration.

When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.

Reports.

Owners to report to the division of motor vehicles, §20-103.

**EMERALDS.****State stone.**

Designated state stone, §145-8.

**EMERGENCIES.****Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**

Radiation protection act.

See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.

**Civil preparedness, §§166-1 to 166-12.**

See CIVIL PREPAREDNESS.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Non-law-enforcement actions when urgently necessary, §15A-285.

**Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

**Emergency war powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.**

See GOVERNOR.

**Governor.**

Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.

See GOVERNOR.

**Hours of labor.**

Maximum hours of labor.

Exceptions, §95-17.

**Jails.**

Transfer of prisoners.

When necessary for safety and security, §162-39.

**Labor.**

Maximum hours of labor.

Exceptions, §95-17.

**Medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.**

See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.

**Militia.**

Arrest.

Power of arrest in certain emergencies, §127A-149.

**EMERGENCIES—Cont'd****Militia—Cont'd**

National guard mutual assistance compact.

General provisions.

See MILITIA.

**Motor vehicles.**

Registration plates.

Permit for emergency use of registration plate, §20-64.2.

Vehicles engaged in emergency uses.

Horns and warning devices, §20-125.

Wreckers.

Towing disabled vehicles.

Exceptions as to size and weight, §§20-116, 20-118.

**National guard mutual assistance compact, §§127A-175 to 127A-184.**

See MILITIA.

**Public utilities.**

Operating authority to furnish water or sewer utility service, §62-116.

**Purchase and contract.**

Purchases of articles in certain emergencies, §143-57.

**State highway patrol.**

Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.

**War powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.**

See GOVERNOR.

**Waters and watercourses.**

Water emergency powers and duties of the commission, §143-354, (b).

Compensation for water allocated during water emergency, §143-354, (b).

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.****Advisory council.**

Appointment, §143-510.

Chairman, §143-510.

Composition, §143-510.

Duties, §143-511.

Expenses, §143-510.

Meetings, §143-510.

Per diem, §143-510.

Powers and duties, §143-511.

Term of office, §143-510.

**Ambulances.**

Support.

Effect of article, §143-517.

**Defined, §143-507.****Department of human resources.**

Establishment of program, §143-508.

Federal emergency medical services legislation.

Designation as single agency, §143-516.

Program established within, §143-507.

Secretary.

Establishment of regions, §143-515.

Powers and duties, §143-509.

Responsibility of program, §143-507.

Single state agency.

Designated, §143-516.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES—**

Cont'd

**Effect of chapter.**

Ambulances and rescue squads support, §143-517.

Private practice of medicine, §143-517.

**Establishment of program, §143-507.**

Department of human resources, §143-508.

**Grants-in-aid.**

Regional demonstration plans, §143-512.

**Medical care commission.**

Rules and regulations.

Commission authorized to adopt, §143-508.

**Programs.**

Establishment, §143-507.

**Purposes of article, §143-507.****Regional councils.**

Duties, §143-513.

Establishment, §143-513.

**Regional demonstration plans.**

Development and implementation, §143-512.

Grants-in-aid, §143-512.

**Regions.**

Establishment, §143-515.

**Rescue squads.**

Support.

Effect of article, §143-517.

**Rules and regulations.**

Medical care commission authorized to adopt, §143-508.

**Scope of article, §143-507.****Training programs.**

Development, §143-514.

**United States.**

Federal emergency medical services legislation.

Department designated as state agency, §143-516.

**EMIGRANT AND EMPLOYMENT****AGENTS.****Licenses.**

General provisions, §105-90.

Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.

**EMINENT DOMAIN.****Appeals.**

Board of transportation, §136-119.

**Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.**

See SECURITIES LAW.

**Board of transportation.**

Condemnation proceedings, §§136-103 to 136-121.

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**Clerks of court.**Proceedings by board of transportation.  
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.**EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd****Commissioners.**

Streets and highways.

Proceedings by board of transportation, §136-109.

**Condemnation proceedings.**

Costs.

Unsuccessful and inverse actions, §153A-161.

**Costs.**

Unsuccessful and inverse condemnation actions.

Counties, §153A-161.

**Counties.**

Acquisition of remnants, §153A-162.

Costs.

Unsuccessful and inverse condemnation actions, §153A-161.

Federal water resources development projects.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.

Power of eminent domain conferred, §153A-159.

Limitations on power, §153A-160.

Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Water and sewer facilities.

Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.

**Department of natural and economic resources.**

Forests, §113-34.

Parks, §113-34.

**Electric membership corporations, §117-18.****Federal water resources development projects.**

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.

**Fish and fisheries.**

Department of natural and economic resources.

By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.

**Fisheries resources.**

Wildlife resources commission.

Authority of commission, §113-306.

**Forests.**

State forests, §113-34.

**Income tax.**

Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a).

**Junkyard control.**

Condemnation procedure, §136-150.

**Jury.**

Right to jury trial granted on issue of just compensation, §1A-1, Rule 38 (e).

**Metropolitan sewerage districts.**

Power to acquire land by eminent domain, §162A-69.

**Mosquito control.**

Districts, §130-213.

**Municipal corporations.**

Federal water resources development projects.

Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.



**EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd****Municipal corporations—Cont'd**

General provisions, §§160A-240 to 160A-261.

See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

Joint municipal electric power and energy act, §159B-33.

Redevelopment law, §160A-515.

Right of entry prior condemnation, §160A-263.

Right of entry prior to condemnation.

Damages resulting from such activities, §160A-263.

Surveys and surveyors.

Right of entry to make surveys, §160A-263.

**Natural and scenic rivers system.**

Powers of department of administration, §113A-38.

**Outdoor advertising control act.**

Condemnation procedure by board of transportation, §136-132.

**Pollution.**

Industrial air pollution control facilities financing.

No power of eminent domain, §159C-20.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.

**Public lands.**

Allocated state lands.

Procedure to obtain, §146-24.

**Purposes for which right may be exercised, §40-2.****Report of commissioners.**

Streets and highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-109.

**Right of eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-10.**

Who may exercise right, §40-2.

**Rules of civil procedure.**

Municipal corporations.

Applicability of rules, §160A-245.

**Sanitary districts.**

Power to condemn property, §§130-128, (5), 130-130.

**Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.**

See SECURITIES LAW.

**Sewers.**

Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.

**State ports authority, §143-220.****Streets and highways.**

See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

**Taxation.**

Reimbursement of owner for taxes paid on condemned property, §40-10.6.

**Trees and timber.**

Streets and highways.

Condemnation of timber, §136-19.

**Tryon's palace, §121-16.****EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd****Venue.**

Streets and highways, §136-103.

**Water and sewer authorities.**

Compensation for taking by political subdivisions, §40-7.1.

**Waters and watercourses.**

Natural and scenic rivers system.

Powers of department of administration, §113A-38.

**Watershed improvement districts.**

Power conferred, §139-38.

**Who may exercise right, §40-2.****Wildlife resources commission.**

Powers, §113-84, (4).

**EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.****Agencies.**

Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

**Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.**

See CHILD LABOR.

**Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.**

See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

**Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-29.**

See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

**Handicapped persons.**

Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

**Health.**

Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.

See LABOR.

**Hours of labor.**

Maximum hourly law, §§95-15 to 95-25.

See LABOR.

**Income tax.****Annuities.**

Employees' annuities, §105-141.1, (c), (e).

Deductions, §105-147, (23).

**Employees' trusts.**

Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).

Meals, lodging and payments from group insurance not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).

Purchase of annuity contract for employee, §105-141, (b).

Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§105-163.1. to 105-163.37.

See INCOME TAX.

**Inheritance tax.**

Payments from employees' trusts, etc.

Exempt from tax, §105-3, (5).

**Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-155.**

See LABOR.

**Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.**

See WAGES.

**Motor vehicles.**

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, §20-11.

**EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd**

**Occupational safety and health act,**  
§§95-126 to 95-155.

See LABOR.

**Personnel system,** §§126-1 to 126-15.

See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

**Physically handicapped persons.**

Council on employment of the handicapped.

See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

**Safety.**

Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.

See LABOR.

**State employees.**

Retirement, §§135-1 to 135-31.

See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR  
TEACHERS AND STATE EM-  
PLOYEES.

**State personnel system,** §§126-1 to 126-15.

See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.

**Toilets.**

Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.

See LABOR.

**Trusts and trustees.**

Employee trusts, §36-5.1.

Income tax.

Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).

**Uniform wage payment law,** §§95-161 to 95-172.

See WAGES.

**Workmen's compensation act,** §§97-1 to 97-122.

See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION  
ACT.

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.**

**Appeals.**

Licenses.

Revocation.

Appeal to superior court, §95-40.

**Commissioner of labor.**

Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.

**Emigrant agent,** §105-90.1.

Defined, §105-90.1.

Hiring or soliciting labor in state having similar law.

License, §105-90.1.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Licenses.

Violations, §§105-90, 105-90.1.

**Free employment bureau.**

Blind.

Industrial aid bureaus maintained by department of human resources, §111-5.

Industrial aid bureaus maintained by department of human resources, §111-5.

**Hearings.**

License.

Rescinding license, §95-40.

Rescission of licenses, §95-40.

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES—Cont'd**

**Inspections.**

Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.

**Investigations.**

Records of agencies, §95-40.

**Licenses.**

Exemption of certain agencies, §105-90.

Hearing.

Rescinding license, §95-40.

Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.

Notice of hearing, §95-40.

Rescission, §95-40.

Appeal of commissioner's decision, §95-40.

Revocation, §95-40.

Appeal from commissioner's decision, §95-40.

Tax, §105-90.

**Notice.**

License.

Rescission of license, §95-40.

**Records.**

Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.**

**Actions.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10.

**Agricultural labor.**

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**Agriculture.**

Farm employment.

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**Benefits,** §96-12.

Benefit eligibility conditions, §96-13.

Benefit year.

Defined, §96-8, (17).

Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-9, (c).

Charitable organizations.

Financing, §96-9, (d).

Conditions for eligibility, §96-13.

Duration of benefits, §96-12, (d).

Eligibility conditions, §96-13.

Exhaustees.

Defined, §96-12, (e).

Qualifying wages for exhaustees, §96-12, (b).

Extended benefits, §96-12, (e).

Financing, §96-9, (d).

Partial weekly benefit, §96-12, (c).

Qualifying wages for exhaustees, §96-12, (b).

Training period, §96-15.

Deduction of training allowance, §96-13.

Weekly benefit amount.

Partial unemployment, §96-12, (c).

Total unemployment, §96-12, (b).

Weekly extended benefit amount, §96-12, (e).



**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd****Charitable organizations.****Employer.**

Defined, §96-8, (5).

**Employment.**

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**Rules and regulations.**

Contributions, §96-9, (d).

**Churches.****Employer.**

Defined, §96-8, (5).

**Employment.**

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**Clerks of court.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10.

**Collection of contributions, §96-10.**

Cancellation of judgment, §96-10, (b).

Collection by civil action, §96-10, (b).

Injunctions, §96-10, (f), (g).

Inspection of tax information, §96-10, (b).

**Penalties.**

Unlawful disclosure, §96-10, (b).

Payment or satisfaction of judgment, §96-10, (b).

**Penalty.**

Unlawful disclosure of information, §96-10, (b).

Refusal to make reports or pay contributions, §96-10, (g).

**Community colleges.****Employer.**

Defined, §96-8, (5).

**Contributions.**

Accounts for employers, §96-9, (c).

Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-9, (c).

**Charitable organizations.**

Payments in lieu of contributions, §96-9, (d).

Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."

**Employers' accounts.**

Separate accounts, §96-9, (c).

**Payment, §96-9, (a).**

In lieu of contributions, §96-9, (d).

Separate account for each employer, §96-9, (c).

Transfer of employer's account, §96-9, (c).

**Counties.****Election of coverage.**

Employees of hospitals and institutions of higher education, §96-11, (c).

**Coverage.**

Period, election and termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.

**Definitions.**

Exhaustees, §96-12, (e).

Extended benefits, §96-12, (e).

General provisions, §96-8.

**Education.****Employment.**

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**Elections as to employer's coverage, §96-11.****EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd****Eligibility conditions, §96-13.****Employer.****Charitable organizations.**

Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).

**Coverage.**

Period, election and termination, §96-11.

Definition, §96-8, (5).

**Injunctions.**

Collections of contributions, §96-10, (g).

**Nonresidents.**

Defined, §96-8, (5).

**State hospitals.**

Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).

**Universities and colleges.**

Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).

**Employing unit.**

Election for coverage, §96-11.

**Employment.**

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**Employment service division.****State agencies.**

Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.

**Executions.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).

**Farm employment, §96-22.****Employment.**

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**Federal unemployment tax act.****Employer.**

Definition, §96-8, (5).

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Unlawful disclosure of information, §96-10, (b).

**Hospitals.****Political subdivisions.**

Election of coverage, §96-11, (c).

**State hospitals.****Employer.**

Defined, §96-8, (5).

**Patients.**

Employment defined, §96-8, (6).

**Income tax.**

Deductions, §105-147, (6).

**Injunctions.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (g).

Employers, §96-10, (f), (g).

**Liens.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).

**Municipal corporations.****Election of coverage.**

Employees of hospitals and institutions of higher education, §96-11, (c).

**Nonresidents.****Employer.**

Defined, §96-8, (5).

**Partial unemployment.**

Defined, §96-8, (10).

**Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.****See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.****Prisons and prisoners.****Employment.**

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd****Public officers.**

Employment.

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**Real estate brokers and salesmen.**

Services performed as real estate agent or real estate salesman, §96-8, (6).

**Rules and regulations, §96-4, (a), (b), (p).**

Charitable organizations.

Contributions, §96-9, (d).

**Schools.**

Benefits.

Eligibility conditions, §96-13.

**Sheriffs.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Employment service division.

Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.

**Total unemployment.**

Defined, §96-8, (10).

**Transfer of employer's account, §96-9, (c).****Unemployment insurance division.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."

Contributions.

Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."

Definitions, §96-8.

**Universities and colleges.**

Benefits.

Eligibility conditions, §96-13.

Employer.

Defined, §96-8, (5).

Employment.

Defined, §96-8, (6).

Political subdivisions.

Election of coverage, §96-11, (c).

**Vocational education.**

Employment.

Defined, §96-8, (6).

**ENERGY.****Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.**

See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.

**Conservation plan.**

Components, §113B-7.

Duties of policy council, §113B-7.

**Crisis administration.**

Adoption of emergency proposals, §113B-22.

Declaration of crisis, §113B-20.

Definition, §113B-20.

Emergency proposals.

Adoption, §113B-22.

Enforcement, §113B-24.

Legislative committee on energy crisis management.

Creation, §113B-21.

Members, §113B-21.

**ENERGY—Cont'd****Crisis administration—Cont'd**

Penalties.

Violations, §113B-24.

Plans.

Administration of plans, §113B-23.

Procedures.

Administration, §113B-23.

Violations.

Penalties, §113B-24.

**Definitions.**

Energy crisis, §113B-20.

**Emergency energy program.**

Components, §113B-9.

Duties of policy council, §113B-9.

**General assembly.**

Crisis administration.

Legislative committee on energy crisis management, §113B-21.

**Legislative committee on energy crisis management, §113B-21.****Management plan.**

Components, §113B-8.

Duties of policy council, §113B-8.

**Nuclear energy.**

See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.

**Penalties.**

Crisis administration.

Penalties for violations, §113B-24.

**Policy council.**

Advisory committees, §113B-5.

Appointment, §113B-3.

Authority, §113B-11.

Chairman, §113B-4.

Composition, §113B-3.

Conservation plan.

Components, §113B-7.

Preparation by council, §113B-7.

Creation, §113B-2.

Duties.

Generally, §113B-6.

Emergency energy program.

Components, §113B-9.

Duties of policy council, §113B-9.

Expenses.

Reimbursement of members, §113B-4.

Legislative findings, §113B-1.

Management plan.

Components, §113B-8.

Preparation, §113B-8.

Organization, §113B-5.

Powers.

Generally, §113B-11.

Purpose of article, §113B-1.

Purpose of council, §113B-2.

Qualifications, §113B-3.

Reimbursements, §113B-4.

Reports.

Annual reports, §113B-12.

Research and development program, §113B-10.

Responsibilities.

Generally, §113B-6.



**ENERGY—Cont'd****Policy council—Cont'd**

Rules of procedure.

Adoption, §113B-5.

Terms of members, §113B-3.

Vacancies, §113B-4.

**Public buildings and grounds.**

Energy policy for state agencies concerning major construction or renovation of buildings.

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

**Reports.**

Policy council.

Annual report, §113B-12.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Public buildings and grounds.

Energy policy for state agencies concerning renovation of buildings.

See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

**ENGINEERS.****Appeals.**

Disciplinary action, §89C-22.

**Application of chapter.**

Limitations on application, §89C-25.

**Attorney general.**

Board of registration.

Legal advisor to board, §89C-23.

**Board of registration.**

Appointment of members, §89C-4.

Attorney general to be legal advisor, §89C-23.

Compensation of members, §89C-6.

Composition, §89C-4.

Created, §89C-4.

Defined, §89C-3.

Election of officers, §89C-8.

Examinations, §89C-15.

Executive secretary.

Bonds required, §89C-9.

Duties, §89C-9.

Employment, §89C-9.

Expenses of members, §89C-6.

Fund.

Generally, §89C-11.

Meetings, §89C-8.

Officers.

Election, §89C-8.

Organization, §89C-8.

Powers of board, §89C-10.

Qualifications of members, §89C-5.

Records, §89C-12.

Removal of members, §89C-7.

Reports, §89C-12.

Roster of registered professional engineers, §89C-12.

Rules and regulations, §89C-10.

Seal, §89C-10.

Secretary.

Bonds required, §89C-11.

Duties, §89C-11.

Election, §89C-8.

Fund of board, §89C-11.

**ENGINEERS—Cont'd****Board of registration—Cont'd**

Terms of members, §89C-4.

Vacancies, §89C-4.

**Bonds, surety.**

Board of registration.

Executive secretary, §89C-9.

Secretary, §89C-11.

**Building code.**

North Carolina state building code,

§§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.

**Certificates of registration.** See within this heading, "Registration."**Corporations.**

Practice of engineering.

Corporate practice, §89C-24.

**Counties.**

Practice of engineering.

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

**Dam safety law.**

General provisions, §§143-215.33 to 143-215.37.

**Declarations of policy, §89C-2.****Definitions, §89C-3.****Disciplinary action.**

Charges, §89C-22.

Procedure, §89C-22.

Reexamination, revocation, suspension, reprimand or fine, §89C-21.

**Engineer in training.**

Defined, §89C-3.

**Examinations, §§89C-13, 89C-15.****Fees.**

Registration, §89C-14.

Reissuance of certificates, §89C-18.

Renewal of certificates, §89C-17.

State-wide license, §105-41.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Disciplinary action, §89C-21.

Unlawful to practice for engineering or unlawful use of title or terms, §89C-23.

**Housing finance agency.**

Power of agency to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).

**Licenses.**

Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

State-wide license, §105-41.

**Limitations on application of chapter, §89C-25.****Municipal corporations.**

Practice of engineering.

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

**Partnership.**

Practice of engineering.

Partnership practice, §89C-24.

**Person.**

Defined, §89C-3.

**Practice of engineering.**

Corporate practice, §89C-24.

**ENGINEERS—Cont'd****Practice of engineering—Cont'd**

Counties, cities and states:

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

Defined, §89C-3.

Partnership practice, §89C-24.

Unlawful to practice without registration, §89C-23.

**Professional conduct.**

Rules of professional conduct, §89C-20.

**Professional engineers.**

Defined, §89C-3.

Roster of registered professional engineers, §89C-12.

**Public works.**

Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.

Certificate of compliance, §133-1.1.

Plans and specifications, §133-1.1.

Plans and specifications.

Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

**Purpose of chapter, §89C-2.****Qualifications, §89C-13.****Register of deeds.**

Duties, §89C-26.

**Registration.**

Application for registration, §89C-14.

Board of registration. See within this heading, "Board of registration."

Certificates of registration.

Effect, §89C-16.

Evidence.

Prima facie evidence of registration, §89C-16.

Expiration, §89C-17.

Fees.

Reissuance of certificates, §89C-18.

Renewal fee, §89C-17.

Renewal of certificates, §89C-17.

Issuance, §89C-16.

Loss, destruction or mutilation.

Reissuance, §89C-18.

Reissuance, §89C-18.

Renewal, §89C-17.

Suspension, refusal to renew or revocation.

Procedure, §89C-22.

**Examinations.**

General provisions. See within this heading, "Examinations."

Existing registration not affected, §89C-28.

Fees, §89C-14.

Reissuance of certificates, §89C-18.

Renewal of certificates, §89C-17.

General requirements, §89C-13.

Qualifications, §89C-13.

Reexamination, revocation or suspension, etc.

Grounds, §89C-21.

Procedure, §89C-22.

**ENGINEERS—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd**

Required, §89C-2.

Requirements.

General requirements, §89C-13.

Unlawful to practice engineering without registration, §89C-23.

**Responsible charge.**

Defined, §89C-3.

**Roster of registered professional engineers, §89C-12.****Rules and regulations.**

Board of registration, §89C-10.

Professional conduct, §89C-20.

**Safety.**

Public works.

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

**Seals.**

Board of registration, §89C-10.

**Severability of chapter, §89C-27.****Short title of chapter, §89C-1.****State.**

Practice of engineering.

Requirements where public safety involved, §89C-19.

**State board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors. See within this heading, "Board of registration."****Surveyors.**

General provisions, §§89C-1 to 89C-28.

See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

**Terms.**

Unlawful use of terms, §89C-23.

**Titles.**

Unlawful use of title, §89C-23.

**ENTRY-TAKER.****Bonds, surety.**

Action on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39.

See BONDS, SURETY.

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.**

**Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48.**

See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.

**Coastal area management.**

General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.

See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.

**Corporations.**

Franchise or privilege tax.

Credit for air-cleaning device, waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122.

**Environmental management commission.**

Air pollution.

Income tax.

Air-cleaning devices.

Amortization, §105-130.10.

Appointment of members, §143B-283.

Chairman, §143B-284.

Compensation, §143B-283.



**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—**

Cont'd

**Environmental management commission—Cont'd**

Corporations.

Franchise or privilege tax.

Credit for air-cleaning device, waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122.

Credit to corporations for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).

Income tax.

Certificate to secretary of revenue as to pollution, etc., equipment, §105-130.10.

Creation, §143B-282.

Drains and sewers.

Regional sewage disposal planning.

Role and function of commission, §162A-28.

Duties.

Generally, §143B-282.

Income tax.

Deductions.

Certification as to air and water pollution abatement equipment, §105-147, (13).

Meetings, §143B-285.

Members, §143B-283.

Metropolitan sewerage districts.

General provisions.

See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.

Officers, §143B-284.

Oil pollution control.

General provisions.

See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.

Pollution.

Control over discharge of sewage or industrial waste, §130-165.

Powers.

Generally, §143B-282.

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Regulation and enforcement of powers, §104B-16.

Quorum, §143B-283.

Removal of members, §143B-283.

Rules and regulations.

Adoption, §143B-282.

Services, §143B-283.

Sewage.

Pollution.

Control over discharge of sewage or industrial waste, §130-165.

Soil and water conservation districts.

Watershed improvement districts.

General provisions.

See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

Standards.

Establishment, §143B-282.

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—**

Cont'd

**Environmental management commission—Cont'd**

Taxation.

Exemption of air and water pollution abatement plant certified by commission, §105-275.

Income tax.

Air-cleaning devices.

Amortization, §105-130.10.

Water and air resources.

General provisions.

See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.

Water and sewer sanitation.

Discharge of sewage or industrial waste.

Control regulations, §130-165.

Public water supply systems.

Powers of commission, §130-161.1.

**Land conservancy corporation.**

General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.

See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.

**Natural and economic resources.**

General provisions.

See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.

**Pesticides.**

General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.

See PESTICIDES.

**Pollution.**

Industrial air pollution control facilities finance act, §§159C-1 to 159C-26.

See POLLUTION.

**Rivers.**

Natural and scenic rivers system,

§§113A-30 to 113A-43.

See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

**Rules and regulations.**

Environmental management commission.

Adoption of rules and regulations, §143B-282.

**Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.**

General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.

See POLLUTION.

**EPILEPSY.****Council on developmental disabilities,**

§§143B-177 to 143B-179.

See MENTALLY ILL.

**ESCALATORS.****Building code.**

North Carolina state building code,

§§143-136 to 143-143.2.

See BUILDING CODE.

**Inspection fees.**

Assessment, §95-107.

Authorized, §95-105.

Certificates of safe operation, §95-107.

Collection, §95-107.

**ESCALATORS—Cont'd****Inspection fees—Cont'd**

Disposition, §95-108.

**ESCAPE.****Accomplices and accessories.**

Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.

**Arrest.**

Escaped persons from institutions, §162-35.

**Assisting escape from state prison system, §148-45.****Capias.**

Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil actions, §162-32.

**Coroners.**

Allowing prisoner to escape, §14-239.

Burden of proof, §14-239.

Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.

**Definition, §§148-4, 148-45.****Extradition.**

Return of person who has escaped.

Application, §15A-743.

**Good behavior, §162-46.****Hired prisoners.**

Persons hiring may prevent escape, §162-43.

**Hospitals for mentally disordered.**

Administrator to notify sheriff and clerk of escaped inmate, §122-27.

**Interstate agreement on detainers.**

Escape from temporary custody, §15A-764.

**Jails.**

Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.

Burden of proof, §14-239.

Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.

**Weapons.**

Use of dangerous weapon in escape, §14-258.2.

**Liability of officer permitting, §§14-239, 14-257, 162-21.**

Burden of proof, §14-239.

**Paroles.**

Failure to return from parole, §148-45.

**Penalty.**

Escaping or assisting in, §148-45.

**Presumptions and burden of proof.**

Liability of officer permitting, §14-239.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Arrest of escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.

**Good behavior.**

Foreiture of deductions allowed for good behavior, §162-46.

**Hiring out prisoners.**

Persons hiring may prevent escape, §162-43.

Prison camps, §§148-40, 148-41.

**Sheriff.**

Escape, §14-239.

**ESCAPE—Cont'd****Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd****Weapons.**

Use of dangerous weapon in escape, §14-258.2.

**Public officers.**

Escape, §§14-239, 14-240, 14-257.

See ESCAPE.

**Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§148-4, 148-40, 148-41.****Reformatories.**

Arrest of escaped persons, §162-35.

**Rewards.**

Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.

**Sentence and punishment, §14-256.**

Felonies, §148-45.

Misdemeanors, §148-45.

**Sheriffs.**

Allowing prisoners to escape.

Burden of proof, §14-239.

Liability of sheriff, §14-239.

Removal of sheriff.

Effect, §14-239.

Arrest of escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Sheriff notified of escaped inmate, §122-27.

Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.

**Solicitor.**

Prosecute officer for allowing escape, §14-240.

**State prison.**

Failure of prisoner to remain within extended limits of his confinement, §148-4.

Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§148-4, 148-40, 148-41.

Rewards, §148-41.

Return within the time prescribed to place of confinement.

Willful failure to return, §148-4.

**Weapons.**

Use of dangerous weapon by prisoner in escape, §14-258.2.

**Work release program.**

Failure to return, §148-45.

**Youth services.**

Criminal offense to aid escapes, §134A-25.

**ESCHEATS.****Education.**

Administration of escheat fund, §116A-10.

Distribution of income of escheat fund, §116A-9.

Transfer of escheat fund to trust fund of state education assistance authority, §116A-10.

Use of escheat fund, §116A-10.

**Escheat fund.**

Administration of fund, §116A-10.



**ESCHEATS—Cont'd****Escheat fund—Cont'd**

- Deposit of fund by state treasurer, §116A-8.
- Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
- Income of fund.
  - Distribution, §116A-9.
- Investment of fund by state treasurer, §116A-8.
- Loans to students.
  - Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
- Transfer of fund to trust fund of state education assistance authority, §116A-10.
- Use of fund, §116A-10.

**Intestate succession, §29-12.****Investments.**

- Escheat fund.
  - Investment by state treasurer, §116A-8.

**Motor vehicles.**

- Unclaimed motor vehicles.
  - Sale by operator of garage or business, §20-77, (d).

**Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.**

- Unclaimed security, §20-279.10.

**Receipts.**

- University of North Carolina.
  - Application.
    - Prior to July 1, 1971, §116-43.

**ESTATES.****Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.**

- See **MILITARY SERVICES.**

**Banks and banking.**

- Survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

**Building and loan associations.**

- Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

**Decedents' estates.**

- General provisions.
  - See **DECEDENTS' ESTATES.**

**Entireties.**

- Simultaneous death act.
  - Tenants by the entirety, §28A-24-3.

**Executors and administrators.**

- Joint tenancy.
  - Held in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.

**Income.**

- Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
  - See **PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.**

**Income tax.**

- Rights of decedents.
  - Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1.

**Lost instruments and records.**

- Establishing interest.
  - Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

**ESTATES—Cont'd****Military services.**

- Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
  - See **MILITARY SERVICES.**

**Missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.**

- See **MISSING PERSONS.**

**Principal.**

- Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
  - See **PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.**

**Small estates, §§28A-25-1 to 28A-25-5.**

- See **EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.**

**Survivorship.**

- Bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

**Wills.**

- What property passes by will, §31-40.

**ESTATES OF MISSING PERSONS.****General provisions, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.**

- See **MISSING PERSONS.**

**Intestate succession.**

- Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, §28C-14.
- Distribution of property of absentee, §28C-13.

**ESTATE TAX.****General provisions, §§105-7, 105-10.**

- See **INHERITANCE TAX.**

**ESTOPPEL.****Partnership.**

- Liability by estoppel, §59-46.
- Partner by estoppel, §59-46.

**ESTRAYS.****License.**

- Look for estrays.
- Trespass, §14-134.

**Trespass.**

- License to look for estrays, §14-134.

**ETHICS.****Attorney at law.**

- See **ATTORNEY AT LAW.**

**Conflicts of interest.**

- General provisions.
  - See **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.**

**Elections.**

- Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.

- See **GENERAL ASSEMBLY.**

**General assembly.**

- Legislative ethics act, §§20-85 to 20-106.
  - See **GENERAL ASSEMBLY.**

**Legislative ethics act, §§120-85 to 120-106.**

- See **GENERAL ASSEMBLY.**

**Speech and language pathologists and audiologists.**

- See **SPEECH AND LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS AND AUDIOLOGISTS.**

**ETHYL ALCOHOL.**

- General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
- See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

**EUGENICS BOARD.**

- Department of human resources.
  - Transfer of board to department, §143B-138.
- Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

**EUGENICS COMMISSION.**

- Appointment, §143B-152.
- Clerical services, §143B-152.
- Compensation, §143B-152.
- Composition, §143B-152.
- Creation, §143B-151.
- Duties.
  - Generally, §143B-151.
- Membership, §143B-152.
- Powers and duties.
  - Generally, §143B-151.
- Quorum, §143B-152.
- Rules and regulations.
  - Authority to adopt, §143B-151.

**EVIDENCE.**

- Abstracts of title.
  - Certified copies of grants and abstracts, §§8-6 to 8-8.
- Administrative procedure.
  - Newly discovered evidence.
    - Procedure for taking, §150A-49.
  - Official notice, §150A-30.
  - Rules, §150A-64.
  - Rules of evidence, §150A-29.
- Adverse possession.
  - Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible lines and boundaries, §1-38.
- Alcoholic beverages.
  - Infants.
    - Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine, §18A-8.
  - Prima facie evidence.
    - Secretary of revenue.
      - Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
    - Secretary of revenue.
      - Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
- Attorney at law.
  - Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.
- Bail bondsmen and runners.
  - Commissioner's actions, §85C-2.
- Birth certificate, §§130-61, 130-66.
- Blind persons.
  - Signatures.
    - Facsimiles.
      - Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
    - Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.

**Blood tests.**

- Competency of evidence of blood group-  
ing tests, §8-50.1.

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd****Blood tests—Cont'd**

- Illegitimacy.
  - Admission of results of tests, §49-7.

**Bonds, surety.**

- Copies of official bonds, §§8-34, 128-9.
- Evidence against principal admissible against surety, §109-38.

**Burnt and lost records, §§98-1 to 98-18.**

- See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

**Business records.**

- Interrogatories.
  - Option to produce business records, §1A-1, Rule 33 (c).

**Certificate.**

- Birth or death certificates, §130-66.

**Certified copies.**

- Abstracts of title, §§8-6 to 8-8.
- Certified by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
- Birth certificate, §§130-61, 130-66.
- Copies of official writings, §8-34.
- Maps, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
- State lands, §§8-6 to 8-17.
- Town ordinances certified, §8-5.

**Child labor.**

- Age of child for employment certificate, §110-12.
- Necessary to obtain employment certificate, §110-12.

**Clerks of court.**

- Bonds, surety.
  - Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
- Copies of official writings, §8-34.

**Contractors.**

- License.
  - Certificate evidence of license, §87-12.

**Controlled substances.**

- Identity, nature and quantity of substance analyzed.
- Police or SBI laboratory, §90-95, (g).

**Copies.**

- Certified. See within this heading, "Certified copies."
- Lost instruments and records.
  - General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
  - See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

**Medical records.**

- Authentication, §84-1.1.
- Official writings, §8-34.

**Covenants.**

- Probate and registration, §§8-18, 8-20, 8-34 to 8-36.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

- Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.
- Blood tests.
  - Competency of evidence of blood grouping test, §8-50.1.
- Exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.



**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

**Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd**

- Guilty pleas.
- Plea discussion and arrangement inadmissible, §15A-1025.

**Husband and wife.**

- Witnesses, §8-57.

**Incapacity to proceed, §15A-1002.**

**Motion to suppress evidence.**

- Definitions, §15A-971.

- District courts, §15A-973.

**During trial.**

- When permitted, §15A-975.

- Exclusion or suppression of unlawfully obtained evidence, §15A-974.

- Failure to make motion, §15A-979.

- Granting of motion, §15A-979.

- Hearing, §15A-976.

- Informants when identity must be disclosed, §15A-978.

- Orders granting motion, §15A-979.

**Potential testimony.**

- Defined, §15A-971.

**Pretrial motion in superior court.**

- Affidavits, §15A-977.

- Contents of motion, §15A-977.

- Form, §15A-977.

- Generally, §15A-972.

- Hearing, §15A-976.

- Procedure, §15A-977.

- Time, §§15A-975, 15A-976.

**Probable cause.**

- Challenge on grounds of truthfulness, §15A-978.

- Time of pretrial suppression motion, §§15A-972 to 15A-976.

**Obstructing justice.**

- Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.

**Review of criminal trials, §15-221.**

**Subpoenas.**

- Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §15A-802.

**Witnesses.**

**Immunity.**

- Evidence of grant of immunity admissible, §15A-1055.

**Death.**

- Dying declarations, §8-51.1.

**Declarations and admissions.**

**General provisions.**

- See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.

**Deeds.**

- Generally, §§8-6 to 8-33. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."

**Demurrer.**

- Criminal procedure, §15-173.

**Department of cultural resources.**

- Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.

- Copies of official writings, §8-34.

**Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.**

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

**Discovery.**

**Criminal cases.**

- See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

**Documents and things and entry upon**

- land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Divorce and alimony.**

**Copy.**

- Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.

- Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).

**Documentary evidence.**

**Discovery of documents and things and**

- entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Medical records.**

- Authentication, §8-44.1.

- State lands, §§8-6 to 8-17.

**Subpoenas.**

- Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §15A-802.

**Dying declarations, §8-51.1.**

**Entry upon land.**

- Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection, §1A-1, Rule 34.

**Examinations.**

- Report of physical and mental examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).

**Executors and administrators.**

- Accounts prima facie correct when approved, §28A-21-1.

- Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28A-21-5.

**False pretenses and cheats.**

- Obtaining property by false pretenses, §14-100.

**Fisheries resources.**

**Illegally killed fish.**

- Possession as evidence, §113-262.

**Regulations of commission.**

- Secretary's certificate as evidence, §113-221.

**Flour, cornmeal and grain.**

**Adulteration of grains.**

- Determination of adulteration, §106-627.

**Game laws.**

- Unlawful possession, §§113-103, 113-104.

**Grants, deeds and wills.**

- Abstracts, §§8-6 to 8-8.

**Certified copies.**

- By secretary of state or state archivist, §§8-6, 8-7.

- Department of cultural resources.

- State archivist, §§8-6, 8-7.

**History and archives.**

- Certified copies of plats, surveys and grant, §§8-6, 8-7.

- Copies of official writings, §8-34.

**Hospitals.**

**Medical records.**

- Authentication of copies, §8-44.1.

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd****Housing authorities law.**

Certificate of incorporation as evidence,  
§§157-4, 157-33, 157-35.

**Husband and wife.**

Criminal law and procedure.

Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

Witnesses, §§8-56 to 8-58, 52A-18.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-18.

**Illegitimacy.**

Blood tests.

Admission of results, §49-7.

Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.

**Income tax.**

Foreign corporations.

Reports not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Nonresident employer complying with act not evidence of doing business within the state, §105-163.2, (h).

**Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.**

See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

**Maps and plats.**

Certified copies, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.

**Marriage.**

Copies of marriage certificate, §130-49.

**Medical examiner.**

Reports and records received as evidence, §130-202.

**Mentally ill.**

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Respondent entitled to present evidence at hearing, §35-43.

**Mercantile businesses.**

Transferring price tags on goods, §14-72.1.

**Motions and orders.**

Discovery.

Documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

Production of documents and things and entry upon land for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

Suppression of evidence in criminal cases. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."

**Motor vehicles.**

Operation of vehicle under influence of intoxicating liquor.

Evidence of convictions.

Division of motor vehicles' record admissible as prima facie evidence, §8-35.1.

**Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.**

Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility, §20-313.

**Municipal corporations.**

Town ordinances certified, §8-5.

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd****Obscenity.**

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

See OBSCENITY.

**Obstructing justice.**

Altering, destroying or stealing evidence of criminal conduct, §14-221.1.

**Official bonds.**

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

**Oil and gas conservation.**

Hearing before department.

Additional material evidence by department.

Hearing of additional material evidence by department, §113-405.

Public records and copies as evidence, §113-397.

Review by court.

Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, §113-405.

**Ordinances.**

Certified under seal by city clerk, §160A-79, (b).

Code of ordinances, §160A-79, (b).

Map book.

Printing copies, §160A-79, (b).

Proving city ordinances, §160A-79.

Town ordinances certified, §8-5.

**Parent and child.**

Blood tests.

Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.

Offenses against minor children.

Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.

**Photography and photostating.**

Motor vehicles.

Certificate of title, §20-78.

**Prima facie evidence.**

Alcoholic beverages.

Sale to or purchase by minors, §18A-8.

Birth and death certificates, §§130-61, 130-66.

Fish.

Possession of illegally killed fish as evidence, §113-262.

Taxation.

Intangible personal property tax.

Evasion of taxation, §105-211.

Trademarks, brands and marks.

Certified copies, §80-25.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-19.

**Prisons and prisoners.**

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted, §148-84.

Inmate grievance commission.

Access to documentary evidence, §148-108.



**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

**Public lands.**

Record of surveys.

Receipt as evidence.

Copies certified by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.

**Public officers.**

Evidence against principal on official bond admissible against sureties, §109-38.

**Recording acts.**

Copies of official writings, §8-34.

**Records.**

Business records.

Interrogatories.

Option to produce business records, §1A-1, Rule 33 (c).

Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.

See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

Medical records.

Authentication, §8-44.1.

**Reports.**

Physical and mental examination of persons.

Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).

**Seals and sealed instruments.**

Copies of official writings, §8-34.

**Searches and seizures.**

Game laws.

Seizure of weapons and devices to be used as evidence, §113-91, (5) to (8).

**Secretary of state.**

Certified copies of plats, §8-6.

**Service of process.**

Proof of service in summons, §1-75.10.

**Soil and water conservation districts.**

Creation of districts.

Copy of certificate certified by secretary of state admissible in evidence, §139-5, (i).

**Statutes.**

Town ordinances certified, §8-5.

**Subpoenas.**

Criminal cases.

Production of documentary evidence, §15A-802.

**Superior courts.**

Criminal cases.

Discovery in superior court.

See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

**Support and maintenance.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Husband and wife, §52A-18.

Rules of evidence, §52A-19.

**Suppression of evidence in criminal**

**cases.** See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."

**Suretyship.**

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

**Surveys and surveyors.**

Certificate of registration.

Prima facie evidence of registration, §89C-16.

Certified copies of maps, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.

**Taxation.**

Certificate of secretary as to noncompliance with law, §105-236, (11).

**Trademarks, brands and marks.**

Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-25, 80-27.

**United States courts.**

Certified copies of grants and abstracts, §8-7.

**Vital statistics.**

Birth or death certificates, §§130-52, 130-61, 130-66, 130-72.

Certified of photostatic copies, §130-66.

Copies of birth certificates certified by state registrar, §130-52.

Establishing fact of birth.

By person without certificate, §130-72.

Marriage certificate.

Copies, §130-49.

**Weights and measures.**

Presumptive evidence, §81A-31.

**Wills.**

Generally, §§8-6 to 8-33. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."

**Witnesses.**

General provisions, §§8-49 to 8-70.

See WITNESSES.

**EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL.**

**Contempt.**

Refusal to answer question, §5-1.

**Discovery.**

Physical and mental examination of persons.

Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).

Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).

**EXAMINATIONS.**

**Blood tests.**

Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.

**Discovery.**

Physical and mental examination of persons.

Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).

Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).

**Evidence.**

Report of physical and mental examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).

**Eye examinations.**

Arranged for by department of human resources, §111-8.

Certain examinations to be reported to department of human resources, §111-8.1.

**Game laws.**

Game protectors, §113-91, (2).

**EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd****Interrogatories.**

In lieu of participating in oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (c).

**Medical examiner.**

See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

**Mentally ill.**

Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.

**Motions and orders.**

Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).

**Oil and gas conservation.**

Department of natural and economic resources.

Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.

**Parties.**

Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

Physical and mental examinations, §1A-1, Rule 35.

**EXCEPTIONS.****Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10.

**Depositions.**

Errors and irregularities in depositions, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).

**Interrogatories.**

Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).

Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.

**Postmortem medicolegal examinations.**

See MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

**Public utilities.**

Utilities commission.

Appeals, §62-90.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Record on appeal, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 10.

**State departments, institutions and agencies.**

Meetings of governmental bodies, §§143-318.4, 143-318.5.

**EXECUTIONS.****Against property, §1-303.**

Time of issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.

**Amercements.**

Clerk's failure to issue executions, §1-305.

**Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

Costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.

**Associations, §1-69.1.****Bail and recognizance.**

Forfeiture of bail.

Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.

Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.

**Bonds, surety.**

Forfeiture of bond in criminal case.

Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.

**EXECUTIONS—Cont'd****Clerk of court.**

Clerk to issue, §1-305.

Issuance, §1-305.

**Penalty.**

Failure to issue within six weeks, §1-305.

Principal and surety.

Distinction between principal and surety to be endorsed on execution, §26-1.

**Date of issuance.**

Executions dated at issuance, §1-310.

**Employment security.**

Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).

**Executors and administrators.**

Creditors.

Where creditors sue on claim, §28A-18-5.

Predecessor's judgment.

Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.

Successor in office, §28A-18-7.

**Fees.**

General provisions, §7A-308.

Proceedings supplemental to execution, §7A-308.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Clerk's failure to issue within six weeks, §1-305.

**Fisheries resources.**

Oyster and clam leases.

Treated as real property, §113-202.

**Fraternal orders.**

Scope, §1-69.1.

**Homestead exemption.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

**Issuance.**

Clerk to issue, §1-305.

Time of issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.

**Labor organization, §1-69.1.****Militia.**

National guard.

Execution of processes and sentences, §127A-57.

**Return.**

When returnable, §1-310.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Appellate courts.

Execution to collect costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.

Costs, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.

Rules of appellate procedure.

Trial tribunals.

Costs of appeal taxable in trial tribunals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.

Trial tribunals, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 35.

**Sales.**

See EXECUTION SALES.

**Searches and seizures.**

Search warrants.

See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

**Service of process, §162-14.**



**EXECUTIONS—Cont'd**

**Sheriff.**

- Duty to execute process, §162-14.
- Penalty for false return, §162-14.

**Societies and clubs, §1-69.1.**

**Stay of execution.**

- Appeal in criminal cases, §15-184.
- Criminal procedure, §15-184.
- Surety.

- Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.

**Suretyship.**

- Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
- Order of sale of property when surety dissents from stay of execution, §26-6.
- Principal and surety.
- Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, §26-1.
- Stay of execution.
- Dissenting surety, §26-6.
- Summary remedy of surety against principal, §26-3.

**Taxation.**

- Collection of taxes, §105-242, (a).

**Time.**

- Issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
- Against property, §1-310.
- Return, §1-310.

**When issued, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).**

**EXECUTION SALES.**

**Bonds, surety.**

- Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.

**Disposition of proceeds of sale, §1-339.70.**

- Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.

**Fees.**

- Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.

**Motor vehicles.**

- Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

**Procedural details.**

- General provisions, §§1-339.51 to 1-339.71.

**Proceeds of sale.**

- Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
- Surplus.

- Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.

**Special proceedings.**

- Determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.

**EXECUTIVE BUDGET.**

- General provisions, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
- See BUDGET.

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.**

- Attorney general, §§114-1 to 114-7.
- See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
- Governor.
- See GOVERNOR.

**EXECUTIVE MANSION.**

**Fine arts committee.**

- General provisions, §§143B-79, 143B-80.
- See GOVERNOR.

**General provisions.**

- See GOVERNOR.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.**

**Abatement, revival and survival.**

- Actions survive to and against representative, §28A-18-1.
- Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
- Assets, §28A-15-5.
- Sue and be sued in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.

**Absence.**

- Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.

- See MISSING PERSONS.

**Military services.**

- Estates of absentees in military services, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
- See MILITARY SERVICES.

- Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.

**Accounts and accounting.**

- Annual accounts, §28A-21-4.

**Clerk.**

- Compelling account.

- Attachment for contempt or removal from office, §28A-21-4.

- Collector's duty to account, §28A-11-4.

- Commissions, §28A-23-3.

**Compelling accounting.**

- Final accounts, §28A-21-2.

**Compensation.**

- Commissions allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.

**Contents.**

- What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.

- Final accounts, §28A-21-2.

**Inheritance tax.**

- Secretary of revenue may require accounting, §105-27.

**Joint personal representatives.**

- Employment of accountant, §28A-13-6.

- Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28A-21-4.

**Resignation.**

- Statement of account.

- Required upon resignation, §28A-10-3.

**Revocation of letters.**

- Accounting required, §28A-9-3.

- Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §36-67.

**Vouchers.**

- Presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.

- What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.

**Actions.**

- Action by and against representative.

- Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Actions—Cont'd**Action by and against representative—  
Cont'dSurvival to and against representative,  
§28A-18-1.Actions pending against person at time  
of death.Claim presented against estate, §28A-  
19-1.

Appearance.

By one binds all, §28A-18-4.

Bonds, surety.

Action against obligors on bond, §28A-  
8-6.

Action on bond, §28A-8-6.

Rights of surety in danger of loss,  
§28A-8-5.

Claims.

Actions against representative or col-  
lector considered claim, §28A-19-1.

Collectors, §28A-11-3.

Creditor's suit.

When creditors may sue on claim,  
§28A-18-5.

Executor without bond.

Service of process, §28A-18-6.

Liability of representative, §28A-13-10.

Lien not created by suit against rep-  
resentative, §28A-19-17.

Revocation of letters.

Continuation of action, §28A-18-8.

Special proceedings against unknown  
heirs of decedent before distribution  
of estate, §28A-22-3.**Administration of decedents' estates.**

Costs, §7A-307.

**Administrator with will annexed.**

Powers and duties.

Generally, §28A-13-8.

**Adoption.**

After-adopted children.

Distribution of estate.

Shares of after-adopted children,  
§28A-22-2.**Advertisement for creditors.**Newspapers and courthouse, §§28A-14-1  
to 28A-14-3.

Proof of advertisement, §28A-14-2.

**Affidavits.**

Claims.

Affidavit of claim against estate may  
be required, §28A-19-2.

Personal property collectible by affidavit.

See within this heading, "Small  
estates."

Sales of real property.

Adverse claimant, §28A-17-6.

**Agents.**

Process agent.

Distribution to nonresident trustee  
only upon appointment of process  
agent, §28A-22-4.**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Agriculture.**Continuance of farming operations of  
deceased persons, §28A-13-4.**Aliens.**

Right to administer.

Persons disqualified to serve as person-  
al representative, §28A-4-2.**Ancillary administration.**

Assets.

Remission of surplus assets by ancil-  
lary personal representative to  
domiciliary personal rep-  
resentative, §28A-26-2.

Debts and claims.

Adjudication of claims.

Duties of personal representative in  
an ancillary administration,  
§28A-26-8.Duties of personal representative, §28A-  
26-8.

General provisions, §28A-26-3.

Nonresident decedents.

Duties of personal representative,  
§28A-26-8.Payment of debt and delivery of prop-  
erty to domiciliary personal rep-  
resentative of nonresident  
decedent without ancillary ad-  
ministration in state, §28A-26-2.**Appeals.**

Commissions and compensation.

Appeal from order of clerk, §28A-23-3.

Discovery of assets.

Right of appeal, §28A-15-12.

Resignation.

Interested persons objecting to grant-  
ing or denying of resignation,  
§28A-10-6.

Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.

**Appearance.**Service on or appearance by one binds  
all, §28A-18-4.**Appointment and revocation.**

Accounts and inventory.

Removal for failure to file accounts  
and inventory, §28A-21-4.Action against representative to continue  
if letters revoked, §28A-18-8.

Appeals.

Orders granting or denying revocation,  
§28A-9-4.

Clerks of court.

Appointment of administrator upon re-  
ceipt of certain sums, §28A-25-6.Appointment of successor upon revoca-  
tion, resignation or death, §§28A-6-  
3, 28A-9-6, 28A-10-7.Powers and duties of successor, §28A-  
13-7.

Payment into court.

Appointment of administrator upon  
receipt of certain sums, §28A-25-  
6.



**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Appointment and revocation—Cont'd**

Contesting appointment.

Right to contest, §28A-6-4.

Death of personal representative.

Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.

Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.

Effect of revocation, §28A-9-3.

Grounds for revocation.

Summary revocation, §28A-9-2.

Hearing before revocation, §28A-9-1.

Interlocutory orders.

Clerk may enter to preserve assets, §28A-9-5.

Letters testamentary and of administration.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §28A-5-2.

Objections to appointment.

Right to contest appointment, §28A-6-4.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

Procedure for revocation, §28A-9-1.

Summary revocation, §28A-9-2.

Process agent.

Nonresident trustees.

To appoint process agent, §28A-22-4.

Renunciation.

By executor, §28A-5-1.

Procedure upon renunciation, §28A-5-1.

Resignation.

Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.

Revocation of letters.

Action against representative to continue if letters revoked, §28A-18-8.

Inventory.

Failure to file, §28A-20-2.

New bond.

Failure to give, §28A-8-4.

Successor appointed and estate secured.

Powers and duties of successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.

Rights and duties devolve upon successor, §28A-9-7.

Right to administer.

Renunciation of right to administer, §28A-5-2.

Successor to personal representative.

Appointment, §28A-6-3.

Summary revocation.

Grounds, §28A-9-2.

Time of accrual of duties and powers, §28A-13-1.

**Appraisal.**

Inventory.

Employment of appraisers, §28A-20-4.

**Appraisement.**

Inventory.

Employment of appraisers, §28A-20-4.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Arbitration and award.**

Disputed claims.

Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.

Referral, §28A-19-15.

**Assets.**

Abatement, §28A-15-5.

Ancillary administration.

Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-2.

Appraisers.

Employment, §28A-20-4.

Appropriation.

Order in which assets appropriated, §28A-15-5.

Crops ungathered at death, §28A-13-4.

Death by wrongful act.

Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.

Discharge of debts, §28A-15-1.

Dissent from will.

Computation of value of property passing, §30-1.

Distribution.

Surviving spouse.

Satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust, §28A-22-5.

Encumbered assets.

Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.

Payment of encumbrance, §28A-15-4.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Executor's debt to estate.

Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.

Federal income tax refunds.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Joint returns, §28A-15-6.

Generally, §§28A-15-1 to 28A-15-12.

Interlocutory orders.

Clerk may enter pending appeals to preserve assets, §28A-9-5.

Payment of claims and charges before expiration of six month period, §28A-19-4.

Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.

Refunds.

Federal income tax refunds.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Revocation.

Effect of revocation.

Surrender of assets, §28A-9-3.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Assets—Cont'd**

Title and possession of property, §28A-15-2.

Wrongful death.

Recovery and death by wrongful act not assets, §28A-18-2.

**Attorney at law.**

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.

Joint personal representatives.

Employment of attorneys, §28A-13-6.

**Banks and banking.**

Fiduciary funds of estates.

Deposit by personal representative, §28A-13-3.

Joint personal representatives.

Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.

**Bona fide purchasers.**

Fraudulent conveyances.

Land conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.

Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.

**Bonds, surety.**

Administrator, §28A-8-1.

Approval, §28A-8-1.

Before issuance of letters, §28A-8-1.

Conditions, §28A-8-1.

Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Domiciliary representatives, §28A-26-4.

Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.

Executor, §§28A-8-1 to 28A-8-6.

Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.

Insufficient or inadequate security.

Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.

Letters of administration.

Before issuance of letters, §28A-8-1.

Loss on bond.

Surety.

Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.

Mortgage in lieu of bond.

Revocation of letters for failure to give new bond, §28A-8-4.

Sale of real property.

Required for assets from sale of land, §28A-8-3.

New sureties, §28-45.

Revocation of letters on failure to give new bond, §28A-8-4.

Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.

Public administrator, §28A-12-3.

Reduction of bond, §28A-8-3.

Required before letters issue, §28A-8-1.

Substitution of security, §28A-8-3.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Bonds, surety—Cont'd**

Without bond.

Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.

**Buildings.**

Household furnishings.

Sales, §28A-16-3.

**Cemeteries.**

Funeral expenses of decedent.

Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.

Gravestone authorized, §28A-19-9.

Lots.

Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28A-19-10.

**Charges.**

Payment of charges before expiration of six month period, §28A-19-4.

**Children.**

After-adopted children.

Distribution of estate.

Shares, §28A-22-2.

After-born children.

Shares of estate.

Distribution, §28A-22-2.

**Claims.** See within this heading, "Debts and claims."**Clerks of court.**

Administration of estates.

Probate jurisdiction, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.

Appointment and revocation.

Successors, §28A-6-3.

Assistant clerk of superior court.

Jurisdiction, §28A-2-2.

Auditing and recording.

Final accounts, §28A-21-2.

Commissions and compensation.

Allowance, §28A-23-3.

Procedure for payment, §28A-23-3.

Discovery of assets.

Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.

Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.

See MISSING PERSONS.

Funeral expenses.

Paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.

Heirs.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Inheritance tax.

Final settlement by clerk without payment of inheritance tax, §105-28.

Interested clerks, §28A-2-3.

Inventory.

Recording, §28A-20-1.

Supplemental inventory.

Filing with clerk, §28A-20-3.

Jurisdiction.

Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.



**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Clerks of court—Cont'd**

Jurisdiction—Cont'd

Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.

Leases.

Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.

Letters testamentary and of administration.

Grant of letters, §28A-6-1.

Oaths.

Required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.

Payment to clerk.

Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due intestates.

Commissions, §28A-25-6.

Disbursement, §28A-25-6.

Receipt, §28A-25-6.

Transfer of funds to administrator, §28A-25-6.

Probate jurisdiction, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.

Public administrator.

Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.

Resignation.

Clerk's power to accept, §28A-10-1.

Revocation of letters.

Successor appointed and estate secured by clerk, §§28A-6-3, 28A-9-6.

Settlement.

Approval of clerk, §28A-23-1.

Small estates.

Affidavit.

Failure to file.

Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.

Failure to make distribution.

Clerk may compel, §28A-25-4.

Vouchers.

Proof of loss, §28A-21-5.

**Collectors.**

Actions.

Claims.

Action commenced against collector considered claim, §28A-19-1.

Claims.

Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.

**Commissions and compensation.**

Allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.

Attorneys.

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.

Estates less than two thousand dollars, §28A-23-3.

Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, §28A-23-3.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Compromise and settlement.**

Joint personal representatives.

Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.

**Contempt.**

Compelling account, §28A-21-4.

Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.

Inventory.

Failure to file, §28A-20-2.

**Contracts.**

Claims based on contracts.

Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.

Death of vendor under contract.

Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.

Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.

**Conveyances.**

Validation where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.

**Corporations.**

Right to administer.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

Stock and stockholders.

Voting of stockholder.

Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.

Voting shares of stock.

Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.

**Costs.**

Discovery of assets, §28A-15-12.

Inventory.

Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.

When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.

**Creditors.**

Notice to creditors. See within this heading, "Notices."

**Crops.**

Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.

Crops ungathered at death, §28A-15-1.

**Damages.**

Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.

**Death.**

Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.

Sales of real property.

Death of vendor under contract.

Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.

**Debts and claims.**

Actions pending against person at time of death.

Considered claim duly presented against estate, §28A-19-1.

Advertisement for creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.

Affidavit of claim.

May be required, §28A-19-2.

Arbitration.

Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Debts and claims—Cont'd**

Charges.

Payment of charges before expiration  
of six month period, §28A-19-4.

Claims barred against estate, §28A-19-3.

Classes of debts and claims.

No preference within class, §28A-19-13.

Order of payment, §28A-19-6.

Contingent claims.

Based on warranty made in connection  
with conveyance of real estate,  
§28A-19-3.

Payment §28A-19-5.

Contracts.

Claims based on contract.

Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.

Costs.

When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.

Creditors.

Action.

When creditors may sue on claim,  
§28A-18-5.

Death by wrongful act.

Recovery for wrongful death not to be  
used, §28A-18-2.

Disputed debt may be referred, §28A-19-15.

Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.

Executor's debt to estate.

Debt due from executor not discharged  
by appointment, §28A-15-11.

Funeral expenses.

Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.

Paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.

Interest.

Rebate where debts not due, §28A-19-14.

Limitation of actions.

Disputed debt not referred.

Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.

Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.

Medical expenses.

Last illness.

Paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.

Missing persons.

Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to  
28C-22.

See MISSING PERSONS.

Nonresident decedents.

Ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.

Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in this state, §28A-26-2.

Offsets.

Affidavit may be required, §28A-19-2.

Order of payment of claims, §28A-19-6.

Payment.

Order of payment, §28A-19-6.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Debts and claims—Cont'd**

Payment—Cont'd

Satisfaction of claims other than by  
payment, §28A-19-7.

Six month period, §28A-19-4.

Personal representative.

Debts due representative not preferred,  
§28A-19-12.

Presentation of claims.

Affidavit may be required, §28A-19-2.

Barred if not presented within six  
months after personal notice,  
§28A-19-4.

Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.

Manner of presentation, §28A-19-1.

Sales of real property.

Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.

Satisfaction of claims.

Other than by payment, §28A-19-7.

Unliquidated claims.

Payment, §28A-19-5.

**Deeds.**

Death of vendor under contract.

Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.

Seals.

Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.

Title in representative for estate.

He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.

Validation of certain deeds where official  
capacity not designated, §47-108.17.

**Defaults.**

Commissions.

Effect on, §28A-23-3.

**Definitions.**

Gifts of securities and money to minors,  
§33-68.

Personal representative, §28A-13-6.

**Devises.** See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."

**Discovery of assets.**

Costs, §28A-15-12.

Examination of persons or corporations  
believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.

**Distribution.**

After-born and after-adopted children.

Shares, §28A-22-2.

Nonresident trustees.

Appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.

Distribution to only upon appointment  
of process agent, §28A-22-4.

Scheme of distribution, §28A-22-1.

Shares.

After-born and after-adopted children,  
§28A-22-2.

Special proceedings against unknown  
heirs of decedent before distribution  
of estate, §28A-22-3.



**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Distribution—Cont'd**

Surviving spouse.

Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28A-22-5.

Testate and intestate estates.

Scheme of distribution, §28A-22-1.

Wills.

Distribution in accordance with terms of valid probated will, §28A-22-1.

**Doctrine of worthier title.**

Abolished, §28A-1-2.

**Domiciliary executor or administrator.**

Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.

**Domiciliary probate and administration.**

Assets.

Ancillary personal representatives.

Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-9.

Bonds, surety.

Required, §28A-26-4.

Jurisdiction.

Nonresident decedents, §28A-26-6.

Nonresident decedents.

Authority of domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-5.

Domiciliary personal representatives.

Jurisdiction, §28A-26-6.

Service of process on personal representative, §28A-26-7.

Service of process.

Nonresident decedents.

Service on personal representative of nonresident decedent, §28A-26-7.

Taxation.

Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.

**Duties.**

Breach of duty.

Liability, §28A-13-10.

General duties, §28A-13-2.

Persons interested in estate.

Relation to persons interested, §28A-13-2.

Successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.

Time of accrual, §28A-13-1.

**Encumbrances.**

Assets.

Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.

Property.

Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.

**Estates.**

Joint tenancy.

Held in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Estates of missing persons.**

General provisions, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.

See MISSING PERSONS.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.

**Evidence.**

Accounts prima facie correct when approved, §28A-21-1.

Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28A-21-5.

**Executions.**

Creditors.

Where creditors sue on claim, §28A-18-5.

Predecessor's judgment.

Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.

Successor in office, §28A-18-7.

**Farms.**

Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.

**Felony.**

Right to administer.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

**Fines, penalties and forfeitures.**

Inheritance tax.

Failure to furnish statement to secretary of revenue, §105-23.

**Foreign executors and administrators.**

Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.

Nonresident trustees.

Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.

Process agent.

Appointment, §28A-22-4.

**Forms.**

Letters testamentary and of administration.

Application for letters, §28A-6-1.

**Fraudulent conveyances.**

Lands conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors sold for debts, §28A-17-5.

Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.

**Funeral expenses.**

Death by wrongful act.

Recovery for wrongful death may be used, §28A-18-2.

Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.

Gravestone authorized, §28A-19-9.

Payment by clerk, §28A-25-6.

**Gravestones.**

Amount authorized, §28A-19-9.

**Guardian ad litem.**

Heirs.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

Sales of real property.

Unknown heirs, §28A-17-4.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Guardian and ward.**

Devisees and legacies.

Distribution to guardian of a minor,  
§28A-22-7.**Hearings.**

Appointment and revocation.

Revocation after hearing, §28A-9-1.

Resignation.

Conduct of hearing by clerk, §28A-10-4.

**Heirs.**

Fraudulent conveyances.

Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors,  
§28A-17-5.

Legacies. See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."

Parties.

Heirs and devisees necessary parties to proceeding for sale of real property, §28A-17-4.

Unknown heirs.

Sales of real property.

Service of process, §28A-17-4.

Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.

**Hospitals.**

Bills for last illness paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.

Death by wrongful act.

Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, §28A-18-2.

**Husband and wife.**

Federal income tax refunds.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Joint returns, §28A-15-6.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Surviving spouse.

Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28A-22-5.

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.

**Income tax.**

Decedent's income, §105-142.1.

Definitions, §105-135.

Exemptions, §105-149, (a).

Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

Returns, §105-152.

Rights of decedent, §105-142.1.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Income tax—Cont'd**

State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

**Infants.**

Guardian and ward.

Distribution to parent or guardian of minor, §28A-22-7.

Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.

See INHERITANCE TAX.

Payment into court of fund due minor, §28A-23-2.

Right to administer.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

**Inheritance tax**, §§105-2 to 105-31.

See INHERITANCE TAX.

**Interest.**

Rebate of interest.

Payment of debts not due upon rebate of interest, §28A-19-14.

**Interlocutory orders.**

Revocation of letters.

Clerk may enter orders to preserve assets of estate, §28A-9-5.

**Inventory.**

Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.

Filed within three months, §28A-20-1.

New assets inventoried, §28A-20-3.

Recordation by clerk, §28A-20-2.

Removal for failure, §28A-20-2.

Sale.

Inventory within three months, §28A-20-1.

Supplemental inventory, §28A-20-3.

Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §36-67.

**Joint personal representatives.**

Definition of term, §28A-13-6.

Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.

**Joint tenants and tenants in common.**

Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.

**Judgments.**

Liens.

Successor in office.

Execution on judgment recovered by predecessor, §28A-18-7.

When a lien against property of defendant, §28A-18-5.

**Jurisdiction.**

Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.

Clerks of court, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.

Domiciliary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.

Nonresident decedents.

Domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent, §28A-26-6.

**Kinship.**

Right to administer, §28A-4-1.



**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Leases.**

- Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
- Court order required, §28A-16-2.
- Leases of real property.
- Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
- Personal property.
  - Order of court not required, §28A-16-1.

**Legacies and devises.**

- Renunciation of devise or legacy, §31-42.

**Letters testamentary and of administration.**

- Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
- Ancillary administration.
  - Granting ancillary letters, §28A-26-3.

**Appeals.**

- Orders granting or denying revocation, §28A-9-4.

**Application for letters.**

- Form of application, §28A-6-1.

**Bonds, surety.**

- Failure to give new bond.
  - Letters revoked, §28A-8-4.
- Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
- Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.
- Reduction of bond, §28A-8-3.
- Required before letters issue, §28A-8-1.
- Substitution of security, §28A-8-3.

**Collateral attack.**

- Letters not subject to, §28A-6-5.

**Domiciliary letters.**

- Issuance, §28A-26-3.

**Grant of letters, §28A-6-1.****Interlocutory orders.**

- Clerk may enter pending appeals, §28A-9-5.

**Issuance.**

- Bonds, surety.
  - Required before letters issue, §28A-8-1.

**Notice.**

- Letters issued without notice, §28A-6-2.

**Right to contest, §28A-6-4.****Notice.**

- Issuance of letters without notice, §28A-6-2.

**Oath.**

- Required before issuance, §28A-7-1.

**Order in which persons entitled, §28A-4-1.****Public administrator, §28A-12-4.****Revocation.**

- Effect, §28A-9-3.
- Grounds, §28A-9-1.
- Hearing before revocation, §28A-9-1.
- Public administrator.
  - Removal from office, §28A-12-6.

- Summary revocation, §28A-9-2.

**Validity of letters.**

- Collateral attack.
  - Letters not subject to, §28A-6-5.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Liability.**

- Breach of duty, §28A-13-10.
- Generally, §28A-13-10.

**Liens.**

- Judgment of creditor.
  - When judgment a lien against property of defendant, §28A-18-5.
- No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.

**Limitation of actions.**

- Claims.
  - Limitations on presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
- Disputed debt not referred.
  - Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
- Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.

**Lost instruments and records.**

- Vouchers.
  - Proof of lost voucher, §28A-21-5.

**Mentally ill.**

- Right to administer.
  - Incompetent persons.
    - Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

**Missing persons.**

- Absentees in military service.
  - Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
  - See MILITARY SERVICES.
- Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
- See MISSING PERSONS.

**Mortgages and deeds of trust.**

- Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
- Mortgages of real property, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.
- Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

**Motor vehicles.**

- Nonresidents.
  - Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
- Service of process.
  - Nonresidents.
    - Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §1-105.
  - Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.

**Newspapers.**

- Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.

**Nonresidents.**

- Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Nonresidents—Cont'd**

Nonresident decedents.

Ancillary administration.

Duties of personal representative in an ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.

Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.

Domiciliary personal representatives. Authority, §28A-26-5.

Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.

Right to administer.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

Service of process.

Personal representatives of nonresidents drivers of motor vehicles etc., §1-105.

**Notices.**

Claims, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.

Leases of real property.

Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

Letters testamentary and of administration.

Issuance of letters without notice, §28A-6-2.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

Notice to creditors.

Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.

Newspapers, §28A-14-1.

Personal notice, §28A-14-3.

Sale, lease or mortgage of real property by heirs or devisees, §28A-17-12.

Resignation.

Notice of petition for resignation, §28A-10-2.

Sales of real property.

Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

**Oaths.**

Collectors, §28A-11-2.

Letters testamentary and of administration.

Oath required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.

Public administrator, §28A-12-2.

**Offsets.**

Claims against estate.

Affidavit of no offset, §28A-19-2.

**Order of court.**

Collector.

Sale of collector.

Order required, §28A-16-2.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Order of court—Cont'd**

Rentings of personal property.

Collector.

Required for collector, §28A-16-2.

Sales of personal property, §§28A-16-1 to 28A-16-3.

**Parent and child.**

Devises and legacies.

Distribution to parent of minor, §28A-22-7.

**Parties.**

Actions by and against representatives.

To sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.

Sales of real property.

Adverse claimant to be party, §28A-17-6.

Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.

Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.

**Payment into court.**

Minors.

Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.

**Payment of debts.**

Classes of debts and claims.

No preference within class, §28A-19-13.

Costs.

When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.

Disputed debt may be referred.

Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.

Interest.

Rebate of interest.

Debts not due rebated, §28A-19-14.

Joint personal representatives.

Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.

Liens.

No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.

Personal representative.

Debts due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.

Vouchers, §28A-21-1.

Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28A-21-5.

**Personal property.**

Affidavit.

Property collectible by affidavit, §28A-25-1.

Discovering new property.

Reopening administration following settlement, §28A-23-5.

Encumbrances.

Nonexoneration, §28A-15-3.

Household furnishings.

Sales, §28A-16-3.

Minors.

Devises or legacies to minors.

Distribution to parent or guardian of minor, §28A-22-7.



**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Personal property—Cont'd**

Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.

Reopening administration following settlement, §28A-23-5.

Sales.

Order of court not required, §28A-16-1.

Title and possession, §28A-15-2.

**Petitions.**

Real property.

Partition, §28A-17-3.

Petition for sale, §28A-17-2.

Resignation.

Contents of petition, §28A-10-2.

**Physicians and surgeons.**

Bills of last illness paid by clerk, §28A-25-6.

Death by wrongful act.

Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28A-18-2.

**Posthumous child, §31-5-5.**

**Powers.**

Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.

Generally, §28A-13-3.

Joint personal representatives.

Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.

Joint tenancy.

Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.

Power of sale.

Representative to carry out decedent's contract to convey, §28A-17-9.

Whether sale private or public, §28A-17-8.

Successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.

Surviving personal representatives, §28A-13-9.

Time of accrual, §28A-13-1.

Wills.

Powers conferred by will, §28A-13-2.

**Preferences.**

Classes of debts and claims.

No preference within class, §28A-19-13.

Debts due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.

**Presumptions and burden of proof.**

Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.

**Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.**

See **PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.**

**Prior validating acts.**

Sales of real property, §28A-17-13.

**Prisoners of war.**

Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.

See **MILITARY SERVICES.**

**Probate jurisdiction, §§28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.**

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Process agent.**

Nonresident trustees.

Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.

**Public accountant.**

Joint personal representatives.

Employment of accountant, §28A-13-6.

**Public administrator.**

Appointment, §28A-12-1.

Bonds, surety, §28A-12-3.

Estates of missing persons.

Appointment as a receiver for estate of less than one thousand dollars, §28C-17.

Letters of administration.

When to obtain letters, §28A-12-4.

Oath, §28A-12-2.

Powers generally and on expiration of term, §28A-12-5.

Qualifications, §28A-12-3.

Removal from office, §28A-12-6.

Term.

Powers on expiration of term, §28A-12-5.

**Publication.**

Not denied, §28A-17-7.

Sales of real property.

Unknown heirs served by publication, §28A-17-4.

Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.

**Qualifications and qualifying.**

Trustees in wills, §36-67.

**Real property.**

Abatement of assets, §28A-15-5.

Crops ungathered at death, §28A-15-1.

Discovery of new property.

Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.

Encumbrances.

Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.

Order in which assets appropriated, §28A-15-5.

Reopening administration following settlement, §28A-23-5.

Title and possession, §28A-15-2.

**Rebate.**

Interest.

Debts paid before maturity, §28A-19-14.

**Receipts.**

Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding two thousand dollars.

Clerk's receipt, §28A-25-6.

**Reference.**

Disputed debt may be referred.

Barred if not referred to in three months, §28A-19-16.

**Removal from office.**

Procedure after removal, §28A-12-7.

**Renunciation.**

Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §28A-5-2.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Resignation.**

Acceptance by clerk of court, §28A-10-1.

**Appeals.**

Interested persons objecting to resignation, §28A-10-6.

Stays, §28A-10-6.

Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.

Approval, §28A-10-4.

Clerks of court.

Hearing, §28A-10-4.

Power to accept, §28A-10-1.

Effective date.

When resignation becomes effective, §28A-10-5.

**Hearing.**

Clerk of court to conduct, §28A-10-4.

**Order.**

Approval of clerk, §28A-10-4.

**Petition.**

Contents, §28A-10-2.

Filing with clerk of court, §28A-10-2.

Notice of petition.

Service upon interested persons, §28A-10-2.

Rights and duties devolve upon successor, §28A-10-7.

**Statement of accounts.**

Filing, §28A-10-3.

Required, §28A-10-3.

**Successor:**

Rights and duties devolve upon, §28A-10-7.

When appointment not required, §28A-10-8.

**Time.**

When resignation becomes effective, §28A-10-5.

When resignation effective, §28A-10-5.

**Right to administer.****Aliens.**

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

**Corporations.**

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

**Felons.**

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

Husband and wife, §28A-4-1.

**Incompetence.**

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

**Minors.**

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

Next of kin, §28A-4-1.

Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §28A-5-2.

**Nonresidents.**

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Right to administer—Cont'd**

Public administrator, §28A-12-4.

Renunciation, §28A-5-2.

Right to qualify.

Nomination by person renouncing, §28A-5-2.

Widow, §28A-4-1.

**Sales of personal property.**

Household furnishings, §28A-16-3.

Order of court not required.

Executor or administrator may sell without court order, §28A-16-1.

**Sales of real property.**

Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.

Application to clerk of superior court, §28A-17-1.

Bonds, surety, §28A-8-3.

Clerks of court.

Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.

Commissions, §28A-23-3.

Contract of deceased.

Death of vendor under contract.

Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.

Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.

Generally, §28A-17-1.

Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

**Order of sale.**

Granted.

If petition not denied, §28A-17-7.

**Parties.**

Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.

Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.

**Partition.**

Petition for partition, §28A-17-3.

**Petitions.**

Partition, §28A-17-3.

Petition for sale.

Contents, §28A-17-2.

**Power of sale.**

Public or private, §28A-17-8.

Prior validating acts, §28A-17-13.

Private sale, §28A-17-7.

Under power in will.

Public or private, §28A-17-8.

Procedure for sale, §28A-17-7.

Property subject to sale, §28A-17-5.

Public sales, §§28A-17-7, 28A-17-8.

Under power in will.

Sales public or private, §28A-17-8.

**Service of process.**

Unknown heirs, §28A-17-4.

**Successors.**

Title in representative for estate.

He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.

Title in representative for estate.

He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.

**Wills.**

Sales public or private, §28A-17-8.



**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Securities.**

Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.

**Service of process.**

Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.

Nonresident decedents.

Service on personal representative of nonresident decedent, §28A-26-7.

Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, etc., §1-105.

Nonresident trustees.

Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.

Notice to creditors.

Personal notice, §28A-14-3.

Publication.

Executor without bond.

Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.

Sales of real property.

Unknown heirs served by publication, §28A-17-4.

Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.

**Settlement.**

Clerk of superior court.

Approval, §28A-23-1.

Auditing and recording final account, §28A-21-2.

Commissions allowed representatives.

Attorneys.

Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.

Compelling final account, §28A-21-2.

Expense of administration.

Retention of funds for necessary expenses, §28A-23-3.

Final accounts, §28A-21-2.

Minors.

Payment into court.

Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.

Payment into court.

Minors.

Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.

Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.

Settlement after final account filed, §28A-23-1.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.

**Small estates.**

Affidavit.

Contents, §28A-25-1.

Disbursement and distribution of personal property collected by affidavit, §28A-25-3.

Effects, §28A-25-2.

Failure to file.

Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.

Property collectible by affidavit, §28A-25-1.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Small estates—Cont'd**

Clerk of court.

Compelling compliance, §28A-25-4.

Collection of personal property.

Affidavit.

Contents, §28A-25-1.

Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.

Collectors.

Subsequently appointed collector, §28A-25-5.

Distribution.

Failure to make.

Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.

Personal property.

Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.

Collection by affidavit.

Contents of affidavit, §28A-25-1.

Disbursement and distribution of personal property collected by affidavit, §28A-25-3.

Subsequently appointed personal representatives, §28A-25-5.

**Subsequently appointed personal representatives or collectors.**

Small estates, §28A-25-5.

**Successors.**

Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.

Sales of real property.

Successors may convey, §28A-17-10.

**Summons and process.**

Nonresidents.

Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, etc., §1-105.

Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.

**Superior courts.**

Costs.

Administration of estates, §7A-307.

**Suretyship.**

Loss on bond.

Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.

New sureties.

Revocation of letters for failure to give, §28A-8-4.

Surety companies, §28A-8-2.

**Surviving personal representatives.**

Powers generally, §28A-13-9.

**Taxation.**

Deposits.

Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

Evidence of settlement with secretary of revenue, §105-240.

Federal income tax refunds.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—**

Cont'd

**Taxation—Cont'd**

Federal income tax refunds—Cont'd

Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

Income tax, §105-142.1.

Joint personal representatives.

Listing properties for taxes and preparing tax returns, §28A-13-6.

Place for listing tangible personal property, §105-304, (g).

Settlement.

Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.

State income tax refunds.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

**Time.**

Duties and powers.

Time of accrual, §28A-13-1.

**Title.**

Sales of real property.

Title in representative for estate.

He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.

**Trusts and trustees.**

Nonresident trustee.

Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.

Surviving spouse.

Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28A-22-5.

Wills.

File inventories and accounts, §36-67.

**United states.**

Federal income tax refunds.

Excess funds.

Disposition, §28A-15-9.

Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.

Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.

**Venue.**

Administration of decedents' estates and probate of wills, §§28A-3-1 to 28A-3-5.

See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

**Wrongful death.**

Liability of personal representative, §28A-18-2.

**EXEMPTIONS.****Attachment and garnishment.**

Blind persons.

Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.

**EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd****Bath.**

Historic Bath commission.

Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-100.

**Billiards.**

Certain organizations, §105-64, (b).

**Blind persons.**

Aid to the needy blind.

Exempt from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.

**Bowling alleys.**

Licenses.

Certain organizations, §105-64.1.

**Cemetery act, §65-47.****Cigarettes.**

Cigarette tax.

Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.

**Edenton historical commission.**

Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-96.

**Executions.**

Blind persons.

Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.

**Food.**

Food, drug and cosmetic act, §106-144.

**Fuels tax.**

Certain exempt sales, §105-449.17.

**Game laws, §113-95.****Gasoline tax.**

Education.

Gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.

**Hillsborough historic commission.**

Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-104.

**Homestead.**

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

**John Motley Morehead memorial commission.**

Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-112.

**Licenses.**

Peddlers.

Certain cases, §105-53, (f).

Professionals.

Age of seventy-five years, §105-41.

**Livestock dealer licensing act, §106-418.9.****Meat and meat products.**

Food, drug and cosmetic act, §106-144.

**Militia.**

Exemptions from duty with the militia, §127A-8.

**Motor carriers.**

Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.

**Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953, §20-279.32.**

Certain operators not affected, §20-317.

Requirement of security, §20-279.5.



**EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd****Murfreesboro.**

Historic commission.

Executive organization act of 1973,  
§143B-108.

**Oil pollution control.**

Discharges.

Excepted discharges, §143-215.83.

**Personnel system, §126-5.****Physicians and surgeons.**

Practicing without license, §90-18.

**Public lands.**

Exemption from chapter, §146-65.

**Purchase and contract.**

Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.

**Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.**

Meat and meat products subject to federal meat and inspection act, §106-144.

**Reports, §105-449.19.****Roanoke Island historical association.**

Executive organization act of 1973,  
§143B-93.

**Severely retarded persons.**

Allowed for providing more than one-half yearly support, §105-149.

**Soft drinks.**

Soft drink tax, §§105-113.36, 105-113.47  
to 105-113.49.

**Witnesses.**

Attendance of witnesses from without state, §15A-814.

Out-of-state witnesses, §15A-814.

**EXHIBITS.****Appeals.**

Rules of appellate procedure.

Record on appeal.

Form of exhibits, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.

**Game laws.**

Permit to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91, (1).

**Obscenity.**

General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

**Rules of appellate procedure.**

Record on appeal.

Form of exhibits, Appx. I, (2A), Rule 9.

**EXPLOSIVES.****Counties.**

Regulation of explosive substances,  
§153A-128.

**Crossings.**

Vehicles transporting explosives.

Stop at crossings, §20-143.1.

**Fisheries resources.**

Taking fish by explosions prohibited,  
§113-262.

Exceptions, §113-262.

**Motor vehicles.**

Vehicles transporting explosives.

Stop at all railroad grade crossings,  
§20-143.1.

**EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd****Robbery.**

Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.

**Weapon of mass death and destruction.**

Defined, §14-288.8.

Manufacture, possession, transportation,  
etc., §14-288.8.

**EXPRESS COMPANIES.****Alcoholic beverages.**

Commercial transportation.

Procedure, §18A-29.

Malt beverages and wine.

Permits for commercial transportation,  
§18A-41.

**Franchise tax, §105-118.****Motor carriers.**

Exemptions from article, §62-260.

**Taxation.**

Franchise or privilege tax, §105-118.

**EXTENSION OF CORPORATE LIMITS.****Surveys of proposed new areas.**

Notice to owner or persons in possession,  
§160A-30.

**EXTORTION.**

General provisions, §14-118.4.

**EXTRADITION.****Accused.**

Guilt or innocence.

Inquired into, §15A-740.

Rights of accused persons, §§15A-730,  
15A-731.

**Actions.**

Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.

**Adjournment.**

Commitment hearing, §15A-737.

**Affidavits.**

Application for return of escaped convict,  
§15A-743.

Copy of affidavit to accompany demand, §15A-723.

**Arrest.**

Authority of arresting officer, §15A-729.

Prior to requisition, §15A-733.

Without warrant, §15A-734.

**Asylum.**

No right of asylum, §15A-748.

**Attorney and client.**

Right of person demanded to legal counsel, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

**Attorney general.**

Investigation and report to governor,  
§15A-724.

**Bail and recognizance.**

Application for return of person who has broken, §15A-743.

Arrest prior to requisition or without warrant, §15A-735.

Bonds, surety.

Conditions of bond, §15A-736.

Forfeiture of bail, §15A-738.

In certain cases.

Conditions of bond, §15A-736.

**EXTRADITION—Cont'd****Bail and recognizance—Cont'd**

Offenses other than punishment by death or life imprisonment, §15A-736.

Renewal of bail, §15A-737.

**Citation.**

Short title.

Uniform criminal extradition act, §15A-750.

**Clerks of court.**

Written waiver of extradition proceedings.

Before clerk, §15A-746.

**Commitments and preliminary examinations.**

Awaiting requisition, §15A-735.

Extension of time of commitment, §15A-737.

**Costs, §15A-744.**

Fugitives from this state, §15A-744.

When borne by state, §15A-744.

**Courts.**

Right to be taken before judge of a court, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

**Criminal law and procedure.**

Criminal prosecution of accused in this state at time of requisition, §15A-739.

Immunity from criminal prosecutions.

No immunity while in this state, §15A-748.

**Definitions, §15A-721.****Demand for extradition.**

Criminal prosecution in this state at time of requisition, §15A-739.

Form, §15A-723.

**Desertion and nonsupport.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**Detainers.**

Interstate agreement on detainers, §§15A-761 to 15A-767.

See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

**District of Columbia.**

Requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.

**Escape.**

Application for return of person who has escaped, §15A-743.

**Executive authority.**

Defined, §15A-721.

**Exemption from service of process in certain civil actions, §15A-745.****Expenses, §15A-744.**

When borne by state, §15A-744.

**Foreign countries.**

Securing attendance of criminal defendants who are outside the United States, §15A-772.

**Forms, Appx. V.**

Demand, §15A-723.

**Fugitives from another state.**

Awaiting trial in another state, §15A-725.

**EXTRADITION—Cont'd****Fugitives from another state—Cont'd**

Duty of governor, §15A-722.

Leaving demanding state under compulsion, §15A-725.

Not present in demanding state at time of commission of crime, §15A-726.

Waiver.

Written waiver of extradition proceedings, §15A-746.

**Fugitives from justice.**

Outlawry for felony, §15-48.

**Fugitives from this state.**

Application.

Requisition for return of escaped convict, §15A-743.

Return to state, §15A-743.

Costs and expenses, §15A-744.

Duty of governor, §15A-742.

Governor.

Duty of governor, §15A-742.

Returned to another state for trial, §15A-725.

Under criminal prosecution in this state at time of requisition, §15A-739.

Waiver.

Non-waiver by this state, §15A-747.

**Governor.**

Costs and expenses.

Investigation by governor, §15A-744.

Powers of governor, §15A-744.

Defined, §15A-721.

Fugitives from this state.

Duty of governor, §15A-742.

Inquiry as to guilt or innocence of accused before demand, §15A-740.

Investigation of case, §15A-724.

Statement of governor of demanding state, §15A-723.

**Habeas corpus.**

Application for writ, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

**Identity.**

Inquiry into identity of accused, §15A-740.

**Immunities.**

No immunity from other criminal prosecution, §15A-748.

**Indictments, informations and presentments.**

Application for return of escaped convict.

Indictment or information to accompany, §15A-743.

Copy of indictment to accompany demand for extradition, §15A-723.

**Interpretation and construction, §15A-749.****Investigation.**

Governor may cause investigation, §15A-724.

**Involuntarily leaving state.**

Persons who have left demanding state involuntarily, §15A-725.

**Jail.**

Confined in prison or awaiting trial in another state, §15A-725.



**EXTRADITION—Cont'd****Jail—Cont'd**

Confinement in jail when necessary,  
§15A-732.

**Convict.**

Confinement of person demanded in  
jail, §15A-732.

Person being taken through state.

Confinement, §15A-732.

Return of person who has escaped.

Application for, §15A-743.

**Judges.**

Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.

Complaint before judge when arrest  
made without warrant, §15A-734.

**Magistrates.**

Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.

Complaint before magistrate when arrest  
made without warrant, §15A-734.

**Manual, Appx. V.****Mileage.**

Fugitives from this state.

Extradition agents, §15A-744.

**Nonsupport.**

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of sup-  
port act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**Penalty.**

Noncompliance.

Rights of accused persons, §15A-731.

**Prisons and prisoners.****Escape.**

Application for return of escaped con-  
vict, §15A-743.

Imprisoned or awaiting trial in another  
state, §15A-725.

**Jail.**

Confinement of person demanded in  
jail, §15A-732.

Persons being taken through state, §15A-  
732.

**Recommitment, §15A-737.****Requisition.****Application.**

Issuance of requisition for return of es-  
caped convict, §15A-743.

Return to this state of a person  
charged with crime, §15A-743.

**Right of asylum.**

No right of asylum, §15A-748.

**Rights of accused person, §§15A-730,  
15A-731.****Sentence and punishment.**

Before conclusion of term of sentence in  
another state, §15A-725.

Copy of judgment of conviction to accom-  
pany demand, §15A-723.

**Service of process.**

Immunity from service of process in cer-  
tain civil actions, §15A-745.

**Sheriff.**

Arrest prior to requisition, §15A-733.

Fugitives from this state.

Cost and expense of return, §15A-744.

**EXTRADITION—Cont'd****Short title of act.**

Uniform criminal extradition act, §15A-  
750.

**Solicitors.**

Application for return to this state of  
person charged with crime, §15A-743.

Costs and expenses.

Duties of solicitor, §15A-744.

Habeas corpus.

Notice of application for writ of habeas  
corpus, §§15A-730, 15A-731.

**State.**

Defined, §15A-721.

**Suspension of sentence and probation.**

Duties of secretary of correction, §15-203.

**Transporting persons through state.**

Confinement in jail if necessary, §15A-  
732.

**Trial.**

Persons awaiting trial in another state,  
§15A-725.

Rights of accused persons, §§15A-730,  
15A-731.

**Uniform reciprocal enforcement of sup-  
port act, §§52A-1 to 52A-32.**

See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

**United states.**

Securing attendance of defendants who  
are outside the United States, §15A-  
772.

Statutes concerning requisitions for fugi-  
tives from justice, Appx. V.

**Waiver.**

Delivery of fugitives after waiver, §15A-  
746.

Non-waiver by this state, §15A-747.

Written waiver of extradition procee-  
dings, §15A-746.

**Warrant of arrest.****Alias.**

Issue of alias, §15A-741.

Arrest without a warrant, §15A-734.

Authority of arresting officer, §15A-729.

Execution of warrant, §15A-728.

Manner and place of execution, §15A-  
728.

**Governor.**

Recall or issue alias, §15A-741.

Warrant of governor, §15A-727.

Issuance, §15A-727.

Recitals, §15A-727.

Recall by governor, §15A-741.

**EYES.****Blind persons.**

Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-  
33.

See BLIND PERSONS.

General provisions, §§111-4 to 111-35.

See BLIND PERSONS.

**Examinations.**

Arranged for by department of human  
resources, §111-8.

**EYES—Cont'd**

**Examinations—Cont'd**

Certain examinations to be reported to  
department of human resources,  
§111-8.1.

North Carolina State Library  
Raleigh











STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA



3 3091 00829 5693





